



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

PIETERMARITZBURG

Vol. 12

29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 KULWEZI 2018

No. 2024

PART 1 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

02024



IMPORTANT NOTICE:

THE GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS WILL NOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY ERRORS THAT MIGHT OCCUR DUE TO THE SUBMISSION OF INCOMPLETE / INCORRECT / ILLEGIBLE COPY.

No FUTURE QUERIES WILL BE HANDLED IN CONNECTION WITH THE ABOVE.

CONTENTS

Gazette *Page*
No. *No.*

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

132	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs: Publication of the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipality Pension Fund (Retirement) Regulations, 2018, in compliance with section 154(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.....	2024	11
133	KwaZulu-Natal Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs: Publication of the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Regulations, 2018, in compliance with section 154(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	2024	140
134	Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Regulations, 2018: Publication of the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Regulations, 2018, in compliance with section 154 (2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996	2024	241
48	Road Carrier Permits: KwaZulu-Natal	2024	374

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

117	Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004: Mthonjaneni Municipality: Resolution Levying Property Rates for the Financial Year 1 July 2018 to 30 June 2019	2024	538
-----	--	------	-----

Closing times for **ORDINARY WEEKLY** 2018

KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCIAL GAZETTE

*The closing time is **15:00** sharp on the following days:*

- **28 December 2017**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **04 January 2018**
- **04 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 January 2018**
- **11 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 January 2018**
- **18 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 January 2018**
- **25 January**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 February 2018**
- **01 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 February 2018**
- **08 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 February 2018**
- **15 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **22 February 2018**
- **22 February**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 March 2018**
- **01 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 March 2018**
- **08 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 March 2018**
- **14 March**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **22 March 2018**
- **22 March**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 March 2018**
- **27 March**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **05 April 2018**
- **05 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **12 April 2018**
- **12 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **19 April 2018**
- **19 April**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **26 April 2018**
- **24 April**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **03 May 2018**
- **03 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **10 May 2018**
- **10 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **17 May 2018**
- **17 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **24 May 2018**
- **24 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **31 May 2018**
- **31 May**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **07 June 2018**
- **07 June**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **14 June 2018**
- **14 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **21 June 2018**
- **21 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **28 June 2018**
- **28 June**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **05 July 2018**
- **05 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **12 July 2018**
- **12 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **19 July 2018**
- **19 July**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **26 July 2018**
- **26 July**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **02 August 2018**
- **02 August**, Friday for the issue of Thursday **09 August 2018**
- **08 August**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **16 August 2018**
- **16 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **23 August 2018**
- **23 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **30 August 2018**
- **30 August**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **06 September 2018**
- **06 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **13 September 2018**
- **13 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **20 September 2018**
- **19 September**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **27 September 2018**
- **27 September**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **04 October 2018**
- **04 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **11 October 2018**
- **11 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **18 October 2018**
- **18 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **25 October 2018**
- **25 October**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **01 November 2018**
- **01 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **08 November 2018**
- **08 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **15 November 2018**
- **15 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **22 November 2018**
- **22 November**, Thursday for the issue of Thursday **29 November 2018**
- **29 November**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **06 December 2018**
- **06 December**, Thursday, for the issue of Thursday **13 December 2018**
- **12 December**, Wednesday for the issue of Thursday **20 December 2018**
- **18 December**, Tuesday for the issue of Thursday **27 December 2018**

LIST OF TARIFF RATES FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICES

COMMENCEMENT: 1 APRIL 2018

NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL

Notice sizes for National, Provincial & Tender gazettes 1/4, 2/4, 3/4, 4/4 per page. Notices submitted will be charged at R1008.80 per full page, pro-rated based on the above categories.

Pricing for National, Provincial - Variable Priced Notices		
Notice Type	Page Space	New Price (R)
Ordinary National, Provincial	1/4 - Quarter Page	252.20
Ordinary National, Provincial	2/4 - Half Page	504.40
Ordinary National, Provincial	3/4 - Three Quarter Page	756.60
Ordinary National, Provincial	4/4 - Full Page	1008.80

EXTRA-ORDINARY

All Extra-ordinary National and Provincial gazette notices are non-standard notices and attract a variable price based on the number of pages submitted.

The pricing structure for National and Provincial notices which are submitted as **Extra ordinary submissions** will be charged at **R3026.32** per page.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

The **Government Printing Works (GPW)** has established rules for submitting notices in line with its electronic notice processing system, which requires the use of electronic *Adobe Forms*. Please ensure that you adhere to these guidelines when completing and submitting your notice submission.

CLOSING TIMES FOR ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICES

1. The *Government Gazette* and *Government Tender Bulletin* are weekly publications that are published on Fridays and the closing time for the acceptance of notices is strictly applied according to the scheduled time for each gazette.
2. Please refer to the Submission Notice Deadline schedule in the table below. This schedule is also published online on the Government Printing works website www.gpwonline.co.za

All re-submissions will be subject to the standard cut-off times.

All notices received after the closing time will be rejected.

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
National Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Regulation Gazette	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Petrol Price Gazette	Monthly	Tuesday before 1st Wednesday of the month	One day before publication	1 working day prior to publication
Road Carrier Permits	Weekly	Friday	Thursday 15h00 for next Friday	3 working days prior to publication
Unclaimed Monies (Justice, Labour or Lawyers)	January / September 2 per year	Last Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Parliament (Acts, White Paper, Green Paper)	As required	Any day of the week	None	3 working days prior to publication
Manuals	Bi- Monthly	2nd and last Thursday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
State of Budget (National Treasury)	Monthly	30th or last Friday of the month	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
<i>Extraordinary Gazettes</i>	As required	Any day of the week	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>	<i>Before 10h00 on publication date</i>
Legal Gazettes A, B and C	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Tender Bulletin	Weekly	Friday	Friday 15h00 for next Friday	Tuesday, 15h00 - 3 working days prior to publication
Gauteng	Weekly	Wednesday	Two weeks before publication	3 days after submission deadline
Eastern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Northern Cape	Weekly	Monday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
North West	Weekly	Tuesday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
KwaZulu-Natal	Weekly	Thursday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Limpopo	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication
Mpumalanga	Weekly	Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

Government Gazette Type	Publication Frequency	Publication Date	Submission Deadline	Cancellations Deadline
Gauteng Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	Wednesday before the First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Northern Cape Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
National Liquor License Gazette	Monthly	First Friday of the month	Two weeks before publication	3 working days after submission deadline
Mpumalanga Liquor License Gazette	Bi-Monthly	Second & Fourth Friday	One week before publication	3 working days prior to publication

EXTRAORDINARY GAZETTES

3. *Extraordinary Gazettes* can have only one publication date. If multiple publications of an *Extraordinary Gazette* are required, a separate Z95/Z95Prov *Adobe* Forms for each publication date must be submitted.

NOTICE SUBMISSION PROCESS

4. Download the latest *Adobe* form, for the relevant notice to be placed, from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwonline.co.za.
5. The *Adobe* form needs to be completed electronically using *Adobe Acrobat / Acrobat Reader*. Only electronically completed *Adobe* forms will be accepted. No printed, handwritten and/or scanned *Adobe* forms will be accepted.
6. The completed electronic *Adobe* form has to be submitted via email to submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za. The form needs to be submitted in its original electronic *Adobe* format to enable the system to extract the completed information from the form for placement in the publication.
7. Every notice submitted **must** be accompanied by an official **GPW** quotation. This must be obtained from the *eGazette* Contact Centre.
8. Each notice submission should be sent as a single email. The email **must** contain **all documentation relating to a particular notice submission**.
 - 8.1. Each of the following documents must be attached to the email as a separate attachment:
 - 8.1.1. An electronically completed *Adobe* form, specific to the type of notice that is to be placed.
 - 8.1.1.1. For National *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* notices, the notices must be accompanied by an electronic Z95 or Z95Prov *Adobe* form
 - 8.1.1.2. The notice content (body copy) **MUST** be a separate attachment.
 - 8.1.2. A copy of the official **Government Printing Works** quotation you received for your notice. (*Please see Quotation section below for further details*)
 - 8.1.3. A valid and legible Proof of Payment / Purchase Order: **Government Printing Works** account customer must include a copy of their Purchase Order. **Non-Government Printing Works** account customer needs to submit the proof of payment for the notice
 - 8.1.4. Where separate notice content is applicable (Z95, Z95 Prov and TForm 3, it should **also** be attached as a separate attachment. (*Please see the Copy Section below, for the specifications*).
 - 8.1.5. Any additional notice information if applicable.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

9. The electronic *Adobe* form will be taken as the primary source for the notice information to be published. Instructions that are on the email body or covering letter that contradicts the notice form content will not be considered. The information submitted on the electronic *Adobe* form will be published as-is.
10. To avoid duplicated publication of the same notice and double billing, Please submit your notice **ONLY ONCE**.
11. Notices brought to **GPW** by "walk-in" customers on electronic media can only be submitted in *Adobe* electronic form format. All "walk-in" customers with notices that are not on electronic *Adobe* forms will be routed to the Contact Centre where they will be assisted to complete the forms in the required format.
12. Should a customer submit a bulk submission of hard copy notices delivered by a messenger on behalf of any organisation e.g. newspaper publisher, the messenger will be referred back to the sender as the submission does not adhere to the submission rules.

QUOTATIONS

13. Quotations are valid until the next tariff change.
 - 13.1. **Take note:** **GPW**'s annual tariff increase takes place on **1 April** therefore any quotations issued, accepted and submitted for publication up to **31 March** will keep the old tariff. For notices to be published from 1 April, a quotation must be obtained from **GPW** with the new tariffs. Where a tariff increase is implemented during the year, **GPW** endeavours to provide customers with 30 days' notice of such changes.
14. Each quotation has a unique number.
15. Form Content notices must be emailed to the e*Gazette* Contact Centre for a quotation.
 - 15.1. The *Adobe* form supplied is uploaded by the Contact Centre Agent and the system automatically calculates the cost of your notice based on the layout/format of the content supplied.
 - 15.2. It is critical that these *Adobe* Forms are completed correctly and adhere to the guidelines as stipulated by **GPW**.
16. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO GPW ACCOUNT HOLDERS:**
 - 16.1. **GPW** Account Customers must provide a valid **GPW** account number to obtain a quotation.
 - 16.2. Accounts for **GPW** account customers **must** be active with sufficient credit to transact with **GPW** to submit notices.
 - 16.2.1. If you are unsure about or need to resolve the status of your account, please contact the **GPW** Finance Department prior to submitting your notices. (If the account status is not resolved prior to submission of your notice, the notice will be failed during the process).
17. **APPLICABLE ONLY TO CASH CUSTOMERS:**
 - 17.1. Cash customers doing **bulk payments** must use a **single email address** in order to use the **same proof of payment** for submitting multiple notices.
18. The responsibility lies with you, the customer, to ensure that the payment made for your notice(s) to be published is sufficient to cover the cost of the notice(s).
19. Each quotation will be associated with one proof of payment / purchase order / cash receipt.
 - 19.1. This means that the quotation number can only be used once to make a payment.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**COPY (SEPARATE NOTICE CONTENT DOCUMENT)**

20. Where the copy is part of a separate attachment document for Z95, Z95Prov and TForm03
- 20.1. Copy of notices must be supplied in a separate document and may not constitute part of any covering letter, purchase order, proof of payment or other attached documents.
- The content document should contain only one notice. (You may include the different translations of the same notice in the same document).
- 20.2. The notice should be set on an A4 page, with margins and fonts set as follows:
- Page size = A4 Portrait with page margins: Top = 40mm, LH/RH = 16mm, Bottom = 40mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;
- Page size = A4 Landscape with page margins: Top = 16mm, LH/RH = 40mm, Bottom = 16mm;
Use font size: Arial or Helvetica 10pt with 11pt line spacing;

CANCELLATIONS

21. Cancellation of notice submissions are accepted by **GPW** according to the deadlines stated in the table above in point 2. Non-compliance to these deadlines will result in your request being failed. Please pay special attention to the different deadlines for each gazette. Please note that any notices cancelled after the cancellation deadline will be published and charged at full cost.
22. Requests for cancellation must be sent by the original sender of the notice and must be accompanied by the relevant notice reference number (N-) in the email body.

AMENDMENTS TO NOTICES

23. With effect from 01 October 2015, **GPW** will not longer accept amendments to notices. The cancellation process will need to be followed according to the deadline and a new notice submitted thereafter for the next available publication date.

REJECTIONS

24. All notices not meeting the submission rules will be rejected to the customer to be corrected and resubmitted. Assistance will be available through the Contact Centre should help be required when completing the forms. (012-748 6200 or email info.egazette@gpw.gov.za). Reasons for rejections include the following:
- 24.1. Incorrectly completed forms and notices submitted in the wrong format, will be rejected.
- 24.2. Any notice submissions not on the correct *Adobe* electronic form, will be rejected.
- 24.3. Any notice submissions not accompanied by the proof of payment / purchase order will be rejected and the notice will not be processed.
- 24.4. Any submissions or re-submissions that miss the submission cut-off times will be rejected to the customer. The Notice needs to be re-submitted with a new publication date.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES**APPROVAL OF NOTICES**

25. Any notices other than legal notices are subject to the approval of the Government Printer, who may refuse acceptance or further publication of any notice.
26. No amendments will be accepted in respect to separate notice content that was sent with a Z95 or Z95Prov notice submissions. The copy of notice in layout format (previously known as proof-out) is only provided where requested, for Advertiser to see the notice in final Gazette layout. Should they find that the information submitted was incorrect, they should request for a notice cancellation and resubmit the corrected notice, subject to standard submission deadlines. The cancellation is also subject to the stages in the publishing process, i.e. If cancellation is received when production (printing process) has commenced, then the notice cannot be cancelled.

GOVERNMENT PRINTER INDEMNIFIED AGAINST LIABILITY

27. The Government Printer will assume no liability in respect of—
 - 27.1. any delay in the publication of a notice or publication of such notice on any date other than that stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.2. erroneous classification of a notice, or the placement of such notice in any section or under any heading other than the section or heading stipulated by the advertiser;
 - 27.3. any editing, revision, omission, typographical errors or errors resulting from faint or indistinct copy.

LIABILITY OF ADVERTISER

28. Advertisers will be held liable for any compensation and costs arising from any action which may be instituted against the Government Printer in consequence of the publication of any notice.

CUSTOMER INQUIRIES

Many of our customers request immediate feedback/confirmation of notice placement in the gazette from our Contact Centre once they have submitted their notice – While **GPW** deems it one of their highest priorities and responsibilities to provide customers with this requested feedback and the best service at all times, we are only able to do so once we have started processing your notice submission.

GPW has a 2-working day turnaround time for processing notices received according to the business rules and deadline submissions.

Please keep this in mind when making inquiries about your notice submission at the Contact Centre.

29. Requests for information, quotations and inquiries must be sent to the Contact Centre **ONLY**.
30. Requests for Quotations (RFQs) should be received by the Contact Centre at least **2 working days** before the submission deadline for that specific publication.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS - BUSINESS RULES

PAYMENT OF COST

31. The Request for Quotation for placement of the notice should be sent to the Gazette Contact Centre as indicated above, prior to submission of notice for advertising.
32. Payment should then be made, or Purchase Order prepared based on the received quotation, prior to the submission of the notice for advertising as these documents i.e. proof of payment or Purchase order will be required as part of the notice submission, as indicated earlier.
33. Every proof of payment must have a valid **GPW** quotation number as a reference on the proof of payment document.
34. Where there is any doubt about the cost of publication of a notice, and in the case of copy, an enquiry, accompanied by the relevant copy, should be addressed to the Gazette Contact Centre, **Government Printing Works**, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001 email: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za before publication.
35. Overpayment resulting from miscalculation on the part of the advertiser of the cost of publication of a notice will not be refunded, unless the advertiser furnishes adequate reasons why such miscalculation occurred. In the event of underpayments, the difference will be recovered from the advertiser, and future notice(s) will not be published until such time as the full cost of such publication has been duly paid in cash or electronic funds transfer into the **Government Printing Works** banking account.
36. In the event of a notice being cancelled, a refund will be made only if no cost regarding the placing of the notice has been incurred by the **Government Printing Works**.
37. The **Government Printing Works** reserves the right to levy an additional charge in cases where notices, the cost of which has been calculated in accordance with the List of Fixed Tariff Rates, are subsequently found to be excessively lengthy or to contain overmuch or complicated tabulation.

PROOF OF PUBLICATION

38. Copies of any of the *Government Gazette* or *Provincial Gazette* can be downloaded from the **Government Printing Works** website www.gpwnonline.co.za free of charge, should a proof of publication be required.
39. Printed copies may be ordered from the Publications department at the ruling price. The **Government Printing Works** will assume no liability for any failure to post or for any delay in despatching of such *Government Gazette(s)*

GOVERNMENT PRINTING WORKS CONTACT INFORMATION

Physical Address:

Government Printing Works
149 Bosman Street
Pretoria

Postal Address:

Private Bag X85
Pretoria
0001

GPW Banking Details:

Bank: ABSA Bosman Street
Account No.: 405 7114 016
Branch Code: 632-005

For Gazette and Notice submissions: Gazette Submissions:

For queries and quotations, contact: Gazette Contact Centre:

E-mail: submit.egazette@gpw.gov.za

E-mail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748 6200

Contact person for subscribers: Mrs M. Toka:

E-mail: subscriptions@gpw.gov.za

Tel: 012-748-6066 / 6060 / 6058

Fax: 012-323-9574

PROVINCIAL NOTICES • PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 132 OF 2018**KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS****PUBLICATION OF THE DRAFT KWAZULU-NATAL JOINT MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND
(RETIREMENT) REGULATIONS, 2018, IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 154(2) OF THE
CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996**

1. In compliance with section 154(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Regulations, 2018, are hereby published for public comment.

2. Organised local government, municipalities and other interested persons are invited to submit comments in writing on the proposed Act by post to—

The Head of Department
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Private Bag X9078
Pietermaritzburg
3200

3. Comments may also be –

(a) delivered by hand to Room 5, 14th Floor North Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201;

(b) sent by facsimile to 033 – 394 9714; or

(c) sent by electronic mail to Heinz.Kuhn@kzncogta.gov.za

4. All comments must be received within 30 calendar days of the date of publication of this Notice, and must clearly be marked: **For Attention: Mr. K W Kuhn**

**THE KWAZULU-NATAL JOINT MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (RETIREMENT)
REGULATIONS, 2018**

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) was established in 1973 by the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973). Membership of this Fund was exclusive to white persons;

WHEREAS the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) was established in 1974 by the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974). Membership of this Fund was limited to non-white persons;

WHEREAS the Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund were issued, and amended from time to time, in terms of the Regulations made under the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974), the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973), and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995);

WHEREAS there is a need to replace pre-1994 racially discriminatory Natal Ordinances that determined the establishment and implementation of two separate race-based pension systems for municipal employees, being the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) and the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), which have been assigned to the Province by the President in accordance with section 235(8) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1993 (Act No. 200 of 1993), and which have become obsolete with the commencement of the democratic dispensation on 27 April 1994;

WHEREAS the assigned racially based pre-1994 Ordinances have become provincial legislation as determined by section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Provincial Legislature is consequently competent to repeal, amend and substitute such legislation in accordance with section 104(1)(b) of the 1996 Constitution;

WHEREAS there is a need to ensure that all race-based references and that all forms of differentiation between the two pension funds regarding the categories of beneficiaries and their dependants are removed;

WHEREAS it is necessary to replace the current Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) principal and subordinate statutory framework with a framework that is solely regulated by, aligned to, and compliant with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the nationally applicable Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), and the principles of good governance;

AND WHEREAS the trustees of the Fund resolved at a meeting held on 25 August 2017 and at a meeting on 19 October 2018 in Durban that the Regulations and Rules of the Fund be replaced by the following with effect from the date of promulgation of these Regulations,

CONTENTS**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATION**

1. Definitions
2. Application of national legislation, regulations, rules, practice notes, similar instruments and these Regulations
3. Relationship with KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017
4. Exclusion from operation of Regulations

CHAPTER 2**CONTINUATION, OPERATION AND DISSOLUTION OF FUND**

5. Continuation of Fund
6. Association with Fund
7. Municipality with separate fund becomes associated with Fund
8. Preparation, adoption and approval of scheme
9. Sources of Fund
10. Financial structure of Fund and Fund investments
11. Expenses of management of Fund
12. Auditor
13. Annual audit
14. Actuary
15. Actuarial valuation of Fund
16. Voluntary dissolution of Fund
17. Winding-up by court
18. Special conditions relating to liquidation of Fund
19. Registrar's powers of inspection, investigation, intervention in management of Fund and cancellation or suspension of registration

CHAPTER 3**GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES**

20. Establishment of Board of Trustees
21. Composition of Board of Trustees
22. Continuation of Board of Trustees
23. Powers, functions and duties of Board of Trustees
24. Disputes regarding Board of Trustees
25. Powers of investment of Board of Trustees
26. Officials of Fund

27. Compliance with financial management and corporate governance framework
28. Indemnity
29. Arrangements regarding Board of Trustees and administrative matters

CHAPTER 4

MEMBERSHIP OF, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO, FUND

30. Membership of Fund
31. Transfer of membership
32. Arrangements regarding membership, contributions and evidence

CHAPTER 5

BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS

33. Calculation and payment of benefits, pensions and lump sums
34. Arrangement of benefits, pensions and lump sums and related matters

CHAPTER 6

TRANSFERS

35. Transfer from another fund to Fund
36. Transfer of employee from unassociated municipality to associated municipality
37. Temporary transfer between associated municipalities
38. Secondment from one to another associated municipality
39. Transfer of service provided by person, body or other entity to associated municipality
40. Termination of municipal service
41. Disestablishment of all associated municipalities
42. Disestablishment of an associated municipality

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL PROVISIONS

43. Incidental and other powers, functions and duties of responsible Member of Executive Council
44. Appeals and reviews
45. Administrative justice
46. Promotion of access to information
47. Copies to be made available
48. Manual on functions of, and index of records held by, Fund
49. Arrangements relating to delegation
50. Inventory of delegations

51. Assets, liabilities and resources
52. Accountability of governance and management structures
53. General offences and penalties
54. Arrangements relating to special conditions
55. Provision of administrative services
56. Repeal of laws
57. Short title

SCHEDULE 1

BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Part 1: General provisions

1. Duty of Principal Officer
2. Annual Information Meetings

Part 2: Board of Trustees

3. Continuation of Board of Trustees
4. Appointment and election of municipal representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
5. Appointment and election of member representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
6. Appointment and election of pensioner representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
7. Appointment of additional member and alternate to Board of Trustees
8. Assumption of office, retirement, cessation and termination of term of office
9. Code of Conduct
10. Attendance and travelling allowance
11. Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson
12. Meetings
13. Quorum and voting at meetings of Board of Trustees
14. Appointment and membership of sub-committee
15. Liability

Part 3: Administrative matters

16. Appointment and determination of duties and services of Principal Officer and other officials
17. Powers, functions and duties of Principal Officer

18. Termination of employment contract, suspension and dismissal of Principal Officer and other officials
19. Financial matters and power to write off debts
20. Availability of books, accounts and all other records and documents for inspection
21. Power of Board of Trustees and Principal Officer to recover costs and expenses

SCHEDULE 2

FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP, CONTRIBUTIONS AND EVIDENCE

1. Pensionable emoluments
2. Contributions by members
3. Payment to secure additional continuous service
4. Contributions by municipalities
5. Contributions by members whilst on leave
6. Reduction in pensionable emoluments or hours of service
7. Evidence to be produced
8. Benefit claim procedure

SCHEDULE 3

FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENT OF BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS AND RELATED MATTERS

1. Termination of service on account of retirement at pension age or earlier
2. Termination of service on account of retirement owing to ill-health
3. Termination of service on account of retirement owing to reorganisation
4. Termination of service on account of voluntary retirement or voluntary leaving of service of municipality in circumstances not elsewhere provided for
5. Termination of service on account of dismissal and other forms of termination not elsewhere provided for
6. Termination of service on account of death
7. Retirement benefit
8. Minimum benefit
9. Bonus service
10. Conversion of lump sum into pension
11. Commutation of certain pensions
12. Member re-joining service of same or another municipality
13. Recalculation of certain pensions
14. Bonus addition to pension

15. Benefits, pensions and lump sums not assignable or executable
16. Effect of insolvency on payment of pension
17. Effect of conviction on payment of pension
18. Deduction of debt owed and payable to associated municipality from benefit
19. Unclaimed benefit
20. Delayed payment of benefits
21. Special grant by associated municipality to member
22. Effect of Regulations on other laws

SCHEDULE 4

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Special conditions applicable to persons who are contract employees in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

SCHEDULE 5

ANNUITY STRATEGY AND ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO DEFERRED RETIREES AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PRESERVED MEMBERS ON REACHING PENSION AGE

1. Annuity strategy
2. Provisions applicable to a deferred retiree
3. Conditions relating to purchase of annuity from a registered insurer
4. Conditions relating to payment of annuity from the Fund
5. Death of an in-fund annuitant

SCHEDULE 6

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BENEFITS ON LEAVING THE SERVICE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

1. Preservation and payment of benefit
2. Provisions Applicable to a preserved member
3. Payment of benefit to the preserved member
4. Retirement benefits counselling

SCHEDULE 7

LAWS REPEALED

PART A: REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF NATAL

PART B: RULES ISSUED IN TERMS OF REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF
ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF NATAL AND ENACTMENTS OF THE
KWAZULU-NATAL LEGISLATURE

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATION

(Regulations 1 - 4)

Definitions

1. For purposes of these Regulations the definitions as contained in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956) apply with the necessary changes, and in these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“**Act**” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017);

“**Actuary**” means a person who is –

(a) a fellow of an institute, faculty, society or chapter of actuaries registered as such in accordance with the applicable legislation; and

(b) appointed by the –

(i) Registrar; and

(ii) Board of Trustees,

in accordance with regulation 14 as a valuator as contemplated in section 9A of the Pension Funds Act;

“**adjudicator**” means the Pension Funds Adjudicator or Deputy Pension Funds Adjudicator and any acting Pension Funds Adjudicator appointed in accordance with section 30C(1) of the Pension Funds Act;

“**Annual Information Meeting**” means a meeting that may be convened in accordance with these Regulations and where the business of such meeting is the –

(a) consideration and noting of the annual reports and financial statements as presented by the Board of Trustees; and

(b) conducting of any other business relating to the management and operation of the Fund;

“**annuity**” means, as applicable, either –

(a) the living annuity payable in terms of these Regulations to an In-Fund annuitant; or

(b) the annuity or, subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Service, the annuities purchased from a Registered Insurer in terms of the provisions of these Regulations;

“annuity strategy” means the annuity strategy maintained by the Fund in terms of item 1 of Schedule 5;

“approved pension fund” means a pension fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“approved provident fund” means a provident fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations.

“approved retirement annuity fund” means a retirement annuity fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“Auditor” means a public accountant and auditor who is –

- (a) registered as such in accordance with the Public Accountants’ and Auditors’ Act, 1991 (Act No. 80 of 1991); and
- (b) appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 12;

“Auditor-General” means the Auditor-General as contemplated in section 1 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004);

“ballot” means a written or digital ballot as approved by the Board of Trustees, and includes an online, electronic or postal ballot or a ballot made available at the Fund’s office;

“bank account” means the Fund’s account with a bank registered as such in accordance with the Banks Act;

“Banks Act” means the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990);

“beneficiary” means anyone entitled to payment of a benefit in terms of these Regulations;

“benefit” means any pension granted or other amount due in accordance with these Regulations to a member, pensioner, dependant or other person, and includes, amongst others, a –

- (a) retirement benefit; and

(b) bonus addition;

“Board of Trustees” means the Fund’s Board of Trustees contemplated in section 7A of the Pension Funds Act and regulation 21;

“bonus addition” means the bonus addition to pension contemplated in item 14 of Schedule 3;

“bonus service” means the bonus service as contemplated in item 9 of Schedule 3;

“calendar month” means a period extending from the first to the last day, both days inclusive, of any one of the 12 named months of the year;

“calendar year” means a year commencing on 1 January and terminating on 31 December;

“Collective Investment Schemes Control Act” means the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 45 of 2002);

“committee of management” means the committee of management as defined in the Act;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“continuous service” means –

(a) the last unbroken period of service of a member with any municipality; and
(b) in respect of a member’s contributions to the Fund at the date of the commencement of these Regulations, his or her period of continuous service prior to such date, is the period as determined in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) repealed by Schedule 7 of these Regulations: Provided that –

- (i) for purposes of calculating the period of continuous service, any period that is present in both paragraphs (a) and (b), may only be counted once;
- (ii) the following does not constitute a break in service for the purpose of determining the last unbroken period of service:

(aa) authorised leave of absence;

- (bb) a break in service regarded as leave without pay or otherwise condoned by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the municipality concerned;
- (cc) a period of suspension followed by reinstatement in the same or another office or post; or
- (dd) a break in service whilst transferring from one municipality to another municipality if condoned by the Board of Trustees;
- (iii) any period in respect of which a member has not paid contributions is not taken into account in calculating the period of his or her continuous service;
- (iv) the period of continuous service is calculated by the year and month and a fraction of a month is disregarded;
- (v) if a member dies in the service or retires from the service of the municipality on pension and has a period of employment in a part-time capacity included in his or her service, only two-thirds of the period of such employment is reckoned as continuous service in calculating any pension payable; and
- (vi) the period in respect of a member contributing to the Fund at 1 March 1975, his or her period of continuous service prior to such date is the period of his or her membership of the Fund up to that date increased by 40%;

“contract employee” means any person who is in the service of a municipality on either a total cost to employer contract, or a fixed period contract;

“contribution stabilisation reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(5);

“contributions”, when applied to the payments made or to be made by a member, are calculated as if he or she had completed payment of his or her arrear contributions in accordance with regulation 30(3)(c);

“Councillor” means a member of a municipal council of an associated municipality;

“court” means a court as contemplated in section 166 of the Constitution;

“data reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(6);

“date of association” means the date from which the municipality becomes associated with the Fund;

“date of commencement” means the operative date of these Regulations, as determined by the responsible Member of the Executive Committee by notice in the Provincial Gazette;

“date of establishment” means the date of establishment of a municipality in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;

“day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or public holiday;

“deferred retiree” means a member who has retired from service in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 and elected that his or her retirement benefit must be retained in the Fund until the election date;

“delegating authority” means, in relation to –

- (a) the delegation of a function, a structure established in accordance with these Regulations competent to delegate, and effecting the delegation of, a power, function or duty; and
- (b) a sub-delegation of a power, function or duty by a delegated body, that delegated body;

“delegation” in relation to a power, function or duty, includes an instruction or request to exercise or to assist in exercising a power, or to perform or to assist in performing a function or duty, and **“delegate”** has a corresponding meaning;

“dependant” means, in relation to a –

- (a) member; or
- (b) pensioner,

a dependant as defined in section 1 of the Pension Funds Act;

“election date” means the date on which a member retiring in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 elects to receive payment of his or her benefit in terms of paragraph 4 of the Second Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 or, if later, the date on which the Fund receives notification of such election;

“eligible child” means the child of a member or pensioner, and includes a posthumous child, a stepchild, a child born out of wedlock and an adopted child, on proof of the facts in each case satisfactory to the Board of Trustees: Provided the child has not been married and –

- (a)(i) is under the age of 18 years; or is –
- (ii) under the age of 26 years and is, in the discretion of the Board of Trustees, receiving full-time education; or
- (iii) in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, permanently incapacitated by reason of physical or mental infirmity from supporting him- or herself; and
- (b) if the child of a pensioner, was a child as specified above when the pensioner retired from the service of the municipality or was born of a marriage subsisting when he or she retired from the service of the municipality;

“eligible spouse” means a person who, at the date of the member’s or pensioner’s death, was either the –

- (a) spouse of the member or the pensioner in a marriage recognised as such under the civil law of the Republic of South Africa; or
- (b) member’s or pensioner’s partner in a –
 - (i) union according to customary law or in a union recognised as a marriage under any religion; or
 - (ii) relationship where the partners, who may be persons of the same or the opposite sex, have cohabitated for such period as the Board of Trustees in their discretion may accept as evidence of a permanent relationship and have shared a reciprocal duty of support: Provided that –
 - (aa) the member or pensioner has notified the Fund of the existence of such spouse or partner, as the case may be, prior to the date upon which a benefit becomes due from the Fund;
 - (bb) in the case of a pensioner, the spouse or partner was a spouse or partner as contemplated in (a) or (b) above, as the case may be, as at the date of the pensioner’s retirement from the service of the municipality and remained so until the date of the pensioner’s death; and
 - (cc) the Board of Trustees may, taking into account the provisions of the Recognition of Customary Marriages Act, 1998 (Act No. 120 of 1998), other applicable legislation, customary law and other relevant factors, direct that more than one person may be regarded as a spouse or partner: Provided that in such case, the total benefits

payable to such persons are equal to the benefit that would have been payable to one eligible spouse;

“employee” means an employee as contemplated in sections 8(2) and (3) of the Act;

“employer” means a legal entity that controls and directs an employee under a contract of employment and pays him or her a salary in compensation;

“employer surplus account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(8);

“final average emoluments” means the annual average of a member’s pensionable emoluments over the last 12 months of his or her continuous service, or over the whole of his or her continuous service if such service is less than 12 months;

“Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act” means the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002 (Act No. 37 of 2002);

“Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act” means the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act, 2001 (Act No. 28 of 2001);

“Financial Sector Conduct Authority” means the authority established in terms of Section 56 of the Financial Sector Regulation Act;

“Financial Sector Regulation Act” means the Financial Sector Regulation Act, 2017 (Act No. 9 of 2017);

“Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement);

“fund return” means any –

- (a) income, whether received or accrued; and
- (b) capital gains and losses, whether realised or unrealised,

of the Fund, less an allowance for any tax and such expenses, whether paid or accrued, associated with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the assets of the Fund as may be determined by the Board of Trustees: Provided that:

- (i) such return may be positive or negative; and
- (ii) in allocating the fund return, the Board of Trustees may use a reasonable approximation in the event that there are sound administrative reasons why the

allocation cannot be exact and may also decide to apply a smoothing approach as referred to in the Pension Funds Act;

“in-fund annuitant” means either –

- (a) a retired member who is in receipt of a living annuity paid from the Fund; or
- (b) a beneficiary in receipt of a living annuity paid from the Fund due to an election in terms of item 5(2)(c) of Schedule 5;

“Inspection of Financial Institutions Act” means the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act, 1998 (Act No. 80 of 1998);

“investment reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(7);

“King Code of Governance Principles” means the King Code and Report on Governance for South Africa and any amendment thereto, or revision thereof;

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement)” means the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), established by section 2 of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974), which with effect from the date of commencement of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017), is called the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), as contemplated in section 4 of the Act;

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation)” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) as contemplated in section 4 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017 (Act No. 7 of 2017), being the continuation of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) established in accordance with section 2 of the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973);

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017 (Act No. 7 of 2017);

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995);

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017 (Act No. 8 of 2017);

“KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature” means the Legislature of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal as contemplated in section 104 of the Constitution;

“late payment interest” means late payment interest as contemplated in section 13A of the Pension Funds Act;

“living annuity” means the annuity payable from the living annuity account in terms of these Regulations to an in-fund annuitant;

“living annuity account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(10);

“living annuity policy” means the policy maintained by the Board of Trustees which sets out the terms and conditions governing the payment of living annuities by the Fund;

“Local Government: Municipal Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“Local Government: Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“lump sum” means a lump sum contemplated in Schedule 3;

“medical practitioner” means a person registered as such in accordance with the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974);

“member” unless the context determines otherwise, means a natural person who –

- (a)(i) at any stage prior to the commencement date of these Regulations contributed to the Fund; and
- (ii) from the commencement date of these Regulations continues to contribute to the Fund; or
- (b) on any date subsequent to the commencement date of these Regulations starts to contribute to the Fund;

“member of the Board of Trustees” means a member of the Board of Trustees contemplated in items 3 to 7 of Schedule 1;

“member surplus account” means the member surplus account contemplated in regulation 10(9);

“minimum benefit” means the benefits determined in accordance with section 14A of the Pension Funds Act;

“minimum individual reserve” means, in relation to each member, the amount determined in accordance with section 14B of the Pension Funds Act;

“month” means a period extending from a day in one calendar month to the day preceding the day corresponding numerically to that day in the following calendar month, both days inclusive: Provided that “day”, for purposes of defining “month” includes Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

“municipal council” means, where appropriate according to the context in which the expression occurs, a municipal council as defined in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and any reference in the Regulations to a municipality is deemed to be a reference to the appropriate meaning of “municipal council”;

“municipal manager” means a municipal manager or acting municipal manager appointed in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;

“municipal year” means the period commencing on 1 July in any year and terminating on 30 June in the following year as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“municipality” –

- (a) includes a metropolitan municipality, a district municipality and a local municipality as contemplated in section 155(6) of the Constitution;
- (b) means a municipality established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act and includes the successor-in-law to uMsekeli;

(c) when contemplated as an entity or a corporate body, means a municipality as described in section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act; and

(d) when contemplated as a geographic area, means a municipal area determined as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“notice” means a notice issued in accordance with a Regulation;

“officials” means the Principal Officer and other employees of the Fund appointed in accordance with these Regulations;

“optional retiring date” means the optional retirement date contemplated in item 7 of Schedule 3, and **“optional retiring age”** has a corresponding meaning;

“part-time capacity” means employment for an agreed proportion of not less than one-half but less than four-fifths of the normal working hours, or such other proportion as may be decided from time to time by the Board of Trustees;

“pension” means the annual sum payable, on a monthly basis, to –

- (a) a pensioner;
- (b) an eligible spouse;
- (c) an eligible child; or
- (d) a dependent parent,

in accordance with these Regulations;

“pension age” means the age of 65 years;

“Pension Funds Act” means the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956);

“Pension Preservation Fund” means a Pension Preservation Fund recognised or approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“pensionable emoluments” means the emoluments calculated in accordance with item 1 of Schedule 2;

“pensioner” means a member who has retired from the Fund and is in receipt of a pension and including a pensioner who has deferred his or her benefit;

“pension memorandum account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(2);

“preserved member” means a member whose benefit on leaving service in terms of item 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 3 has been preserved in the Fund in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 6 and whose benefit has not yet become payable in terms of these Regulations;

“preserved member account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(11);

“Principal Officer” means the Principal Officer appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 26 as a Principal Executive Officer as contemplated in section 8 of the Pension Funds Act;

“promulgation” means promulgation in the Provincial Gazette;

“Provident Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund as contemplated in section 4 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017, being the continuation of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund established in accordance with section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995;

“Provident Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017;

“Province” means the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

“Provincial Gazette” means the Provincial Gazette of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

“qualifying criteria” means the criteria set out in the living annuity policy which a member must meet in order to qualify for payment of a living annuity from the Fund;

“registered insurer” means an insurer registered in terms of the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998;

“Registrar” means the Registrar of Pension Funds as defined in the Pension Funds Act and who is the Executive Officer of the Financial Sector Conduct Authority as defined in section 1 of the Financial Sector Regulation Act, or a person to whom all or some of the Registrar’s powers, functions or duties have been delegated or assigned, as the case may be, in accordance with the said Acts;

“Regulation” means a Regulation made under this Act, and includes any Schedule to such Regulations;

“Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement)” means the Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) published in Provincial Notice No. 180 of 1975 on 13 May 1975;

“responsible Member of the Executive Council” means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government;

“retirement benefit” means the benefit contemplated in item 7 of Schedule 3;

“retirement benefits counselling” means retirement benefits counselling as defined in the Pension Funds Act;

“risk reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(3);

“Rules” for purposes of the Pension Funds Act and these Regulations, means –

(a) the Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund, issued in accordance with the Regulations made under the –

- (i) Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973);
- (ii) Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974); and
- (iii) KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995; and

(b) any further Schedules made in accordance with section 7 of the Act and these Regulations, after the date of commencement of these Regulations;

“salary” means the annual, monthly, weekly, daily or hourly pay, including the remuneration for piece-work, exclusive of all allowances, and does not include payment for overtime or any bonus;

“section 57 contract employee” means an employee appointed by the municipal council of an associated municipality in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;

“smoothing” means smoothing of fund returns as referred to in the Pension Funds Act, and **“smoothed”** has a corresponding meaning;

“solvency reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(4);

“South African Revenue Service” means the South African Revenue Service established in accordance with the South African Revenue Service Act, 1997 (Act No. 34 of 1997);

“Superannuation Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation);

“Superannuation Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017;

“uMsekeli” means the entity established by section 2 of the uMsekeli Municipal Support Services Ordinance, 1941 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1941);

“unclaimed benefit account” means the unclaimed benefit account as contemplated in item 19 of Schedule 3; and

“wages” means salary.

Application of national legislation, regulations, rules, practice notes, similar instruments and these Regulations

2.(1) The Pension Funds Act, the Financial Sector Regulation Act and any regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments issued in terms thereof, prevail in cases of irreconcilable conflict with these Regulations.

(2)(a) No term in any contract between an associated municipality and an employee, including a section 57 contract employee, may be in contradiction with these Regulations.

(b) In the event that a term in any contract contemplated in paragraph (a) is in contradiction with these Regulations, such term is deemed to be *ab initio ultra vires*.

Relationship with KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017

3.(1) These Regulations must be interpreted within the context of the Act.

(2) In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the Act and these Regulations, the Act prevails.

Exclusion from operation of Regulations

4. The provisions of these Regulations do not apply to that portion of the eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality formerly constituted as the North Central and South Central Local Councils in accordance with the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993) whose employees are members of the Durban Pension Fund, unless the municipal council of that municipality applies for the application thereof as contemplated in regulation 7.

CHAPTER 2**CONTINUATION, OPERATION AND DISSOLUTION OF FUND**

(Regulations 5 - 19)

Continuation of Fund

5. The Fund as contemplated in section 4(1) of the Act –

- (a) continues to exist with all its associated rights, powers, duties, responsibilities, assets and liabilities as it was immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations; and

(b) operates in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations, as amended from time to time.

Association with Fund

6.(1) Every municipality that, immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations, is associated with the Fund –

- (a) remains associated; and
- (b) may not disassociate.

(2) Every municipality that is not associated with the Fund may decide to associate with the Fund, in accordance with regulation 7: Provided that in such event, the municipality concerned is deemed to have decided to also associate with the –

- (a) Superannuation Fund in accordance with the Regulations made in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017; and
- (b) Provident Fund in accordance with the Regulations made in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017.

(3) A municipality contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must comply with the provisions of regulation 8 within a period of six months after the decision to associate with the Fund.

(4) A municipality contemplated in this Regulation may –

- (a) only be associated with one or more of the –
 - (i) Fund;
 - (ii) Superannuation Fund; or
 - (iii) Provident Fund,

as the case may be; and

- (b) not be associated with any other pension or provident fund than the Funds contemplated in paragraph (a).

Municipality with separate fund becomes associated with Fund

7. Any municipality within the Province with one or more separate –

- (a) pension; or
- (b) provident,

funds for any or all of its employees, established in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act, which, at the date of commencement of these Regulations, is not an associated municipality, may apply to the Board of Trustees to be considered for admission as an associated municipality, subject to approval of the application as contemplated in regulation 8(5).

Preparation, adoption and approval of scheme

8.(1) Subject to the provisions of regulation 6, a municipality contemplated in regulations 6(2) and 7 must prepare a draft scheme that provides for –

- (a) the protection of the rights of –
 - (i) current employees; and
 - (ii) former employees or their dependants who –
 - (aa) currently receive a benefit; or
 - (bb) are, or will be, entitled to receive a benefit in future;
- (b) the compulsory membership of the Fund of all current and future employees, subject to the provisions of regulation 30(4);
- (c) the transfer of investments, other moneys and assets of its own pension fund to the Fund, the Superannuation Fund, or the Provident Fund, as the case may be;
- (d) the manner of further payments –
 - (i) by, or refunds to, the municipality; or
 - (ii) to, or refunds by, its current employees, former employees or their dependants;
- (e) the proposed date of association on which date the scheme will commence; and
- (f) any other information that may be required by the Board of Trustees.

(2) The draft scheme contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must –

- (a) be approved by the municipality concerned at a statutory meeting;
- (b) thereafter be submitted to the Actuary for his or her consideration and recommendation; and
- (c) thereafter be submitted, together with the approval and recommendation as contemplated in this sub-regulation, to the Board of Trustees for its consideration and approval.

(3) The Board of Trustees must publish a notice indicating the approval of the draft scheme by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary and the availability for inspection by

entities and persons contemplated in sub-regulation (4) of both the application and the approved draft scheme in a newspaper of general circulation in KwaZulu-Natal.

(4) The Board of Trustees must take all reasonable steps to ensure that information in respect of the application and approved draft scheme contemplated in this Regulation is made available to all associated municipalities.

(5) A municipality whose scheme has been approved by the Board of Trustees in accordance with sub-regulation (2) and after compliance with the provisions of sub-regulations (3) and (4), becomes an associated municipality upon approval in writing of its application and the scheme by –

- (a) the municipality;
- (b) a majority of the members contributing to the pension fund or provident fund of the municipality concerned obtained in writing in such manner as the Board of Trustees thereof may determine;
- (c) the Board of Trustees; and
- (d) after approval has been granted as contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c), the responsible Member of the Executive Council, who must publish the approval contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c) by notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Sources of Fund

9. The sources of the Fund consist of –

- (a) contributions and interest paid into the Fund in accordance with the relevant provisions of these Regulations;
- (b) income derived from the investment of any monies of the Fund; and
- (c) any other sums or assets to which the Fund may become entitled.

Financial structure of Fund and Fund investments

10.(1)(a) The Board of Trustees must establish the following accounts:

- (i) a pension memorandum account;
- (ii) a risk reserve account;
- (iii) a solvency reserve account;
- (iv) a contribution stabilisation reserve account;
- (v) a data reserve account;
- (vi) an investment reserve account;

- (vii) an employer surplus account;
- (viii) a member surplus account;
- (ix) a living annuity account; and
- (x) a preserved member account.

(b) All transfers –

- (i) between;
- (ii) into; and
- (iii) from,

the accounts contemplated in paragraph (a) must take place in accordance with these Regulations.

(2)(a) The pension memorandum account –

- (i) provides for monthly pension payments to –

- (aa) pensioners when they retire from the Fund; and
 - (bb) beneficiaries of members and pensioners,

in accordance with these Regulations;

- (ii) comprises an account in respect of all pensions to pensioners and to beneficiaries in accordance with these Regulations;

- (iii) must be credited with the following amounts:

- (aa) an opening balance determined on the date of commencement of these Regulations, of an amount determined by the Actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees, equivalent to the current capital value of the Fund's future liability in respect of pensions payable immediately and in future, and which may become payable on their deaths to their beneficiaries in accordance with the Regulations;

- (bb) amounts transferred to this account in respect of members retiring from the service of the municipality in accordance with items 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 3, including amounts transferred in respect of a deferred retiree in terms of item 2 (c) of Schedule 5;

- (cc) on the death of a member or pensioner, amounts transferred in respect of eligible spouses and eligible children or dependant parents who become entitled to benefits in accordance with item 6 of Schedule 3 on the death of such member or pensioner;

- (dd) surcharges paid by the associated municipalities in accordance with item 14(7) of Schedule 3; and

- (ee) transfers from any other accounts of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15(4);

(iv) must be debited with –

(aa) the amount of any pensions paid by the Fund to pensioners and beneficiaries;

(bb) the cash value of any outstanding pension instalments commuted in accordance with these Regulations; and

(cc) transfers to any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(v) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets of this account.

(b) The balance maintained in the pension memorandum account must be calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.

(c) In the event that the pension memorandum account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.

(3)(a) The risk reserve account –

(i) provides for protection against fluctuations in mortality and morbidity experience and enables the Fund to continue to provide the risk benefits provided for in these Regulations;

(ii) must be credited with –

(aa) an amount determined by the Board of Trustees, on the advice of the Actuary, required from time to time to protect the Fund against potential financial loss arising from adverse mortality and morbidity experience; and

(bb) transfers from any of the other accounts in accordance with regulation 15(4);

(iii) must be debited with –

(aa) such amounts as may be required from time to time to enable the Fund to pay all or part of the benefits provided for in items 2 and 6 of Schedule 3 to a member or beneficiaries of a member; and

(bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.

(b) The balance maintained in the risk reserve account must be calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.

(c) In the event that the risk reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.

(4)(a) The solvency reserve account –

- (i) provides for the stabilisation of the funding level to a level considered prudent by the Actuary; and
 - (ii) must be –
 - (aa) credited with an amount as determined by the Actuary, having regard to the provisions of sub-paragraph (i), that represents the difference between the value of the accrued liabilities determined on the Actuary's best estimate assumptions and an amount determined on a solvency basis;
 - (bb) credited or debited, as the case may be, with such amounts as may be recommended by the Actuary from time to time and agreed to by the Board of Trustees, including transfers to or from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (cc) debited with such amounts as may be recommended by the Actuary from time to time and agreed to by the Board of Trustees.
 - (b) The balance maintained in the solvency reserve account must be –
 - (i) calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and
 - (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
 - (c) In the event that the solvency reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (5)(a) The contribution stabilisation reserve account –
- (i) provides for the stabilisation of the future contribution rate in order to meet any shortfall in the amount required to provide the benefits as contemplated with these Regulations to members;
 - (ii) must be credited with –
 - (aa) an opening balance as at the surplus apportionment date of an amount equal to the present value of future service benefits less the present value of future contributions, as advised by the Actuary;
 - (bb) after the surplus apportionment date, such amount transferred from the employer surplus account as determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary; and
 - (cc) transfers from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance the provisions of regulation 15(4);
 - (iii) must be debited with –
 - (aa) in respect of the provisions of Schedule 3, such amount as is required to stabilise the future contribution rate required to provide the benefits as

- contemplated in these Regulations to members, as may be recommended by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary from time to time; and
- (bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
- (b) The balance maintained in the contribution stabilisation reserve account must be –
- (i) calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and
- (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
- (c) In the event that the contribution stabilisation reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (6)(a) The data reserve account –
- (i) aims at minimising the risk of the Fund's financial soundness being jeopardised due to errors arising as a result of insufficient data or administrative errors;
- (ii) must be credited –
- (aa) with an opening balance of such amount as decided by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary, having regard to the provisions of sub-paragraph (i);
- (bb) from time to time, with any amount which may arise as a result of a data or administrative error; and
- (cc) with the transfer of amounts from another reserve account contemplated in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (iii) must be debited with –
- (aa) such amounts as may be determined by the Actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees, to be transferred to another reserve account contemplated in sub-regulation (1), to be applied to improve benefits of current members, or to be paid to former members in order to correct losses which arise as a result of data or data-related administrative errors; and
- (bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
- (b) The balance maintained in the data reserve account must be –
- (i) calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and

- (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
- (c) In the event that the data reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.

(7)(a) The investment reserve account –

- (i) aims to absorb fluctuations in the market value of the Fund's investment;
 - (ii) must be credited with –
 - (aa) such amounts as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees, on advice of the Actuary, as equivalent to the difference between the market value of the assets of the Fund and the value placed on the assets by the Actuary; and
 - (bb) transfers from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
 - (iii) must be debited with transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account allowing for a smoothing approach.
- (b) The balance maintained in the investment reserve account must be calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.
- (c) In the event that the investment reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act.

(8) The employer surplus account must be –

- (a) credited with –
 - (i) any amounts allocated in accordance with section 15B or 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (b) debited with –
 - (i) amounts used for any of the purposes set out in section 15E of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) transfers to any of the other accounts of the Fund contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (c) increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.

(9) The member surplus account must be –

(a) credited with –

- (i) any amounts allocated in accordance with section 15B or 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (ii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);

(b) debited with –

- (i) amounts used for any of the purposes set out in section 15D of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (ii) transfers to any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(c) increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.

(10) The living annuity account must be –

(a) credited with –

- (i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 4(a) of Schedule 5;
- (ii) transfers from the preserved member account in terms of regulation 10(11)(b)(i)(aa); and
- (iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);

(b) debited with –

- (i) payment of instalments of a living annuity in accordance with the provisions of the living annuity policy as contemplated item 4(b) of Schedule 5;
- (ii) if applicable, any lump sum payments in terms of item 4(b)(ii), item 5(1), item 5(2)(b) or item 5(4)(c) of Schedule 5;
- (iii) any amounts transferred to a registered insurer in terms of item 4(b)(iv) or item 5(2)(a) of Schedule 5;
- (iv) deductions from the living annuity account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations;
- (v) such reasonable expenses as the Board of Trustees may determine; and

(c) increased or decreased by the Fund return on the assets in this account: Provided that the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, apply a smoothing approach.

(11) The preserved member account must be –

(a) credited with –

- (i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 2(b) of Schedule 6;
 - (ii) transfer values from any other approved pension fund or approved provident fund in terms of regulation 35(5)(a), received after the member became a preserved member; and
 - (iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (b) debited with –
- (i) on the preserved member reaching pension age –
 - (aa) amounts transferred to the living annuity account in terms of item 4(a) of Schedule 5; or
 - (bb) amounts transferred to a registered insurer in terms of item 3(a) of Schedule 5;
 - (ii) amounts payable on the death of a preserved member in terms of item 3(b) of Schedule 6;
 - (iii) amounts paid as a lump sum or transferred to another approved Provident Fund or approved Pension Fund in terms of item 3(c) of Schedule 6;
 - (iv) deductions from the preserved member account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations; and
 - (v) such reasonable expenses as the Board of Trustees may determine; and
- (c) increased or decreased by the Fund Return on the assets in this account: Provided that the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, apply a smoothing approach.

Expenses of management of Fund

11.(1) The Fund is responsible for all expenses in connection with, or incidental to, its management and administration.

(2) Expenses for purposes of this Regulation include, but are not limited to, expenses relating to audits and actuarial investigations as contemplated in –

- (a) the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act;
- (c) the Act; and
- (d) these Regulations.

Auditor

12.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint an Auditor in accordance with section 9 of the Pension Funds Act.

(2) The powers, functions and duties of the Auditor are as prescribed in the Pension Funds Act, other national legislation and these Regulations.

Annual audit

13.(1) The Board of Trustees must cause –

(a) the books and accounts of the Fund to be balanced as at 31 March of each year; and

(b) financial statements for the Fund to be prepared for audit by no later than 31 July of each year.

(2) The audit of the financial statements contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(b) must be performed by –

(a) the Auditor appointed in accordance with regulation 12; and

(b) any other person, subject to the provisions of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005), whom the responsible Member of the Executive Council may, in accordance with section 7(1)(a) of the Act, from time to time, appoint to perform an audit under the control of the Auditor-General, in addition to the audit performed by the Auditor contemplated in paragraph (a).

(3) The Auditor must –

(a) by 30 September of each year, and at any other date when instructed by the Board of Trustees, audit the financial statements contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(b) and certify that –

(i) the financial statements of the Fund are in order;

(ii) the financial statements present a true and correct view of the financial position of the Fund and of its transactions;

(iii) all items of revenue and expenditure, as well as all known liabilities and assets have been taken into account; and

(iv) all his or her requirements and recommendations, as Auditor, have been complied with and carried out;

(b) by 30 September of each year, submit the audited financial statements in compliance with section 15 of the Pension Funds Act to the Registrar and the Actuary; and

(c) within 30 days of certification by the Auditor, simultaneously submit –

(i) a copy of the financial statements and his or her audit report to the Board of Trustees and the responsible Member of the Executive Council; and

(ii) the following to the Auditor-General:

(aa) the original financial statements and his or her audit report;

(bb) such copies of the documents contemplated in item (aa) as may be required; and

(cc) any further information and comments as may be required.

(4) The Board of Trustees must –

(a) consider the financial statements and audit report of the Fund contemplated in sub-regulation (3)(c)(i) within 30 days after receipt thereof; and

(b) take remedial steps as may be necessary and submit a signed report in this regard to the responsible Member of the Executive Council and the Auditor-General by no later than 30 November of each year, for their comment and any action they may deem necessary, on –

(i) its view of the financial statements and audit report contemplated in paragraph (a); and

(ii) the remedial steps.

(5) The Auditor-General must annually prepare and submit a signed report to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature on his or her views on the –

(a) financial statements;

(b) audit report;

(c) report on the views of the Board of Trustees; and

(d) report on the remedial steps taken by the Board of Trustees,

as contemplated in this Regulation.

Actuary

14.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint an Actuary in accordance with section 9A of the Pension Funds Act.

(2) The powers, functions and duties of the Actuary are as prescribed in the Pension Funds Act, other national legislation and these Regulations.

Actuarial valuation of Fund

15.(1) The Actuary, in addition to the three yearly valuation report as required by section 16 of the Act, must annually –

(a) value the Fund to determine whether the Fund is capable of meeting the benefits and other commitments provided for in these Regulations as at the expiration of the financial year concerned; and

(b) submit a signed interim report on the valuation within 12 months from the end of that financial year to the –

(i) Board of Trustees; and

(ii) responsible Member of the Executive Council:

Provided that an actuarial valuation may be performed by any other person, subject to the provisions of section 9A of the Pension Funds Act, whom the responsible Member of the Executive Council may, in accordance with section 7(1)(a) of the Act, from time to time, appoint to perform an actuarial valuation.

(2)(a) In the event that the Actuary certifies that a deficit exists, the Actuary must prepare a deficit scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act, and submit the scheme, for approval, to the –

(i) Board of Trustees; and

(ii) the Registrar.

(b) Every associated municipality must comply with the provisions of the deficit scheme contemplated in paragraph (a) and make such contributions as are necessary to ensure that the Fund is capable of meeting the benefits and other commitments provided for in these Regulations.

(3) In the event that the Actuary certifies that an actuarial surplus exists, any actuarial surplus must be applied by the Board of Trustees as it may determine in accordance with section 15C(2) of the Pension Funds Act.

(4) The Board of Trustees, at its discretion and on the advice of the Actuary, may, from time to time, make transfers between the accounts of the Fund maintained in accordance with regulation 10, having regard to the –

(a) purpose of each account as set out in regulation 10; and

(b) amount standing to the credit of each account at any particular time.

(5) The Actuary must, in addition to the actuarial valuation contemplated in this Regulation, also perform investigations into, and submit reports to the Registrar in respect of, the financial condition of the Fund in compliance with sections 16 of the Pension Funds Act.

Voluntary dissolution of Fund

16.(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations and subject to the provisions of section 28(1) of the Pension Funds Act, the Board of Trustees may resolve to dissolve the Fund if –

- (a) at least 75% of the members of the Board of Trustees present and voting at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees called for this purpose, vote in favour of such dissolution; and
- (b) written approval of the responsible Member of the Executive Committee has been obtained,

in which case the provisions of regulation 41 apply with the necessary changes.

(2) The appointment of a Liquidator is subject to the approval of the Registrar.

(3) The Liquidator contemplated in sub-regulation (2) has all the rights, powers and duties conferred or imposed upon him or her by sections 28 and 28A of the Pension Funds Act.

(4) The Registrar has all the powers and duties in respect of voluntary dissolution conferred or imposed upon him or her by sections 28 and 28A of the Pension Funds Act.

Winding-up by court

17. The Registrar and the court to which an application for an order for the winding-up of the whole or any part of the business of the Fund is submitted, have all the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon them by section 29 of the Pension Funds Act.

Special conditions relating to liquidation of Fund

18. The provisions of section 30 of the Pension Funds Act apply in the event that the Fund is liquidated on account of the –

- (a) voluntary dissolution as contemplated in regulation 16; or

(b) winding-up as contemplated in regulation 17.

Registrar's powers of inspection, investigation, intervention in management of Fund and cancellation or suspension of registration

19. The Registrar has all the powers and duties of –

(a) inspection and investigation into the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by –

(i) section 25 of the Pension Funds Act; and

(ii) the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act;

(b) intervention in the management of the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by section 26 of the Pension Funds Act; and

(c) cancellation or suspension of registration of the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by section 27 of the Pension Funds Act.

CHAPTER 3

GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES

(Regulations 20 - 29)

Establishment of Board of Trustees

20. A Board of Trustees, in which the management and direction of the Fund is vested, must be elected in accordance with items 4 to 7 of Schedule 1.

Composition of Board of Trustees

21. The Board of Trustees must –

(a) be composed in compliance with the provisions of Part 2 of Schedule 1; and

(b) execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties provided for in –

(i) the relevant provisions of the Pension Funds Act; and

(ii) these Regulations.

Continuation of Board of Trustees

22. For purposes of these Regulations, and in accordance with section 8(1) of the Act, the Board of Trustees –

- (a) established as the committee of management in accordance with the laws repealed in the Schedule of the Act as they existed immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations, continues as the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) executes all the powers, performs all the functions and carries out all the duties as contemplated in –
 - (i) these Regulations; and
 - (ii) sections 7C and 7D of the Pension Funds Act.

Powers, functions and duties of Board of Trustees

23.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, the Board of Trustees has the power to

–

- (a) decide whether any person is qualified to be a member of the Fund;
- (b) determine the method whereby the annual pensionable emoluments of hourly paid, daily paid and other workers are calculated and to give such directions in connection therewith as it may deem fit;
- (c) settle all questions in respect of contributions not otherwise dealt with in these Regulations;
- (d) decide upon the periods of service in respect of which contributions may be made, or which may be included for pension purposes;
- (e) adjust and decide upon all claims made against the Fund;
- (f) authorise the payment of claims made against the Fund;
- (g) authorise the payment of all pensions;
- (h) open a bank account in the name of the Fund and manage such account in the appropriate manner;
- (i) obtain bank overdraft facilities;
- (j) institute and defend legal proceedings of any kind in any court of law;
- (k) perform any act relating to any registration in any deeds office;
- (l) acquire any property mortgaged to the Fund and to lease, maintain, control, sell, dispose of or otherwise turn to account the said property;
- (m) prescribe the terms and conditions of service of employees of the Fund;
- (n) appoint the Principal Officer and other officials of the Fund;
- (o) engage professional or other assistance for the Fund;
- (p) acquire and maintain premises for its own use and to let any part of such premises not in use;
- (q) accept any property on behalf of the Fund by way of a donation or bequest;
- (r) incur in its discretion reasonable entertainment expenses in respect of the Fund;

(s) join any association of municipal or other funds whose objects are the improvement and promotion of matters of common or mutual interest to such funds and their members;

(t) furnish guarantees or grant loans pursuant to such guarantees, in accordance with the provisions of section 19(5), read with section 37D, of the Pension Funds Act, to any bank or financial institution registered as such in accordance with the Banks Act or the Mutual Banks Act, 1993 (Act No. 124 of 1993) upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees may deem fit, including the renunciation of the benefits of excussion and division; and

(u) do all such things as are, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, incidental or conducive to the proper management, administration and promotion of the Fund and to the attainment of the objects of these Regulations.

(2) The Board of Trustees may propose amendments to these Regulations and the Schedules thereto to the responsible Member of the Executive Council in respect of the following matters:

(a) the management, administration and transaction of any business of the Fund;

(b) the –

(i) objects and establishment;

(ii) number of members;

(iii) manner of appointment of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson;

(iv) mode and time of appointing and electing members;

(v) quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting; and

(vi) manner of appointment of a sub-committee,

of the Board of Trustees and any of its sub-committees, as the case may be; and

(c) any other matter which it considers necessary or expedient in order that the purposes of these Regulations may be achieved.

(3) The proposed amendments contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must be –

(a) drafted in a manner that complies with the minimum requirements for certification applicable to the Province of KwaZulu-Natal; and

(b) consistent with the provisions of these Regulations and are subject to –

(i) the provisions of the Pension Funds Act;

(ii) any regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments issued in terms of the Pension Funds Act;

(iii) a report from the Actuary on any proposed amendment that may affect the financial position of the Fund;

- (iv) the approval by the responsible Member of the Executive Council; and
- (v) after compliance with the requirements set out in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of this sub-regulation, the publication in the Provincial Gazette of the amendments by the responsible Member of the Executive Council.

Disputes regarding Board of Trustees

24. Any dispute which may arise in respect of a claim or an interpretation under these Regulations, must be decided by the Board of Trustees: Provided that if any party to such dispute is dissatisfied with the decision, the Board of Trustees must, at the request of such party, refer the dispute to the adjudicator as contemplated in section 30C of the Pension Funds Act for decision, who may make a decision with retrospective effect.

Powers of investment of Board of Trustees

25.(1) The provisions of section 19 of the Pension Funds Act and any Regulation made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act apply to this Regulation, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 19 and the provisions of this Regulation, section 19 and any Regulation made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act prevail.

(2) Subject to the provisions of section 19 of the Pension Funds Act, the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, invest any moneys not required to meet the current charges upon the Fund in any of the following ways –

(a) as a deposit in a –

- (i) savings account;
- (ii) fixed deposit account; or
- (iii) call account,

at the Post Bank or any other bank or similar institution registered and governed in accordance with South African law;

(b) in Treasury Bills, National Savings Certificates or Savings Bank Certificates issued by or on behalf of the Government of the Republic of South Africa;

(c) in stocks, securities or funds issued or guaranteed by the Government of the Republic of South Africa;

(d) in stocks, bonds, debentures or shares in a public entity contemplated in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

(e) on first mortgage upon immovable property in the Republic of South Africa, in which event the amount of the mortgage concerned may not exceed 75% of the value of such immovable property as assessed to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees at the date of the advance;

(f) in participation mortgage bonds under any registered participation mortgage bond scheme as provided for in the repealed Participation Bonds Act, 1981 (Act No. 55 of 1981) and collective investment schemes as provided for in the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act;

(g) in the purchase of immovable property, including the purchase of land and the erection of buildings thereon for the purpose of regulation 23(1)(p);

(h) in debentures, preference shares, unsecured notes, ordinary shares or similar forms of investment;

(i) in units of any company registered in accordance with the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act; or

(j) in such other security or securities as provided for in the Pension Funds Act.

(3) The Board of Trustees may delegate one or more of its powers to make investments to a

–

(a) financial institution as defined in the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act; or

(b) person registered as a financial services provider in accordance with section 8 of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act,

and may defray any expenses incurred as a result of such delegation from the Fund.

(4) The Principal Officer must, every six months at the end of June and the end of December of every year submit a detailed –

(a) financial report; and

(b) report on all investments made by the Board of Trustees or its delegatee in accordance with sub-regulations (2) and (3),

in respect of the preceding six months to the responsible Member of the Executive Council.

Officials of Fund

26.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint –

(a) a Principal Officer in accordance with section 8 of the Pension Funds Act;

(b) an Auditor in accordance with section 9 of the Pension Funds Act;

- (c) an Actuary who, for purposes of these Regulations, has all the rights, powers, functions and duties vested in and allocated to a Valuator contemplated in section 9A of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (d) any other officials as may be required for the effective administration of the Fund.

(2) The Board of Trustees must determine remuneration and other conditions of service of the officials contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Fund must provide the necessary financial resources for the –

- (a) remuneration and other conditions of service contemplated in sub-regulation (2); and
- (b) provision of infrastructure and other forms of support required for the effective performance of their functions and the carrying out of their duties to all officials of the Fund appointed in accordance with sub-regulation (1).

Compliance with financial management and corporate governance framework

27. The Board of Trustees and the officials of the Fund must comply with –

- (a) the financial management and corporate governance provisions of the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) all other relevant national financial management and reporting legislation;
- (c) all generally accepted auditing, bookkeeping and financial reporting practices; and
- (d) the principles and practices of corporate governance as contained in the King Code of Governance Principles, relevant to the governance, management and day to day operations of the Fund.

Indemnity

28. The Board of Trustees and all officials of the Fund must be indemnified by the Fund against all proceedings, costs and expenses incurred by reason of any legal process instituted against or by the Fund: Provided that such legal process does not arise from their negligence, dishonesty, financial mismanagement or fraud.

Arrangements regarding Board of Trustees and administrative matters

29. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to the Board of Trustees and administrative matters as contemplated in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.

CHAPTER 4**MEMBERSHIP OF, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO, FUND**

(Regulations 30 – 32)

Membership of Fund

30.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, a person who was a member of the Fund immediately prior to the date of commencement, continues to be a member of the Fund.

(2) Every employee of a municipality which becomes associated with the Fund after the date of commencement of these Regulations, becomes a member of the Fund with effect from the date of association of such municipality as contemplated in sub-regulation (3).

(3)(a) A municipality which, after the date of commencement of these Regulations, becomes associated with the Fund in accordance with regulation 7, must provide in the scheme prepared in accordance with the provisions of regulation 8 that the continuous service of its individual employees is, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed to have commenced on

–

(i) the date of association; or

(ii) a date prior to association as may be agreed upon by the Board of Trustees and the municipality concerned: Provided that such date may not be earlier than the date upon which the individual employee became an employee of the municipality.

(b) In the event that a municipality becomes associated with the Fund as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii), the –

(i) Actuary appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 14 must calculate the financial cost of providing for the continuous service of each individual employee prior to the date of association;

(ii) municipality may require an employee to contribute an amount not exceeding 50% of such cost towards his or her financial cost contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), in which event such employee must pay his or her contribution to the Fund –

- (aa) in one lump sum; or
- (bb) together with interest, calculated at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of association, by means of such instalments as may be determined by the Board of Trustees; and
- (iii) municipality concerned must pay its share of the financial cost contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to the Fund –
 - (aa) in one lump sum at the date of association; or
 - (bb) together with interest, calculated at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of association, by means of equal instalments of the principal amount and interest over a period not exceeding 20 years.
- (c) In the event that payment of arrear contributions is made by means of instalments as contemplated in item 2(4)(c) of Schedule 2 and the member dies or ceases to contribute to the Fund before he or she has completed such arrear payments, any benefit from the Fund to which he or she or his or her dependants or estate are entitled must be calculated as if he or she had completed payment of his or her arrear contributions: Provided that the balance of arrear contributions outstanding, including interest, must be deducted, in the case where –
 - (i) a lump sum is payable, from such lump sum;
 - (ii) a pension is payable, from such pension payments; and
 - (iii) benefits are payable to dependants or the estate of a deceased member, from such benefits.
- (4) An employee of a municipality, which becomes associated with the Fund on or after the date of commencement of these Regulations, must, within one month after such date, elect, in writing, to become a member with effect from the date of association of the –
 - (a) Fund;
 - (b) Superannuation Fund; or
 - (c) Provident Fund:Provided that such an employee may elect, in writing, within a period of six months of the date of association, to substitute such original election retrospectively to the date of association.
- (5) A person who becomes an employee of an associated municipality on or after the date of commencement of these Regulations must, within one month after the date of becoming an employee, subject to his or her conditions of employment, elect in writing to become a member of the –
 - (a) Fund;
 - (b) Superannuation Fund; or

(c) Provident Fund:

Provided that such an employee may –

- (i) not, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in his or her conditions of service, elect not to become a member of one of the Funds contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c); and
- (ii) elect, in writing, within a period of six months of the date of becoming an employee, to substitute such original election retrospectively to the date of becoming a member, in which event such later election is regarded as the employee's first election.

(6) An employee referred to in sub-regulation (4) or (5) must produce to the Board of Trustees at the date of commencement of his or her contributions to the Fund –

- (a) evidence of age satisfactory to the Board of Trustees: Provided that failing such production, the age of the member is deemed to be as determined by the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) at the equal cost of the Fund and of the associated municipality such evidence of health as the Board of Trustees may require, and upon its being satisfied that he or she is –

- (i) in a good state of health, he or she is eligible for the benefits granted under these Regulations; or
- (ii) not in a good state of health, it must notify him or her in writing that his or her membership is subject to the restrictions, which may be withdrawn at a later date if deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion, that if he or she –

(aa) dies in the service of an associated municipality with less than 10 years' continuous service from an illness which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, is or is the result of the illness or condition that caused it to find that he or she was not in a good state of health, no pension or lump sum is payable in accordance with items 6(2), 6(3), 6(9)(b) and 11 of Schedule 3 and instead there must be granted a lump sum equal to the benefit specified in item 6(5) of Schedule 3; and

(bb) leaves the service of an associated municipality after less than 10 years' continuous service while the restriction referred to in sub-paragraph (aa) is still in force, he or she is not entitled to transfer his or her pension rights to any other fund, unless with the consent of that fund, and if this transfer is not effected, he or she is entitled to a benefit in accordance with item 4 of Schedule 3.

(7) An employee who fails to produce such evidence of health as is required in accordance with sub-item (6) is deemed to be not in a good state of health for the purpose of that sub-item unless the Board of Trustees decides otherwise.

(8) Subject to the provisions of regulation 31(1)(a), a member may not withdraw from membership of the Fund –

- (a) while he or she remains an employee of an associated municipality; or
- (b) in the event that he or she leaves the employ of one associated municipality and joins another associated municipality.

(9) A person who is a member of the –

- (a) Superannuation Fund; or
- (b) Provident Fund,

may elect, in writing, to become a member of the Fund in accordance with the Regulations of both funds.

(10) If a person becomes a member on transfer from the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund in accordance with sub-regulation (9), the following conditions apply:

- (a) for all purposes, except those referred to in paragraphs (c), (e) and (f), a period in respect of his or her membership of the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, as determined by the Board of Trustees, acting on advice of the Actuary –
 - (i) must be included in continuous service in the Fund; and
 - (ii) any additional service purchased may not be included for purposes of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3;
- (b) his or her contributions to the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her contributions to the Fund;
- (c) for the purpose of calculating his or her final average emoluments, his or her pensionable emoluments and continuous service in the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her pensionable emoluments and continuous service in the Fund;
- (d) any restriction on his or her membership of the Superannuation Fund in accordance with the Regulations for the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund in accordance with the Regulations for the Provident Fund, as the case may be, corresponding to sub-regulations (6) and (7) apply, with the necessary changes, to his or her membership of the Fund;

- (e) for the purpose of the qualifying period of continuous service in sub-regulation (6)(b)(ii), regulation 40(c), and items 1(2), 1(3), 1(4), 2(1), 2(3)(b), 3(1), 3(3), 4(4), 5(3), and 6(4) of Schedule 3, his or her continuous service in the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her continuous service in the Fund; and
- (f) for the purpose of items 4(1), 5(2) and 5(6) of Schedule 3, his or her continuous service in the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her continuous service in the Fund.

(11) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, membership of the Fund terminates with immediate effect when a member ceases to be an employee of an associated municipality.

(12) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, a member may, in addition to his or her compulsory membership of the Funds contemplated in sub-regulations (5)(a) to (c), also be a member of another provident or pension fund: Provided that any such additional membership of any other provident or pension fund does not have any impact on the rights, duties and obligations of such a member in respect of the Fund as contemplated in these Regulations.

Transfer of membership

31.(1)(a) A member of the Fund may elect to –

- (i) terminate his or her membership of the Fund; and
- (ii) become a member of the Provident Fund or the Superannuation Fund.

(b) An election contemplated in paragraph (a) is referred to as a transfer election.

(2) A member who –

- (a) is a member contemplated in regulation 30(1); and
- (b) exercises his or her first transfer election,

must give written notice to the Fund: Provided that the operative date of such transfer is the commencement of the municipal year in the following calendar year.

(3) For any transfer election other than an election contemplated in sub-regulation (2), the member must give 12 months' written notice to the Fund: Provided that the operative date of such transfer is at least five years after the date of his or her last becoming a member of the Fund.

(4) If a member elects to become a member of the Provident Fund or the Superannuation Fund in accordance with sub-regulation (1), an amount equal to his or her interest in the Fund at the date of transfer of membership, as determined by the Board of Trustees acting on advice of the Actuary, must be transferred to the Provident Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be.

Arrangements regarding membership, contributions and evidence

32. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to membership, contributions and evidence contemplated in Schedule 2 of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 5

BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS

(Regulations 33 - 34)

Calculation and payment of benefits, pensions and lump sums

33.(1) The Fund must, in accordance with the provisions of section 14B of the Pension Funds Act and the provisions of this Chapter –

- (a) on an annual basis calculate the value of all benefits, pensions and lump sums within the period determined by the Registrar; and
- (b) provide information in writing in respect of the value as contemplated in paragraph (a) in the form of a benefit statement to every member within 30 days after the date contemplated in paragraph (a).

(2) The Fund must pay to every member his or her due and payable benefits, pensions and lump sums in accordance with this Chapter.

Arrangement of benefits, pensions and lump sums and related matters

34. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangement of benefits, pensions and lumps sums and related matters contemplated in Schedule 3 of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 6**TRANSFERS***(Regulations 35 - 42)***Transfer from another fund to Fund**

35.(1) When a person who for any reason except a reason contemplated in section 14, 28 or 29 of the Pension Funds Act has ceased to be a member of another pension or provident fund, is –

- (a) in accordance with these Regulations admitted as a member of the Fund; and
- (b) allowed to transfer to the Fund any benefit or any right to any benefit to which such person had become entitled in accordance with the regulations or rules, as the case may be, of such other pension or provident fund,

the other pension or provident fund must, within 60 days of the date of such person's written request, or such longer period as may be determined by the Registrar on written application, transfer that benefit or right to the Fund in full.

(2) The transfer is subject to –

- (a) deductions in accordance with section 37D of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (b) the rules of the other pension or provident fund contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The transfer value so received must be applied to purchase additional service for the member on such conditions as may be determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary.

(4) Additional continuous service purchased may not be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3.

(5) If a member whose benefit has been preserved in terms of the rules of another approved pension fund or an approved provident fund chooses to transfer such benefit to the Fund, the amount so transferred must be –

- (a) credited to the preserved member's account in the case of a preserved member; or
- (b) applied to purchase additional service for the member on such conditions as may be determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary in the case of a member who is not a preserved member.

Transfer of employee from unassociated municipality to associated municipality

36.(1) For purposes of this item –

- (a) “associated municipality” means the associated municipality to which the employee is transferred;
- (b) “date of re-employment” means the date on which the employee is employed by the associated municipality, which date must be within 12 months from the date on which the employee ceased to be employed by the unassociated municipality;
- (c) “first transfer value” means the amount ascertained by an Actuary or derived from tables supplied by an Actuary in respect of the employee at the date of re-employment and payable by the pension fund to the Fund;
- (d) “pension fund” means the pension fund or provident fund of the unassociated municipality from which the employee is transferred;
- (e) “re-employment” means the employment of the employee by an associated municipality within 12 months of the date on which the employee ceased to be an employee of an unassociated municipality;
- (f) “second transfer value” means the amount ascertained by an Actuary or derived from tables supplied by an Actuary in respect of the employee at the date of re-employment and payable by the associated municipality to the Fund; and
- (g) “unassociated municipality” means the unassociated municipality from which the employee is transferred.

(2) Subject to section 14 of the Pension Funds Act, when an employee who ceases to be employed by an unassociated municipality that has a pension fund of which he or she was a member, becomes within 12 months thereafter an employee of an associated municipality and a member of the Fund, then, the following provisions apply:

(a) the employee must satisfy the conditions laid down for eligibility as a member of the Fund except those relating to a maximum age and evidence of health: Provided that where the employee, when becoming a member of the pension fund, did not satisfy the Board of Trustees of such pension fund that he or she was in a good state of health, he or she is, in respect of the Fund, entitled only to those benefits as determined in regulation 30(6)(b)(ii);

(b) subject to the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (g) –

(i) on becoming a member of the Fund, and further subject to sub-paragraph (ii), the –

(aa) service of the employee which is recognised as pensionable by the rules of the pension fund is pensionable in the Fund; and

- (bb) employee is entitled to any benefit or advantage to which a member of the Fund is or becomes entitled, as if such employee has been a member of the Fund during the period covered by the period of service made pensionable;
- (ii) in the event that –
- (aa) the rules of the pension fund provide that any part of such service must count for benefits at less than the full rate, the service to be made pensionable in the Fund is subject to the same conditions; and
- (bb) these Regulations provide for a minimum age at entry into the Fund, any service prior to the attainment of such age is disregarded;
- (iii) the contributions paid or deemed to be paid by the employee to the pension fund is regarded as contributions paid to the Fund; and
- (iv) as from the date of re-employment, the employee must contribute to the Fund at the rate applicable to his or her age at the commencement of the service to be made pensionable in the Fund;
- (c) the pension fund must pay an amount equal to the first transfer value to the Fund;
- (d) the associated municipality must pay an amount equal to the second transfer value to the Fund;
- (e) if the first transfer value is greater than the second transfer value, the Fund must pay the balance to the employee either in one sum or by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees of the Fund: Provided that –
- (i) if payment is made by instalments, interest must be added at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of re-employment; and
- (ii) the amount paid, exclusive of interest, is deemed to be a contribution refunded to the employee by the Fund in computing any benefit based on his or her contributions to which he or she may become entitled;
- (f) subject to the provisions of paragraph (g), if the first transfer value is less than the second transfer value, the employee must pay the balance to the Fund either in one sum or by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees of the Fund: Provided that –
- (i) if payment is made by instalments, interest must be added at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of re-employment; and
- (ii) the amount paid, exclusive of interest, is deemed to be a contribution paid by the employee to the Fund for purposes of computing any benefit to which he or she may become entitled; and
- (g) if the first transfer value is less than the second transfer value, the –

- (i) employee has the right to reduce in the Fund his or her service recognised as pensionable in the pension fund; and
- (ii) balance of the transfer value payable by him or her is proportionally reduced or extinguished, as the case may be.

(3) In the event that sub-regulation (2) applies and a benefit has been paid by the pension fund to the employee in circumstances similar to those in item 2(3)(b), 3(3)(b), 4 or 5(6) of Schedule 3, the employee must pay to the Fund in one sum or by instalments, as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine, the amount of such benefit, together with interest thereon at a rate decided by the Board of Trustees, compounded annually, from the date on which he or she received such benefit up to the date or dates of payment by the employee to the Fund: Provided that –

- (a) the transfer value payable by the pension fund to the Fund must be reduced by the amount of such benefit, together with interest at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date the benefit was paid up to the date of joining the service of the associated municipality;
- (b) if a benefit was paid by the pension fund in the form of a lump sum, the employee on re-employment may elect –
 - (i) to become a new member of the Fund, in which case sub-regulation (2) and the other provisions of this sub-regulation do not apply; or
 - (ii) that sub-regulation (2) and the other provisions of this sub-regulation apply;
- (c) the election contemplated in paragraph (b) must be made in writing, within a period of four months of the date of re-employment; and
- (d) in the event that no election contemplated in paragraph (b) has been made within the period as contemplated in paragraph (c), paragraph (b)(i) is deemed to apply.

(4) An employee who –

- (a) ceased to be employed by an unassociated municipality that has no pension fund; and
- (b) is re-employed,

may elect to have his or her prior service with the unassociated municipality calculated as pensionable service in the Fund, subject to the payment by the employee to the Fund of an amount or amounts determined by the Actuary of the Fund: Provided that the Actuary must determine the length of the pensionable service in the Fund proportionate to the amount or amounts so paid.

Temporary transfer between associated municipalities

37.(1)(a) An employee who is temporarily transferred between associated municipalities for a period not exceeding one year, continues to make contributions to the Fund.

(b) The associated municipality from which the employee contemplated in paragraph (a) is temporarily transferred continues to make contributions to the Fund.

(2) The contributions contemplated in sub-regulation (1) are calculated upon the pensionable emoluments drawn by the employee immediately prior to the date of his or her temporary transfer.

Secondment from one to another associated municipality

38.(1) In the event of a secondment of an employee for a period not exceeding two years to the service of another associated municipality, the –

(a) employee concerned continues, while so seconded, to make contributions to the Fund; and

(b) contributions payable by the associated municipality from which he or she is seconded is paid by the associated municipality to which he or she is seconded to the Fund.

(2) The contributions contemplated in sub-regulation (1) are calculated upon the pensionable emoluments drawn by the employee immediately prior to the date of his or her secondment.

Transfer of service provided by person, body or other entity to associated municipality

39. In the event that a service or part thereof provided by a person, body or entity is transferred to an associated municipality, each member employed in that service –

(a) if he or she was, immediately prior to such transfer, a member of a –

(i) pension fund established for the benefit of the employees of that person, body or entity; or

(ii) provident fund established for the benefit of the employees of that person, body or entity,

must, in accordance with regulation 30(4), elect to become a member of the Fund, the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund on transfer: Provided that if the member elects to become a member of the –

(aa) Superannuation Fund, the Superannuation Fund Regulations apply; or

- (bb) Provident Fund, the Provident Fund Regulations apply;
- (b) must, if an amount is transferred from a pension or provident fund as contemplated in sub-regulation (a) to the Fund, be credited, subject to terms and conditions approved by the Board of Trustees with a period of continuous service –
 - (i) calculated by the Actuary taking into account the circumstances of every such member; and
 - (ii) at least equal in value to the amount transferred; and
- (c) who was a member of a pension fund or a provident fund other than that contemplated in sub-regulation (a), or was not a member of any other pension fund or provident fund, must elect to become a member of the Fund, the Superannuation Fund or the Provident Fund in accordance with these Regulations: Provided that if the member elects to become a member of the –
 - (i) Superannuation Fund, the Superannuation Fund Regulations apply; or
 - (ii) Provident Fund, the Provident Fund Regulations apply.

Termination of municipal service

40. If any part of the service provided by an associated municipality is terminated, each member employed in such service whose continuous service is discontinued as a result of that termination must elect –

- (a) to be paid an amount equal to the amount calculated in accordance with regulation 31(4), which amount must be at least equal in value to twice his contributions;
- (b) to have an amount equal to the amount contemplated in paragraph (a) transferred to –
 - (i) a provident fund;
 - (ii) a retirement annuity fund;
 - (iii) a pension fund; or
 - (iv) either an approved pension preservation fund or an approved provident preservation fund, as contemplated in the Pension Funds Act, of which he or she after termination becomes a member;
- (c) if he or she has had at least 10 years' continuous service, to receive the benefits contemplated in item 4(4) of Schedule 3; or
- (d) if he or she was a member on 31 March 1993, to be regarded as retired in accordance with item 3(1) of Schedule 3.

Disestablishment of all associated municipalities

41.(1) In the event of all associated municipalities being disestablished, the Board of Trustees must, subject and subsequent to the approval of the Registrar, appoint a Liquidator, who must, as from the date of the approval of his appointment, liquidate the Fund by dividing the moneys of the Fund among the –

- (a) members thereof; and
- (b) persons –
 - (i) in receipt of pensions; and
 - (ii) prospectively entitled to pensions,

in a manner recommended by the Actuary and approved by the Liquidator.

(2) During the liquidation of the Fund as contemplated in sub-regulation (1), the amount available for a person –

- (a) in receipt of a pension must be used to purchase an annuity for him or her from a registered insurer; and
- (b) prospectively entitled to a pension must be –
 - (i) transferred to another pension fund or a retirement annuity fund for his or her benefit; or
 - (ii) used to purchase a deferred annuity for him or her from a registered insurer.

(3) The amount payable to a person who cannot be traced, must be disposed of in accordance with provisions of the Pension Funds Act and item 19 of Schedule 3: Provided that no payment is made to a municipality.

(4)(a) Every member who left the service of the municipality during such period immediately prior to the date of liquidation as may be determined by the liquidator, either voluntarily or due to a reduction or reorganisation of staff, is for the purposes of this Regulation regarded as being a member on the date of liquidation of the Fund.

(b) The benefit already paid to a member contemplated in paragraph (a) must be taken into consideration in determining the amount payable to him or her.

(c) In the event of the disestablished associated municipalities being re-established in a similar or amended form, the –

- (i) newly established entities –
 - (aa) replace the disestablished associated municipalities; and
 - (bb) are, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed to be associated municipalities; and
- (ii) Fund continues to exist as if such disestablishment had not taken place.

Disestablishment of an associated municipality

42.(1) If an associated municipality is disestablished, then, unless –

- (a) a newly established entity contemplated in regulation 41(4)(c); or
- (b) another municipality,

replaces such municipality, the Board of Trustees must instruct the Actuary to calculate the interest of the members employed by such disestablished municipality in the Fund, subject, with the necessary changes, to regulation 41(4), on a date as determined by the Board of Trustees.

(2) The amount of each such member's interest must, as the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion decides, be –

- (a) transferred to a retirement annuity fund for his or her benefit;
- (b) transferred to another pension fund for his or her benefit; or
- (c) paid to him or her.

(3) With effect from the date determined by the Board of Trustees as contemplated in sub-regulation (1), the disestablished municipality contemplated in sub-regulation (1) ceases to be associated with the Fund and its members cease to be members of the Fund: Provided that the amount payable to a person who cannot be traced, must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and item 19 of Schedule 3: Provided further that no payment is made to a municipality.

CHAPTER 7**GENERAL PROVISIONS**

(Regulations 43 – 57)

Incidental and other powers, functions and duties of responsible Member of Executive Council

43.(1) The responsible Member of the Executive Council has the incidental powers, functions and duties reasonably necessary to implement and administer these Regulations.

(2) In addition to the powers of the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the Act, the responsible Member of the Executive Council may by notice in the Provincial Gazette –

- (a) amend any Schedule;
- (b) issue notices concerning –
 - (i) any matter which is required or permitted by the Act and these Regulations;
 - (ii) the introduction, implementation, and evaluation of a structure and a system of performance management for the Fund and all structures established as contemplated in these Regulations; and
 - (iii) a structure and a system for monitoring, evaluation and assessment for the Fund and all structures established as contemplated in these Regulations;
- (c) issue any further Schedules that he or she considers necessary; and
- (d) issue binding practice notes concerning any matter he or she deems necessary: Provided that such practice notes may not be in conflict with any practice notes issued by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority.

(3) Any regulation, schedule, notice or practice note contemplated in this Regulation may provide that any person contravening or failing to comply with such regulation, Schedule, notice or practice note, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

Appeals and reviews

44.(1) Any member may apply for a review of, or lodge an appeal against, any act, including, but not limited to, a decision, by the Board of Trustees, the Principal Officer, the Actuary, or the Auditor.

(2) Any appeal or review contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act.

(3) Nothing in this Regulation limits the right of any member to access any competent court.

Administrative justice

45. Every associated municipality, the Board of Trustees and any structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must exercise its powers, perform its functions and carry out its duties as contemplated in the national legislation referred to in regulation 2(1), the Act and these Regulations in compliance with the constitutional and national legislative framework relating to administrative justice.

Promotion of access to information

46. Every associated municipality, the Board of Trustees and any structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must exercise its powers, perform its functions and carry out its duties as contemplated in the national legislation referred to in regulation 2(1), the Act and these Regulations in compliance with the constitutional and national legislative framework that promotes access to information.

Copies to be made available

47. The Principal Officer must ensure that an electronic version of these Regulations is –

- (a) maintained and updated on a monthly basis; and
- (b) made available to the members, pensioners, beneficiaries and interested parties for its access and perusal, and may be downloaded free of charge.

Manual on functions of, and index of records held by, Fund

48.(1) The Principal Officer, in his or her capacity as information officer as contemplated in section 1 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), must on or before the first day of every financial year –

- (a) submit the –
 - (i) updated manual contemplated in section 14 of that Act; and
 - (ii) information contemplated in section 15 of that Act,to the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development;
- (b) submit the information contemplated in section 32 of that Act to the Human Rights Commission on an annual basis; and
- (c) publish and make the manual available in accordance with section 14 of that Act and regulation 2 of the Regulations regarding the Promotion of Access to Information made under section 92 of that Act and published as Regulation Notice 187 of 15 February 2002, as amended from time to time.

(2) The manual contemplated in this Regulation must –

- (a) indicate which categories of information are –
 - (i) automatically available as contemplated in section 15(1) of that Act; or
 - (ii) available on request made to the information officer; and

(b) also include any additional information that the responsible Member of the Executive Council may by notice in the Provincial Gazette require.

(3) The following information must be included in the manual contemplated in sub-regulation (1):

- (a) the structure of the Fund;
- (b) the functions of the Fund;
- (c) the identity and contact details of the information officer of the Fund;
- (d) a list of documents that are automatically disclosed;
- (e) a list setting out the subjects and categories of records that may be requested, and the procedure to be followed to request such documents;
- (f) the nature of services provided by the Fund;
- (g) mechanisms to obtain access to services contemplated in paragraph (f);
- (h) mechanisms to allow and promote public participation and involvement of members, pensioners, beneficiaries and other interested parties in the affairs of the Fund;
- (i) any other information as may be prescribed by –
 - (i) the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with sub-regulation (2); and
 - (ii) councils of the associated municipalities;
- (j) information relating to the regularity of the updating of the manual; and
- (k) annexures including –
 - (i) the organogram of the Fund;
 - (ii) the structure of the Fund;
 - (iii) the form to be submitted when a request for information as contemplated in sub-regulation (2)(a)(ii) is made;
 - (iv) a list indicating all services that the Fund provides; and
 - (v) the form to be submitted when notice of appeal for refusal to make a document available is lodged.

Arrangements relating to delegation

49.(1) Any delegation and sub-delegation, and any conditions or limitations imposed by the delegating authority, including an amendment or withdrawal thereof must be –

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) recorded in the inventory of delegations contemplated in regulation 50.

(2) Any person or entity effecting a delegation must –

- (a) monitor; and
- (b) review,

its implementation.

(3)(a) Any delegation or sub-delegation does not –

- (i) prevent the delegating authority from exercising that power or performing that function or duty; or
- (ii) relieve the delegating authority from being accountable for the exercise of the power or the performance of the function or duty.

(b) When a delegated authority exercises a power or performs a function or duty that has been delegated to it, the exercise of the power or the performance of the function or duty, as the case may be, has the same force as if it had been exercised or performed by the delegating authority.

(4) Any activity in the exercise of a power or the performance of a function or duty performed by a delegated authority –

- (a) has the same force as if it had been done by the delegating authority; and
- (b) which was done within the scope of the delegation –
 - (i) remains in force; and
 - (ii) is not invalidated by reason of –
 - (aa) the delegating authority electing afterwards to exercise that power or performing the function or duty; or
 - (bb) a later amendment or withdrawal of the delegation.

(5)(a) A delegating authority may amend or withdraw any delegation issued in accordance with these Regulations.

(b) Any act performed as contemplated in a delegation remains valid notwithstanding the subsequent withdrawal, amendment or lapse of such delegation.

(6) The delegating authority remains responsible for the enforcement of, and monitoring of compliance with, any conditions that may have been imposed in respect of any delegation.

(7)(a) All proceedings relating to any delegation contemplated in these Regulations must be in writing.

(b) The record of proceedings must be available for inspection and copying by the Board of Trustees, any member, pensioner or his or her dependant, at all reasonable times.

Inventory of delegations

50.(1) The Principal Officer must establish and maintain an inventory of all delegations, which for purposes of this Regulation includes sub-delegations, made in accordance with these Regulations by the Board of Trustees, other structures that may be established as contemplated in these Regulations or the Principal Officer.

(2) The inventories contemplated in this Regulation must –

(a) be updated upon each –

- (i) new delegation being made;
- (ii) review or amendment to an existing delegation or instruction; or
- (iii) withdrawal of an existing delegation or instruction; and

(b) contain the following information:

- (i) delegation number;
- (ii) description of delegation;
- (iii) delegating authority;
- (iv) delegated authority; and
- (v) revision number and date.

(3) The Principal Officer must publish an updated version of the inventory contemplated in this Regulation on the Fund's website on the first day of every financial year.

(4) The inventory must be available for inspection and copying by any person, at all reasonable times.

(5) Nothing in this Regulation limits the power of the responsible Member of the Executive Council to make delegations and sub-delegations in accordance with section 40A of the Pension Funds Act.

Assets, liabilities and resources

51.(1) The Fund may, in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act –

- (a) acquire, own, possess, hold and procure by lease, any movable or immovable property;
- (b) acquire rights and incur liabilities in executing, performing and carrying out its powers, functions and duties;

- (c) establish and administer a trust; and
 - (d) alienate, encumber or dispose of any movable or immovable property.
- (2) The Fund and every structure that may be established as contemplated in these Regulations, to whom assets and resources have been allocated, must efficiently manage such assets and resources.

Accountability of governance and management structures

52. The Fund is liable to compensate any loss suffered by –

- (a) any person or category of persons;
- (b) public or private service providers; or
- (c) any other entity,

in cases of proven wilful or negligent conduct or omission by the Board of Trustees, the Principal Officer or any other official of the Fund, as regards the performance of his or her functions and the carrying out of his or her duties as determined in these Regulations.

General offences and penalties

53.(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with these Regulations, any Schedule hereto, or any notice issued in terms hereof, is guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months or a fine or to both a period of imprisonment and a fine.

(2) Nothing in this Regulation precludes the Registrar from imposing an administrative penalty in accordance with section 37 of the Pension Funds Act.

Arrangements relating to special conditions

54. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to the special conditions as contemplated in Schedule 4 of these Regulations.

Provision of administrative services

55.(1) The Fund may enter into an agreement with an independent entity which provides administrative services to retirement funds to provide such services to the Fund.

- (2) The independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must be registered –
- (a) with the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act;
 - (b) as a financial institution as defined in the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act;
 - (c) as a financial services provider in accordance with section 8 of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act; and
 - (d) in accordance with any other applicable laws.
- (3) The following may not have any interest in the independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1):
- (a) a member of the Fund;
 - (b) an associated municipality;
 - (c) an office-bearer of an associated municipality;
 - (d) a member of the Municipal Council of an associated municipality;
 - (e) any appointed representative as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1;
 - (f) any elected representative as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1;
 - (g) any alternate appointed or elected, as the case may be, as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1; and
 - (h) any person who was previously or is currently in accordance with the Regulations repealed by regulation 56 or these Regulations –
 - (i) employed as an official by the Fund; or
 - (ii) appointed by the Fund as the –
 - (aa) Actuary; or
 - (bb) Auditor,
- whether prior to the commencement of these Regulations or thereafter.
- (4) The Fund must reimburse the independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1) for all expenses related to such administration, subject to –
- (a) submission, at the end of each calendar month, of a detailed invoice and original copies of supporting documentation; and
 - (b) approval of such detailed invoice by the –
 - (i) Board of Trustees; and
 - (ii) Principal Officer.

Repeal of laws

56. The laws mentioned in the first and second columns of Schedule 7 to these Regulations are hereby repealed to the extent set out in the third column of the said Schedule.

Short title

57. These Regulations are called the Regulations Relating to the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), 2018.

SCHEDULE 1
BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS
(Regulation 29)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Part 1: General provisions
Items 1 – 2

Duty of Principal Officer

1.(1) The Principal Officer is responsible for –

(a) ensuring –

- (i) compliance with all provisions relating to appointment and election contemplated in the Regulations and this Schedule; and
- (ii) that the internal auditors undertake an audit of the election process contemplated in Part 2 and submit a report to him or her; and

(b) submitting the internal auditor's report as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii) –

- (i) to the audit sub-committee of the Board of Trustees for consideration; and
- (ii) thereafter to the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval.

(2) The Principal Officer may draft and approve internal policies relating to the administration and management of the Fund or the Board of Trustees: Provided that such internal policies must be –

- (a) aligned to, and consistent with, any guidelines that may be issued by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority from time to time; and
- (b) approved by the Board of Trustees if such internal policies relate to the administration and management of the Board of Trustees.

Annual Information Meetings

2.(1) An Annual Information Meeting of the Fund, which all members, pensioners and councillors from associated municipalities are eligible to attend, may be held at such place and on such date as the Board of Trustees determine from time to time: Provided that, in

the event that an Annual Information Meeting is not held in a particular year, the Board of Trustees must utilise another form of communication with members, pensioners and councillors of associated municipalities.

(2) At every Annual Information Meeting, the Chairperson must –

(a) provide the –

(i) annual reports;

(ii) statutory or interim valuation reports, as the case may be; and

(iii) financial statements,

as presented by the Board of Trustees, for consideration and noting; and

(b) conduct any other business relating to the management and operation of the Fund.

(3) The Principal Officer must transmit a copy of the English text of the annual report and the financial statements of the Fund to the responsible Member of the Executive Council and to each associated municipality at least 45 days prior to the Annual Information Meeting.

(4) Each member of the Fund is, upon written request to the Principal Officer, entitled to receive a copy of the annual report and the financial statements of the Fund in either the English or isiZulu text.

Part 2: Board of Trustees

Items 3 – 15

Continuation of Board of Trustees

3. Subject to the provisions of section 8(1) of the Act and regulation 21, the members of the Board of Trustees of the Fund on the date of commencement of these Regulations constitute the Board of Trustees of the Fund.

Appointment and election of municipal representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

4. The municipal representatives elected as contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 1 to the Superannuation Fund Regulations, are the municipal representatives of the Fund.

Appointment and election of member representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

5.(1) Four member representatives must be elected to the Board of Trustees in the first year of every five year cycle, with the first five year cycle to commence in 2021.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must invite members of the Fund, without limitation of the number of nominees, to nominate member representative nominees for election to the Board of Trustees on the same date in each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(b) Every nominee –

(i) must –

- (aa) be a South African resident;
- (bb) be in a financially sound position;
- (cc) indicate his or her willingness to act as a representative by accepting the nomination on the nomination form;
- (dd) indicate that he or she is prepared to travel and able to attend meetings of the Board of Trustees and sub-committees;
- (ee) indicate that he or she is prepared and able to attend training;
- (ff) be accessible by telephone, fax and e-mail;
- (gg) authorise the Fund to investigate his or her eligibility; and
- (hh) attach his or her curriculum vitae to the nomination form; and

(ii) may not –

- (aa) be an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
- (bb) within the previous 10 years, have been convicted in the Republic of South Africa or elsewhere of theft, fraud, forgery or uttering a forged document, perjury, an offence under the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), an offence under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001), or any offence involving dishonesty.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

(a) by not later than three months after the commencement date of the Act, the promulgation and commencement dates of these Regulations, and the date of approval of these Regulations by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, whichever occurs the last, and thereafter on the same date in the first year of each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1), circulate the –

- (i) member representative nominations received in accordance with sub-item (2); and
- (ii) curricula vitae of the persons nominated in accordance with sub-item (2),

to all members of the Fund together with ballot papers containing the names of all member representative nominees to enable a ballot; and

(b) conduct the ballot in a fair and impartial manner.

(4) A member may not vote for more than four members.

(5) Not more than two members may be elected from any one municipality, irrespective of the number of vacancies on the Board of Trustees.

(6)(a) The four member representative nominees of the Fund who receive the –

(i) highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be duly elected as the member representatives and declared as such; and

(ii) second highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be the alternates.

(b) Any ballot paper containing more names than the stipulated number of votes for the member representatives and the alternates, is –

(i) deemed to be a spoilt paper; and

(ii) not taken into account in determining the results of the ballot.

(7) In the event of an equality of votes, the Principal Officer must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

(a) the Principal Officer, after the other members of the Board of Trustees have been appointed in accordance with this Schedule, must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, which of the four member representatives who received an equality of votes must be elected; and

(b) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –

(i) ensuring that the name of each one of the member representative nominees in respect of whom there is an equality of votes as contemplated in this sub-item, is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;

(ii) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;

(iii) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;

(iv) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw the number of pieces of paper from such container, equal to the number of vacancies of member representatives on the Board of Trustees;

(v) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw the number of pieces of paper as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iv) from the container and hand them to the Principal Officer without unfolding any of them; and

(vi) unfolding each of the pieces of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (v), reading out the name or names, as the case may be, written thereon and displaying every such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(8) In the event that –

(a) a member representative vacancy arises on the Board of Trustees, it has the power to appoint an alternate member representative, according to the number of vacancies, from the respective alternates elected in accordance with sub-item (6)(a)(ii): Provided that the appointed alternate member representative must be from the alternates elected at elections held in accordance with this item immediately preceding the date upon which such vacancy arises;

(b) there is no alternate to fill such vacancy as contemplated in paragraph (a), the vacancy must be filled by the appointment of the member representative nominee receiving the –

(i) next highest number of votes after the member representative and the alternate who had previously been appointed to the Board of Trustees, as the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(ii) next highest number of votes after the member representative nominee contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), as the alternate of the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(c) there is no member representative alternate or nominee contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case may be, the Board of Trustees is entitled, at its discretion, to appoint an independent trustee to fill such vacancy: Provided that, for purposes of this sub-item, an independent trustee means a person who is not one of the following:

(i) a member;

(ii) a municipal representative; or

(iii) a pensioner representative,

of the Fund.

Appointment and election of pensioner representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

6.(1) Two pensioner representatives must be elected to the Board of Trustees in the first year of every five year cycle, the first of which commences in 2021.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must invite pensioners of the Fund, without limitation of the number of nominees, to nominate pensioner representative nominees for election to the Board of Trustees, on the same date in each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(b) Every nominee –

(i) must –

- (aa) be a South African resident;
- (bb) be in a financially sound position;
- (cc) indicate his or her willingness to act as a representative by accepting the nomination on the nomination form;
- (dd) indicate that he or she is prepared to travel and able to attend meetings of the Board of Trustees and sub-committees;
- (ee) indicate that he or she is prepared and able to attend training;
- (ff) be accessible by telephone, fax and e-mail;
- (gg) authorise the Fund to investigate his or her eligibility; and
- (hh) attach his or her curriculum vitae to the nomination form; and

(ii) may not –

- (aa) be an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
- (bb) within the previous 10 years, have been convicted in the Republic of South Africa or elsewhere of theft, fraud, forgery or uttering a forged document, perjury, an offence under the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), an offence under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001), or any offence involving dishonesty.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

(a) by not later than three months after the commencement date of the Act, the promulgation and commencement dates of these Regulations, and the date of approval of these Regulations by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, whichever occurs the last, and thereafter on the same date in the first year of each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1), circulate the –

- (i) pensioner representatives nominations received in accordance with sub-item (2); and

- (ii) curricula vitae of the persons nominated in accordance with sub-item (2), to all pensioners of the Fund together with ballot papers containing the names of all pensioner representative nominees to enable a ballot; and
 - (b) conduct the ballot in a fair and impartial manner.
- (4) A pensioner may not vote for more than two pensioner representative nominees, irrespective of the number of vacancies on the Board of Trustees.
- (5)(a) The two pensioner representative nominees in the Fund who receive the –
 - (i) highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be duly elected as the pensioner representatives and declared as such; and
 - (ii) second highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be the alternates.
- (b) Any ballot paper containing more names than the stipulated number of votes for the representatives and the alternates, is –
 - (i) deemed to be a spoilt paper; and
 - (ii) not taken into account in determining the results of the ballot.
- (6) In the event of an equality of votes, the Principal Officer must determine the result by lot in the following manner:
 - (a) the Principal Officer, after the other members of the Board of Trustees have been appointed in accordance with this Schedule, must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, which of the pensioner representative nominees who received an equality of votes must be elected; and
 - (b) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –
 - (i) ensuring that the name of each one of the pensioner representative nominees in respect of whom there is an equality of votes as contemplated in this sub-item, is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;
 - (ii) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;
 - (iii) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;
 - (iv) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw the number of pieces of paper from such container, equal to the number of vacancies of pensioner representatives on the Board of Trustees;

(v) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw the number of pieces of paper as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iv) from the container and hand them to the Principal Officer without unfolding any of them; and

(vi) unfolding each of the pieces of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (v), reading out the name or names, as the case may be, written thereon and displaying every such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(7) In the event that –

(a) a pensioner representative vacancy arises on the Board of Trustees, it has the power to appoint an alternate pensioner representative, according to the number of vacancies, from the respective pensioner representative alternates elected in accordance with sub-item (5)(a)(ii): Provided that the appointed alternate pensioner representative must be from the alternates elected at elections held in accordance with this item immediately preceding the date upon which such vacancy arises;

(b) there is no alternate to fill such vacancy as contemplated in paragraph (a), the vacancy must be filled by the appointment of the pensioner representative nominee receiving the –

(i) highest number of votes after the pensioner representative and the alternate who had previously been appointed to the Board of Trustees, as the pensioner representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(ii) next highest number of votes after the pensioner representative contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), as the alternate of the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(c) there is no pensioner representative alternate or nominee contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case may be, the Board of Trustees is entitled, at its discretion, to appoint an independent trustee to fill such vacancy: Provided that, for purposes of this sub-item, an independent trustee means a party who is not one of the following:

(i) a member;

(ii) a municipal representative; or

(iii) a pensioner representative,

of the Fund.

Appointment of additional member and alternate to Board of Trustees

7.(1) The responsible Member of the Executive Council may appoint a –

- (a) person with specialised practical experience in, and knowledge of, the control and investment of trust money, as an additional member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) similarly qualified person as an alternate to the additional member appointed in accordance with paragraph (a),

subject to sub-items (2) and (3).

(2) The additional member and alternate contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) must be appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council –
 - (i) annually; or
 - (ii) in the event of the resignation from office or death of such member or alternate, as a successor to such member or alternate;
- (b) are not eligible for election as Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Trustees;
- (c) must be paid an attendance and travelling allowance by the Fund in accordance with the tariffs in force from time to time; and
- (d) for the purposes of these Regulations, but subject to the provisions of this item, are deemed to be elected members of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Fund is not responsible for meeting any additional remuneration which may be determined by the responsible Member of the Executive Council for, or in respect of, such additional member or his or her alternate.

Assumption of office, retirement, cessation and termination of term of office

8.(1) Subject to the provisions of this item, the term of office of members of the Board of Trustees –

- (a) commences when such members have been declared duly elected by the Principal Officer as contemplated in this Schedule; and
- (b) automatically ceases five years after the date of election, after the election of new members in accordance with this Schedule.

(2) The term of office of an alternate member elected to the Board of Trustees expires when the term of office of the member whom he or she replaced, would have expired.

(3) A retiring member, if otherwise eligible, is eligible for re-election.

(4) Every member elected in accordance with this Schedule must comply with the qualification criteria as contemplated in section 47(1)(c), (d) and (e) of the Constitution: Provided that any member of the Board of Trustees who becomes disqualified as contemplated in section 47(1)(c), (d) and (e) of the Constitution, loses his or her membership with immediate effect.

(5) The term of office of a member of the Board of Trustees is terminated if he or she –

(a) ceases to be a –

(i) Councillor in the case of a municipal representative; or

(ii) member of the Fund in the case of a member representative;

(b) absents him- or herself from two consecutive meetings of the Board of Trustees without the written consent of the Board of Trustees;

(c) dies;

(d) resigns; or

(e) commits an act of misconduct as contemplated in sub-item (6).

(6) A member of the Board of Trustees is deemed to have committed an act of misconduct if he or she –

(a) breached any term of the Code of Conduct for members of the Board of Trustees, or of any annexure thereto;

(b) breached any regulation; or

(c) failed to comply with any guideline, directive, circular or policy statement issued from time to time by the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act.

(7)(a) The Principal Officer must, in the event that –

(i) he or she becomes aware of any alleged misconduct by a member of the Board of Trustees as contemplated in sub-item (6); or

(ii) any allegation or statement alleging misconduct is made in writing to him or her, investigate, and prepare a report on the facts and circumstances of such alleged contravention.

(b) The member of the Board of Trustees allegedly committing such misconduct must be given the opportunity to provide written comments on the report contemplated in paragraph (a) within a period not exceeding 15 days after the receipt of the report.

(c) In the event that the Principal Officer, after considering the report and written comments, is of the opinion that there has been an alleged act of misconduct as contemplated in sub-item (6), he or she must submit the report and written comments to the Board of Trustees at its next meeting: Provided that if the member concerned does not furnish the Principal Officer with his or her written comments as contemplated in paragraph (b), the Principal Officer must submit his or her report to the Board of Trustees without such comments.

(d) The Board of Trustees must, immediately upon receipt of the report contemplated in paragraph (a) with the supporting documentation, including the written comments, if any, take such action as it considers appropriate, including –

- (i) terminating the term of office of such member; or
- (ii) suspending such member from the Board of Trustees for such period and in respect of such function as the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion may decide, subject to any terms and conditions as may be imposed by the Board of Trustees.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, in the event that the member of the Board of Trustees declines to vacate his or her office as required by the Board of Trustees in accordance with paragraph (d), the Board of Trustees must apply for the removal of such member by either –

- (i) referring the matter to the Financial Sector Conduct Authority; or
- (ii) lodging an application to any competent court with jurisdiction.

Code of Conduct

9.(1)(a) The Board of Trustees must –

- (i) prepare or cause to be prepared by the Principal Officer; and
- (ii) approve,

a Code of Conduct for members of the Board of Trustees.

(b) The Code of Conduct contemplated in paragraph (a) must include, but is not limited to, the following as annexures:

- (i) a declaration of acceptance of fiduciary responsibilities to be signed by each member of the Board of Trustees;
- (ii) a declaration of interests to be completed and signed by each member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (iii) a policy on gifts to individual members of the Board of Trustees by third parties.

(c) The Code of Conduct and annexures contemplated in this item must incorporate –

- (i) any statutory and common law rights and responsibilities of members of the Board of Trustees;

- (ii) the relevant provisions of the Pension Funds Act and any relevant rules issued thereunder relating to the rights and obligations of the members of the Board of Trustees; and
- (iii) any guidelines, principles, policy directives and circulars which may, from time to time, be issued by the Registrar for the assistance and guidance in the administration of Pension Funds:

Provided that, for the purposes of this sub-item, any references to “members of the Board of Trustees” and “Board of Trustees” have the corresponding meaning in the Code of Conduct to “Board of Trustees”.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must provide every elected member of the Board of Trustees, immediately following such member’s election, with a copy of the Code of Conduct and annexures.

(b) Every member contemplated in paragraph (a) must –

- (i) complete and sign the Code of Conduct with annexures; and
- (ii) return the completed and signed Code of Conduct and annexures to the Principal Officer prior to the commencement of the second meeting of the Board of Trustees following such member’s election: Provided that such member’s failure to comply with this sub-paragraph, constitutes misconduct to which the provisions of items 8(5), (6) and (7) apply.

(c) The provisions of this sub-item apply to all members of the Board of Trustees, including any alternates elected or appointed.

Attendance and travelling allowance

10.(1) The Fund must pay an attendance and travelling allowance in accordance with the tariff as determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees in its Subsistence and Travel Policy, to all the –

- (a) members of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) alternates,

when involved in matters directly related to the Fund.

(2) In the event that a pensioner representative or alternate is not permanently resident in KwaZulu-Natal, the travel allowance must be limited to the –

- (a) cost of a return economy air ticket to Durban; and
- (b) travelling allowance contemplated in sub-item (1) from the representative’s permanent place of residence to the nearest airport and return.

Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson

11.(1) The Board of Trustees must annually elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson from amongst its members at the first meeting of the Board of Trustees in each calendar year.

(2) In the event that the term of office of the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson is terminated as contemplated in item 8(5), the Board of Trustees must forthwith elect a successor in accordance with this Schedule.

(3) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson hold office until the next election of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson as provided for in this item.

(4)(a) If more than two members of the Board of Trustees are nominated for the offices of either the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, separate elections by ballot must take place, with the nominee receiving the lowest number of votes at the end of every ballot being eliminated, until a final ballot between the two remaining nominees for each office is held.

(b) The nominee receiving the highest number of votes in the final ballot for the election of the –

- (i) Chairperson; or
- (ii) Vice-Chairperson,

is the duly elected Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, as the case may be.

(c) In the event of an equality of votes, the Board of Trustees must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

- (i) the Board of Trustees must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, who must be elected as the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, as the case may be; and
- (ii) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –
 - (aa) ensuring that the name of each one of the nominations is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;
 - (bb) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (aa) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;
 - (cc) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;
 - (dd) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw a piece of paper from such container;

(ee) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw a piece of paper from the container and hand it to the Principal Officer without unfolding it; and

(ff) unfolding the piece of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in subparagraph (ee), reading out the name written thereon and displaying such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(5)(a) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson elected in accordance with this item are the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Trustees and must preside at the Annual Information Meeting of the Fund.

(b) The Chairperson, and in his or her absence, the Vice-Chairperson must preside at all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and in the event of an equality of votes at any such meeting has, in addition to his or her deliberative vote, also a casting vote.

(6)(a) In the absence of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, the representatives present at an Annual Information Meeting of the Fund or the Board of Trustees, as the case may be, must elect an acting Chairperson for the meeting concerned.

(b) The Chairperson elected in accordance with paragraph (a) has, in addition to his or her deliberative vote, also a casting vote.

Meetings

12.(1) The Board of Trustees must –

- (a) meet at least once every two months;
- (b) supervise the keeping of the accounts and books of the Fund; and
- (c) exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties conferred upon it as provided for in regulation 23.

(2) The Principal Officer must give at least seven days' written notice of every meeting of the Board of Trustees to each member of the Board of Trustees: Provided that in the case of a special meeting, the Principal Officer must give at least two days' written or electronic notice, and telephonic notice of such meeting to each member of the Board of Trustees.

(3) Non-receipt by a member of the notice contemplated in sub-item (2) does not invalidate such meeting.

(4)(a) The Chairperson must appoint one of the alternates elected in accordance with this Schedule to attend a meeting of the Board of Trustees in the event that a member of the Board of Trustees is unable to attend such meeting for any reason.

(b) The alternate contemplated in paragraph (a) is a member of the Board of Trustees for the duration of such meeting.

(5)(a) The Board of Trustees may agree that, in the interest of expediency, any meeting of the Board of Trustees may be held in conjunction with any meeting of the Superannuation Fund and the Provident Fund.

(b) At the first such combined meeting in any calendar year, the members of the Boards of Trustees of the Fund and the Superannuation Fund and the Provident Fund must elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, who must act as such at all combined meetings during the relevant financial year.

Quorum and voting

13.(1) The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Trustees consists of –

- (a) 50% of all its members, rounded upwards; plus
- (b) one member,

Provided that the attendance by the additional member appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with item 7 is not taken into account when determining whether a quorum as contemplated in this sub-item exists.

(2)(a) One vote is allocated to each –

- (i) pensioner representative;
- (ii) member representative; and
- (iii) municipal representative.

(b) The additional member appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with item 7 has one vote.

(3) The quorum necessary for a decision is five members eligible to vote.

(4) All the members of the Board of Trustees attending a meeting as contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) must participate in the business of the Board of Trustees at the meeting;
- (b) must, without derogating from the generality hereof, participate in, and contribute to, the discussion and debate relating to every matter before the meeting; and
- (c) are collectively responsible for the decisions taken on any matter, as if every member voted in favour of the decision concerned.

Appointment and membership of sub-committee

14.(1) The Board of Trustees may appoint any sub-committee with such delegated authority as it may deem necessary: Provided that a sub-committee may–

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) not make decisions on any matters.

(2) A sub-committee contemplated in sub-item (1) must consist of –

- (a) an equal number of members appointed by the –
 - (i) municipal representatives on the Board; and
 - (ii) member representatives on the Board; and
- (b) one pensioner appointed by the pensioner representatives on the Board.

Liability

15.(1) Notwithstanding –

- (a) anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations; and
- (b) the provisions of item 13 relating to the right of a member of the Board of Trustees to vote on a specific matter,

all the members of the Board of Trustees are collectively and individually liable for any breach of the governance of the Fund.

(2) For purposes of sub-item (1), breach of governance includes, but is not limited to, and without detracting from the generality hereof, any –

- (a) negligence;
- (b) dishonesty;
- (c) wilful misconduct;
- (d) breach of faith;
- (e) breach of fiduciary responsibilities; or
- (f) breach of the Code of Conduct contemplated in item 9,

which results in any loss to the Fund, its members or its beneficiaries.

Part 3: Administrative matters

Items 16 – 21

Appointment and determination of duties and services of Principal Officer and other officials

16. The Board of Trustees –

- (a) must –
 - (i) appoint –
 - (aa) a Principal Officer; and
 - (bb) any other officials required for the proper transaction of the business of the Fund;
 - (ii) employ any professional or other assistants which may from time to time be deemed expedient;
 - (iii) decide on the remuneration of such persons or assistants as contemplated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii); and
 - (iv) determine the duties and services required of the persons or assistants as contemplated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii); and
- (b) may appoint a person as the Deputy Principal Officer to act during the absence of the Principal Officer or other officials irrespective of the reason for their absence.

Powers, functions and duties of Principal Officer

17.(1) The Principal Officer must execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties as determined in –

- (a) the Pension Funds Act; and
- (b) these Regulations.

(2) The Principal Officer must keep separate accounts for the Fund in compliance with the accounting standards as determined by the Registrar from time to time, indicating –

- (a) all –
 - (i) sums of money received or due and disbursed or payable in respect of members; and

- (ii) particulars of the matters for which the sums of money contemplated in subparagraph (i) have been received or disbursed;
 - (b) the –
 - (i) time of commencement of membership;
 - (ii) amounts due;
 - (iii) dates of payment of all contributions; and
 - (iv) chronological and other particulars necessary to enable the –
 - (aa) keeping of proper accounts; and
 - (bb) performing of an actuarial valuation at any time;
 - (c) all amounts due to or by municipalities; and
 - (d) all other matters of account provided for, or contemplated in, these Regulations or in the scheme prepared in accordance with regulation 8.
- (3) The Principal Officer must –
- (a) cause the books and accounts of the Fund to be balanced up to 31 March of every year; and
 - (b) prepare financial statements in respect of the Fund, made up at the date contemplated in paragraph (a).
- (4) All financial statements must –
- (a) comply with –
 - (i) the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and any rules issued thereunder; and
 - (ii) any guidelines, principles, directives, circulars and policy statements which may, from time to time, be issued by the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act;
 - (b) first be signed by the Principal Officer; and
 - (c) thereafter be countersigned by the Auditor.
- (5) The Principal Officer must prepare on 31 March of every year, in the format which may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, a statement showing the number of –
- (a) contributing members;
 - (b) annuitants; and
 - (c) members who have –
 - (i) joined;
 - (ii) left;
 - (iii) retired; or

(iv) died,
during the year,
together with such further particulars as the Board of Trustees may from time to time direct.

(6) The Principal Officer must furnish the Board of Trustees with such further statements as it may from time to time require.

Termination of employment contract, suspension and dismissal of Principal Officer and other officials

18.(1) The Board of Trustees may at any time terminate the employment contract of the Principal Officer or any other officer upon written notice of not less than one month, unless otherwise stipulated in the employment contract of the officer concerned.

(2) The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997) and the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995), may –

- (a) suspend the Principal Officer or any other official with or without salary or emoluments in the event of alleged –
 - (i) medical or other incapacity; or
 - (ii) misconduct; and
- (b) dismiss the Principal Officer or any other official.

Financial matters and power to write off debts

19.(1) All moneys received on account of the Fund must be paid into a bank account.

(2) All cheques drawn against the Fund must be –

- (a) signed by an officer, other than the Principal Officer, authorised in writing by the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) countersigned by –
 - (i) the Principal Officer; or
 - (ii) by such other person nominated by the Board of Trustees to act on behalf of the Principal Officer in the absence of the Principal Officer, irrespective of the reason of his or her absence:

Provided that the Chairperson may sign any cheque instead of either of the two signatories contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b).

(3) The Board of Trustees has the power by resolution to write off any debts due or other claims which are payable to the Fund, which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, are desirable to write off as –

- (a) being irrecoverable; or
- (b) the recovery of which would –
 - (i) be too difficult or costly; or
 - (ii) not be reasonably practicable.

Availability of books, accounts and all other records and documents for inspection

20. The Principal Officer must ensure that all books, accounts and other records and documents of the Fund are open and available for inspection at all times by any –

- (a) member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) Auditor appointed in accordance with regulation 12 or 13(2)(b), as the case may be.

Power of Board of Trustees and Principal Officer to recover costs and expenses

21. The –

- (a) members of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) Principal Officer,

may recover from the Fund any costs and expenses incurred by them, him or her, as the case may be, as a result of any claim for expenses incurred in connection with the Fund: Provided that such claim does not arise from any negligence, fraud or other wilful misconduct on the part of the person concerned.

SCHEDULE 2
FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP, CONTRIBUTIONS
AND EVIDENCE

(Regulation 32)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Pensionable emoluments

1.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, including the provisions of sub-item (4) relating to the limitation of the increase of pensionable emoluments, pensionable emoluments include –

- (a) salaries or wages;
- (b) cost of living allowance, long service allowance and any other allowance approved by the Board of Trustees for inclusion in the members' pensionable emoluments; and
- (c)(i) any allowance granted in lieu of the provision of free quarters; or
(ii) one-sixth of the amounts referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) whenever occupation of quarters, as a portion of the member's emoluments, whether belonging to the municipality or not, is allowed rent free.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, pensionable emoluments exclude any –

- (a) special remuneration which may be received for performing special duties or while acting in an office, whether permanently or temporarily vacant;
- (b) travel or subsistence allowance;
- (c) fees, honoraria or bonuses of any kind;
- (d) overtime payment; and
- (e) other allowance not herein specified.

(3) In the event that a member –

- (a) dies in service or retires from the service of the municipality; and
- (b) has a period of employment in a part-time capacity included in his or her continuous service,

then, in calculating his or her final average emoluments, his or her pensionable emoluments during such period of part-time service is increased by 50%.

(4) In the event that the pensionable emoluments of a member, including a section 57 contract employee, at any time increase in excess of that assumed by the Actuary from time to time for valuation purposes in accordance with regulation 15, then the Board of Trustees, on the advice of the Actuary, may direct that the municipality that –

- (a) employed such member; or
- (b) continues to employ such member,

pay a lump sum adjusted contribution in accordance with item 4 to the Fund.

Contributions by members

2.(1) Subject to Schedule 5 item 5, Schedule 6 item 2 and sub-item (4) below, every member, including an employee appointed in accordance with the provisions of section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, whether on a fixed term contract or not, must contribute to the Fund the amount of 7% of his or her pensionable emoluments.

(2) The contributions to be paid by a member in accordance with sub-item (1) are a first charge upon the salary or wage payable to such member, and are deducted monthly or at shorter intervals by the associated municipality concerned and paid into the bank account of the Fund as provided in these Regulations.

(3) The associated municipality must –

- (a) within seven days after the expiration of the period in respect of which the members' contributions is being paid, certify in writing to the Principal Officer the amount of the contributions and late payment interest paid by the members to the Fund in the preceding calendar month; and
- (b) supply the Principal Officer with such further information as he or she may require for the purpose of these Regulations.

(4)(a) Any person who has –

- (i) been accepted as a member on or after the commencement of these Regulations; and
- (ii) had a prior period of service with a municipality, whether associated or not, immediately preceding his or her becoming a member,

has the right, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, to date his or her membership back to the date of commencement of such service or to a later date as may be determined by the Board of Trustees.

(b) Any person who exercises the right contemplated in paragraph (a) must –

- (i) exercise such right within one month after the date on which the first contribution is paid; and
 - (ii) pay contributions for such prior period together with interest at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time.
- (c) A person contemplated in paragraph (b) must pay all arrear contributions, with interest thereon, within two years or within such further period as may, upon application by such person, be approved in writing by the Board of Trustees.
- (5) In the event that payment of arrear contributions is made by means of instalments as contemplated in sub-item (4)(c) and the member dies or ceases to contribute to the Fund before he or she has completed such arrear payments, the provisions of regulation 30(3)(c) apply.
- (6) A member, who remains in the service of a municipality after he or she has attained the pension age, is not allowed to continue to contribute to the Fund after the last day of the month in which he or she attains the pension age.

Payment to secure additional continuous service

3. A person who becomes a member of the Fund may be permitted to purchase from the Fund additional continuous service on such terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees, after consultation with the Actuary, may decide: Provided that –

- (a) in respect of additional continuous service purchased –
 - (i) the member must produce, at his or her own expense, evidence of sound health acceptable to the Board of Trustees at the time of making application to purchase additional continuous service;
 - (ii) after 1 April 1984, the additional continuous service so purchased does not count towards any qualifying period as determined in these Regulations; and
 - (iii) the additional service so purchased may not be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service contemplated in item 9 of Schedule 3; and
- (b) if the Board of Trustees makes a finding that such member is not in a sound state of health, it must notify him or her in writing that his or her additional continuous service is subject to the restriction that if, within five years from the date of purchase of the additional continuous service, he or she –

(i) is retired on account of ill-health or dies in the service of a municipality from an illness which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees is, or is the result of, the illness or condition identified in the finding of the Board of Trustees –

(aa) no pension or lump sum is payable in accordance with these Regulations in respect of the additional continuous service purchased; and

(bb) a lump sum equal to the amount which he or she paid for additional continuous service plus 4% compound interest from the date of payment for such additional continuous service to the date of retirement from the service of the municipality or death is payable; or

(ii) leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned for whatever reason other than retirement on account of ill-health or death –

(aa) his or her pension rights in respect of the additional continuous service may not be transferred to any other fund, except with the consent of that other fund; and

(bb) if no transfer takes place as contemplated in this item, his or her benefit is calculated excluding the additional continuous service purchased and a benefit equal to the amount which he or she paid for additional continuous service plus 4% compound interest from the date of payment of such additional continuous service to the date of his or her leaving the service of the associated municipality concerned is payable in respect of such service.

Contributions by municipalities

4.(1) An associated municipality must pay into the bank account of the Fund within seven days after the expiration of the period in respect of which the contribution is being paid –

(a) the contributions and late payment interest paid by the members in the preceding calendar month in accordance with the provisions of item 2(1) by the members in its service;

(b) the contribution contemplated in sub-item (3)(a);

(c) an amount equal to the amount contemplated in sub-item (3)(b) and interest paid in accordance with items 2(4) and 2(5);

(d) such surcharge on its contributions in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) as may be agreed to by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary and as contemplated in item 14(7) of Schedule 3, in order to provide the whole or part of bonus additions made in accordance with items 14(1) and (2) of Schedule 3;

(e) in respect of members whose employment commenced prior to 1 July 2002, an additional surcharge as set out in the scheme contemplated in regulation 15(2)(a) –

(i) prepared by the Actuary; and

(ii) submitted to, and approved by, the –

(aa) Board of Trustees; and

(bb) Registrar; and

(f) any adjusted contribution payable in a lump sum in accordance with item 1:

Provided that if the member is paying by instalments, the Fund may direct that the municipality make a lump sum payment to the Fund in lieu of its instalments and interest.

(2) Whenever a municipality fails to make payment in accordance with the provisions of sub-item (1), it must pay to the Fund interest on the amount payable at the interest rate prescribed by the Minister of Finance in accordance with section 13A(7) of the Pension Funds Act from time to time.

(3) In order to give effect to the provisions of sub-item (1), every associated municipality must pay to the Fund –

(a) as its basic contribution, the amount of 18,37% of pensionable salaries: Provided that this percentage may be amended from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary;

(b) an additional surcharge as contemplated in the scheme provided for in regulation 15(2)(a) –

(i) prepared and approved by the Actuary; and

(ii) submitted to the –

(aa) Board of Trustees; and

(bb) Registrar; and

(c) subject to paragraph (a), any other amounts as provided for in sub-items (1) and (2).

Contributions by members whilst on leave

5.(1) When a member is on leave with full pay or with pay less than full pay, he or she must continue to contribute to the Fund on the basis of his or her full pensionable emoluments.

(2)(a) When a member is on unpaid leave, he or she may, on application to the Board of Trustees, be permitted to contribute to the Fund on the basis of his or her full pensionable

emoluments for the calendar month immediately preceding the commencement of his or her unpaid leave.

(b) Such application must be made, and the amount due in respect thereof must be paid, by the member within one month of his or her return to duty.

(c) The Board of Trustees may allow such member to pay the amount contemplated in this sub-item in six or less monthly instalments which may be deducted from the emoluments payable to him or her.

(d) Absenteeism is not regarded as unpaid leave.

(e) Except as provided for in this item, no contributions may be collected or are payable in respect of any period of unpaid leave.

Reduction in pensionable emoluments or hours of service

6.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (2), in the event that the pensionable emoluments of a member are reduced for any reason other than misconduct, he or she may elect in writing to continue to contribute to the Fund as if no reduction has taken place, in which event his or her pensionable emoluments are, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed not to have been reduced.

(2) In the event that a member leaves the employ of an associated municipality, and enters the employ of another associated municipality, and his or her pensionable emoluments in the latter municipality are lower than his or her pensionable emoluments in the former municipality, the provisions of sub-item (1) apply, with the necessary changes: Provided that —

(a) he or she did not leave the service of the former municipality on account of misconduct;

(b) he or she entered the service of the latter municipality within a period of 12 months after leaving the service of the former municipality; and

(c) the consent of the latter municipality is first obtained.

(3) When the ordinary salary or wages or working hours of a specific member or group of members have been reduced as a measure of economy, each such member may elect in writing to contribute on the basis of the pensionable emoluments on which he or she was contributing immediately before the reduction.

Evidence to be produced

7.(1) Subject to the provisions of this item, any documentary or other evidence directly related to the current or prospective membership of a member or prospective member that may be required in writing by the Board of Trustees, must be submitted by the member or prospective member, as the case may be, within the period stipulated in the written request.

(2) The Board of Trustees has the power to require evidence relating to age, current and former marital or civil union status, date of birth of dependants and any other matter which, in the view of the Board of Trustees, is directly relevant for purposes of the current or prospective membership of the member or the prospective member, as the case may be.

(3) Documentary evidence of age satisfactory to the Board of Trustees must be produced by each member at the date of commencement of his or her contributions to the Fund and, failing such production, the deemed age of such member for purposes of these Regulations must be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Benefit claim procedure

8.(1) A claimant must –

- (a) notify the Fund in writing of the occurrence of an event giving rise to a claim for a benefit contemplated in terms of these Regulations, within a period not exceeding 90 days after such event; and
- (b) at a written request by the Fund, provide all documentation, completed forms and written information and other evidence which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, is considered necessary to determine the admissibility and amount of any claim.

(2) The Fund is not liable for any costs involved in obtaining any information or evidence required from any person for the admission of a claim, unless such evidence is specifically requested in writing by the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Board of Trustees may in writing –

- (a) request additional evidence;
- (b) specify requirements in order to assess a claim; and
- (c) in the event that the claimant is a pensioner, request proof of the existence of such pensioner on an annual basis.

(4) The claimant must provide all documentation, information and evidence as required from time to time in writing as provided for in this item before a claim for the payment of a benefit or the continued annual payment of a benefit may be admitted or made, as the case may be, by the Fund.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this item, the Board of Trustees may, at its sole discretion, waive compliance by a claimant with any or all of the requirements of this item in order for a benefit or claim to be admitted or a benefit paid.

SCHEDULE 3
FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENT OF BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS
AND RELATED MATTERS

(Regulation 34)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Termination of service on account of retirement at pension age or earlier

1.(1) A member must be deemed to have retired from the service of a municipality on the last day of the month in which he or she attains the pension age, in which event, unless he or she elects to become a deferred retiree, he or she must be granted a retirement benefit determined in accordance with item 7 in respect of membership of the Fund.

(2) A member who has attained an age seven years earlier than the pension age, and who has had at least 10 years' continuous service, may be required by the associated municipality to retire, in which event he or she must be granted a retirement benefit determined in accordance with item 7: Provided that –

- (a) the rates are those which apply at his or her pension age; and
- (b)(i) all payments of pension in accordance with items 7 and 10 made before the member has reached his or her pension age must be paid by such municipality out of its own revenue; and
- (ii) the lump sum must be paid partly out of the Fund and partly out of the revenue of such municipality in accordance with the tables approved by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the Actuary.

(3)(a) notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) and (2), a member who –

- (i) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and
 - (ii) has attained an age of 10 years or less younger than the pension age
- has the right to elect to retire from the service of the municipality.

(b) a member who elects to retire from the service of the municipality in accordance with paragraph (a) must –

- (i) give three months written notice of his or her intention to the municipality concerned;
- and

(ii) unless he or she elects to become a deferred retiree, be granted a retirement benefit determined in accordance with item 7.

(4)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) to (3), a member who –

(i) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and

(ii) has not attained an age of 10 years younger than the pension age,

may apply to the municipality to retire from the service of the municipality.

(b) A member who receives permission to retire from the service of the municipality in accordance with paragraph (a) must be granted a retirement benefit calculated in accordance with item 7, unless he or she elects to become a deferred retiree: Provided that –

(i) the rates must be those which apply at the age 10 years less than the pension age;

(ii) all payments of pension in accordance with items 7 and 10 made before the date on which the member attains the age of 10 years less than the pension age must be paid by such municipality out of its own revenue; and

(iii) the lump sum must be paid partly out of the Fund and partly out of the revenue of such municipality in accordance with the tables approved by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the Actuary.

Termination of service on account of retirement owing to ill-health

2.(1) If a member who has had at least 10 years' continuous service or the associated municipality in whose service such member is, is of the opinion that such member is permanently incapable of efficiently discharging his or her duties by reason of any bodily or mental infirmity, the following documents must be submitted by the municipality to the Board of Trustees –

(a) an affidavit in a form approved by the Board of Trustees setting out the state of health of the member and sworn to by the member;

(b) a report by the municipality in a form approved by the Board of Trustees, setting out –

(i) the member's state of health;

(ii) the manner in which his or her work is performed;

(iii) the amount of sick leave granted to the member during the immediately preceding two years; and

(iv) any other information as the Board of Trustees may require; and

(c) reports concerning the member's state of health completed independently by two medical practitioners, one selected by the –

- (i) associated municipality; and
- (ii) member.

(2) Upon receipt of the documents contemplated in sub-item (1), the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, require the member to be further examined by a medical practitioner or medical practitioners appointed by the Board of Trustees.

(3)(a) If the Board of Trustees, after consideration of all the information at its disposal, is of the opinion that –

- (i) the member is permanently incapable of discharging his or her duties; and
- (ii) his or her state of health was not occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence,

the member concerned is, on the termination of his or her service with the associated municipality, entitled to receive a benefit based on his or her final average emoluments consisting of a pension and a lump sum at the following rates, where x is the member's continuous service in the Fund on termination in accordance with this item:

Pension per cent	Lump sum per cent
$5.25 \times \max\{x, (x + 65 - 65)/2\} / 250$	$13.75 \times \max\{x, (x + 65 - 65)/2\} / 250$

(b) If a member who has had less than 10 years' continuous service is retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with this sub-item, he or she is entitled to receive –

- (i) a lump sum equal to the amount of twice his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service; or
- (ii) if it is greater, a lump sum calculated as provided in item 4(1).

(4) If the Board of Trustees is of the opinion that the member's state of health as contemplated in sub-item (3) was occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence, such member is entitled only to a lump sum specified in item 4, as if such member had retired voluntarily from the service of the municipality concerned.

(5) All fees payable to medical practitioners in respect of the examination of a member for purposes of sub-items (1) and (2) must be paid by the Fund: Provided that where the Board of Trustees, after consideration of all information at its disposal, is of the opinion that the –

- (a) member's state of health as contemplated in sub-item (3) was occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence; or
- (b) member is not permanently incapable of discharging his or her duties,

such fees are payable by the member or associated municipality, as the case may be, at whose request the member's state of health was examined.

Termination of service on account of retirement owing to reorganisation

3.(1) A member with at least 10 years' continuous service is entitled to receive a retirement benefit calculated in accordance with item 7(2), subject to the rates being those that apply at his or her pension age, if his or her employment is discontinued by an associated municipality –

(a) on account of –

- (i) the abolition of his or her office or post;
- (ii) a reduction in, or re-organisation of, staff; or
- (iii) retrenchment generally; or

(b) in order to facilitate improvements in efficiency or organisation:

Provided that no benefit is payable in the event that a commensurate office or post has been offered to him or her by the associated municipality concerned.

(2) The municipality must, in respect of the benefit payable in accordance with this item, out of its own revenue pay –

- (a) the amount of the pension calculated in accordance with item 7(2) and payable from the date of termination as contemplated in this item, until the date on which the member attains his pension age; and
- (b) a proportion of the lump sum calculated in accordance with tables approved by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the Actuary.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-item (1), if the position of a member becomes redundant on account of any alteration in the continued existence of any associated municipality as a result of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, the provisions of sub-items (1) and (2) apply to a member –

- (i) who has completed five years' continuous service; and
- (ii) whose position becomes redundant as a result of the said alteration:

Provided that if the alteration results in the division of an associated municipality into two or more municipalities, the payments in accordance with this item is divided between the new municipalities in proportion to their total assessment rate income on the day following the division.

(b) In the event that a member who has had less than –

(i) 10 years' continuous service is retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with sub-item (1); or

(ii) five years' continuous service is retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with paragraph (a),

he or she is entitled to receive, as a lump sum, an amount equal to twice his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service, or, if it is greater, an amount calculated in accordance with item 4(1).

Termination of service on account of voluntary retirement or voluntary leaving of service of municipality in circumstances not elsewhere provided for

4.(1) If a member voluntarily leaves the service of an associated municipality on account of voluntary retirement or for any other reason not elsewhere provided for in these Regulations, he or she is entitled to receive a lump sum equal to the sum of –

(a) the amount of his or her contributions;

(b) five-twelfths of 1% of the amount in paragraph (a) for each month of his or her continuous service; and

(c) 5% of the amounts in paragraphs (a) and (b) for each complete year of his or her continuous service, not exceeding a maximum of 100% of his or her contributions,

calculated at the date of termination of service.

(2) Unless the member becomes a preserved member in terms of item 1 of Schedule 6, the lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1) must be paid as soon as administratively possible, which may not exceed a period of three calendar months after the end of the month in which the member leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-item (1), if a member retires voluntarily from or leaves the services of an associated municipality in order to enter the service of another associated municipality, in such circumstances that the relevant provisions of item 12 apply to him or her, he or she is not entitled to a lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(4)(a) A member who qualifies in accordance with sub-item (1) for a lump sum, may, if he or she has had at least 10 years' continuous service, elect to receive, subject to paragraph (b), either a –

(i) lump sum calculated in accordance with sub-item (1); or

(ii) retirement benefit, which becomes payable at his or her pension age, calculated –

(aa) in accordance with item 7(3) based on the rates that apply at his or her pension age; and

(bb) on the basis of final average emoluments and continuous service at the date of leaving service:

Provided that the member may elect to draw the benefit contemplated in sub-paragraph (ii) prior to attaining his or her pension age, but not before the age of 55, in which event the benefit must be recalculated in accordance with item 7(3) based on the rates that apply at the age at which the benefit is drawn.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a), the amount concerned is calculated as follows:

(i) the pension and lump sum is increased in accordance with items 14(1) and (2);

(ii) the provisions of items 10 and 11 apply when the retirement benefit becomes payable; and

(iii) in the event that the member concerned dies before payment of the retirement benefit, the benefit payable by the Fund is determined by the Board of Trustees acting upon the advice of the Actuary.

Termination of service on account of dismissal

5.(1) If a member is –

(a) dismissed from the service of an associated municipality on account of –

(i) a criminal offence;

(ii) misconduct;

(iii) negligence;

(iv) dereliction of duty; or

(v) any other act prejudicial to the effective operation of the municipality's service; or

(b) allowed to retire from the service of the municipality or to resign in order to avoid dismissal as contemplated in paragraph (a);

the provisions of Schedule 5 or Schedule 6, as applicable, must apply to payment of his or her benefit.

(2) A member whose service with the municipality has ceased as contemplated in sub-item (1), is entitled to receive a lump sum equal to the sum of –

(a) the amount of his or her contributions;

(b) five-twelfths of 1% of the amount in paragraph (a) for each month of his or her continuous service; and

(c) 5% of the amounts in paragraphs (a) and (b) for each complete year of his or her continuous service, not exceeding a maximum of 100% of his or her contributions, calculated at the date of termination of service.

(3) A member contemplated in sub-item (1) is entitled to elect, instead of the benefit contemplated in sub-item (2), a retirement benefit calculated in accordance with item 7 if he or she has –

(a) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and

(b) has attained an age of –

(i) seven years or less younger than the pension age; or

(ii) 10 years or less younger than the pension age in the event that the member was a member of the Fund on 30 June 1987.

(4) In the event that the conduct of a member contemplated in sub-item (1) resulted in financial loss to the associated municipality concerned, the amount of such loss, as certified by the municipal manager or chief executive officer, as the case may be, is –

(a) deducted, subject to the provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act, from such benefit; and

(b) paid over to the municipality concerned as a preferential charge.

(5) Any resignation tendered during an enquiry into the conduct of a member before the result of such enquiry is announced, is deemed to be a resignation in order to avoid dismissal.

(6) In the event that the services of a member are terminated or dispensed with for reasons not solely within his or her control, other than those specified in sub-item (1) or elsewhere in these Regulations, he or she –

(a) is entitled to receive a lump sum equal to twice the amount of his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service at the date of termination of service; and

(b) the provisions of Schedule 5 or, as Schedule 6 applicable, must apply to payment of his or her benefit:

Provided that the final decision as to whether or not this item applies vests in the Board of Trustees.

(7) Unless the member becomes a preserved member in terms of item 1 of Schedule 6 or a deferred retiree in terms of item 2 of Schedule 5, the lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1) must be paid as soon as administratively possible, which may not exceed a period of

three calendar months after the end of the month in which the member leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned

Termination of service on account of death

6.(1)(a) The provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37C of that Act and the provisions of this item, section 37C prevails.

(b) The provisions of this item only apply to a member's pension if he or she dies on or after the promulgation and commencement date of these Regulations: Provided that in the event that a member died before the promulgation and commencement date of these Regulations, the provisions of the Regulations repealed in accordance with regulation 56 apply.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (4), if a member dies while in the service of an associated municipality and leaves an eligible spouse –

(a) such spouse is granted a pension equal to the percentage set out in the table of the final average emoluments of such member, where –

- (i) x is the member's continuous service in the Fund on termination in accordance with this item; and
- (ii) y is the age of the member on termination in accordance with this item:

Pension per cent
$2.625 * \{ x + 0.75 * (65 - y) \} / 250$

and

(b) a pension is granted in respect of his or her eligible children equal to the following percentage of the pension granted to the eligible spouse of such member:

- (i) with one eligible child, 40%;
- (ii) with two eligible children, 60%; and
- (iii) with three or more eligible children, 66,67%:

Provided that if there is no eligible spouse, the pension in respect of the eligible children is twice that which would have been granted in respect of each of them had there been an eligible spouse.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-items (4) and (8), in the event that a member dies while in the service of a municipality and leaves neither an eligible spouse nor an eligible child, but leaves a mother or a father who, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, was dependent upon such member, the Board of Trustees may grant to one or both of such parents a

pension, which may not be greater than that which would have been granted to an eligible spouse had such member been survived by an eligible spouse.

(4) In the event that a member, who is subject to the provisions of regulation 30(6)(b)(ii), dies while in the service of a municipality before he or she has completed 10 years' continuous service –

- (a) no pension or lump sum is payable in accordance with sub-item (2), (3), or (5); and
- (b) the provisions of sub-item (6) apply.

(5)(a) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (4), if a pension becomes payable in accordance with sub-item (2) or (3), the recipient is granted a lump sum –

- (i) zero times the lump sum that would have been paid to him or her in accordance with item 2 if he or she had retired from the service of the municipality on the day before his or her death; and
- (ii) increased by 0% for each complete year by which his or her age at the date of his or her death exceeds 40 years.

(b) In the event that the member had completed 10 years continuous service, the lump sum contemplated in paragraph (a) may not be less than the sum of –

- (i) zero times the lump sum that would have been paid to him or her in accordance with item 2 if he or she had retired from the service of the municipality on the day before his or her death; and
- (ii) an amount equal to 0% of his or her final average emoluments for each year of his or her continuous service.

(6) In the event that a member dies while in the service of an associated municipality and no pension is payable in accordance with this item, a lump sum benefit equal to the lump sum that would have been payable in accordance with sub-item (5) is payable to the dependants of the member: Provided that the lump sum may not be less than an amount equal to twice his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service, or, if it is greater, an amount calculated in accordance with item 4(1).

(7)(a) In the event that a pensioner dies and leaves an eligible spouse –

- (i) such spouse is granted a pension equal to –
 - (aa) 2,625 times two-hundred-and-fiftieths of the final average emoluments of such pensioner for each year of such pensioner's continuous service if the pensioner retired from the service of the municipality on or after 1 July 1999; or

- (bb) one-hundred-and-thirtieth of the final average emoluments of such pensioner for each year of such pensioner's continuous service if the pensioner retired from the service of the municipality before 1 July 1999; or
- (ii) if such pensioner retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with item 2(1) and dies before attaining the pension age, a pension equal to the percentage in the table of the final average emoluments of such pensioner, where x is the continuous service of such pensioner at retirement from the service of the municipality –

Pension per cent
$2.625 * \max \{ x, (x + 65 - 65) / 2 \} / 250$

Provided that the pension must be increased at the same rate as the pensioner's pension was increased.

(b) a pension is granted in respect of his or her eligible children equal to the following percentage of the pension granted to the eligible spouse of such pensioner:

- (i) with one eligible child, 40%;
- (ii) with two eligible children, 60%; and
- (iii) with three or more eligible children, 66,67%:

Provided that if there is no eligible spouse, the pension in respect of the eligible children is twice that which would have been granted in respect of each of them had there been an eligible spouse.

(8) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (10), in the event that a pensioner dies and leaves neither an eligible spouse nor an eligible child, but leaves a mother or a father, the provisions of sub-item (3) apply with the necessary changes.

(9) A pension granted in accordance with sub-items (2), (3), (7) and (8) may, subject to the maximum stated therein, be –

- (a) increased by the Board of Trustees in the event that it decides that such a course is justified by the changed financial position of the beneficiary or for any other reason that is deemed sufficient by the Board of Trustees; or
- (b) terminated as provided for in these Regulations.

(10)(a) In the event that a pensioner –

- (i) dies within five years from the election date;
- (ii) leaves dependants; and
- (iii) no pension is payable in accordance with sub-items (7) or (8),

his or her dependants are granted a lump sum equal to the payments of pension that would have been made to such pensioner for the unexpired portion of the period of five years contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

(b) In the event that a pensioner –

(i) dies within five years from the election date; and

(ii) a pension is payable in accordance with sub-items (7) or (8),

his or her dependants are granted a lump sum equal to zero times the payments of pension that would have been made to such pensioner for the unexpired portion of the period of five years contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

(11)(a) In the event that no claim is made by a dependant within a period of 12 months subsequent to the death of a member or pensioner, it is presumed that no dependant exists.

(b) An amount equal to the lump sum that would have been payable to the dependants in accordance with sub-item (6) or (10), as the case may be, is, subject to the provisions of Section 37C of the Pension Funds Act, payable to such member's or pensioner's estate or nominees, as the case may be, after which date no claim in respect of the deceased lies against the Fund.

(12) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations –

(a) a pension granted to –

(i) a pensioner ceases on his or her death;

(ii) an eligible spouse ceases on his or her death, in which event the pension granted in respect of the children of the deceased is doubled; and

(iii) an eligible child ceases when he or she is no longer eligible;

(b) if a child ceases to be an eligible child, the pension in respect of the remaining eligible children of the deceased pensioner is recalculated in accordance with the scale in sub-item (2)(b); and

(c) a pension or lump sum payable to a child is normally paid to his or her surviving parent to administer for his or her benefit: Provided that the Board of Trustees may pay such pension or lump sum to the child directly or to such other person for the benefit of the child as it deems fit.

(13) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, if, when no further payments of pension in respect of a deceased member are due in accordance with sub-item (2) and (3), the Board of Trustees must pay to such persons as it deems fit, the amount by which the total of the payments made in accordance with sub-items (2), (3) and (5) is less than the benefit that would have been payable to the dependants in accordance with sub-item (6).

(14) In the event that a benefit becomes payable to dependants in accordance with this item, the Board of Trustees, in its sole discretion, decides to which dependant or dependants, and in what proportions, the benefit is payable.

(15) For purposes of this item, in the event that a member or a pensioner on his or her death leaves more than one eligible spouse, the Board of Trustees, in its sole discretion, may divide the benefit between the eligible spouses in proportions decided by it.

Retirement benefit

7.(1)(a) For purposes of this item, “optional retiring date” means the date on which a member attains the age of 60 years.

(2) The retirement benefit payable to a member who retires from the service of the municipality on or after his or her optional retiring date is based on his or her final average emoluments and consists of a –

- (a) pension; and
- (b) lump sum,

at the rates in the following table for each year of continuous service:

Age	Pension per cent	Lump sum per cent
60	1,68	4,75
61	1,75	4,90
62	1,83	5,05
63	1,91	5,20
64	2,0	5,35
65	2,1	5,50

(3)(a) The retirement benefit payable to a member who retires from the service of the municipality before his or her optional retiring date is based on his or her final average emoluments and consists of a pension and a lump sum at the rates in the following table for each year of continuous service:

Age	Pension per cent	Lump sum per cent
55	1,40	4,00
56	1,45	4,15
57	1,50	4,30

Age	Pension per cent	Lump sum per cent
58	1,56	4,45
59	1,62	4,60

(b) In the event that the age at retirement from the service of the municipality is not an exact number of years, the Board of Trustees must calculate the amount payable on a pro-rata basis for the number of months in excess of completed years: Provided that part of a month is taken as a complete month.

Minimum benefit

8.(1) The provisions of section 14A of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 14A and the provisions of this item, section 14A prevails.

(2) If a person ceases to be a member of the Fund prior to retirement from the service of the municipality in circumstances other than the liquidation of the Fund, the benefit payable to, or in respect of him or her must be at least equal to his or her minimum individual reserve.

Bonus service

9.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (3), a member who has at least 20 years' continuous service and –

- (a) who retires from the service of the municipality;
- (b) who dies; or
- (c) whose services are terminated in accordance with item 2 or 3,

is granted additional continuous service in accordance with sub-item (2).

(2) For purposes of this item, additional continuous service of –

- (a) one year; and
- (b) one year for every completed five years of continuous service in excess of 20 years,

is granted to a member contemplated in sub-item (1), subject to a maximum period of continuous service, including the additional service, of 50 years.

(3)(a) Any additional service purchased by a member may not be included for the purpose of bonus service.

- (b) A member is only eligible for bonus service for the period of actual service after –
- (i) becoming a member of the Fund; and
 - (ii) the date of commencement of these Regulations.

Conversion of lump sum into pension

10.(1) A member who becomes entitled to a pension and lump sum on the election date has the right to elect that the whole or part of the lump sum be converted into a –

- (a) pension equal to 20% of the pension to which he or she was entitled on the election date in the event that the whole amount of the lump sum is so converted; or
- (b) proportionately smaller pension in the event that less than the whole amount of the lump sum is so converted.

(2) In the event that the lump sum is payable partly by the –

- (a) Fund; and
- (b) associated municipality out of its own revenue,

and less than the whole amount of the lump sum is converted as contemplated in sub-item (1)(b), the amount so converted must be divided between the Fund and the associated municipality concerned in the same proportions as the total lump sum before conversion.

Commutation of certain pensions

11.(1) The Board of Trustees –

- (a) may, in its sole discretion, commute a pension of an amount equal to or less than the annual amount as determined by the South African Revenue Service from time to time into a lump sum; or
- (b) must, if on the election date, a retiring member, whose pension exceeds the amount contemplated in paragraph (a) per year, so requests, commute not more than one-third of his or her pension for a lump sum.

(2) In the event that any amount has been transferred to the Fund after 12 March 1997 in respect of a member from a fund approved by the South African Revenue Service as a pension fund, not more than one-seventh of his or her pension may be commuted into a lump sum.

(3) The amount of the lump sum must be determined by the Board of Trustees acting on the advice of the Actuary and is equivalent in value to the pension so commuted.

(4) In the event that the whole of a pension is commuted in accordance with sub-items (1) and (2), no benefit is payable to the dependants of the member concerned.

(5) In the event that part of a pension is commuted in accordance with sub-items (1) and (2), the granting of a pension, as contemplated in this Schedule, to the dependants of the member concerned remains unaffected.

(6) In the event that the whole or part of a pension payable in accordance with item 1(2), 1(4) or 3(1) or regulation 40(d) is commuted, the associated municipality employing the member concerned, must pay to the Fund an amount determined by the Board of Trustees acting on the advice of the Actuary.

Member re-joining service of same or another associated municipality

12.(1)(a) In the event that a member –

(i) leaves the service of an associated municipality for any reason other than –

(aa) retirement from the service of the municipality as contemplated in item 7; or

(bb) dismissal in accordance with item 5(1) to (4) or item 5(5);

(ii) receives a benefit in accordance with item 2(3)(b), 3(3)(b), 4 or 5(6); and

(iii) is re-employed –

(aa) before he or she has attained the pension age, by such municipality or by another associated municipality; and

(bb) within 12 months from the date of his or her having left such service,

he or she may elect, within a period not exceeding four months after the date on which he or she is so re-employed, to refund any benefit received from the Fund in accordance with paragraph (b).

(b) The refund contemplated in paragraph (a) may be paid –

(i) in one sum; or

(ii) by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees, together with interest at a rate recommended by the Actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees, compounded yearly from the date he or she received such benefit to the date or dates of repayment.

(2) In the event that a member has refunded a benefit as contemplated in sub-item (1) –

(a) the break in his or her service is condoned; and

(b) he or she again contributes to the Fund from the date of his or her re-employment.

(3) In the event that the date of re-employment is more than 12 months, but less than 24 months, after the date that the member left such service, he or she may elect in writing –

(a) within a period not exceeding four months after the date on which he or she rejoins the service; and

(b) with the consent of the Board of Trustees,

to refund any benefit received from the Fund and the provisions of this item apply.

(4) In the event that a benefit has been paid to a member in accordance with item 5, the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion, may decide that such member is not excluded from the provisions of this item.

Recalculation of certain pensions

13. With effect from the date of commencement of these Regulations, every pensioner or dependent of a deceased pensioner of the Fund must, without interruption, receive a pension equal in amount to the pension he or she received from the Fund immediately prior to the date of commencement of these Regulations.

Bonus addition to pension

14.(1) The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act –

(a) must review the level of pension being paid by the Fund; and

(b) may, acting on the advice of the Actuary and taking into account the increase in the consumer price index in the previous financial year, determine that pensions are increased in addition to the annual increase contemplated in sub-item (5).

(2) Any increase in pension, as contemplated in sub-item (1)(b) must be paid in accordance with the pension increase policy adopted by the Board of Trustees, acting on the advice of the Actuary, during the month of July and reviewed on an annual basis, and is –

(a) payable from the date as set out in the pension increase policy as amended from time to time; and

(b) subject to the minimum pension increase in accordance with the Pension Funds Act.

(3) The Board of Trustees may, acting on the advice of the Actuary, annually, in respect of every –

(a) pensioner; or

(b) eligible surviving spouse, child, mother or father,

in receipt of a pension, pay an annual bonus not exceeding one month's pension: Provided that if a pension has become payable during that year, the amount of the annual bonus is reduced pro rata by the period during which the pension was not payable.

(4)(a) The Actuary must, taking into account the balance in the pension memorandum account contemplated in regulation 10(2), on an annual basis determine whether there are profits on the share of the Fund which is attributable to the pensions in payment.

(b) In the event that there are profits as contemplated in paragraph (a), the Actuary must, subject to the pension increase policy as amended from time to time, determine the percentage extent to which pensions could be augmented from such profits for the whole balance of the estimated period for which such pensions would be payable by the Fund.

(5) The pensions payable must, subject to the pension increase policy as amended from time to time, on an annual basis be increased to the extent of the percentage calculated by the Actuary in accordance with sub-item (4): Provided that if –

(a) the percentage calculated in accordance with sub-item (4) is –

(i) less than three-quarters of the percentage increase in the consumer price index for the 12 months to December of the financial year in respect of which the profits have been determined in accordance with sub-item (4), the pensions must be increased by three-quarters of such percentage increase in the consumer price index; or

(ii) greater than three-quarters of the percentage increase in the consumer price index for the 12 months to December of the financial year in respect of which the profits have been determined in accordance with sub-item (4), the pensions must be increased by a percentage which may not exceed the lower of the percentage increase –

(aa) in the consumer price index; or

(bb) calculated in accordance with sub-item (4) if any surcharge made in accordance with sub-item (7) during the year for which profits are being determined in accordance with sub-item (4) and one-half of any such surcharge during the preceding year were deducted from the profits; and

(b) any pension becomes payable for the first time during the year for which profits are determined in accordance with sub-item (4), the percentage increase for such pension must be reduced pro rata to the period during which the pension was not payable: Provided further that such reduction in the percentage increase does not apply in the case of the pension derived from a pensioner of an eligible spouse, eligible child or parent, as the case may be, unless the pensioner from whom such pension was

derived was only granted a pension during the year for which profits are determined in accordance with sub-item (4).

(6) The capitalised cost of any further increase in pensions in accordance with sub-item (5)(a) must be –

- (a) calculated by the Actuary; and
- (b) borne by the associated municipalities.

(7)(a) An associated municipality must bear the cost of further increases calculated in accordance with sub-item (6) by means of a percentage surcharge on the contributions payable by the municipality in accordance with item 4(1)(b) of Schedule 2.

(b) The Actuary must –

- (i) estimate the surcharge; and
- (ii) advise the municipality of the estimated percentage surcharge not later than the 31st day of March in the year in which such further increases are to be granted.

(c) The estimated surcharge becomes effective in respect of the contributions payable by the municipality from the first day of July of any such year for the immediately ensuing 12 months.

(d) When the Actuary has completed his or her analysis of the operations of the pension memorandum account contemplated in regulation 10(2), he or she must determine the actual percentage surcharge required: Provided that if the –

(i) percentage surcharge is greater than the amount previously estimated, the shortfall must be –

- (aa) accumulated to the first day of July of the following year; and
- (bb) taken into account by the Actuary in determining any subsequent surcharge that may be required from that date;

(ii) actual percentage surcharge required is less than the estimated percentage, the –

- (aa) municipality must continue to contribute at the estimated rate of surcharge until the 30th day of June of the following year; and
- (bb) excess surcharge must be accumulated in the pension memorandum account contemplated in regulation 10(2) and taken into account by the Actuary in determining any subsequent surcharge that is required; and

(iii) last valuation by the Actuary in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15 discloses that the Fund had a surplus –

- (aa) a portion of the cost of the further increases up to an amount equal to 1% of the pensionable emoluments of members must be met from the contributions payable in accordance with item 4(1)(b) of Schedule 2; and

(bb) only the balance of the cost may be met by a percentage surcharge in accordance with this item.

Benefits, pensions and lump sums not assignable or executable

15.(1) The provisions of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of the Pension Funds Act and the provisions of this item, the provisions of the Pension Funds Act prevail.

(2) A benefit or right to a benefit cannot under any circumstances be –

- (a) assigned;
- (b) transferred;
- (c) otherwise ceded;
- (d) pledged; or
- (e) hypothecated.

(3) A benefit, right to a benefit or any contributions made by a member or on his or her behalf may not under any circumstances be subjected to –

- (a) attachment; or
- (b) any form of execution in accordance with a judgement or order of any court of law.

(4) In the event of a beneficiary attempting to –

- (a) assign;
- (b) transfer;
- (c) otherwise cede;
- (d) pledge; or
- (e) hypothecate,

a benefit or right to a benefit in contravention with the provisions of sub-item (2), payment thereof may be withheld or suspended, if the Board of Trustees so determines: Provided that the Board of Trustees may direct the payment of a benefit or part thereof to any one or more dependants of the beneficiary or to a trust for such dependant or dependants during such period as it may deem fit.

Effect of insolvency on payment of pension

16.(1) The provisions of section 37B of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37B and the provisions of this item, section 37B prevails.

(2) In the event that the estate of any person in receipt of a pension is –

- (a) sequestrated;
- (b) surrendered; or
- (c) assigned,

for the benefit of his or her creditors, the pension concerned, in accordance with the provisions of section 37B of the Pension Funds Act, does not form part of the insolvent estate of the pensioner concerned.

(3) Any payment to the person contemplated in sub-item (2) –

- (a) is only for his or her own personal use;
- (b) may, subject to section 16 of the Maintenance Act, 1998 (Act No. 99 of 1998), not in any way be taken, attached, sold or appropriated by –
 - (i) the trustee in insolvency;
 - (ii) any assignee; or
 - (iii) his or her creditors; and
- (c) does not form part of his or her insolvent estate.

(4) Whenever a pension has been suspended in accordance with this item, it may, in the discretion of the Board of Trustees, be revived on the –

- (a) rehabilitation of the person in receipt of the pension;
- (b) setting aside of the sequestration of his or her estate; or
- (c) claims of his or her creditors being satisfied,

in which event he or she receives a pension at the same rate and under the same conditions as before sequestration, surrender or assignment, as the case may be, together with any arrears that may have accrued.

Effect of conviction on payment of pension

17.(1) If a person in receipt of a pension is –

- (a) convicted by any court of any crime or offence; and
- (b) sentenced to any term of imprisonment exceeding 12 months without the option of a fine,

the pension concerned ceases to be paid to such person and is paid to such person's eligible dependant or dependants during the period of imprisonment.

(2) After the discharge of the person contemplated in this item from prison, payment of the pension to him or her resumes at the same rate and under the same conditions as before his or her imprisonment, together with any arrears that may have accrued.

Deduction of debt owed and payable to associated municipality from benefit

18.(1) The provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37D and the provisions of this item, section 37D prevails.

(2) For purposes of this item –

- (a) “debt” means a money debt owed and payable by a member to the associated municipality in whose employ he or she is; and
- (b) any such debt is deemed to be so owed and payable, if it is certified as such by the municipal manager or chief executive officer, as the case may be, of the municipality concerned.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations or in any other law any debt due by a member to the associated municipality in whose employ he or she is, may, subject to the provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act, be deducted –

- (i) as a lump sum from the benefit payable to, or in respect of, him or her; or
- (ii) in the case of a pension payable to such member, in such instalments as the Board of Trustees may decide.

(b) The amounts deducted in accordance with this sub-item must be paid by the Fund to the municipality concerned.

(4) If the Board of Trustees receives more than one claim for the payment of debts, it must determine the –

- (a) order of priority of the payment of such claims; or
 - (b) apportionment between such claims of the amount available for payment,
- in accordance with this item.

(5) No claim lies against the Fund in respect of any amount paid to an associated municipality in accordance with this item.

Unclaimed benefit

19.(1) Any unclaimed benefit –

- (a) due to a beneficiary; and
- (b) that has not been paid by the Fund,

must be retained by the Fund pending a claim by such beneficiary or any other person in respect of such beneficiary, subject to item 6(14) and sub-item (3), with the necessary changes.

(2) The benefit so retained attracts interest at a rate to be determined by the Board of Trustees from time to time from the date on which such benefit became due and payable until the date of payment.

(3) The Fund is entitled to deduct from the unclaimed benefit account any necessary and reasonable costs incurred by it, to include, but not limited to, administration and tracing costs in the determination of beneficiaries.

(4) The provisions of this item do not apply to any benefit lawfully withheld by the Fund in accordance with these Regulations or the Pension Funds Act.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) to (4), the Board of Trustees may transfer any unclaimed benefits to a registered unclaimed benefit fund, as contemplated in section 37C of the Pension Funds Act.

Delayed payment of benefits

20. Interest must be added to a benefit in respect of which payment has not been made to a former member or beneficiary on the date on which payment is due –

- (a) for the period from the due date of payment to the actual date of payment; and
- (b) at a rate of interest equal to the Johannesburg Interbank Acceptance Rate, as amended from time to time.

Special grant by associated municipality to member

21.(1) If, in the case of a member who was in the service of a municipality on the date it became associated with the Fund, the continuous service of such member is calculated without taking into account the whole period of service of such a member with a municipality before it became an associated municipality, or with another unassociated municipality before such date, such associated municipality may, subject to prior written approval by the responsible Member of the Executive Council, make a special grant to such a member or his or her dependants in respect of such prior service, by way of –

- (a) a special payment;
- (b) an annual allowance; or
- (c) any other allowance.

(2) The special grant contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) is payable in addition to any benefit due or received from the Fund in accordance with this Schedule to such member or his or her dependants; and
- (b) must be made by the associated municipality out of its own revenue.

(3) The sum of the benefit due by the Fund and the special grant contemplated in sub-item (1), may not exceed in value the amount of the benefit that would have been payable by the Fund if the –

- (a) whole period of such prior service had been treated as continuous service; or
- (b) benefit for such service had not been reduced to a proportion of the benefits specified in these Regulations.

Effect of Regulations on other laws

22. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, an associated municipality may only grant a benefit, pension or lump sum to a –

- (a) member of the Fund;
- (b) pensioner; or
- (c) dependant of a member or pensioner,

in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 130 - PART 2



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

Vol. 12

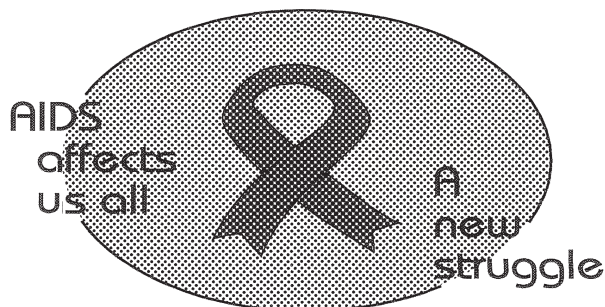
PIETERMARITZBURG

29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 KULWEZI 2018

No. 2024

PART 2 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

02024



SCHEDULE 4
ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS
(Regulation 54)

Special conditions applicable to persons who are contract employees in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

1.(1) In this Schedule –

- (a) “fixed period contract” means a contract in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;
- (b) “total cost to employer contract” means a contract in terms of which a member is employed on a total cost to company remuneration package; and
- (c) “pensionable emoluments” means a percentage of the total remuneration package of a contract employee, being the total cost to the employer of employing a contract employee as his or her pensionable emoluments amounted to at the commencement of these Regulations: Provided that –
 - (i) such contract employee is not entitled to adjust his or her pensionable emoluments during the period of his or her membership of the Fund, save for any inflation linked adjustments to his or her total package remuneration pursuant to his or her fixed period contract;
 - (ii) at all times the pensionable emoluments may be adjusted by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion after consultation with the Actuary; and
 - (iii) pensionable emoluments of contract employees who concluded fixed period contracts prior to the commencement of this item are not adjusted retrospectively.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of these Regulations, the provisions of this item only apply to persons who are contract employees as contemplated in section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

(3)(a) No contract employee who immediately prior to the commencement of his or her fixed period contract was a member of the Fund, is obliged on the commencement of his or her fixed period contract to retain his or her membership of the Fund.

(b) In the event of the contract employee electing to remain a member of the Fund –

- (i) the provisions of regulation 30 apply with the necessary changes to his or her membership: Provided that no contract employee on a fixed period contract who was not at the commencement of his or her contract a member of the Fund is entitled to elect to become a member of the Fund; and

(ii) a percentage required to be contributed in accordance with items 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule 2 together with any additional contribution or surcharge contemplated in regulation 15 must be deducted in full from the contract employee's total package remuneration, being the total cost to the employer, and all such contributions less any costs referred to in sub-item (7)(b) is deemed to be employee contributions for the purposes of sub-item (5): Provided that this excludes any contributions in accordance with item 4(1)(e) of Schedule 2.

(4) The provisions of item 3 of Schedule 3 do not apply to contract employees.

(5) In the event that a contract employee –

(a) ceases to be a member in the circumstances other than those referred to in item 1, 2, 4(4), 6 or 7 of Schedule 3; and

(b) is a member of the Fund in accordance with sub-item (3),

such member is entitled to a lump sum calculated as provided in items 4(1)(a) and (b) of Schedule 3 in respect of the fixed period contract, and the provisions of Schedule 3 apply in respect of any other period of service:

Provided that –

(i) the member is not entitled to the benefit based on twice his or her total contributions as contemplated in the proviso to item 6(6) of Schedule 3; and

(ii) the provisions of Schedule 5 apply for purposes of this subitem.

(6) Upon any renewal of a contract employee's fixed period contract by the municipality there is deemed to be a continuance of the contract employee's membership of the Fund and there is no termination of membership at the expiration of –

(a) the initial period; and

(b) any renewal thereafter,

of such fixed period contract.

(7)(a) If a fixed period contract is terminated by either the member or the municipality, or is not renewed, the member is entitled to the benefits provided for in sub-item (5).

(b) There is excluded from the calculation of any benefit payable to a contract employee in accordance with paragraph (a) any administration charges of the Fund, including any costs in respect of death or disability cover, in an amount as determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary.

(8)(a) A member who becomes a contract employee must inform the Fund thereof within two

months of the commencement of the contract with the municipality, or such longer period as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(b) The contract employee may, within such period of two months contemplated in paragraph (a), apply to the Fund for his or her contributions not to be based on his or her pensionable emoluments as defined in accordance with sub-item (1), but on such pensionable emoluments as may be determined by such contract employee: Provided that any approval of such application may be subject to such conditions as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(c) In the event that the member fails to inform the Fund in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) that he or she is a contract employee and the member's –

(i) application in accordance with paragraph (b) is granted; and

(ii) contributions are not based on his or her pensionable emoluments as defined in sub-item (1),

the contract employee's continuous service, as defined, may be adjusted by the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary.

(9) The provisions of this item apply to all contract employees notwithstanding that their fixed period contracts were concluded with the municipalities concerned prior to the commencement of these Regulations.

(10) In the event that a contract employee who was compelled to become a member of the Fund in accordance with regulation 30(5) elects, after the commencement of these Regulations, not to remain a member of the Fund, the benefits payable to such member must be in accordance with sub-item (5).

(11) Nothing contained in this item derogates from any greater right acquired by or accrued to any contract employee in accordance with these Regulations: Provided that proof of the greater right is upon the contract employee who must establish same to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary and if so established, is thereupon entitled to any such additional benefits.

SCHEDULE 5
ANNUITY STRATEGY AND ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO DEFERRED
RETIREES AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PRESERVED MEMBERS
ON REACHING PENSION AGE

Annuity strategy

1.(1) The Board of Trustees must develop and implement an annuity strategy in accordance with the provisions of all relevant national and provincial legislation, whether principal or subordinate.

(2) From time to time but at least annually, the Board of Trustees must review the annuity strategy to ensure that it remains appropriate for members.

(3) When a member retires in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 the following applies:

(a) in the case of a member who is not a preserved member and whose benefits are determined in accordance with defined benefit funding principles, his or her pension must be paid by the Fund in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations;

(b) in the case of a preserved member who meets the qualifying criteria, he or she must become an in-fund annuitant: Provided that on the election date, a preserved member may elect that the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, be transferred to a registered insurer to purchase an annuity in the name of the preserved member in accordance with the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule;

(c) if the preserved member does not meet the qualifying criteria, the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, must be transferred to a registered insurer to purchase an annuity in the name of the preserved member in accordance with the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule; and

(d) in the case of contract employees contemplated in Schedule 4, the provisions of Schedule 4 also apply.

Provisions applicable to a deferred retiree

2. If a member who has retired from the service of the municipality in terms of item 1, item 2, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3, elects to become a deferred retiree –

- (a) contributions by and in respect of the deferred retiree in terms of Schedule 2 must cease after his or her date of retirement from the service of the municipality;
- (b) the pension in terms of item 1, item 2, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 as applicable, as on the date of his or her retirement from the service of the municipality, must be –
 - (i) retained in the Fund;
 - (ii) increased for the period between his retirement from the service of the municipality and the election date by pension increases in terms of item 14 of Schedule 3; and
 - (iii) further adjusted to take into account such reasonable expenses as may be decided by the Board of Trustees;
- (c) the benefit referred to in (b) above must, on the date of his or her retirement from the service of the municipality, be transferred to the pension memorandum account, less any amount commuted in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, and becomes payable in accordance with regulation 10(2)(a)(iv)(aa); and
- (d) if the deferred retiree dies before the election date, the benefit payable by the Fund must be determined by the Board of Trustees acting upon the advice of the Actuary.

Conditions relating to purchase of annuity from a registered insurer

3. If an annuity is to be purchased for a preserved member from a registered insurer in terms of the proviso to item 1(3)(b) or in terms of item 1(3)(c) above, the following must apply:

- (a) the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, must be transferred to a registered insurer chosen by the preserved member and approved by the Board of Trustees;
- (b) the annuity must be purchased in the name of the preserved member and the terms and conditions applicable to such annuity including options elected by the preserved member and the determination of any benefits arising on his or her death, must be agreed between the preserved member and the registered insurer and must be set out in writing by the registered insurer;
- (c) the annuity so purchased must be subject to the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1962, the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998 and any requirements specified by the South African Revenue Service from time to time; and

(d) on purchase of the annuity in terms of this item 3 of Schedule 5, the Fund has no further obligation to, or in respect of, the preserved member, as all such obligations transfer to the registered insurer from whom such annuity or annuities are purchased.

Conditions relating to payment of annuity from the Fund

4. The following provisions must apply if a retiring preserved member becomes an in-fund annuitant in terms of the provisions of item 1(3)(b) of this Schedule:

(a) the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, must be transferred to the living annuity account;

(b) each living annuity payable from the living annuity account must be payable to the in-fund annuitant in accordance with the terms and conditions of the living annuity policy: Provided that –

(i) the amount of a living annuity payable to an in-fund annuitant must, subject to any requirements and restrictions imposed by the South African Revenue Service from time to time and the provisions and restrictions set out in the living annuity policy, be determined by the in-fund annuitant at the commencement date of the payment thereof and thereafter annually as at the anniversary of the commencement date and must be payable exclusively out of the living annuity account;

(ii) if the assets comprising the living annuity account in relation to a particular in-fund annuitant become less than an amount prescribed by legislation, the full remaining value of the assets comprising the living annuity account for that in-fund annuitant may be paid to the in-fund annuitant as a lump sum benefit;

(iii) each in-fund annuitant must provide such evidence of his or her survival as the Board of Trustees may require. If such evidence is not produced, the Board of Trustees may direct that payment of further instalments of the living annuity be suspended until such evidence is produced; and

(iv) an in-fund annuitant may, with the consent of the Board of Trustees, elect that the balance of the assets comprising the living annuity account for that in-fund annuitant be transferred to a registered insurer of his or her choice to purchase an annuity in his or her own name. the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule must apply with the changes required by the context to an annuity purchased from a registered insurer in terms of the provisions of this paragraph.

Death of an in-fund annuitant

5.(1) On the death of an in-fund annuitant, the balance of the assets comprising his or her living annuity account must be paid to his or her beneficiaries in accordance with the provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act: Provided that if there are no beneficiaries the balance of the living annuity account must be paid to the estate of the deceased in-fund annuitant as a lump sum;

(2) A beneficiary who becomes entitled to payment of a benefit in terms of (1) above may elect that the balance of the living annuity account or, if there is more than one beneficiary, his or her proportionate share of the balance of the living annuity account, must be –

- (a) transferred to a registered insurer of his or her choice to purchase an annuity in his or her name;
- (b) paid to him or her as a lump sum; or
- (c) paid from the Fund.

(3) If a beneficiary elects option (a) in sub-item (2), the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule apply with the changes required by the context to an annuity purchased from a registered insurer in terms of the provisions of that item;

(4) If the beneficiary elects option (c) in sub-item (2) the following apply:

- (a) the amount available for the beneficiary must be used to secure a living annuity for the beneficiary from the living annuity account;
- (b) the beneficiary must become an in-fund annuitant and the provisions of item 4 of Schedule 5 must apply with the changes required by the context;
- (c) on the death of such in-fund annuitant, the balance of the assets comprising his or her living annuity account must continue to be paid to any beneficiaries in such proportions as the Board of Trustees may decide, taking into account the provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act, and in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in item 4 of Schedule 5.

(5) The provisions of (1) and (2) above apply with the changes required by the context to payment to such beneficiary and also apply to payment to any further beneficiaries on the death of such beneficiary.

SCHEDULE 6

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BENEFITS ON LEAVING THE SERVICE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Preservation and Payment of Benefit

1.(1) When a member leaves the service of the municipality in terms of item 3(3)(b), item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3, the benefit payable in terms of item 3(3)(b), item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 must be preserved in the Fund in accordance with the provisions of item 2 below, unless upon leaving the service of the municipality the member elects that the benefit be –

- (a) paid to him or her as a lump sum; or
- (b) transferred to another approved pension fund, an approved provident fund, an approved retirement annuity fund or a pension preservation fund: Provided that –
 - (i) transfer to a pension preservation fund is subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Service as specified from time to time; and
 - (ii) if a member elects option (a) or (b) above, the benefit must be paid to him or her or transferred to another fund as soon as possible after the date of leaving the service of the municipality.

(2) If a member on leaving the service of the municipality does not elect either option (a) or (b) in (1) above he or she becomes a preserved member and the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule apply to such member.

(3) If a member who elects either option (a) or (b) in (1) above dies after leaving the service of the municipality but before payment of his or her benefit has been made, the benefit must be paid to his or her estate as a lump sum.

Provisions applicable to a preserved member

2. The following provisions apply to a preserved member:

- (a) after the date of leaving service no further contributions in terms of Schedule 2 must be made by or in respect of the preserved member;
- (b) the benefit payable on leaving the service of the municipality, determined in accordance with the applicable provision in item 3(3)(b), item 4 or item 5 in Schedule 3; must be transferred to the preserved member account and the benefit preserved in the Fund must henceforth be determined in accordance with the provisions of regulation 10(11); and
- (c) the preserved member is not entitled to any benefits from the Fund other than the benefit referred to in (b) above;

Payment of benefit to the preserved member

3. The following provisions apply to payment of the benefit referred to in 2(b) above:

(a) on the preserved member reaching pension age, the benefit referred to in 2(b) above must, in accordance with the provisions of item 1(3)(b) or item 1(3)(c) of Schedule 5, either –

(i) be transferred to the living annuity account; or

(ii) be applied to purchase an annuity from a registered insurer in terms of item 3 of Schedule 5;

(b) on the death of the preserved member, such benefit must become payable to his or her beneficiaries in terms of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act; or

(c) the preserved member may elect at any time, in circumstances other than those described in (a) and (b) above that such benefit –

(i) be paid to him as a lump sum: Provided that the election is made prior to attainment of pension age; or

(ii) be transferred to another approved pension fund, an approved provident fund, an approved retirement annuity fund or, subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Services, to a pension preservation fund.

Retirement benefits counselling

4. Before a benefit of a preserved member contemplated in item 2(b) is –

(a) dealt with in terms of item 3(a);

(b) paid in terms of item 3(c)(i); or

(c) transferred to another fund in terms of item 3(c)(ii),

that preserved member must have access to retirement benefits counselling.

SCHEDULE 7**LAWS REPEALED***(Regulation 56)***PART A: REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER
PROVINCE OF NATAL**

<i>Number and year of law</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>
Provincial Notice No. 180 of 1975	Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), 1975, as amended	The whole

**PART B: RULES ISSUED IN TERMS OF REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF
ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF NATAL AND ENACTMENTS OF THE
KWAZULU-NATAL LEGISLATURE**

<i>Number and year of law</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>
Provincial Notice No. 273 of 1996	Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation); the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement); and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund), 1996, as amended	Only to the extent that the Rules apply to the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement)

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 133 OF 2018

KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRSPUBLICATION OF THE DRAFT KWAZULU-NATAL JOINT MUNICIPAL PROVIDENT
FUND REGULATIONS, 2018, IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 154(2) OF THE
CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 199

1. In compliance with section 154(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Regulations, 2018, are hereby published for public comment.

2. Organised local government, municipalities and other interested persons are invited to submit comments in writing on the proposed Act by post to—

The Head of Department
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Private Bag X9078
Pietermaritzburg
3200

3. Comments may also be –

- (a) delivered by hand to Room 5, 14th Floor North Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201;
- (b) sent by facsimile to 033 – 394 9714; or
- (c) sent by electronic mail to Heinz.Kuhn@kzncogta.gov.za

4. All comments must be received within 30 calendar days of the date of publication of this Notice, and must clearly be marked: **For Attention: Mr. K W Kuhn**

THE KWAZULU-NATAL JOINT MUNICIPAL PROVIDENT FUND REGULATIONS, 2018**PREAMBLE**

WHEREAS the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Provident) was established in 1995 by section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995);

WHEREAS the Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund were issued, and amended from time to time, in terms of the Regulations made under the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974), the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973), and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995);

WHEREAS the assigned pre-1994 Ordinances have become provincial legislation as determined by section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Provincial Legislature is consequently competent to repeal, amend and substitute such legislation in accordance with section 104(1)(b) of the 1996 Constitution;

AND WHEREAS it is necessary to replace the current Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund principal and subordinate statutory framework with a framework that is solely regulated by, aligned to, and compliant with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the nationally applicable Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), and the principles of good governance;

AND WHEREAS the trustees of the Fund resolved at a meeting held on 25 August 2017 and at a meeting on 19 October 2018 in Durban that the Regulations and Rules of the Fund be replaced by the following with effect from the date of promulgation of these Regulations.

CONTENTS**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATION**

1. Definitions
2. Application of national legislation, regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments
3. Relationship with KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017
4. Exclusion from operation of Regulations

CHAPTER 2**CONTINUATION, OPERATION AND DISSOLUTION OF FUND**

5. Continuation of Fund
6. Association with Fund
7. Municipality with separate fund becomes associated with Fund
8. Preparation, adoption and approval of scheme
9. Sources of Fund
10. Financial structure of Fund and Fund investments
11. Expenses of management of Fund
12. Auditor
13. Annual audit
14. Actuary
15. Actuarial valuation of Fund
16. Voluntary dissolution of Fund
17. Winding-up by court
18. Special conditions relating to liquidation of Fund
19. Registrar's powers of inspection, investigation, intervention in management of Fund and cancellation or suspension of registration

CHAPTER 3**GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES**

20. Establishment of Board of Trustees
21. Composition of Board of Trustees
22. Continuation of Board of Trustees
23. Powers, functions and duties of Board of Trustees
24. Disputes regarding Board of Trustees
25. Powers of investment of Board of Trustees
26. Officials of Fund

- 27. Compliance with financial management and corporate governance framework
- 28. Indemnity
- 29. Arrangements regarding Board of Trustees and administrative matters

CHAPTER 4

MEMBERSHIP OF, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO, FUND

- 30. Membership of Fund
- 31. Transfer of membership
- 32. Arrangements regarding membership, contributions and evidence

CHAPTER 5

BENEFITS

- 33. Calculation and payment of benefits
- 34. Arrangement of benefits and related matters

CHAPTER 6

TRANSFERS

- 35. Transfer from another fund to Fund
- 36. Temporary transfer between associated municipalities
- 37. Secondment from one to another associated municipality
- 38. Transfer of service provided by person, body or other entity to associated municipality
- 39. Termination of municipal service
- 40. Disestablishment of all associated municipalities
- 41. Disestablishment of an associated municipality

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 42. Incidental and other powers, functions and duties of responsible Member of Executive Council
- 43. Appeals and reviews
- 44. Administrative justice
- 45. Promotion of access to information
- 46. Copies to be made available
- 47. Manual on functions of, and index of records held by, Fund
- 48. Arrangements relating to delegation
- 49. Inventory of delegations
- 50. Assets, liabilities and resources

51. Accountability of governance and management structures
52. General offences and penalties
53. Arrangements relating to special conditions
54. Provision of administrative services
55. Repeal of laws
56. Short title

SCHEDULE 1
BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Part 1: General provisions

1. Duty of Principal Officer
2. Annual Information Meetings

Part 2: Board of Trustees

3. Continuation of Board of Trustees
4. Appointment and election of municipal representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
5. Appointment and election of member representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
6. Appointment of additional member and alternate to Board of Trustees
7. Assumption of office, retirement, cessation and termination of term of office
8. Code of Conduct
9. Attendance and travelling allowance
10. Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson
11. Meetings
12. Quorum and voting at meetings of Board of Trustees
13. Appointment and membership of sub-committee
14. Liability

Part 3: Administrative matters

15. Appointment and determination of duties and services of Principal Officer and other officials
16. Powers, functions and duties of Principal Officer
17. Termination of employment contract, suspension and dismissal of Principal Officer and other officials
18. Financial matters and power to write off debts

19. Availability of books, accounts and all other records and documents for inspection
20. Power of Board of Trustees or Principal Officer to recover costs and expenses

SCHEDULE 2

FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP, CONTRIBUTIONS AND EVIDENCE

1. Pensionable emoluments
2. Contributions by members
3. Additional voluntary contributions
4. Contributions by municipalities
5. Contributions by members whilst on leave
6. Reduction in pensionable emoluments or hours of service
7. Evidence to be produced
8. Benefit claim procedure

SCHEDULE 3

FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENT OF BENEFITS AND RELATED MATTERS

1. Termination of service on account of retirement at pension age or earlier
2. Termination of service on account of retirement owing to ill-health
3. Termination of service on account of retirement owing to reorganisation
4. Termination of service on account of voluntary retirement or voluntary leaving of service of municipality in circumstances not elsewhere provided for
5. Termination of service on account of dismissal and other forms of termination not elsewhere provided for
6. Termination of service on account of death
7. Member share
8. Minimum benefit
9. Member re-joining service of same or another municipality
10. Benefits not assignable or executable
11. Effect of insolvency on payment of benefits
12. Deduction of debt owed and payable to associated municipality from benefit
13. Unclaimed benefit
14. Delayed payment of benefits
15. Special grant by associated municipality to member
16. Effect of Regulations on other laws

SCHEDULE 4

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Special conditions applicable to persons who are contract employees in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

SCHEDULE 5

ANNUITY STRATEGY AND ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO DEFERRED RETIREES

1. Annuity strategy
2. Conditions relating to purchase of annuity from a registered insurer
3. Conditions relating to payment of annuity from the Fund
4. Death of an in-fund annuitant
5. Provisions applicable to a deferred retiree

SCHEDULE 6

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BENEFITS ON LEAVING THE SERVICE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

1. Preservation and payment of benefit
2. Provisions applicable to a preserved member
3. Payment of benefit to the preserved member
4. Retirement benefits counselling

SCHEDULE 7

LAWS REPEALED

PART A: REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ACTS OF THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

PART B: RULES ISSUED IN TERMS OF REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ACTS OF THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATION

(Regulations 1 - 4)

Definitions

1. For purposes of these Regulations the definitions as contained in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956) apply with the necessary changes, and in these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“Act” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017 (Act No. 8 of 2017);

“Actuary” means a person who is –

- (a) a fellow of an institute, faculty, society or chapter of actuaries registered as such in accordance with the applicable legislation; and
- (b) appointed by the –
 - (i) Registrar; and
 - (ii) Board of Trustees,

in accordance with regulation 14 as a valuator as contemplated in section 9A of the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956);

“adjudicator” means the Pension Funds Adjudicator, Deputy Pension Funds Adjudicator or any acting Pension Funds Adjudicator appointed in accordance with section 30C(1) of the Pension Funds Act;

“Annual Information Meeting” means a meeting that may be convened in accordance with these Regulations and where the business of such meeting is the –

- (a) consideration and noting of the annual reports and financial statements as presented by the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) conducting of any other business relating to the management and operation of the Fund;

“annuity” means, as applicable, either –

- (a) the living annuity payable in terms of these Regulations to an in-fund annuitant; or
- (b) the annuity or, subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Service, the annuities purchased from a Registered Insurer in terms of the provisions of these Regulations;

“annuity strategy” means the annuity strategy maintained by the Fund in terms of item 1 of Schedule 5;

“approved pension fund” means a pension fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“approved provident fund” means a provident fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“approved retirement annuity fund” means a retirement annuity fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“approved risk benefit” means the lump sum death benefit contemplated in item 6 of Schedule 3;

“Auditor” means a public accountant and auditor who is –

- (a) registered as such in accordance with the Public Accountants’ and Auditors’ Act, 1991 (Act No. 80 of 1991); and
- (b) appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 12;

“Auditor-General” means the Auditor-General as contemplated in section 1 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004);

“ballot” means a written or digital ballot as approved by the Board of Trustees, and includes an online, electronic or postal ballot or a ballot made available at the Fund’s office;

“bank account” means the Fund’s account with a bank registered as such in accordance with the Banks Act;

“Banks Act” means the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990);

“beneficiary” means anyone entitled to payment of a benefit in terms of these Regulations;

“benefit” means any amount due in accordance with these Regulations to a member, dependant or other person;

“Board of Trustees” means the Fund’s Board of Trustees contemplated in section 7A of the Pension Funds Act, and regulation 21;

“bonus” means an amount determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees on advice of the Actuary, having regard to the smoothing of the fund return as contemplated in regulation 10(4);

“calendar month” means a period extending from the first to the last day, both days inclusive, of any one of the 12 named months of the year;

“calendar year” means a year commencing on 1 January and terminating on 31 December;

“Collective Investment Schemes Control Act” means the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 45 of 2002);

“committee of management” means the committee of management as defined in the Act;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“continuous service” means the last unbroken period of service of a member with any municipality: Provided that –

(a) the following does not constitute a break in service for the purpose of determining the last unbroken period of service:

(i) authorised leave of absence;

(ii) a break in service regarded as leave without pay or otherwise condoned by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the municipality concerned;

(iii) a period of suspension followed by reinstatement in the same or another office or post; or

(iv) a break in service whilst transferring from one municipality to another municipality if condoned by the Board of Trustees;

(b) any period in respect of which a member has not paid contributions is not taken into account in calculating the period of his or her continuous service; and

(c) the period of continuous service is calculated by the year and month and a fraction of a month is disregarded;

“contributions” means the amounts paid by members and employers to the Fund as contemplated in Schedule 2;

“Councillor” means a member of a municipal council of an associated municipality;

“court” means a court as contemplated in section 166 of the Constitution;

“data reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(3);

“date of association” means the date from which the municipality becomes associated with the Fund;

“date of commencement” means the operative date of these Regulations, as determined by the responsible Member of the Executive Committee by notice in the Provincial Gazette;

“day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or public holiday;

“date of establishment” means 1 July 1996;

“deferred retiree” means a member who has retired from service in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 and elected that his or her retirement benefit must be retained in the Fund until the election date;

“deferred retiree account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(9);

“delegating authority” means, in relation to –

- (a) the delegation of a function, a structure established in accordance with these Regulations competent to delegate, and effecting the delegation of, a power, function or duty; and
- (b) a sub-delegation of a power, function or duty by a delegated body, that delegated body;

“delegation” in relation to a power, function or duty, includes an instruction or request

to exercise or to assist in exercising a power, or to perform or to assist in performing a function or duty, and **“delegate”** has a corresponding meaning;

“dependant” means, in relation to a member, a dependant as defined in section 1 of the Pension Funds Act;

“election date” means the date on which a member retiring in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 elects to receive payment of his or her benefit in terms of paragraph 4 of the second Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 or, if later, the date on which the Fund receives notification of such election;

“employee” means an employee as contemplated in sections 8(2) and (3) of the Act;

“employer” means a legal entity that controls and directs an employee under a contract of employment and pays him or her a salary in compensation;

“employer surplus account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(5);

“Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act” means the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002 (Act No. 37 of 2002);

“Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act” means the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act, 2001 (Act No. 28 of 2001);

“Financial Sector Conduct Authority” means the authority established in terms of Section 56 of the Financial Sector Regulation Act;

“Financial Sector Regulation Act” means the Financial Sector Regulation Act, 2017 (Act No. 9 of 2017);

“Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund as contemplated in section 4 of the Act, being the continuation of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund established in accordance with section 2 of the Act;

“fund return” means any –

- (a) income, whether received or accrued; and
- (b) capital gains and losses, whether realised or unrealised,

of the Fund, less an allowance for any tax and such expenses, whether paid or accrued, associated with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the assets of the Fund as may be determined by the Board of Trustees: Provided that:

- (i) such return may be positive or negative; and
- (ii) in allocating the fund return, the Board of Trustees may use a reasonable approximation in the event that there are sound administrative reasons why the allocation cannot be exact and may also decide to apply a smoothing approach as referred to in the Pension Funds Act;

“in-fund annuitant” means either –

- (a) a retired member who is in receipt of a living annuity paid from the Fund; or
- (b) a beneficiary in receipt of a living annuity paid from the Fund due to an election in terms of item 4(b)(iii) of Schedule 5;

“Inspection of Financial Institutions Act” means the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act, 1998 (Act No. 80 of 1998);

“investment reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(4);

“King Code of Governance Principles” means the King Code and Report on Governance for South Africa, and any amendment thereto, or revision thereof;

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement)” means the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), established by section 2 of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974), which with effect from the date of commencement of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017), is called the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), as contemplated in section 4 of such Act;

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation)” means the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) established by section 2 of the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973), which, with effect from the date of commencement of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017 (Act No. 7 of 2017), is called the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), as contemplated in section 4 of such Act;

“KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature” means the Legislature of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal as contemplated in section 104 of the Constitution;

“late payment interest” means late payment interest as contemplated in section 13A of the Pension Funds Act;

“living annuity” means the annuity payable from the living annuity account in terms of these Regulations to an in-fund annuitant;

“living annuity account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(8);

“living annuity policy” means the policy maintained by the Board of Trustees which sets out the terms and conditions governing the payment of living annuities by the Fund;

“Local Government: Municipal Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“Local Government: Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“medical practitioner” means a person registered as such in accordance with the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974);

“member” unless the context determines otherwise, means a natural person who –

- (a)(i) at any stage prior to the commencement date of these Regulations contributed to the Fund; and
- (ii) from the commencement date of these Regulations continues to contribute to the Fund; or
- (b) on any date subsequent to the commencement date of these Regulations starts to contribute to the Fund;

“member of the Board of Trustees” means a member of the Board of Trustees contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1;

“member share account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(7);

“member surplus account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(6);

“member’s share” means an amount determined in accordance with regulation 10(7);

“minimum benefit” means the benefits determined in accordance with section 14A of the Pension Funds Act;

“minimum individual reserve” means, in relation to each member, the amount determined in accordance with section 14B of the Pension Funds Act;

“month” means a period extending from a day in one calendar month to the day preceding the day corresponding numerically to that day in the following calendar month, both days inclusive: Provided that “day”, for purposes of defining “month” includes Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

“municipal council” means, where appropriate according to the context in which the expression occurs, a municipal council as defined in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and any reference in the Regulations to a municipality is deemed to be a reference to the appropriate meaning of “municipal council”;

“municipal manager” means a municipal manager or acting municipal manager appointed in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;

“municipal year” means the period commencing on 1 July in any year and terminating on 30 June in the following year as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“municipality” –

- (a) includes a metropolitan municipality, a district municipality or a local municipality as contemplated in section 155(6) of the Constitution;
- (b) means a municipality established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act and includes the successor-in-law to uMsekeli;
- (c) when contemplated as an entity or a corporate body, means a municipality as described in section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act; and

(d) when contemplated as a geographic area, means a municipal area determined as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“notice” means a notice issued in accordance with a Regulation;

“officials” means the Principal Officer and other employees of the Fund appointed in accordance with these Regulations;

“part-time capacity” means employment for an agreed proportion of not less than one-half but less than four-fifths of the normal working hours, or such other proportion as may be decided from time to time by the Board of Trustees;

“pension age” means the age of 65 years;

“Pension Preservation Fund” means a Pension Preservation Fund recognised or approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“Pension Funds Act” means the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956);

“pensionable emoluments” means the emoluments calculated in accordance with item 1 of Schedule 2;

“preserved member” means a member whose benefit on leaving service in terms of item 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 3 has been preserved in the Fund in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 6 and whose benefit has not yet become payable in terms of these Regulations;

“preserved member account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(10);

“Principal Officer” means the Principal Officer appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 26(1)(a) as a Principal Executive Officer as contemplated in section 8 of the Pension Funds Act;

“promulgation” means promulgation in the Provincial Gazette;

“Provident Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 4 of the Act;

“Provident Preservation Fund” means a Provident Preservation Fund recognised or approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“Province” means the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

“Provincial Gazette” means the Provincial Gazette of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

“qualifying criteria” means the criteria set out in the living annuity policy which a member must meet in order to qualify for payment of a living annuity from the Fund;

“registered insurer” means an insurer registered in terms of the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998;

“Registrar” means the Registrar of Pension Funds as defined in the Pension Funds Act and who is the Executive Officer of the Financial Sector Conduct Authority as defined in section 1 of the Financial Sector Regulation Act, or a person to whom all or some of the Registrar’s powers, functions or duties have been delegated or assigned, as the case may be, in accordance with the said Acts;

“Regulation” means a Regulation made under this Act, and includes any Schedule to such Regulations;

“responsible Member of the Executive Council” means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government;

“retirement benefits counselling” means retirement benefits counselling as defined in the Pension Funds Act;

“Retirement Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement);

“Retirement Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with the provision of section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017;

“risk reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(2);

“Rules” for purposes of the Pension Funds Act and these Regulations, means –

(a) the Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund, issued in accordance with the Regulations made under the –

(i) Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973);

(ii) Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974); and

(iii) KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act; and

(b) any further Schedules made in accordance with section 7 of the Act and these Regulations, after the date of commencement of these Regulations;

“salary” means the annual, monthly, weekly, daily or hourly pay, including the remuneration for piece-work, exclusive of all allowances, and does not include payment for overtime or any bonus;

“section 57 contract employee” means an employee appointed by the municipal council of an associated municipality in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;

“smoothing” means smoothing of fund returns as referred to in the Pension Funds Act, and **“smoothed”** has a corresponding meaning;

“South African Revenue Service” means the South African Revenue Service established in accordance with section 2 of the South African Revenue Service Act, 1997 (Act No. 34 of 1997);

“Superannuation Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation);

“Superannuation Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017;

“uMsekeli” means the entity established by section 2 of the uMsekeli Municipal Support Services Ordinance, 1941 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1941);

“unapproved risk benefits” means risk benefits which are provided under a separate arrangement in terms of policies issued by an insurance company to the municipality, as approved by the Board of Trustees;

“unclaimed benefit” means an unclaimed benefit as defined in section 1 of the Pension Funds Act;

“unclaimed benefit account” means the account contemplated in item 13 of Schedule 3; and

“wages” means salary.

Application of national legislation, regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments

2.(1) The Pension Funds Act, the Financial Sector Regulation Act and any regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments issued in terms thereof, prevail in cases of irreconcilable conflict with these Regulations.

(2)(a) No term in any contract between an associated municipality and an employee, including a section 57 contract employee, may be in contradiction with these Regulations.

(b) In the event that a term in any contract contemplated in paragraph (a) is in contradiction with these Regulations, such term is deemed to be *ab initio ultra vires*.

Relationship with KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017

3.(1) These Regulations must be interpreted within the context of the Act.

(2) In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the Act and these Regulations, the Act prevails.

Exclusion from operation of Regulations

4. The provisions of these Regulations do not apply to that portion of the eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality formerly constituted as the North Central and South Central Local Councils in accordance with the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993) whose employees are members of the Durban Pension Fund, unless the municipal council of that municipality applies for the application thereof as contemplated in regulation 7.

CHAPTER 2**CONTINUATION, OPERATION AND DISSOLUTION OF FUND**

(Regulations 5 - 19)

Continuation of Fund

5. The Fund as contemplated in section 4(1) of the Act –

- (a) continues to exist with all its associated rights, powers, duties, responsibilities, assets and liabilities as it was immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations; and
- (b) operates in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations, as amended from time to time.

Association with Fund

6.(1) Every municipality that, immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations, is associated with the Fund –

- (a) remains associated; and
- (b) may not disassociate.

(2) Every municipality that is not associated with the Fund may decide to associate with the Fund, in accordance with regulation 7: Provided that in such event, the municipality concerned is deemed to have decided to also associate with the –

- (a) Retirement Fund in accordance with the Regulations made in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017); and

(b) Superannuation Fund in accordance with the Regulations made in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017 (Act No. 7 of 2017)).

(3) A municipality contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must comply with the provisions of regulation 8 within a period of six months after the decision to associate with the Fund.

(4) A municipality contemplated in this Regulation may –

(a) only be associated with one or more of the –

(i) Fund;

(ii) Retirement Fund; or

(iii) Superannuation Fund,

as the case may be; and

(b) not be associated with any other pension or provident fund than the Funds contemplated in paragraph (a).

Municipality with separate fund becomes associated with Fund

7. Any municipality within the Province with one or more separate –

(a) pension; or

(b) provident,

funds for any or all of its employees, established in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act, which, at the date of commencement of these Regulations, is not an associated municipality, may apply to the Board of Trustees to be considered for admission as an associated municipality, subject to approval of the application as contemplated in regulation 8(5).

Preparation, adoption and approval of scheme

8.(1) Subject to the provisions of regulation 6, a municipality contemplated in Regulations 6(2) and 7 must prepare a draft scheme that provides for –

(a) the protection of the rights of current employees;

(b) the compulsory membership of the Fund of all current and future employees, subject to the provisions of regulation 31(4);

(c) the transfer of investments, other moneys and assets of its own provident fund or pension fund to the Fund, the Retirement Fund or Superannuation Fund, as the case may be;

- (d) the manner of further payments –
 - (i) by, or refunds to, the municipality; or
 - (ii) to, or refunds by, its current employees;
 - (e) the proposed date of association on which date the scheme will commence; and
 - (f) any other information that may be required by the Board of Trustees.
- (2) The draft scheme contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must –
- (a) be approved by the municipality concerned at a statutory meeting;
 - (b) thereafter be submitted to the Actuary for his or her consideration and recommendation; and
 - (c) thereafter be submitted, together with the approval and recommendation as contemplated in this sub-regulation, to the Board of Trustees for its consideration and approval.
- (3) The Board of Trustees must publish a notice indicating the approval of the draft scheme by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary and the availability for inspection by entities and persons contemplated in sub-regulation (4) of both the application and the approved draft scheme in a newspaper of general circulation in KwaZulu-Natal.
- (4) The Board of Trustees must take all reasonable steps to ensure that information in respect of the application and approved draft scheme contemplated in this Regulation is made available to all associated municipalities.
- (5) A municipality whose scheme has been approved by the Actuary in accordance with sub-regulation (2) and after compliance with the provisions of sub-regulations (3) and (4), becomes an associated municipality upon approval in writing of its application and the scheme by –
- (a) the municipality;
 - (b) a majority of the members who, immediately prior to the approval by the Actuary of the scheme contemplated in sub-regulation (1), contributed to the pension fund or provident fund of the municipality concerned, obtained in writing in such manner as the Board of Trustees thereof may determine;
 - (c) the Board of Trustees; and
 - (d) after approval has been granted as contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c), the responsible Member of the Executive Council, who must publish such approval by notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Sources of Fund

9. The sources of the Fund consist of –

- (a) contributions and interest paid into the Fund in accordance with the relevant provisions of these Regulations;
- (b) income derived from the investment of any monies of the Fund; and
- (c) any other sums or assets to which the Fund may become entitled.

Financial structure of Fund and Fund investments

10.(1)(a) The Board of Trustees must establish the following accounts:

- (i) a risk reserve account;
- (ii) a data reserve account;
- (iii) an investment reserve account;
- (iv) an employer surplus account;
- (v) a member surplus account;
- (vi) a member share account;
- (vii) a living annuity account;
- (viii) a deferred retiree account;
- (ix) a preserved member account.

(b) All transfers –

- (i) between;
- (ii) into; and
- (iii) from,

the accounts contemplated in paragraph (a) must take place in accordance with these Regulations.

(2)(a) The risk reserve account –

- (i) provides for protection against fluctuations in mortality and morbidity experience and enables the Fund to continue to provide the risk benefits provided for in these Regulations;
- (ii) must be credited with –
 - (aa) that part of the contributions received by the Fund in terms of item 4 of Schedule 2 that is required in terms of item 4(1)(b)(i)(bb), 4(1)(b)(ii)(bb) or 4(1)(b)(iii)(bb) of Schedule 2 to be credited to the risk reserve account; and
 - (bb) transfers from any of the other accounts in accordance with regulation 15(4);
- (iii) must be debited with –

- (aa) such amounts as may be required from time to time to enable the Fund to pay all or part of the death benefit referred to in item 6(2)(b) of Schedule 3 to beneficiaries on the death of a member;
 - (bb) the cost of administration and management of the Fund; and
 - (cc) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
- (b) The balance maintained in the risk reserve account must be calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.
- (c) In the event that the risk reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (3)(a) The data reserve account –
- (i) aims at minimising the risk of the financial soundness of the Fund being jeopardised as a result of errors arising from insufficient data or administrative errors;
 - (ii) must be credited with –
 - (aa) an opening balance of such amount as decided by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary, having regard to the provisions of sub-paragraph (i);
 - (bb) any amount which may from time to time arise as a result of a data or administrative error; and
 - (cc) the transfer of amounts from any of the other reserve accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
 - (iii) must be debited with –
 - (aa) such amounts as may be determined by the Actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees, to be transferred to another reserve account contemplated in sub-regulation (1), to be applied to improve benefits of current members, or to be paid to former members in order to correct losses which arise as a result of data or data-related administrative errors; and
 - (bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
- (b) The balance maintained in the data reserve account must be –
- (i) calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and

- (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
- (c) In the event that the data reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.

(4)(a) The investment reserve account –

(i) is an account in which the balance is determined as follows: the excess of the value of the assets underlying the member share account and for any smoothing of the fund return to be credited to such account, with an allowance for expenses, over the value of the balances in the members' shares;

(ii) must be credited with –

(aa) transfers from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(bb) amounts credited to the account on receipt of a transfer value from a member transferring into the Fund from the Superannuation Fund or Retirement Fund or any other fund: Provided that such amounts must be determined by the Board of Trustees on advice of the Actuary; and

(iii) must be debited with –

(aa) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(bb) bonuses allocated to the member share account in accordance with sub-regulation (7):

Provided that a proportionate share of the account must be added to the member's member share on exit on a smoothed approach.

(b) The balance maintained in the investment reserve account must be calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.

(c) In the event that the investment reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act.

(5) The employer surplus account must be –

(a) credited with –

(i) any amounts allocated in accordance with section 15B or 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act; and

(ii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);

(b) debited with –

(i) amounts used for any of the purposes set out in section 15E of the Pension Funds Act; and

- (ii) transfers to any of the other accounts of the Fund contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (c) increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.

(6) The member surplus account must be –

(a) credited with –

- (i) any amounts allocated in accordance with section 15B or 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (ii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);

(b) debited with –

- (i) amounts used for any of the purposes set out in section 15D of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (ii) transfers to any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (c) increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.

(7) The member share account must be –

(a) credited with –

- (i) an opening balance, in relation to each member who was a member of the Fund on the date of commencement of these Regulations, equal to his or her member share at that date;
- (ii) contributions in accordance with item 2(1) of Schedule 2;
- (iii) that part of the contributions by the municipality in accordance with item 4 of Schedule 2 that is required in terms of item 4(1)(b)(i)(aa), 4(1)(b)(ii)(aa) or 4(1)(b)(iii)(aa) of Schedule 2 to be applied towards retirement funding under the member share account;
- (iv) any additional voluntary contributions in accordance with item 3 of Schedule 2, if applicable;
- (v) transfer values received from the Retirement Fund, Superannuation Fund or any other fund after deducting the portion attributable to the investment reserve account as determined by the Board of Trustees on advice of the Actuary; and
- (vi) bonuses allocated from time to time by the Board of Trustees, on the advice of the Actuary, taking into account the fund return on the assets of the member share account using a smoothing approach;

(vii) amounts transferred into the Fund in terms of regulation 35(4); and

(b) debited with –

(i) payment or transfer of the member's share in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 5 or Schedule 6;

(ii) deductions from the member share in accordance with these Regulations; and

(iii) such reasonable expenses as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(8) The living annuity account must be –

(a) credited with –

(i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 3 (a) of Schedule 5;

(ii) transfers from the deferred retiree account and the preserved member account in terms of regulation 10(9)(b) (ii) and regulation 10(10)(b)(ii);

(iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(iv) bonuses allocated from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary, taking into account the fund return on the assets in the living annuity account using a smoothing approach;

(b) debited with –

(i) payment of instalments of a living annuity in accordance with the provisions of the living annuity policy as contemplated in item 3 (b) of Schedule 5;

(ii) if applicable, any lump sum payments in terms of item 3(b)(ii), item 4(b)(ii) or item 4(d)(iii) of Schedule 5;

(iii) any amounts transferred to a registered insurer in terms of item 3(b)(iv) or item 4(b)(i) of Schedule 5;

(iv) deductions from the living annuity account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations; and

(v) such reasonable expenses as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(9) The deferred retiree account must be –

(a) credited with –

(i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 5(a) of Schedule 5;

(ii) transfers from the preserved member account in terms of regulation 10(10)(b)(ii);

(iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(iv) bonuses allocated from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary, taking into account the fund return on the assets in the deferred retiree account using a smoothing approach; and

(b) debited with –

(i) amounts payable on the retirement or death of a deferred retiree in terms of item 5(d) of Schedule 5;

(ii) if applicable, transfers to the living annuity account on the election date;

(iii) if applicable, transfers to a registered insurer on the election date in terms of item 2 of Schedule 5;

(iv) deductions from the deferred retiree account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations; and

(v) such reasonable expenses as the trustees may determine.

(10) The preserved member account must be –

(a) credited with –

(i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 2(b) of Schedule 6;

(ii) transfer values from any other approved provident fund or approved pension fund received after the member became a preserved member;

(iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(iv) bonuses allocated from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary, taking into account the fund return on the assets in the preserved member account using a smoothing approach; and

(b) debited with –

(i) amounts payable on the retirement or death of a preserved member in terms of item 3(a) or (b) of Schedule 6;

(ii) if applicable, transfers to the living annuity account on the election date and to the deferred retiree account on the preserved member reaching pension age;

(iii) deductions from the preserved member account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations;

(iv) amounts paid as a lump sum or transferred to another approved provident fund or approved pension fund in terms of item 3(c) of Schedule 6; and

(v) such reasonable expenses as the trustees may determine.

Expenses of management of Fund

11.(1) The Fund is responsible for all expenses in connection with, or incidental to, its management and administration.

(2) Expenses for purposes of this Regulation include, but are not limited to, expenses relating to audits and actuarial investigations as contemplated in –

- (i) the Pension Funds Act;
- (ii) the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act;
- (iii) the Act; and
- (iv) these Regulations.

Auditor

12.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint an Auditor in accordance with section 9 of the Pension Funds Act.

(2) The powers, functions and duties of the Auditor are as prescribed in the Pension Funds Act, other national legislation and these Regulations.

Annual audit

13.(1) The Board of Trustees must cause –

- (a) the books and accounts of the Fund to be balanced as at 31 March of each year; and
- (b) financial statements for the Fund to be prepared for audit by no later than 31 July of each year.

(2) The audit of the financial statements contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(b) must be performed by –

- (a) the Auditor appointed in accordance with regulation 12; and
- (b) any other person, subject to the provisions of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005), whom the responsible Member of the Executive Council may, in accordance with section 7(1)(a)(ii) of the Act, from time to time, appoint to perform an audit under the control of the Auditor-General, in addition to the audit performed by the Auditor contemplated in paragraph (a).

(3) The Auditor must –

- (a) by 30 September of each year, and at any other date when instructed by the Board

of Trustees, audit the financial statements contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(b) and certify that –

- (i) the financial statements of the Fund are in order;
- (ii) the financial statements present a true and correct view of the financial position of the Fund and of its transactions;
- (iii) all items of revenue and expenditure, as well as all known liabilities and assets have been taken into account; and
- (iv) all his or her requirements and recommendations, as Auditor, have been complied with and carried out;

(b) by 30 September of each year, submit the audited financial statements in accordance with section 15 of the Pension Funds Act to the Registrar and the Actuary; and

(c) within 30 days of certification by the Auditor, simultaneously submit –

- (i) a copy of the financial statements and his or her audit report to the Board of Trustees and the responsible Member of the Executive Council; and
- (ii) the following to the Auditor-General:
 - (aa) the original financial statements and his or her audit report;
 - (bb) such copies of the documents contemplated in item (aa) as may be required; and
 - (cc) any further information and comments as may be required.

(4) The Board of Trustees must –

(a) consider the financial statements and audit report of the Fund contemplated in sub-regulation (3)(c)(ii) within 30 days after receipt thereof; and

(b) take remedial steps as may be necessary and submit a signed report in this regard to the responsible Member of the Executive Council and the Auditor-General by no later than 30 November of each year, for their comment and any action they may deem necessary, on –

- (i) its view of the financial statements and audit report contemplated in paragraph (a); and
- (ii) the remedial steps.

(5) The Auditor-General must annually prepare and submit a signed report to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature on his or her views on the –

- (a) financial statements;
- (b) audit report;
- (c) report on the views of the Board of Trustees; and

(d) report on the remedial steps taken by the Board of Trustees, as contemplated in this Regulation.

Actuary

14.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint an Actuary in accordance with section 9A of the Pension Funds Act.

(2) The powers, functions and duties of the Actuary are as prescribed in the Pension Funds Act, other national legislation and these Regulations.

Actuarial valuation of Fund

15.(1) The Actuary, in addition to the three yearly valuation report as required by section 16 of the Pension Funds Act, must annually –

- (a) value the Fund to determine whether the Fund is capable of meeting the benefits and other commitments provided for in these Regulations as at the expiration of the financial year concerned; and
- (b) submit a signed interim report on the valuation within 12 months from the end of that financial year to the –
 - (i) Board of Trustees; and
 - (ii) responsible Member of the Executive Council:

Provided that an actuarial valuation may be performed by any other person, subject to the provisions of section 9A of the Pension Funds Act, whom the responsible Member of the Executive Council may, in accordance with section 7(1)(a) of the Act, from time to time, appoint to perform an actuarial valuation.

(2)(a) In the event that the Actuary certifies that a deficit exists in the risk reserve account, the Actuary must prepare a deficit scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act, and submit the scheme, for approval, to the –

- (i) Board of Trustees; and
- (ii) Registrar.

(b) Every associated municipality must comply with the provisions of the deficit scheme contemplated in paragraph (a) and make such contributions as are necessary to ensure that the Fund is capable of meeting the benefits and other commitments provided for in these Regulations.

(3) In the event that the Actuary certifies that an actuarial surplus exists, any actuarial surplus must be applied by the Board of Trustees as it may determine in accordance with section 15C(2) of the Pension Funds Act.

(4) The Board of Trustees, at its discretion and on the advice of the Actuary, may, from time to time, make transfers between the accounts of the Fund maintained in accordance with regulation 10, having regard to the –

- (a) purpose of each account as set out in regulation 10; and
- (b) amount standing to the credit of each account at any particular time.

(5) The Actuary must, in addition to the actuarial valuation contemplated in this Regulation, also perform investigations into, and submit reports to the Registrar in respect of, the financial condition of the Fund in compliance with section 16 of the Pension Funds Act.

Voluntary dissolution of Fund

16.(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations and subject to the provisions of section 28(1) of the Pension Funds Act, the Board of Trustees may resolve to dissolve the Fund if –

- (a) at least 75% of the members of the Board of Trustees present and voting at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees called for this purpose, vote in favour of such dissolution; and
- (b) written approval of the responsible Member of the Executive Committee has been obtained,

in which case the provisions of regulation 40 apply with the necessary changes.

(2) The appointment of a Liquidator is subject to the approval of the Registrar.

(3) The Liquidator contemplated in sub-regulation (2) has all the rights, powers and duties conferred or imposed upon him or her by sections 28 and 28A of the Pension Funds Act.

(4) The Registrar has all the powers and duties in respect of voluntary dissolution conferred or imposed upon him or her by sections 28 and 28A of the Pension Funds Act.

Winding-up by court

17. The Registrar and the court to which an application for an order for the winding-up of the whole or any part of the business of the Fund is submitted, have all the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon them by section 29 of the Pension Funds Act.

Special conditions relating to liquidation of Fund

18. The provisions of section 30 of the Pension Funds Act apply in the event that the Fund is liquidated on account of the –

- (a) voluntary dissolution as contemplated in regulation 16; or
- (b) winding-up as contemplated in regulation 17.

Registrar's powers of inspection, investigation, intervention in management of Fund and cancellation or suspension of registration

19. The Registrar has all the powers and duties of –

- (a) inspection and investigation into the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by –
 - (i) section 25 of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act;
- (b) intervention in the management of the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by section 26 of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (c) cancellation or suspension of registration of the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by section 27 of the Pension Funds Act.

CHAPTER 3**GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES**

(Regulations 20 - 29)

Establishment of Board of Trustees

20. A Board of Trustees, in which the management and direction of the Fund is vested, must be elected in accordance Part 2 of Schedule 1.

Composition of Board of Trustees**21.** The Board of Trustees must –

- (a) be composed in compliance with the provisions of Part 2 of Schedule 1; and
- (b) execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties provided for in –
 - (i) the relevant provisions of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) these Regulations.

Continuation of Board of Trustees**22.** For purposes of these Regulations, and in accordance with section 8(1) of the Act, the Board of Trustees –

- (a) established as the committee of management in accordance with the laws repealed in the Schedule of the Act as they existed immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations, continues as the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties as contemplated in –
 - (i) these Regulations; and
 - (ii) sections 7C and 7D of the Pension Funds Act.

Powers, functions and duties of Board of Trustees**23.(1)** Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, the Board of Trustees has the power to –

- (a) decide whether any person is qualified to be a member of the Fund;
- (b) determine the method whereby the annual pensionable emoluments of hourly paid, daily paid and other workers are calculated and to give such directions in connection therewith as it may deem fit;
- (c) settle all questions in respect of contributions not otherwise dealt with in these Regulations;
- (d) decide upon the periods of service in respect of which contributions may be made, or which may be included for benefit purposes;
- (e) adjust and decide upon all claims made against the Fund;
- (f) authorise the payment of claims made against the Fund;
- (g) authorise the payment of all benefits;
- (h) open a bank account in the name of the Fund and manage such account in the appropriate manner;

- (i) obtain bank overdraft facilities;
- (j) institute and defend legal proceedings of any kind in any court of law;
- (k) perform any act relating to any registration in any deeds office;
- (l) acquire any property mortgaged to the Fund and to lease, maintain, control, sell, dispose of or otherwise turn to account the said property;
- (m) prescribe the terms and conditions of service of employees of the Fund;
- (n) appoint the Principal Officer and other officials of the Fund;
- (o) engage professional or other assistance for the Fund;
- (p) acquire and maintain premises for its own use and to let any part of such premises not in use;
- (q) accept any property on behalf of the Fund by way of a donation or bequest;
- (r) incur in its discretion reasonable entertainment expenses in respect of the Fund;
- (s) join any association of municipal or other funds whose objects are the improvement and promotion of matters of common or mutual interest to such funds and their members;
- (t) furnish guarantees or grant loans pursuant to such guarantees, in accordance with the provisions of section 19(5), read with section 37D, of the Pension Funds Act, to any bank or financial institution registered as such in accordance with the Banks Act or the Mutual Banks Act, 1993 (Act No. 124 of 1993) upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees may deem fit, including the renunciation of the benefits of excussion and division; and
- (u) do all such things as are, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, incidental or conducive to the proper management, administration and promotion of the Fund and to the attainment of the objects of these Regulations.

(2) The Board of Trustees may propose amendments to these Regulations and the Schedules thereto to the responsible Member of the Executive Council in respect of the following matters:

- (a) the management, administration and transaction of any business of the Fund;
- (b) the –
 - (i) objects and establishment;
 - (ii) number of members;
 - (iii) manner of appointment of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson;
 - (iv) mode and time of appointing and electing members;
 - (v) quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting; and
 - (vi) manner of appointment of a sub-committee,of the Board of Trustees or any of its sub-committees, as the case may be; and

(c) any other matter which it considers necessary or expedient in order that the purposes of these Regulations may be achieved.

(3) The proposed amendments contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must be –

(a) drafted in a manner that complies with the minimum requirements for certification applicable to the Province of KwaZulu-Natal; and

(b) consistent with the provisions of these Regulations and are subject to –

(i) the provisions of the Pension Funds Act;

(ii) any regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments issued in terms of the Pension Funds Act;

(iii) a report from the Actuary on any proposed amendment that may affect the financial position of the Fund;

(iv) the approval by the responsible Member of the Executive Council; and

(v) after compliance with the requirements set out in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of this sub-regulation, the publication in the Provincial Gazette of the amendments by the responsible Member of the Executive Council.

Disputes regarding Board of Trustees

24. Any dispute which may arise in respect of a claim or an interpretation under these Regulations, must be decided by the Board of Trustees: Provided that if any party to such dispute is dissatisfied with the decision, the Board of Trustees must, at the request of such party, refer the dispute to the adjudicator as contemplated in section 30C of the Pension Funds Act for decision, who may make a decision with retrospective effect.

Powers of investment of Board of Trustees

25.(1) The provisions of section 19 of the Pension Funds Act and any Regulation made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act apply to this Regulation, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 19 and the provisions of this Regulation, section 19 and any Regulation made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act prevail.

(2) Subject to the provisions of section 19 of the Pension Funds Act, the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, invest any moneys not required to meet the current charges upon the Fund in any of the following ways –

(a) as a deposit in a –

(i) savings account;

- (ii) fixed deposit account; or
- (iii) call account,

at the Post Bank or any other bank or similar institution registered and governed in accordance with South African law;

(b) in Treasury Bills, National Savings Certificates or Savings Bank Certificates issued by or on behalf of the Government of the Republic of South Africa;

(c) in stocks, securities or funds issued or guaranteed by the Government of the Republic of South Africa;

(d) in stocks, bonds, debentures or shares in a public entity contemplated in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

(e) on first mortgage upon immovable property in the Republic of South Africa, in which event the amount of the mortgage concerned may not exceed 75% of the value of such immovable property as assessed to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees at the date of the advance;

(f) in participation mortgage bonds under any registered participation mortgage bond scheme as provided for in the repealed Participation Bonds Act, 1981 (Act No. 55 of 1981) and collective investment schemes as provided for in the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act;

(g) in the purchase of immovable property, including the purchase of land and the erection of buildings thereon for the purpose of regulation 23(1)(p);

(h) in debentures, preference shares, unsecured notes, ordinary shares or similar forms of investment;

(i) in units of any company registered in accordance with the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act; or

(j) in such other security or securities as provided for in the Pension Funds Act.

(3) The Board of Trustees may delegate one or more of its powers to make investments to a

—

(a) financial institution as defined in the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act; or

(b) person registered as a financial services provider in accordance with section 8 of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act,

and may defray any expenses incurred as a result of such delegation from the Fund.

(4) The Principal Officer must, every six months at the end of June and the end of December of every year, submit a detailed —

(a) financial report; and

(b) report on all investments made by the Board of Trustees or its delegatee in accordance with sub-regulation (2) and (3),
in respect of the preceding six months to the responsible Member of the Executive Council.

Officials of Fund

26.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint –

- (a) a Principal Officer in accordance with section 8 of the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) an Auditor in accordance with section 9 of the Pension Funds Act;
- (c) an Actuary who, for purposes of these Regulations, has all the rights, powers, functions and duties vested in and allocated to a valuator contemplated in section 9A of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (d) any other officials as may be required for the effective administration of the Fund.

(2) The Board of Trustees must determine remuneration and other conditions of service of the officials contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Fund must provide the necessary financial resources for the –

- (a) remuneration and other conditions of service contemplated in sub-regulation (2); and
- (b) provision of infrastructure and other forms of support required for the effective performance of their functions and the carrying out of their duties to all officials of the Fund appointed in accordance with sub-regulation (1).

Compliance with financial management and corporate governance framework

27. The Board of Trustees and the officials of the Fund must comply with –

- (a) the financial management and corporate governance provisions of the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) all other relevant national financial management and reporting legislation;
- (c) all generally accepted auditing, bookkeeping and financial reporting practices; and
- (d) the principles and practices of corporate governance as contained in the King Code of Governance Principles, relevant to the governance, management and day to day operations of the Fund.

Indemnity

28. The Board of Trustees and all officials of the Fund must be indemnified by the Fund against all proceedings, costs and expenses incurred by reason of any legal process instituted against or by the Fund: Provided that such legal process does not arise from their negligence, dishonesty, financial mismanagement or fraud.

Arrangements regarding Board of Trustees and administrative matters

29. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to the Board of Trustees and administrative matters as contemplated in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.

CHAPTER 4**MEMBERSHIP OF, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO, FUND**

(Regulations 30 – 32)

Membership of Fund

30.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, a person who was a member of the Fund immediately prior to the date of commencement, continues to be a member of the Fund.

(2) Every employee of a municipality which becomes associated with the Fund after the date of commencement of these Regulations, becomes a member of the Fund with effect from the date of association of such municipality as contemplated in sub-regulation (3).

(3)(a) A municipality which, after the date of commencement of these Regulations, becomes associated with the Fund in accordance with regulation 7, must provide in the scheme prepared in accordance with the provisions of regulation 8 that the member shares of its individual employees is, for purposes of these Regulations, not less than it would have been if the membership had been deemed to have commenced on –

(i) the date of association; or

(ii) a date prior to association as may be agreed upon by the Board of Trustees and the municipality concerned: Provided that such date may not be earlier than the date upon which the individual employee became an employee of the municipality.

(b) In the event that a municipality becomes associated with the Fund as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii), the –

- (i) Actuary appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 14 must calculate the financial cost of crediting each employee with a member share equal to the amount contemplated in paragraph (a) at the date of association;
- (ii) municipality may require an employee to contribute an amount not exceeding 50% of such cost towards his or her financial cost contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), in which event such employee may elect to pay his or her contribution to the Fund –
 - (aa) in one lump sum; or
 - (bb) to make additional voluntary contributions in accordance with item 3 of Schedule 2 as may be agreed with the Board of Trustees to enhance his or her member share from the date of association; and
- (iii) municipality must pay its share of the financial cost contemplated in paragraph (b)(i) to the Fund in one lump sum at the date of association.

(4) An employee of a municipality, which becomes associated with the Fund on or after the date of commencement of these Regulations, must, within one month after such date, elect, in writing, to become a member with effect from the date of association of the –

- (a) Fund;
- (b) Retirement Fund; or
- (c) Superannuation Fund:

Provided that such an employee may elect, in writing, within a period of six months of the date of association, to substitute such original election retrospectively to the date of association.

(5) A person who becomes an employee of an associated municipality on or after the date of commencement of these Regulations must, within one month after such date, subject to his or her conditions of employment, elect in writing to become a member of the –

- (a) Fund;
- (b) Retirement Fund; or
- (c) Superannuation Fund:

Provided that such an employee may –

- (i) not, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in his or her conditions of service, elect not to become a member of one of the Funds contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c); and
- (ii) elect, in writing, within a period of six months of the date of becoming an employee, to substitute such original election retrospectively to the date of becoming a member, in which event such later election is regarded as the employee's first election.

(6) An employee referred to in sub-regulation (4) or (5) must produce to the Board of Trustees at the date of commencement of his or her contributions to the Fund –

(a) evidence of age satisfactory to the Board of Trustees: Provided that failing such production, the age of the member is deemed to be as determined by the Board of Trustees; and

(b) at the equal cost of the Fund and of the associated municipality within three months of becoming a member such evidence of health as the Board of Trustees may require, and upon its being satisfied that he or she is –

(i) in a good state of health, he or she is eligible for the benefits granted under these Regulations; or

(ii) not in a good state of health, it must notify him or her in writing that his or her membership is subject to the restrictions, which may be withdrawn at a later date, that if he or she –

(aa) dies in the service of an associated municipality before 10 years' continuous service has been completed from an illness which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, is or is the result of the illness or condition that caused it to find that he or she was not in a good state of health, no benefit is payable in accordance with item 6(2)(b) of Schedule 3; and

(bb) leaves the service of an associated municipality before 10 years' continuous service has been completed while the restriction referred to in sub-paragraph (aa) is still in force, he or she is not entitled to transfer his or her rights in respect of the Fund to any other fund, unless with the consent of that fund, and if this transfer is not effected, he or she is entitled to a benefit in accordance with item 4 of Schedule 3.

(7) An employee who fails to produce such evidence of health as is required in accordance with sub-regulation (6) is deemed to be not in a good state of health for the purpose of that sub-regulation unless the Board of Trustees decides otherwise.

(8) Subject to the provisions of regulation 31(1)(a), a member may not withdraw from membership of the Fund –

(a) while he or she remains an employee of an associated municipality; or

(b) in the event that he or she leaves the employ of one associated municipality and joins another associated municipality.

(9) A person who is a member of the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund may elect, in writing, to become a member of the Fund in accordance with the Regulations of the

–

(a) Fund; and

(b) Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be.

(10) If a person becomes a member on transfer from the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund in accordance with sub-regulation (9), the following conditions apply:

(a) for all purposes, except those referred to in paragraphs (d) and (e), a period in respect of his or her membership of the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as determined by the Board of Trustees, acting on advice of the Actuary, must be included in continuous service in the Fund;

(b) his or her contributions to the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her contributions to the Fund;

(c) for the purpose of calculating his or her final average emoluments, his or her pensionable emoluments and continuous service in the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her pensionable emoluments and continuous service in the Fund;

(d) any restriction on his or her membership of the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be, in accordance with the Regulations for the Provident Fund, corresponding to sub-regulations (6) and (7) apply, with the necessary changes, to his or her membership of the Fund;

(e) for the purpose of the qualifying period of continuous service in sub-regulation (6)(b)(ii), items 1(2), 1(3) and 4(4) of Schedule 3, his or her continuous service in the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her continuous service in the Fund;

(f) for the purpose of item 4(4) of Schedule 3, his or her continuous service in the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her continuous service in the Fund; and

(g) his or her transfer value from the Retirement Fund or Superannuation Fund will be allocated between his or her member share account and the investment reserve account in such proportions as determined by the Board of Trustees on advice of the Actuary from time to time.

(11) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, membership of the Fund terminates with immediate effect when –

(a) a member ceases to be an employee of an associated municipality; and

(b) his or her benefit due in accordance with these Regulations has been paid in full.

(12) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, a member may, in addition to his or her compulsory membership of the Funds contemplated in sub-regulations (5)(a) to (c), also be a member of another provident or pension fund: Provided that any such additional membership of any other provident or pension fund does not have any impact on the rights, duties and obligations of such a member in respect of the Fund as contemplated in these Regulations.

Transfer of membership

31.(1)(a) A member of the Fund may elect to –

- (i) terminate his or her membership of the Fund; and
- (ii) become a member of the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund.

(b) An election contemplated in paragraph (a) is referred to as a transfer election.

(2) A member who –

- (a) is a member contemplated in regulation 30(1); and
- (b) exercises his or her first transfer election,

must give written notice to the Fund: Provided that the operative date of such transfer is the commencement of the municipal year in the following calendar year.

(3) For any transfer election other than an election contemplated in sub-regulation (2), the member must give 12 months' written notice to the Fund: Provided that the operative date of such transfer is at least five years after the date of his or her last becoming a member of the Fund.

(4) If a member elects to become a member of the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund in accordance with sub-regulation (1), an amount equal to his or her member share in the Fund plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account at the date of transfer of membership, as determined by the Board of Trustees acting on advice of the Actuary, must be transferred to the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund, as the case may be.

Arrangements regarding membership, contributions and evidence

32. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to membership, contributions and evidence contemplated in Schedule 2 of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 5**BENEFITS**

(Regulations 33 - 34)

Calculation and payment of benefits

33.(1) The Fund must, in accordance with the provisions of section 14B of the Pension Funds Act and the provisions of this Chapter –

- (a) on an annual basis calculate the value of all benefits within the period determined by the Registrar; and
- (b) provide information in respect of the value as contemplated in paragraph (a) in writing in the form of a benefit statement to every member within 30 days after the date contemplated in paragraph (a).

(2) The Fund must pay to every member his or her due and payable benefits in accordance with this Chapter.

Arrangement of benefits and related matters

34. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangement of benefits and related matters contemplated in Schedule 3 of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 6**TRANSFERS**

(Regulations 35 - 41)

Transfer from another fund to Fund

35.(1) When a person who for any reason except a reason contemplated in section 14, 28 or 29 of the Pension Funds Act has ceased to be a member of another pension or provident fund, is –

(a) in accordance with these Regulations admitted as a member of the Fund; and
(b) allowed to transfer to the Fund any benefit or any right to any benefit to which such person had become entitled in accordance with the regulations or rules, as the case may be, of such other pension or provident fund,
the other pension or provident fund must, within 60 days of the date of such person's written request, or such longer period as may be determined by the Registrar on written application, transfer that benefit or right to the Fund in full.

(2) The transfer is subject to –

- (a) deductions in accordance with section 37D of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (b) the rules of the other pension or provident fund contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The transfer value so received must be applied to the member's member share and the investment reserve account in such proportions as may be determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary.

(4) If a member whose benefit has been preserved in terms of the rules of another approved provident fund or an approved pension fund chooses to transfer such benefit to the fund, the amount so transferred must be credited to the member's share or the preserved member account and the investment reserve account in such proportions as determined by the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary.

Temporary transfer between associated municipalities

36.(1)(a) An employee who is temporarily transferred between associated municipalities for a period not exceeding one year, continues to make contributions to the Fund.

(b) The associated municipality from which the employee contemplated in paragraph (a) is temporarily transferred continues to make contributions to the Fund.

(2) The contributions contemplated in sub-regulation (1) are calculated upon the pensionable emoluments drawn by the employee immediately prior to the date of his or her temporary transfer.

Secondment from one to another associated municipality

37.(1) In the event of a secondment of an employee for a period not exceeding two years to the service of another associated municipality, the –

(a) employee concerned continues, while so seconded, to make contributions to the Fund; and

(b) contributions payable by the associated municipality from which he or she is seconded is paid by the associated municipality to which he or she is seconded to the Fund.

(2) The contributions contemplated in sub-regulation (1) are calculated upon the pensionable emoluments drawn by the employee immediately prior to the date of his or her secondment.

Transfer of service provided by person, body or other entity to associated municipality

38. In the event that a service or part thereof provided by a person, body or entity is transferred to an associated municipality, each member employed in that service, if –

(a) he or she was, immediately prior to such transfer, a member of a –

(i) pension fund established for the benefit of the employees of that person, body or entity; or

(ii) provident fund established for the benefit of the employees of that person, body or entity,

must, in accordance with regulation 30(4), elect to become a member of the Fund, the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund on transfer: Provided that if the member elects to become a member of the –

(aa) Retirement Fund, the Retirement Fund Regulations apply; or

(bb) Superannuation Fund, the Superannuation Fund Regulations apply;

(b) an amount is transferred from a pension or provident fund as contemplated in sub-regulation (a) to the Fund, the transfer value so received must be credited to the member's member share and the investment reserve account on such proportions as may be determined by the Board of Trustees on advice of the Actuary; or

(c) he or she was a member of a pension fund or a provident fund other than that contemplated in sub-regulation (a), or was not a member of any other pension fund or provident fund, must elect to become a member of the Fund, the Retirement Fund or the Superannuation Fund in accordance with these Regulations: Provided that if the member elects to become a member of the –

(i) Retirement Fund, the Retirement Fund Regulations apply; or

(ii) Superannuation Fund, the Superannuation Fund Regulations apply.

Termination of municipal service

39. If any part of the service provided by an associated municipality is terminated, each member employed in such service whose continuous service is discontinued as a result of that termination must elect –

- (a) to be paid an amount equal to his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account; or
- (b) to have an amount equal to the amount contemplated in paragraph (a) transferred to –
 - (i) a provident fund;
 - (ii) a retirement annuity fund;
 - (iii) a pension fund; or
 - (iv) either an approved pension preservation fund or an approved provident preservation fund, as contemplated in the Pension Funds Act.

Disestablishment of all associated municipalities

40.(1) In the event of all associated municipalities being disestablished, the Board of Trustees must, subject and subsequent to the approval of the Registrar, appoint a Liquidator, who must, as from the date of the approval of his appointment, liquidate the Fund by dividing the moneys of the Fund among the members thereof in a manner recommended by the Actuary and approved by the Liquidator.

(2) The amount payable to a person who cannot be traced, must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and item 13(a) of Schedule 3: Provided that no payment is made to a municipality.

(3)(a) Every member who left the service of the municipality during such period immediately prior to the date of liquidation as may be determined by the Liquidator, either voluntarily or due to a reduction or reorganisation of staff, is for the purposes of this Regulation regarded as being a member on the date of liquidation of the Fund.

(b) The benefit already paid to a member contemplated in paragraph (a) must be taken into consideration in determining the amount payable to him or her.

(c) In the event of the disestablished associated municipalities being re-established in a similar or amended form, the –

- (i) newly established entities –
 - (aa) replace the disestablished associated municipalities; and

- (bb) are, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed to be associated municipalities; and
- (ii) Fund continues to exist as if such disestablishment had not taken place.

Disestablishment of an associated municipality

41.(1) If an associated municipality is disestablished, then, unless –

- (a) a newly established entity contemplated in regulation 40(3)(c); or
- (b) another municipality,

replaces such municipality, the Board of Trustees must instruct the Actuary to calculate the interest of the members employed by such disestablished municipality in the Fund, subject, with the necessary changes, to regulation 40(3), on a date as determined by the Board of Trustees.

(2) The amount of each such member's interest must, as the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion decides, be –

- (a) transferred to a retirement annuity fund for his or her benefit;
- (b) transferred to another provident or pension fund for his or her benefit; or
- (c) paid to him or her.

(3) With effect from the date determined by the Board of Trustees as contemplated in sub-regulation (1), the disestablished municipality contemplated in sub-regulation (1) ceases to be associated with the Fund and its members cease to be members of the Fund: Provided that the amount payable to a person who cannot be traced, must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and item 13 of Schedule 3: Provided further that no payment is made to a municipality.

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(Regulations 42 – 56)

Incidental and other powers, functions and duties of responsible Member of Executive Council

42.(1) The responsible Member of the Executive Council has the incidental powers, functions and duties reasonably necessary to implement and administer these Regulations.

(2) In addition to the powers of the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the Act, the responsible Member of the Executive Council may by notice in the Provincial Gazette –

(a) amend any schedule;

(b) issue notices concerning –

(i) any matter which is required or permitted by the Act and these Regulations;

(ii) the introduction, implementation, and evaluation of a structure and a system of performance management for the Fund and all structures established as contemplated in these Regulations; and

(iii) a structure and a system for monitoring, evaluation and assessment for the Fund and all structures established as contemplated in these Regulations;

(c) issue any further schedules that he or she considers necessary; and

(d) issue binding practice notes concerning any matter he or she deems necessary: Provided that such practice notes may not be in conflict with any practice notes issued by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority.

(3) Any regulation, schedule, notice or practice note contemplated in this Regulation may provide that any person contravening or failing to comply with such regulation, schedule, notice or practice note, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

Appeals and reviews

43.(1) Any member may apply for a review of, or lodge an appeal against, any act, including, but not limited to, a decision, by the Board of Trustees, the Principal Officer, the Actuary, or the Auditor.

(2) Any appeal or review contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act.

(3) Nothing in this Regulation limits the right of any member to access any competent court.

Administrative justice

44. Every associated municipality, Board of Trustees and any structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must exercise its powers, perform its functions and carry out its duties as contemplated in the national legislation referred to in regulation 2(1), the Act

and these Regulations in compliance with the constitutional and national legislative framework relating to administrative justice.

Promotion of access to information

45. Every associated municipality, Board of Trustees and any structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must exercise its powers, perform its functions and carry out its duties as contemplated in the national legislation referred to in regulation 2(1), the Act and these Regulations in compliance with the constitutional and national legislative framework that promotes access to information.

Copies to be made available

46. The Principal Officer must ensure that an electronic version of these Regulations is –

- (a) maintained and updated on a monthly basis; and
- (b) made available to the members and interested parties for its access and perusal, and may be downloaded free of charge.

Manual on functions of, and index of records held by, Fund

47.(1) The Principal Officer, in his or her capacity as information officer as contemplated in section 1 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), must on or before the first day of every financial year –

- (a) submit the –
 - (i) updated manual contemplated in section 14 of that Act; and
 - (ii) information contemplated in section 15 of that Act,to the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development;
- (b) submit the information contemplated in section 32 of that Act to the Human Rights Commission on an annual basis; and
- (c) publish and make the manual available in accordance with section 14 of that Act and regulation 2 of the Regulations regarding the Promotion of Access to Information made under section 92 of that Act and published as Regulation Notice 187 of 15 February 2002, as amended from time to time.

(2) The manual contemplated in this Regulation must –

- (a) indicate which categories of information are –
 - (i) automatically available as contemplated in section 15(1) of that Act; or

- (ii) available on request made to the information officer; and
- (b) also include any additional information that the responsible Member of the Executive Council may by notice in the Provincial Gazette require.

(3) The following information must be included in the manual contemplated in sub-regulation (1):

- (a) the structure of the Fund;
- (b) the functions of the Fund;
- (c) the identity and contact details of the information officer of the Fund;
- (d) a list of documents that are automatically disclosed;
- (e) a list setting out the subjects and categories of records that may be requested, and the procedure to be followed to request such documents;
- (f) the nature of services provided by the Fund;
- (g) mechanisms to obtain access to services contemplated in paragraph (f);
- (h) mechanisms to allow and promote public participation and involvement of members and other interested parties in the affairs of the Fund;
- (i) any other information as may be prescribed by –
 - (i) the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with sub-regulation (2); and
 - (ii) councils of the associated municipalities;
- (j) information relating to the regularity of the updating of the manual; and
- (k) annexures including –
 - (i) the organogram of the Fund;
 - (ii) the structure of the Fund;
 - (iii) the form to be submitted when a request for information as contemplated in sub-regulation (2)(a)(ii) is made;
 - (iv) a list indicating all services that the Fund provides; and
 - (v) the form to be submitted when notice of appeal for refusal to make a document available is lodged.

Arrangements relating to delegation

48.(1) Any delegation and sub-delegation, and any conditions or limitations imposed by the delegating authority, including an amendment or withdrawal thereof must be –

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) recorded in the inventory of delegations contemplated in regulation 49.

(2) Any person or entity effecting a delegation must –

(a) monitor; and

(b) review,

its implementation.

(3)(a) Any delegation or sub-delegation does not –

(i) prevent the delegating authority from exercising that power or performing that function or duty; or

(ii) relieve the delegating authority from being accountable for the exercise of the power or the performance of the function or duty.

(b) When a delegated authority exercises a power or performs a function or duty that has been delegated to it, the exercise of the power or the performance of the function or duty, as the case may be, has the same force as if it had been exercised or performed by the delegating authority.

(4) Any activity in the exercise of a power or the performance of a function or duty performed by a delegated authority –

(a) has the same force as if it had been done by the delegating authority; and

(b) which was done within the scope of the delegation –

(i) remains in force; and

(ii) is not invalidated by reason of –

(aa) the delegating authority electing afterwards to exercise that power or performing the function or duty; or

(bb) a later amendment or withdrawal of the delegation.

(5)(a) A delegating authority may amend or withdraw any delegation issued in accordance with these Regulations.

(b) Any act performed as contemplated in a delegation remains valid notwithstanding the subsequent withdrawal, amendment or lapse of such delegation.

(6) The delegating authority remains responsible for the enforcement of, and monitoring of compliance with, any conditions that may have been imposed in respect of any delegation.

(7)(a) All proceedings relating to any delegation contemplated in these Regulations must be in writing.

(b) The record of proceedings must be available for inspection and copying by the Board of Trustees or any member, at all reasonable times.

Inventory of delegations

49.(1) The Principal Officer must establish and maintain an inventory of all delegations, which for purposes of this Regulation includes sub-delegations, made in accordance with these Regulations by the Board of Trustees, other structures that may be established as contemplated in these Regulations or the Principal Officer.

(2) The inventories contemplated in this Regulation must –

- (a) be updated upon each –
 - (i) new delegation being made;
 - (ii) review or amendment to an existing delegation or instruction; or
 - (iii) withdrawal of an existing delegation or instruction; and
- (b) contain the following information:
 - (i) delegation number;
 - (ii) description of delegation;
 - (iii) delegating authority;
 - (iv) delegated authority; and
 - (v) revision number and date.

(3) The Principal Officer must publish an updated version of the inventory contemplated in this Regulation on the Fund's website on the first day of every financial year.

(4) The inventory must be available for inspection and copying by any person, at all reasonable times.

(5) Nothing in this Regulation limits the power of the responsible Member of the Executive Council to make delegations and sub-delegations in accordance with section 40A of the Pension Funds Act.

Assets, liabilities and resources

50.(1) The Fund may, in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act –

- (a) acquire, own, possess, hold and procure by lease, any movable or immovable property;
- (b) acquire rights and incur liabilities in executing, performing and carrying out its powers, functions and duties;

- (c) establish and administer a trust; and
- (d) alienate, encumber or dispose of any movable or immovable property.

(2) The Fund and every structure that may be established as contemplated in these Regulations, to whom assets and resources have been allocated, must efficiently manage such assets and resources.

Accountability of governance and management structures

51. The Fund is liable to compensate any loss suffered by –

- (a) any person or category of persons;
- (b) public or private service providers; or
- (c) any other entity,

in cases of proven wilful or negligent conduct or omission by the Board of Trustees, the Principal Officer or any other official of the Fund, as regards the performance of his or her functions and the carrying out of his or her duties as determined in these Regulations.

General offences and penalties

52.(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with these Regulations, any Schedule hereto, or any notice issued in terms hereof, is guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months or a fine or to both a period of imprisonment and a fine.

(2) Nothing in this Regulation precludes the Registrar from imposing an administrative penalty in accordance with section 37 of the Pension Funds Act.

Arrangements relating to special conditions

53. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to the special conditions as contemplated in Schedule 4 of these Regulations.

Provision of administrative services

54.(1) The Fund may enter into an agreement with an independent entity which provides administrative services to retirement funds to provide such services to the Fund.

- (2) The independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must be registered –
- (a) with the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act;
 - (b) as a financial institution as defined in the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act;
 - (c) as a financial services provider in accordance with section 8 of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act; and
 - (d) in accordance with any applicable law.
- (3) The following may not have any interest in the independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1):
- (a) a member of the Fund;
 - (b) an associated municipality;
 - (c) an office-bearer of an associated municipality;
 - (d) a member of the Municipal Council of an associated municipality;
 - (e) any appointed or elected representative as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1;
 - (f) any alternate appointed or elected, as the case may be, as contemplated in item 2(3) of Schedule 1; and
 - (g) any person who was previously or is currently in accordance with the Regulations repealed by regulation 55 or these Regulations –
 - (i) employed as an official by the Fund; or
 - (ii) appointed by the Fund as the –
 - (aa) Actuary; or
 - (bb) Auditor,
- whether prior to the commencement of these Regulations or thereafter.
- (4) The Fund must reimburse the independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1) for all expenses related to such administration, subject to –
- (a) submission, at the end of each calendar month, of a detailed invoice and original copies of supporting documentation; and
 - (b) approval of such detailed invoice by the –
 - (i) Board of Trustees; and
 - (ii) Principal Officer.

Repeal of laws

55. The laws mentioned in the first and second columns of Schedule 7 to these Regulations are hereby repealed to the extent set out in the third column of the said Schedule.

Short title

56. These Regulations are called the Regulations Relating to the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund, 2018.

SCHEDULE 1
BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

(Regulation 29)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Part 1: General provisions

Items 1 – 2

Duty of Principal Officer

1.(1) The Principal Officer is responsible for –

(a) ensuring –

- (i) compliance with all provisions relating to appointment and election contemplated in the Regulations and this Schedule; and
- (ii) that the internal auditors undertake an audit of the election process contemplated in Part 2 and submit a report to him or her; and

(b) submitting the internal auditor's report as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii) –

- (i) to the audit sub-committee of the Board of Trustees for consideration; and
- (ii) thereafter to the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval.

(2) The Principal Officer may draft and approve internal policies relating to the administration and management of the Fund or the Board of Trustees: Provided that such internal policies must be –

- (a) aligned to, and consistent with, any guidelines that may be issued by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority from time to time; and
- (b) approved by the Board of Trustees if such internal policies relate to the administration and management of the Board of Trustees.

Annual Information Meetings

2.(1) An Annual Information Meeting of the Fund, which all members and councillors from associated municipalities are eligible to attend, may be held at such place and on such date as the Board of Trustees determine from time to time: Provided that, in the event that an

Annual Information Meeting is not held in a particular year, the Board of Trustees must utilise another form of communication with members and councillors of associated municipalities.

(2) At every Annual Information Meeting, the Chairperson must –

(a) provide the –

(i) annual reports;

(ii) statutory or interim valuation reports, as the case may be; and

(iii) financial statements,

as presented by the Board of Trustees, for consideration and noting; and

(b) conduct any other business relating to the management and operation of the Fund.

(3) The Principal Officer must transmit a copy of the English text of the annual report and the financial statements of the Fund to the responsible Member of the Executive Council and to each associated municipality at least 45 days prior to the Annual Information Meeting.

(4) Each member of the Fund is, upon written request to the Principal Officer, entitled to receive a copy of the annual report and the financial statements of the Fund in either the English or isiZulu text.

Part 2: Board of Trustees

Items 3 – 14

Continuation of Board of Trustees

3. Subject to the provisions of section 8(1) of the Act and regulation 21, the members of the Board of Trustees of the Fund on the date of commencement of these Regulations constitute the Board of Trustees of the Fund.

Appointment and election of municipal representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

4. The municipal representatives elected as contemplated in item 4 of Schedule 1 to the Superannuation Fund Regulations, are the municipal representatives of the Fund.

Appointment and election of member representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

5.(1) Six member representatives must be elected to the Board of Trustees in the first year of every five year cycle, with the first five year cycle to commence in 2019

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must invite members of the Fund, without limitation of the number of nominees, to nominate member representative nominees for election to the Board of Trustees on the same date in each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(b) Every nominee –

(i) must –

- (aa) be a South African resident;
- (bb) be in a financially sound position;
- (cc) indicate his or her willingness to act as a representative by accepting the nomination on the nomination form;
- (dd) indicate that he or she is prepared to travel and able to attend meetings of the Board of Trustees and sub-committees;
- (ee) indicate that he or she is prepared and able to attend training;
- (ff) be accessible by telephone, fax and e-mail;
- (gg) authorise the Fund to investigate his or her eligibility; and
- (hh) attach his or her curriculum vitae to the nomination form; and

(ii) may not –

- (aa) be an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
- (bb) within the previous 10 years, have been convicted in the Republic of South Africa or elsewhere of theft, fraud, forgery or uttering a forged document, perjury, an offence under the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), an offence under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001), or any offence involving dishonesty.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

(a) by not later than three months after the commencement date of the Act, the promulgation and commencement dates of these Regulations, and the date of approval of these Regulations by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, whichever occurs the last, and thereafter on the same date in the first year of each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1), circulate the –

- (i) member representative nominations received in accordance with sub-item (2); and
- (ii) curricula vitae of the persons nominated in accordance with sub-item (2),

to all members of the Fund together with ballot papers containing the names of all member representative nominees to enable a ballot; and

(b) conduct the ballot in a fair and impartial manner.

(4) A member may not vote for more than six members.

(5) Not more than two members may be elected from any one municipality, irrespective of the number of vacancies on the Board of Trustees.

(6)(a) The six member representatives of the Fund who receive the –

(i) highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be duly elected as the member representatives and declared as such; and

(ii) second highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be the alternates.

(b) Any ballot paper containing more names than the stipulated number of votes for the member representatives and the alternates, is –

(i) deemed to be a spoilt paper; and

(ii) not taken into account in determining the results of the ballot.

(7) In the event of an equality of votes, the Principal Officer must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

(a) the Principal Officer, after the other members of the Board of Trustees have been appointed in accordance with this Schedule, must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, which of the member representative nominees who received an equality of votes must be elected; and

(b) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –

(i) ensuring that the name of each one of the relevant member representative nominees in respect of whom there is an equality of votes as contemplated in this sub-item, is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;

(ii) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;

(iii) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;

(iv) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw the number of pieces of paper from such container, equal to the number of vacancies of member representatives on the Board of Trustees;

(v) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw the number of pieces of paper as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iv) from the container and hand them to the Principal Officer without unfolding any of them; and

(vi) unfolding each of the pieces of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (v), reading out the name or names, as the case may be, written thereon and displaying every such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(8) In the event that –

(a) a member representative vacancy arises on the Board of Trustees, it has the power to appoint an alternate member representative, according to the number of vacancies, from the respective alternates elected in accordance with sub-item (6)(a)(ii): Provided that the appointed alternate member representative must be from the alternates elected at elections held in accordance with this item immediately preceding the date upon which such vacancy arises;

(b) there is no alternate to fill such vacancy as contemplated in paragraph (a), the vacancy must be filled by the appointment of the member representative nominee receiving the –

(i) next highest number of votes after the member representative and the alternate who had previously been appointed to the Board of Trustees, as the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(ii) next highest number of votes after the member representative nominee contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), as the alternate of the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(c) there is no member representative alternate or nominee contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case may be, the Board of Trustees is entitled, at its discretion, to appoint an independent trustee to fill such vacancy: Provided that, for purposes of this sub-item, an independent trustee means a person who is not one of the following:

(i) a member; or

(ii) a municipal representative,

of the Fund.

Appointment of additional member and alternate to Board of Trustees

6.(1) The responsible Member of the Executive Council may appoint a –

- (a) person with specialised practical experience in, and knowledge of, the control and investment of trust money, as an additional member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) similarly qualified person as an alternate to the additional member appointed in accordance with paragraph (a),

subject to sub-items (2) and (3).

(2) The additional member and alternate contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) must be appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council –
 - (i) annually; or
 - (ii) in the event of the resignation from office or death of such member or alternate, as a successor to such member or alternate;
- (b) are not eligible for election as Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Trustees;
- (c) must be paid an attendance and travelling allowance by the Fund in accordance with the tariffs in force from time to time; and
- (d) for the purposes of these Regulations, but subject to the provisions of this item, are deemed to be elected members of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Fund is not responsible for meeting any additional remuneration which may be determined by the responsible Member of the Executive Council for, or in respect of, such additional member or his or her alternate.

Assumption of office, retirement, cessation and termination of term of office

7.(1) Subject to the provisions this item, the term of office of members of the Board of Trustees –

- (a) commences when such members have been declared duly elected by the Principal Officer as contemplated in this Schedule; and
- (b) automatically ceases five years after the date of election, after the election of new members in accordance with this Schedule.

(2) The term of office of an alternate member elected to the Board of Trustees expires when the term of office of the member whom he or she replaced, would have expired.

(3) A retiring member, if otherwise eligible, is eligible for re-election.

(4) Every member elected in accordance with this Schedule must comply with the qualification criteria as contemplated in section 47(1)(c), (d) and (e) of the Constitution: Provided that any member of the Board of Trustees who becomes disqualified as contemplated in section 47(1)(c), (d) and (e) of the Constitution, loses his or her membership with immediate effect.

(5) The term of office of a member of the Board of Trustees is terminated if he or she –

(a) ceases to be a –

(i) Councillor in the case of a municipal representative; or

(ii) member of the Fund in the case of a member representative;

(b) absents him- or herself from two consecutive meetings of the Board of Trustees without the written consent of the Board of Trustees;

(c) dies;

(d) resigns; or

(e) commits an act of misconduct as contemplated in sub-item (6).

(6) A member of the Board of Trustees is deemed to have committed an act of misconduct if he or she –

(a) breached any term of the Code of Conduct for members of the Board of Trustees, or of any annexure thereto;

(b) breached any Regulation; or

(c) failed to comply with any guideline, directive, circular or policy statement issued from time to time by the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act.

(7)(a) The Principal Officer must, in the event that –

(i) he or she becomes aware of any alleged misconduct by a member of the Board of Trustees as contemplated in sub-item (6); or

(ii) any allegation or statement alleging misconduct is made in writing to him or her, investigate, and prepare a report on the facts and circumstances of such alleged contravention.

(b) The member of the Board of Trustees allegedly committing such misconduct must be given the opportunity to provide written comments on the report contemplated in paragraph (a) within a period not exceeding 15 days after the receipt of the report.

(c) In the event that the Principal Officer, after considering the report and written comments, is of the opinion that there has been an alleged act of misconduct as contemplated in sub-item (6), he or she must submit the report and written comments to the Board of Trustees at its next meeting: Provided that if the member concerned does not furnish the Principal

Officer with his or her written comments as contemplated in paragraph (b), the Principal Officer must submit his or her report to the Board of Trustees without such comments.

(d) The Board of Trustees must, immediately upon receipt of the report contemplated in paragraph (a) with the supporting documentation, including the written comments, if any, take such action as it considers appropriate, including –

- (i) terminating the term of office of such member; or
- (ii) suspending such member from the Board of Trustees for such period and in respect of such function as the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion may decide, subject to any terms and conditions as may be imposed by the Board of Trustees.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, in the event that the member of the Board of Trustees declines to vacate his or her office as required by the Board of Trustees in accordance with paragraph (d), the Board of Trustees must apply for the removal of such member by either –

- (i) referring the matter to the Financial Sector Conduct Authority; or
- (ii) lodging an application to any competent court with jurisdiction.

Code of Conduct

8.(1)(a) The Board of Trustees must –

- (i) prepare or cause to be prepared by the Principal Officer; and
- (ii) approve,

a Code of Conduct for members of the Board of Trustees.

(b) The Code of Conduct contemplated in paragraph (a) must include, but is not limited to, the following as annexures:

- (i) a declaration of acceptance of fiduciary responsibilities to be signed by each member of the Board of Trustees;
- (ii) a declaration of interests to be completed and signed by each member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (iii) a policy on gifts to individual members of the Board of Trustees by third parties.

(c) The Code of Conduct and annexures contemplated in this item must incorporate –

- (i) any statutory and common law rights and responsibilities of members of the Board of Trustees;
- (ii) the relevant provisions of the Pension Funds Act and any relevant rules issued thereunder relating to the rights and obligations of the members of the Board of Trustees; and

(iii) any guidelines, principles, policy directives and circulars which may, from time to time, be issued by the Registrar for the assistance and guidance in the administration of Pension Funds:

Provided that, for the purposes of this sub-item, any references to “members of the Board of Trustees” and “Board of Trustees” have the corresponding meaning in the Code of Conduct to “Board of Trustees”.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must provide every elected member of the Board of Trustees, immediately following such member’s election, with a copy of the Code of Conduct and annexures.

(b) Every member contemplated in paragraph (a) must –

- (i) complete and sign the Code of Conduct with annexures; and
- (ii) return the completed and signed Code of Conduct and annexures to the Principal Officer prior to the commencement of the second meeting of the Board of Trustees following such member’s election: Provided that such member’s failure to comply with this sub-paragraph, constitutes misconduct to which the provisions of items 7(5), (6) and (7) apply.

(c) The provisions of this sub-item apply to all members of the Board of Trustees, including any alternates elected or appointed.

Attendance and travelling allowance

9. The Fund must pay an attendance and travelling allowance in accordance with the tariff as determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees in its Subsistence and Travel Policy, to all the –

- (a) members of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) alternates,

when involved in matters directly related to the Fund.

Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson

10.(1) The Board of Trustees must annually elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson from amongst its members at the first meeting of the Board of Trustees in each calendar year.

(2) In the event that the term of office of the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson is terminated as contemplated in item 7(5), the Board of Trustees must forthwith elect a successor in accordance with this Schedule.

(3) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson hold office until the next election of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson as provided for in this item.

(4)(a) If more than two members of the Board of Trustees are nominated for the offices of either the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, separate elections by ballot must take place, with the nominee receiving the lowest number of votes at the end of every ballot being eliminated, until a final ballot between the two remaining nominees for each office is held.

(b) The nominee receiving the highest number of votes in the final ballot for the election of the –

- (i) Chairperson; or
- (ii) Vice-Chairperson,

is the duly elected Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, as the case may be.

(c) In the event of an equality of votes, the Board of Trustees must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

- (i) the Board of Trustees must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, who must be elected as the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, as the case may be; and

- (ii) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –

- (aa) ensuring that the name of each one of the nominations is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;
- (bb) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (aa) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;
- (cc) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;
- (dd) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw a piece of paper from such container;
- (ee) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw a piece of paper from the container and hand it to the Principal Officer without unfolding it; and

(ff) unfolding the piece of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in subparagraph (ee), reading out the name written thereon and displaying such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(5)(a) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson elected in accordance with this item are the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Trustees and must preside at the Annual Information Meeting of the Fund.

(b) The Chairperson, and in his or her absence, the Vice-Chairperson must preside at all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and in the event of an equality of votes at any such meeting has, in addition to his or her deliberative vote, also a casting vote.

(6)(a) In the absence of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, the representatives present at an Annual Information Meeting of the Fund or the Board of Trustees, as the case may be, must elect an acting Chairperson for the meeting concerned.

(b) The Chairperson elected in accordance with paragraph (a) has, in addition to his or her deliberative vote, also a casting vote.

Meetings

11.(1) The Board of Trustees must –

- (a) meet at least once every two months;
- (b) supervise the keeping of the accounts and books of the Fund; and
- (c) exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties conferred upon it as provided for in regulation 23.

(2) The Principal Officer must give at least seven days' written notice of every meeting of the Board of Trustees to each member of the Board of Trustees: Provided that in the case of a special meeting, the Principal Officer must give at least two days' written or electronic notice, and telephonic notice of such meeting to each member of the Board of Trustees.

(3) Non-receipt by a member of the notice contemplated in sub-item (2) does not invalidate such meeting.

(4)(a) The Chairperson must appoint one of the alternates elected in accordance with this Schedule to attend a meeting of the Board of Trustees in the event that a member of the Board of Trustees is unable to attend such meeting for any reason.

(b) The alternate contemplated in paragraph (a) is a member of the Board of Trustees for the duration of such meeting.

(5)(a) The members of the Board of Trustees of the Fund may agree that, in the interest of expediency, any meeting of the Board of Trustees may be held in conjunction with any meeting of the Superannuation Fund and the Retirement Fund.

(b) At the first such combined meeting in any calendar year, the members of the Boards of Trustees of the Fund and the Superannuation Fund and the Retirement Fund must elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, who must act as such at all combined meetings during the relevant financial year.

Quorum and voting

12.(1) The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Trustees consists of –

- (a) 50% of all its members, rounded upwards; plus
- (b) one member,

Provided that the attendance by the additional member appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with item 6 is not taken into account when determining whether a quorum as contemplated in this sub-item exists.

(2)(a) One vote is allocated to each –

- (i) member representative; and
- (ii) municipal representative.

(b) The additional member appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with item 6 has one vote.

(3) All the members of the Board of Trustees attending a meeting as contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) must participate in the business of the Board of Trustees at the meeting;
- (b) must, without derogating from the generality hereof, participate in, and contribute to, the discussion and debate relating to every matter before the meeting; and
- (c) are collectively responsible for the decisions taken on any matter, as if every member voted in favour of the decision concerned.

Appointment and membership of sub-committee

13.(1) The Board of Trustees may appoint any sub-committee with such delegated authority as it may deem necessary: Provided that a sub-committee may–

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) not make decisions on any matters.

(2) A sub-committee contemplated in sub-item (1) must consist of an equal number of members appointed by the –

- (a) municipal representatives on the Board; and
- (b) member representatives on the Board.

Liability

14.(1) Notwithstanding –

- (a) anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations; and
- (b) the provisions of item 12 relating to the right of a member of the Board of Trustees to vote on a specific matter,

all the members of the Board of Trustees are collectively and individually liable for any breach of the governance of the Fund.

(2) For purposes of sub-item (1), breach of governance includes, but is not limited to, and without detracting from the generality hereof, any –

- (a) negligence;
- (b) dishonesty;
- (c) wilful misconduct;
- (d) breach of faith;
- (e) breach of fiduciary responsibilities; or
- (f) breach of the Code of Conduct contemplated in item 8,

which results in any loss to the Fund, its members or its beneficiaries.

Part 3: Administrative matters***Items 15 – 20*****Appointment and determination of duties and services of Principal Officer and other officials**

15. The Board of Trustees –

- (a) must –
 - (i) appoint –
 - (aa) a Principal Officer; and
 - (bb) any other officials required for the proper transaction of the business of the Fund;
 - (ii) employ any professional or other assistants which may from time to time be deemed expedient;
 - (iii) decide on the remuneration of such persons or assistants as contemplated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii); and
 - (iv) determine the duties and services required of the persons or assistants as contemplated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii); and
- (b) may appoint a person as the Deputy Principal Officer to act during the absence of the Principal Officer or other officials irrespective of the reason for their absence.

Powers, functions and duties of Principal Officer

16.(1) The Principal Officer must execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties as determined in –

- (a) the Pension Funds Act; and
- (b) these Regulations.

(2) The Principal Officer must keep separate accounts for the Fund in compliance with the accounting standards as determined by the Registrar from time to time, indicating –

- (a) all –
 - (i) sums of money received or due and disbursed or payable in respect of members; and
 - (ii) particulars of the matters for which the sums of money contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) have been received or disbursed;
- (b) the –
 - (i) time of commencement of membership;
 - (ii) amounts due;
 - (iii) dates of payment of all contributions; and
 - (iv) chronological and other particulars necessary to enable the –
 - (aa) keeping of proper accounts; and
 - (bb) performing of an actuarial valuation at any time;
- (c) all amounts due to or by municipalities; and

(d) all other matters of account provided for, or contemplated in, these Regulations or in the scheme prepared in accordance with regulation 8.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

- (a) cause the books and accounts of the Fund to be balanced up to 31 March of every year; and
- (b) prepare financial statements in respect of the Fund, made up at the date contemplated in paragraph (a).

(4) All financial statements must –

- (a) comply with –
 - (i) the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and any rules issued thereunder; and
 - (ii) any guidelines, principles, directives, circulars and policy statements which may, from time to time, be issued by the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) first be signed by the Principal Officer; and
- (c) thereafter be countersigned by the Auditor.

(5) The Principal Officer must prepare on 31 March of every year, in the format which may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, a statement showing the number of –

- (a) contributing members;
- (b) annuitants; and
- (c) members who have –
 - (i) joined;
 - (ii) left;
 - (iii) retired; or
 - (iv) died,

during the year,

together with such further particulars as the Board of Trustees may from time to time direct.

(6) The Principal Officer must furnish the Board of Trustees with such further statements as it may from time to time require.

Termination of employment contract, suspension and dismissal of Principal Officer and other officials

17.(1) The Board of Trustees may at any time terminate the employment contract of the Principal Officer or any other officer upon written notice of not less than one month, unless otherwise stipulated in the employment contract of the officer concerned.

(2) The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997) and the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995), may –

(a) suspend the Principal Officer or any other official with or without salary or emoluments in the event of alleged –

(i) medical or other incapacity; or

(ii) misconduct; and

(b) dismiss the Principal Officer or any other official.

Financial matters and power to write off debts

18.(1) All moneys received on account of the Fund must be paid into a bank account.

(2) All cheques drawn against the Fund must be –

(a) signed by an officer, other than the Principal Officer, authorised in writing by the Board of Trustees; and

(b) countersigned by –

(i) the Principal Officer; or

(ii) by such other person nominated by the Board of Trustees to act on behalf of the Principal Officer in the absence of the Principal Officer, irrespective of the reason of his or her absence:

Provided that the Chairperson may sign any cheque instead of either of the two signatories contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b).

(3) The Board of Trustees has the power by resolution to write off any debts due or other claims which are payable to the Fund, which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, are desirable to write off as –

(a) being irrecoverable; or

(b) the recovery of which would –

(i) be too difficult or costly; or

(ii) not be reasonably practicable.

Availability of books, accounts and all other records and documents for inspection

19. The Principal Officer must ensure that all books, accounts and other records and documents of the Fund are open and available for inspection at all times by any –

- (a) member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) Auditor appointed in accordance with regulation 12 or 13(2)(b), as the case may be.

Power of Board of Trustees and Principal Officer to recover costs and expenses

20. The –

- (a) members of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) Principal Officer,

may recover from the Fund any costs and expenses incurred by them, him or her, as the case may be, as a result of any claim for expenses incurred in connection with the Fund: Provided that such claim does not arise from any negligence, fraud or other wilful misconduct on the part of the person concerned.

SCHEDULE 2
FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP, CONTRIBUTIONS
AND EVIDENCE
(Regulation 32)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Pensionable emoluments

- 1.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, pensionable emoluments include –
- (a) salaries or wages;
 - (b) cost of living allowance, long service allowance and any other allowance approved by the Board of Trustees for inclusion in the members' pensionable emoluments; and
 - (c)(i) any allowance granted in lieu of the provision of free quarters; or
 - (ii) one-sixth of the amounts referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) whenever occupation of quarters, as a portion of the member's emoluments, whether belonging to the municipality or not, is allowed rent free.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, pensionable emoluments exclude any –
- (a) special remuneration which may be received for performing special duties or while acting in an office, whether permanently or temporarily vacant;
 - (b) travel or subsistence allowance;
 - (c) fees, honoraria or bonuses of any kind;
 - (d) overtime payment; and
 - (e) other allowance not herein specified.
- (3) In the event that the pensionable emoluments of a member, including a section 57 contract employee, at any time increase in excess of that assumed by the Actuary from time to time for valuation purposes in accordance with regulation 15, the Board of Trustees, on the advice of the Actuary, may direct that the municipality that –
- (a) employed such member; or
 - (b) continues to employ such member,
- pay a lump sum adjusted contribution in accordance with item 4 to the Fund.

Contributions by members

2.(1) Subject to Schedule 5 item 5 and Schedule 6 item 2, every member must contribute 5% of his or her pensionable emoluments to the Fund as from the date of becoming a member: Provided that –

(a) each person becoming a member may elect in writing to the Fund on becoming a member to contribute at a rate of –

(i) 7%; or

(ii) 9,25%:

Provided that such member is entitled to cancel the said election, or to elect the alternative option, by written notice to the Fund during the first six months of membership: Provided further that such cancellation or amendment may not have retrospective effect; and

(b) subject to the provisions of paragraph (a), a member who has elected an option in terms of paragraph (a)(i) or (ii) may not cancel the election or the alternative option within a period of 12 months commencing on the effective date of election, and must give not less than 3 months' written notice to the Fund of any such cancellation or amendment.

(2) The contributions to be paid by a member in accordance with sub-item (1) are –

(a) a first charge upon the salary or wage payable to such member;

(b) deducted monthly or at shorter intervals by the associated municipality concerned and paid into the bank account of the Fund as provided in these Regulations; and

(c) credited to the member share account as contemplated in regulation 10(7)(a)(ii).

(3) The associated municipality must –

(a) within seven days after the expiration of the period in respect of which the members' contributions is being paid, certify in writing to the Principal Officer the amount of the contributions and late payment interest paid by the members to the Fund in the preceding calendar month; and

(b) supply the Principal Officer with such further information as it may require for the purpose of these Regulations.

(4) A member, who remains in the service of a municipality after he or she has attained the pension age, is not allowed to continue to contribute to the Fund after the last day of the month in which he or she attains the pension age.

Additional voluntary contributions

3.(1) A member may, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, make additional contributions to the Fund in order to secure greater benefits in accordance with such conditions and procedures as the Board of Trustees may prescribe from time to time.

(2) The payment of additional contributions to the Fund is subject to the limitations and requirements of the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962).

(3) Such additional contributions must be allocated to the member's share account as contemplated in regulation 10(7)(a)(iv).

Contributions by municipalities

4.(1) An associated municipality must pay into the bank account of the Fund within seven days after the expiration of the period in respect of which the contribution is being paid –

(a) the contributions and late payment interest paid by the members in the preceding calendar month in accordance with the provisions of item 2(1) by the members in its service; and

(b) an amount equal to 1,95 times the contributions paid by the members in accordance with item 2(1), which contributions must be apportioned, subject to the rate at which a member contributes to the Fund, as follows:

(i) any member contributing 5% of his or her pensionable emoluments –

(aa) 1,2 times the contributions paid by members is credited to the member share account in accordance with regulation 10(7)(a)(iii); and

(bb) 0,75 times the contributions paid by members is credited to the risk reserve account in accordance with regulation 10(2)(a)(ii): Provided that from such contributions, the premiums due by the municipality to the insurance company with whom the unapproved risk benefits are insured, must first be paid to the insurance company by the municipality;

(ii) any member contributing 7% of his or her pensionable emoluments –

(aa) 1,41 times the contributions paid by members is credited to the member share account in accordance with regulation 10(7)(a)(iii); and

(bb) 0,54 times the contributions paid by members is credited to the risk reserve account in accordance with regulation 10(2)(a)(ii): Provided that from such contributions, the premiums due by the municipality to the

insurance company with whom the unapproved risk benefits are insured, must first be paid to the insurance company by the municipality;

- (iii) any member contributing 9,25% of his or her pensionable emoluments –
 - (aa) 1,54 times the contributions paid by members is credited to the member share account in accordance with regulation 10(7)(a)(iii); and
 - (bb) 0,41 times the contributions paid by members is credited to the risk reserve account in accordance with regulation 10(2)(a)(ii): Provided that from such contributions, the premiums due by the municipality to the insurance company with whom the unapproved risk benefits are insured, must first be paid to the insurance company by the municipality; and
- (c) the lump sum contemplated in item 1(3); and
- (d) the contributions contemplated in regulation 15(2)(b):

Provided that nothing in this item precludes a municipality from paying to the Fund an amount in excess of the contribution rates contemplated in this sub-item, which are deemed to be the minimum contribution rates payable by a municipality to the Fund: Provided further that if the member is paying by instalments, the municipality may make a lump sum payment to the Fund in lieu of its instalments.

(2) Whenever a municipality fails to make payment in accordance with the provisions of sub-item (1), it must pay to the Fund interest on the amount payable at the interest rate prescribed by the Minister of Finance in accordance with section 13A(7) of the Pension Funds Act from time to time.

(3) The terms and conditions applicable to the –

- (a) premiums contemplated in sub-items (1)(b)(i)(bb), (1)(b)(ii)(bb) and (1)(b)(iii)(bb); and

- (b) payment of the unapproved risk benefits,

must be set out in the policy issued by the insurance company with whom such benefits have been insured.

(4) The Fund is not liable for payment of any unapproved risk benefits and a member has no such claim against the Fund.

Contributions by members whilst on leave

5.(1) When a member is on leave with full pay or with pay less than full pay, he or she must continue to contribute to the Fund on the basis of his or her full pensionable emoluments.

- (2)(a) When a member is on unpaid leave, he or she may, on application to the Board of Trustees, be permitted to contribute to the Fund on the basis of his or her full pensionable emoluments for the calendar month immediately preceding the commencement of his or her unpaid leave.
- (b) Such application must be made, and the amount due in respect thereof must be paid, by the member within one month of his or her return to duty.
- (c) The Board of Trustees may allow such member to pay the amount contemplated in this sub-item in six or less monthly instalments which may be deducted from the emoluments payable to him or her.
- (d) Absenteeism is not regarded as unpaid leave.
- (e) Except as provided for in this item, no contributions may be collected or are payable in respect of any period of unpaid leave.

Reduction in pensionable emoluments or hours of service

6.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (2), in the event that the pensionable emoluments of a member are reduced for any reason other than misconduct, he or she may elect in writing to continue to contribute to the Fund as if no reduction has taken place, in which event his or her pensionable emoluments are, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed not to have been reduced.

(2) In the event that a member leaves the employ of an associated municipality, and enters the employ of another associated municipality, and his or her pensionable emoluments in the latter municipality are lower than his or her pensionable emoluments in the former municipality, the provisions of sub-item (1) apply, with the necessary changes: Provided that

—

- (a) he or she did not leave the service of the former municipality on account of misconduct;
- (b) he or she entered the service of the latter municipality within a period of 12 months after leaving the service of the former municipality; and
- (c) the consent of the latter municipality is first obtained.

(3) When the ordinary salary or wages or working hours of a specific member or group of members have been reduced as a measure of economy, each such member may elect in writing to contribute on the basis of the pensionable emoluments on which he or she was contributing immediately before the reduction.

Evidence to be produced

7.(1) Subject to the provisions of this item, any documentary or other evidence directly related to the current or prospective membership of a member or prospective member that may be required in writing by the Board of Trustees, must be submitted by the member or prospective member, as the case may be, within the period stipulated in the written request.

(2) The Board of Trustees has the power to require evidence relating to age, and any other matter which, in the view of the Board of Trustees, is directly relevant for purposes of the current or prospective membership of the member or the prospective member, as the case may be.

(3) Documentary evidence of age satisfactory to the Board of Trustees must be produced by each member at the date of commencement of his or her contributions to the Fund and failing such production the deemed age of such member for purposes of these Regulations must be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Benefit claim procedure

8.(1) A claimant must –

- (a) notify the Fund in writing of the occurrence of an event giving rise to a claim for a benefit contemplated in terms of these Regulations, within a period not exceeding 90 days after such event; and
- (b) at a written request by the Fund, provide all documentation, completed forms and written information and other evidence which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, is considered necessary to determine the admissibility and amount of any claim.

(2) The Fund is not liable for any costs involved in obtaining any information or evidence required from any person for the admission of a claim, unless such evidence is specifically requested in writing by the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Board of Trustees may in writing –

- (a) request additional evidence; and
- (b) specify requirements in order to assess a claim.

(4) The claimant must provide all documentation, information and evidence as required from time to time in writing as provided for in this item before a claim for the payment of a benefit will be admitted or made by the Fund.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this item, the Board of Trustees may, at its sole discretion, waive compliance by a claimant with any or all of the requirements of this item in order for a benefit or claim to be admitted or a benefit paid.

SCHEDULE 3
FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENT OF BENEFITS AND RELATED MATTERS
(Regulation 34)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Termination of service on account of retirement at pension age or earlier

1.(1) A member must be deemed to have retired from the service of a municipality on the last day of the month in which he or she attains the pension age, in which event he or she must be granted his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account.

(2) A member who has attained an age seven years earlier than the pension age, and who has had at least 10 years' continuous service, may be required by the associated municipality to retire, in which event he or she must be granted his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) and (2), a member who –

- (i) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and
- (ii) has attained an age of 10 years or less younger than the pensionable age,

has the right to elect to retire.

(b) A member who elects to retire in accordance with paragraph (a) must –

- (i) give three months' written notice of his or her intention to the municipality concerned; and
- (ii) be granted his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account.

Termination of service on account of retirement owing to ill-health

2.(1) If a member or the associated municipality in whose service such member is, is of the opinion that such member is permanently incapable of efficiently discharging his or her duties by reason of any bodily or mental infirmity, the following documents must be submitted by the municipality to the Board of Trustees –

- (a) an affidavit in a form approved by the Board of Trustees setting out the state of health of the member and sworn to by the member;
- (b) a report by the municipality in a form approved by the Board of Trustees, setting out –
 - (i) the member's state of health;
 - (ii) the manner in which his or her work is performed;
 - (iii) the amount of sick leave granted to the member during the immediately preceding two years; and
 - (iv) any other information as the Board of Trustees may require; and
- (c) reports concerning the member's state of health completed independently by two medical practitioners, one selected by the –
 - (i) associated municipality; and
 - (ii) member.

(2) Upon receipt of the documents contemplated in sub-item (1), the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, require the member to be further examined by a medical practitioner or medical practitioners appointed by the Board of Trustees.

(3) If the Board of Trustees, after consideration of all the information at its disposal, is of the opinion that –

- (a) the member is permanently incapable of discharging his or her duties; and
- (b) his or her state of health was not occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence,

the member concerned is, on the termination of his or her service with the associated municipality, entitled to receive his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account.

(4) All fees payable to medical practitioners in respect of the examination of a member for purposes of sub-items (1) and (2) must be paid by the Fund: Provided that where the Board of Trustees, after consideration of all information at its disposal, is of the opinion that the –

- (a) member's state of health as contemplated in sub-item (3) was occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence; or
- (b) member is not permanently incapable of discharging his or her duties,

such fees are payable by the member or associated municipality, as the case may be, at whose request the member's state of health was examined.

Termination of service on account of retirement owing to reorganisation

3.(1) A member is entitled to receive his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account, if his or her employment is discontinued by an associated municipality –

(a) on account of –

- (i) the abolition of his or her office or post;
- (ii) a reduction in, or re-organisation of, staff; or
- (iii) retrenchment generally; or

(b) in order to facilitate improvements in efficiency or organisation:

Provided that no benefit is payable in the event that a commensurate office or post has been offered to him or her by the associated municipality concerned.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-item (1), if the position of a member becomes redundant on account of any alteration in the continued existence of any associated municipality as a result of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, the provisions of sub-items (1) applies to such member.

Termination of service on account of voluntary retirement or voluntary leaving of service of municipality in circumstances not elsewhere provided for

4.(1) If a member voluntarily leaves the service of an associated municipality on account of voluntary retirement or for any other reason not elsewhere provided for in these Regulations, he or she is entitled to receive a benefit equal to his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account, at the date of leaving service.

(2) Unless the member becomes a preserved member in terms of item 1 of Schedule 6, the lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1) must be paid as soon as administratively possible, which may not exceed a period of three months after the end of the month in which the member leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-item (1), if a member retires voluntarily from or leaves the services of an associated municipality in order to enter the service of another associated municipality, in such circumstances that the relevant provisions of item 9 apply to him or her, he or she is not entitled to a benefit as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(4) A member who qualifies in accordance with sub-item (1) for a benefit, may, if he or she has had at least 10 years' continuous service, elect to receive his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account at that time: Provided that –

- (a) the member may only receive such benefit once he or she has reached the age of 55; and
- (b) if such member dies before attaining the pension age, the benefit payable from the Fund must be his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account at the date of his or her death.

Termination of service on account of dismissal

5.(1) If a member is –

- (a) dismissed from the service of an associated municipality on account of –
 - (i) a criminal offence;
 - (ii) misconduct;
 - (iii) negligence;
 - (iv) dereliction of duty; or
 - (v) any other act prejudicial to the effective operation of the municipality's service; or
- (b) allowed to retire from the service of the municipality or to resign in order to avoid dismissal as contemplated in paragraph (a);

such member's service with the municipality must cease and the provisions of Schedule 5 or Schedule 6, as applicable, must apply to payment of his or her benefit.

(2) A member whose service with the municipality has ceased as contemplated in sub-item (1), is entitled to receive an amount equal to his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account, at the date of leaving service.

(3) In the event that the conduct of a member contemplated in sub-item (1) resulted in financial loss to the associated municipality concerned, the amount of such loss, as certified by the municipal manager or chief executive officer, as the case may be, is –

- (a) deducted, subject to the provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act, from such benefit; and
- (b) paid over to the municipality concerned as a preferential charge.

(4) Any resignation tendered during an enquiry into the conduct of a member before the result of such enquiry is announced, is deemed to be a resignation in order to avoid dismissal.

(5) In the event that the services of a member are terminated or dispensed with for reasons not solely within his or her control, other than those specified in sub-item (1) or elsewhere in these Regulations, he or she is entitled to receive his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account: Provided that the final decision as to whether or not this item applies vests in the Board of Trustees.

(6) Unless the member becomes a preserved member in terms of item 1 of Schedule 6, the lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1) must be paid as soon as administratively possible, which may not exceed a period of three months after the end of the month in which the member leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned.

Termination of service on account of death

6.(1)(a) The provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37C of that Act and the provisions of this item, section 37C prevails.

(b) The provisions of this item only apply to member benefits if the member dies on or after the promulgation and commencement date of these Regulations: Provided that in the event that a member died before the promulgation and commencement date of these Regulations, the provisions of the Regulations repealed in accordance with regulation 55 apply.

(2) In the event that a member dies while in the service of a municipality, a benefit equal to the sum of –

(a) his or her member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account; and

(b) 0,7% of his or her annual pensionable emoluments at the date of his or her death for each complete month of the period from the date of his or her death to the date on which he or she would have attained the pension age had he or she lived, subject to a maximum of 2,1 times such annual pensionable emoluments,

must be paid to such member's dependants.

(3)(a) If in the discretion of the Board of Trustees no claim is made by a dependant within a reasonable period of time, which may not be less than 12 months, subsequent to the death of a member, it is presumed that no dependant exists.

(b) An amount equal to the member's member share as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account is, subject to the provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act, payable to such member's estate after which date no claim in respect of the deceased lies against the Fund.

Member share

7.(1) A member's member share must be held in such member's member share account in accordance with regulation 10(7).

(2) The Board of Trustees must, at least once in a year, inform each member of the amount of such member's share in the member share account.

Minimum benefit

8.(1) The provisions of section 14A of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 14A and the provisions of this item, section 14A prevails.

(2) If a person ceases to be a member of the Fund prior to retirement, in circumstances other than the liquidation of the Fund, the benefit payable to, or in respect of, him or her must be at least equal to his or her minimum individual reserve.

Member re-joining service of same or another associated municipality

9.(1)(a) In the event that a member –

(i) leaves the service of an associated municipality for any reason other than –

(aa) retirement as contemplated in items 1, 2 or 3; or

(bb) dismissal in accordance with item 5;

(ii) receives a benefit in accordance with item 4; and

(iii) is re-employed –

(aa) before he or she has attained the pension age, by such municipality or by another associated municipality; and

(bb) within 12 months from the date of his or her having left such service,

he or she may elect, within a period not exceeding four months after the date on which he or she is so re-employed, to refund any benefit received from the Fund in accordance with paragraph (b).

(b) The refund contemplated in paragraph (a) may be paid –

- (i) in one sum; or
- (ii) by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees, together with interest at a rate determined by the Board of Trustees, compounded yearly from the date he or she received such benefit to the date or dates of repayment.

(2) In the event that a member has refunded a benefit as contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) the break in his or her service is condoned; and
- (b) he or she again contributes to the Fund from the date of his or her re-employment.

(3) In the event that the date of re-employment is more than 12 months, but less than 24 months, after the date that the member left such service, he or she may elect in writing –

- (a) within a period not exceeding four months after the date on which he or she rejoins the service; and
- (b) with the consent of the Board of Trustees,

to refund any benefit received from the Fund and the provisions of this item apply.

(4) In the event that a benefit has been paid to a member in accordance with item 5, the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion, may decide that such member is not excluded from the provisions of this item.

Benefits not assignable or executable

10.(1) The provisions of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of the Pension Funds Act and the provisions of this item, the provisions of the Pension Funds Act prevail.

(2) A benefit or right to a benefit cannot under any circumstances be –

- (a) assigned;
- (b) transferred;
- (c) otherwise ceded;
- (d) pledged; or
- (e) hypothecated.

(3) A benefit, right to a benefit or any contributions made by a member or on his or her behalf may not under any circumstances be subjected to –

- (a) attachment; or
- (b) any form of execution in accordance with a judgement or order of any court of law.

(4) In the event of a beneficiary attempting to –

- (a) assign;
- (b) transfer;
- (c) otherwise cede;
- (d) pledge; or
- (e) hypothecate,

a benefit or right to a benefit in contravention with the provisions of sub-item (2), payment thereof may be withheld or suspended, if the Board of Trustees so determines: Provided that the Board of Trustees may direct the payment of a benefit or part thereof to any one or more dependants of the beneficiary or to a trust for such dependant or dependants during such period as it may deem fit.

Effect of insolvency on payment of benefits

11.(1) The provisions of section 37B of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37B and the provisions of this item, section 37B prevails.

(2) In the event that the estate of any person in receipt of a benefit is –

- (a) sequestrated;
- (b) surrendered; or
- (c) assigned,

for the benefit of his or her creditors, the benefit concerned, in accordance with the provisions of section 37B of the Pension Funds Act, does not form part of the insolvent estate of the member concerned.

(3) Any payment to the person contemplated in sub-item(2) –

- (a) is only for his or her own personal use;
- (b) may, subject to section 16 of the Maintenance Act, 1998 (Act No. 99 of 1998), not in any way be taken, attached, sold or appropriated by –
 - (i) the trustee in insolvency;
 - (ii) any assignee; or

- (iii) his or her creditors; and
- (c) does not form part of his or her insolvent estate.

Deduction of debt owed and payable to associated municipality from benefit

12.(1) The provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37D and the provisions of this item, section 37D prevails.

(2) For purposes of this item –

- (a) “debt” means a money debt owed and payable by a member to the associated municipality in whose employ he or she is; and
- (b) any such debt is deemed to be so owed and payable, if it is certified as such by the municipal manager or chief executive officer, as the case may be, of the municipality concerned.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations or in any other law, any debt due by a member to the associated municipality in whose employ he or she is, may, subject to the provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act, be deducted

–

- (i) as a lump sum from the benefit payable to, or in respect of, him or her; or
- (ii) in the case of a pension payable to such member, in such instalments as the Board of Trustees may decide,

the amounts deducted in accordance with this sub-item must be paid by the Fund to the municipality concerned.

(4) If the Board of Trustees receives more than one claim for the payment of debts, it must determine the –

- (a) order of priority of the payment of such claims; or
 - (b) apportionment between such claims of the amount available for payment,
- in accordance with this item.

(5) No claim lies against the Fund in respect of any amount paid to an associated municipality in accordance with this item.

Unclaimed benefit

13.(1) Any unclaimed benefit –

- (a) due to a beneficiary; and
- (b) that has not been paid by the Fund,

must be retained by the Fund pending a claim by such beneficiary or any other person in respect of such beneficiary, subject to item 6(3) and paragraph (c), with the necessary changes.

(2) The benefit so retained attracts interest at a rate to be determined by the Board of Trustees from time to time from the date on which such benefit became due and payable until the date of payment.

(3) The Fund is entitled to deduct from the unclaimed benefits account any necessary and reasonable costs incurred by it, to include, but not limited to, administration and tracing costs in the determination of beneficiaries.

(4) The provisions of this item do not apply to any benefit lawfully withheld by the Fund in accordance with these Regulations or the Pension Funds Act.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) to (4), the Board of Trustees may transfer any unclaimed benefits to a registered unclaimed benefit fund, as contemplated in section 37C of the Pension Funds Act.

Delayed payment of benefits

14. Interest must be added to a benefit in respect of which payment has not been made to a former member or beneficiary on the date on which payment became due –

- (a) for the period from the due date of payment to the actual date of payment; and
- (b) at a rate of interest equal to the Johannesburg Interbank Acceptance Rate, as amended from time to time.

Special grant by associated municipality to member

15.(1) If, in the case of a member who was in the service of a municipality on the date it became associated with the Fund, the continuous service of such member is calculated without taking into account the whole period of service of such a member with a municipality before it became an associated municipality, or with another unassociated municipality

before such date, such associated municipality may, subject to prior written approval by the responsible Member of the Executive Council, make a special grant to such a member in respect of such prior service, by way of –

- (a) a special payment.
- (b) an annual allowance; or
- (c) any other allowance.

(2) The special allowance contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) is payable in addition to any benefit due or received from the Fund in accordance with this Schedule to such member; and
- (b) must be made by the associated municipality out of its own revenue.

(3) The sum of the benefit due by the Fund and the special allowance contemplated in sub-item (1), may not exceed in value the amount of the benefit that would have been payable by the Fund if the –

- (a) member had been a member of the Fund for such period of prior service; or
- (b) benefit for such service had not been reduced to a proportion of the benefits specified in these Regulations.

Effect of Regulations on other laws

16. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, an associated municipality may only grant a benefit to a member of the Fund, in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations.

SCHEDULE 4
ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS

(Regulation 53)

Special conditions applicable to persons who are contract employees in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

1.(1) In this item –

- (a) “contract employee” means a person who is in the service of a municipality on a fixed period contract;
- (b) “fixed period contract” means a contract in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;
- (c) “pensionable emoluments” means a percentage of the total remuneration package of a contract employee, being the total cost to the employer of employing a contract employee as his or her pensionable emoluments amounted to at the commencement of these Regulations: Provided that –
 - (i) such contract employee is not entitled to adjust his or her pensionable emoluments during the period of his or her membership of the Fund, save for any inflation linked adjustments to his or her total package remuneration pursuant to his or her fixed period contract;
 - (ii) at all times the pensionable emoluments may be adjusted by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion after consultation with the Actuary; and
 - (iii) pensionable emoluments of contract employees who concluded fixed period contracts prior to the commencement of this item are not adjusted retrospectively; and
- (d) “total cost to employer contract” means a contract in terms of which a member is employed on a total cost to company remuneration package.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of these Regulations, the provisions of this item only apply to persons who are contract employees as contemplated in section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

(3)(a) No contract employee who immediately prior to the commencement of his or her fixed period contract was a member of the Fund, is obliged on the commencement of his or her fixed period contract to retain his or her membership of the Fund.

(b) In the event of the contract employee electing to remain a member of the Fund –

- (i) the provisions of regulation 30 apply with the necessary changes to his or her membership: Provided that no contract employee on a fixed period contract who was

not at the commencement of his or her contract a member of the Fund is entitled to elect to become a member of the Fund; and

(ii) a percentage required to be contributed in accordance with items 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule 2 together with any additional contribution or surcharge contemplated in regulation 15 must be deducted in full from the contract employee's total package remuneration.

(4) The benefits payable to a contract employee who makes an election in accordance with sub-item (3)(b) must be in accordance with these Regulations.

(5) The provisions of item 3 of Schedule 3 do not apply to contract employees.

(6) In the event that a contract employee –

(a) ceases to be a member in the circumstances other than those referred to in items 1, 2 or 6 of Schedule 3; and

(b) is a member of the Fund in accordance with sub-item (3),

the provisions of Schedule 5 and item 4 of Schedule 3 apply.

(7)(a) Any renewal of a contract employee's fixed period contract by the municipality concerned, is deemed to be a continuation of the contract employee's membership of the Fund.

(b) There is no termination of membership at the expiration of –

(i) the initial period; and

(ii) any renewal thereafter,

of such fixed period contract.

(8)(a) If a fixed period contract is terminated by either the member or the municipality, or is not renewed, the member is entitled to the benefits provided for in sub-item (6).

(b) There is excluded from the calculation of any benefit payable to a contract employee in accordance with paragraph (a) any administration charges of the Fund, including any costs in respect of death or disability cover, in an amount as determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary.

(9)(a) A member who becomes a contract employee must inform the Fund thereof within two months of the commencement of the contract with the municipality, or such longer period as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(b) The contract employee may, within such period of two months contemplated in

paragraph (a), apply to the Fund for his or her contributions not to be based on his or her pensionable emoluments as defined in accordance with sub-item (1), but on such pensionable emoluments as may be determined by such contract employee: Provided that any approval of such application may be subject to such conditions as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(c) In the event that the member fails to inform the Fund in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) that he or she is a contract employee and the member's –

(i) application in accordance with paragraph (b) is granted; and

(ii) contributions are not based on his or her pensionable emoluments as defined in sub-item (1),

the contract employee's pensionable emoluments for purposes of determining the death and disability benefits in accordance with items 2 and 6 of Schedule 3, as defined, may be adjusted by the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary.

(10) The provisions of this item apply to all contract employees notwithstanding that their fixed period contracts were concluded with the municipalities concerned prior to the commencement of these Regulations.

(11) In the event that a contract employee who was compelled to become a member of the Fund in accordance with Regulation 30(5) elects, after the commencement of these Regulations, not to remain a member of the Fund, the benefits payable to such member must be in accordance with sub-item (6).

(12) Nothing contained in this item derogates from any greater right acquired by or accrued to any contract employee in accordance with these Regulations: Provided that proof of the greater right is upon the contract employee who must establish same to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary and if so established, is thereupon entitled to any such additional benefits.

SCHEDULE 5

ANNUITY STRATEGY AND ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO DEFERRED RETIREES

Annuity strategy

1.(1) The Board of Trustees must develop and implement an annuity strategy in accordance with the provisions of all relevant national and provincial legislation, whether principal or subordinate.

(2) From time to time but at least annually, the Board of Trustees must review the annuity strategy to ensure that it remains appropriate for members.

(3) When a member retires in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 the following applies:

(a) if the member meets the qualifying criteria, he becomes an in-fund annuitant: Provided that on the election date, a member may elect either –

- (i) that his or her benefit, or part thereof, be paid to him as a cash lump sum; or
- (ii) that the benefit in (i) above, after payment of any lump sum in terms of the provisions of that sub-paragraph, be transferred to a registered insurer to purchase an annuity in his or her own name in accordance with the provisions of item 2 of this schedule;

(b) if the member does not meet the qualifying criteria, the benefit in (a)(i) above must be transferred to a registered insurer to purchase an annuity in his or her own name in accordance with the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule: Provided that on the election date, a member may elect that such benefit be paid in part or in full to him or her as a cash lump sum; and

(c) in the case of contract employees contemplated in Schedule 4, the provisions of Schedule 4 also apply.

Conditions relating to purchase of annuity from a registered insurer

2. If the annuity is to be purchased from a registered insurer in terms of item 1(3)(a)(ii) or item 1(3)(b) above, the following applies:

(a) the amount referred to in item 1(3)(a)(i) must be transferred to a registered insurer chosen by the member and approved by the Board of Trustees;

(b) the annuity must be purchased in the name of the member and the terms and conditions applicable to such annuity including options elected by the member and the determination of any benefits arising on his or her death, must be –

(i) agreed between the member and the registered insurer; and

(ii) set out in writing by the registered insurer;

(c) the annuity so purchased is subject to the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1962, the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998 and any requirements specified by the South African Revenue Service from time to time; and

(d) the Fund has no further obligation to, or in respect of, the preserved member, as all such obligations transfer to the registered insurer from whom such annuity or annuities are purchased.

Conditions relating to payment of annuity from the Fund

3.(1) If a retiring member becomes an in-fund annuitant in terms of the provisions of item 1(3)(a) of this Schedule, the following applies:

(a) the benefit referred to in item 1(3)(a)(i) of this Schedule, after payment of any lump sum in terms of the provisions of that paragraph, must be transferred to the living annuity account;

(b) each living annuity payable from the living annuity account is payable to the in-fund annuitant in accordance with the terms and conditions of the living annuity policy: Provided that –

(i) the amount of a living annuity payable to an in-fund annuitant must, subject to –

(aa) any requirements and restrictions imposed by the South African Revenue Service from time to time; and

(bb)) the provisions and restrictions set out in the living annuity policy, be determined by the in-fund annuitant at the commencement date of the payment thereof and thereafter annually as at the anniversary of the commencement date and is payable exclusively out of the living annuity account;

(ii) if the assets comprising the living annuity account in relation to a particular in-fund annuitant become less than an amount prescribed by legislation, the full remaining value of the assets comprising the living annuity account for that in-fund annuitant may be paid to the in-fund annuitant as a lump sum benefit;

(iii) each in-fund annuitant must provide such evidence of his or her survival as the Board of Trustees may require: Provided that if such evidence is not

produced, the Board of Trustees may direct that payment of further instalments of the living annuity be suspended until such evidence is produced;

(iv) an in-fund annuitant may, with the consent of the Board of Trustees, elect that the balance of the assets comprising the living annuity account for that in-fund annuitant be transferred to a registered insurer of his or her choice to purchase an annuity in his or her own name.

(2) The provisions of item 2 of this Schedule apply with the changes required by the context to an annuity purchased from a registered insurer in terms of the provisions of this paragraph.

Death of an in-fund annuitant

4.(a) On the death of an in-fund annuitant, the balance of the assets comprising his or her living annuity account must be paid to his or her beneficiaries in accordance with the provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act: Provided that if there are no beneficiaries the balance of the living annuity account must be paid to the estate of the deceased in-fund annuitant as a lump sum.

(b) A beneficiary who becomes entitled to payment of a benefit in terms of (a) above may elect that the balance of the living annuity account or, if there is more than one beneficiary, his or her proportionate share of the balance of the living annuity account, be –

- (i) transferred to a registered insurer of his or her choice to purchase an annuity in his or her name;
- (ii) paid to him or her as a lump sum; or
- (iii) paid from the Fund.

(c) If a beneficiary elects option (i) in paragraph (b) above, the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule applies with the changes required by the context to an annuity purchased from a registered insurer in terms of the provisions of this paragraph.

(d) If the beneficiary elects option (iii) in (b) above the following applies:

- (i) the amount available for the beneficiary must be used to secure a living annuity for the beneficiary from the living annuity account;
- (ii) the beneficiary must become an in-fund annuitant and the provisions of item 3 of Schedule 5 apply with the changes required by the context; and
- (iii) on the death of such in-fund annuitant, the balance of the assets comprising his or her living annuity account must continue to be paid to any beneficiaries in such proportions as the Board of Trustees may decide, taking into account the provisions of

section 37C of the Pension Funds Act, and in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in item 3 of Schedule 5.

(e) The provisions of (a) and (b) above apply with the changes required by the context to payment to such beneficiary and to payment to any further beneficiaries on the death of such beneficiary.

Provisions applicable to a deferred retiree

5. If a member who has retired from the service of the municipality in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 and elects to become a deferred retiree –

(a) such deferred retiree's member's share, as calculated in accordance with item 7 of Schedule 3 plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account must be transferred to the deferred retiree account and the benefit must be determined in accordance with the provisions of regulation 10(9);

(b) contributions by and in respect of such deferred retiree in terms of Schedule 2 must cease;

(c) the benefit referred to in item 6(2)(b) of Schedule 3 is not payable if the deferred retiree dies before the election date;

(d) the benefit determined in accordance with regulation 10(9) becomes payable in the following circumstances:

(i) to the deferred retiree on the election date, subject to (e) below; or

(ii) in terms of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act if the deferred retiree dies before the election date; and

(e) on the election date, the provisions of item 1(3) of Schedule 5 applies with the changes required by the context to a deferred retiree.

SCHEDULE 6
ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BENEFITS ON LEAVING THE
SERVICE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

Preservation and payment of benefit

1.(1) When a member leaves the service of the municipality in terms of item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3, his or her benefit must be preserved in the Fund in accordance with the provisions of item 2 below unless upon leaving the service of the municipality the member elects that the benefit be –

- (a) paid to him or her as a lump sum; or
- (b) transferred to another approved provident fund, an approved pension fund, an approved retirement annuity fund, a provident preservation fund or a pension preservation fund: Provided that –

- (i) transfer to a provident preservation fund or a pension preservation fund is subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue service as specified from time to time; and

- (ii) if a member elects option (a) or (b) above, the benefit must be paid to him or her or transferred to another fund as soon as possible after the date of leaving the service of the municipality.

(2) If a member on leaving the service of the municipality does not elect either option (a) or (b) in (1) above, he or she becomes a preserved member and the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule apply to such member.

(3) If a member who elects either option (a) or (b) in (1) above dies after leaving the service of the municipality, but before payment of his or her benefit has been made, the benefit must be paid to his or her estate as a lump sum.

Provisions applicable to a preserved member

2. When a preserved member leaves the service –

- (a) No further contributions are made by or in respect of him or her after the date of leaving service;
- (b) his or her member's share plus a proportionate share of the investment reserve account must be transferred to the preserved member account and the benefit must be determined in accordance with the provisions of regulation 10(10); and

(c) he or she is not entitled to any benefits from the Fund other than the benefit referred to in (b) above.

Payment of benefit to the preserved member

3. The benefit referred to in 2(b) above becomes payable as contemplated in paragraph 4 of the second Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 –

(a) on the election date, in accordance with the provisions of item 1(3) in Schedule 5, which apply with the changes required by the context, as a retirement benefit;

(b) on the death of the preserved member to his or her beneficiaries in terms of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act; or

(c) earlier, if the preserved member elects that the benefit –

(i) be paid to him as a lump sum; or

(ii) be transferred to another approved provident fund, an approved pension fund, an approved retirement annuity fund or, subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Services, to a provident preservation fund or a pension preservation fund.

Retirement benefits counselling

4. Before a benefit of a preserved member contemplated in item 2(b) is –

(a) dealt with in terms of item 3(a);

(b) paid in terms of item 3(c)(i); or

(c) transferred to another fund in terms of item 3(c)(ii),

that preserved member must have access to retirement benefits counselling

SCHEDULE 7
LAWS REPEALED
(Regulation 55)

**PART A: REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ACTS OF THE PROVINCE OF
 KWAZULU-NATAL**

<i>Number and year of law</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>
Provincial Notice No. 135 of 1996	Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund, 1996, as amended	The whole

**PART B: RULES ISSUED IN TERMS OF REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ACTS OF
 THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL**

<i>Number and year of law</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>
Provincial Notice No. 273 of 1996	Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation); the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement); and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund, 1996, as amended	Only to the extent that the Rules apply to the Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund

PROVINCIAL NOTICE 134 OF 2018
KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND
TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

**PUBLICATION OF THE DRAFT KWAZULU-NATAL JOINT MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND
(SUPERANNUATION) REGULATIONS, 2018, IN COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 154(2)
OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA, 1996**

1. In compliance with section 154(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the Draft KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Regulations, 2018, are hereby published for public comment.

2. Organised local government, municipalities and other interested persons are invited to submit comments in writing on the proposed Act by post to—

The Head of Department
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Private Bag X9078
Pietermaritzburg
3200

3. Comments may also be –

- (a) delivered by hand to Room 5, 14th Floor North Tower, Natalia Building, 330 Langalibalele Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3201;
- (b) sent by facsimilie to 033 – 394 9714; or
- (c) sent by electronic mail to Heinz.Kuhn@kzncogta.gov.za

4. All comments must be received within 30 calendar days of the date of publication of this Notice, and must clearly be marked: **For Attention: Mr. K W Kuhn**

**THE KWAZULU-NATAL JOINT MUNICIPAL PENSION FUND (SUPERANNUATION)
REGULATIONS, 2018**

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) was established in 1973 by the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973). Membership of this Fund was exclusive to white persons;

WHEREAS the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) was established in 1974 by the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974). Membership of this Fund was limited to non-white persons;

WHEREAS the Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund were issued, and amended from time to time, in terms of the Regulations made under the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974), the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973), and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995);

WHEREAS there is a need to replace pre-1994 racially discriminatory Natal Ordinances that determined the establishment and implementation of two separate race-based pension systems for municipal employees, being the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) and the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), which have been assigned to the Province by the President in accordance with section 235(8) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1993 (Act No. 200 of 1993), and which have become obsolete with the commencement of the democratic dispensation on 27 April 1994;

WHEREAS the assigned racially based pre-1994 Ordinances have become provincial legislation as determined by section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, and the Provincial Legislature is consequently competent to repeal, amend and substitute such legislation in accordance with section 104(1)(b) of the 1996 Constitution;

WHEREAS there is a need to ensure that all race-based references and that all forms of differentiation between the two pension funds regarding the categories of beneficiaries and their dependants are removed;

WHEREAS it is necessary to replace the current Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) principal and subordinate statutory framework with a framework that is solely regulated by, aligned to, and compliant with the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, the nationally applicable Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956), and the principles of good governance;

AND WHEREAS the trustees of the Fund resolved at a meeting held on 25 August 2017 and at a meeting on 19 October 2018 in Durban that the Regulations and Rules of the Fund be replaced by the following with effect from the date of promulgation of these Regulations.

CONTENTS**CHAPTER 1****DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATION**

1. Definitions
2. Application of national legislation, regulations, rules, practice notes, similar instruments and these Regulations
3. Relationship with KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017
4. Exclusion from operation of Regulations

CHAPTER 2**CONTINUATION, OPERATION AND DISSOLUTION OF FUND**

5. Continuation of Fund
6. Association with Fund
7. Municipality with separate fund becomes associated with Fund
8. Preparation, adoption and approval of scheme
9. Sources of Fund
10. Financial structure of Fund and Fund investments
11. Expenses of management of Fund
12. Auditor
13. Annual audit
14. Actuary
15. Actuarial valuation of Fund
16. Voluntary dissolution of Fund
17. Winding-up by court
18. Special conditions relating to liquidation of Fund
19. Registrar's powers of inspection, investigation, intervention in management of Fund and cancellation or suspension of registration

CHAPTER 3**GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES**

20. Establishment of Board of Trustees
21. Composition of Board of Trustees
22. Continuation of Board of Trustees
23. Powers, functions and duties of Board of Trustees
24. Disputes regarding Board of Trustees
25. Powers of investment of Board of Trustees

26. Officials of Fund
27. Compliance with financial management and corporate governance framework
28. Indemnity
29. Arrangements regarding Board of Trustees and administrative matters

CHAPTER 4

MEMBERSHIP OF, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO, FUND

30. Membership of Fund
31. Transfer of membership
32. Arrangements regarding membership, contributions and evidence

CHAPTER 5

BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS

33. Calculation and payment of benefits, pensions and lump sums
34. Arrangement of benefits, pensions and lump sums and related matters

CHAPTER 6

TRANSFERS

35. Transfer from another fund to Fund
36. Transfer of employee from unassociated municipality to associated municipality
37. Temporary transfer between associated municipalities
38. Secondment from one to another associated municipality
39. Transfer of service provided by person, body or other entity to associated municipality
40. Termination of municipal service
41. Disestablishment of all associated municipalities
42. Disestablishment of an associated municipality

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL PROVISIONS

43. Incidental and other powers, functions and duties of responsible Member of Executive Council
44. Appeals and reviews
45. Administrative justice
46. Promotion of access to information
47. Copies to be made available
48. Manual on functions of, and index of records held by, Fund
49. Arrangements relating to delegation

50. Inventory of delegations
51. Assets, liabilities and resources
52. Accountability of governance and management structures
53. General offences and penalties
54. Arrangements relating to special conditions
55. Provision of administrative services
56. Repeal of laws
57. Short title

SCHEDULE 1

BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

Part 1: General provisions

1. Duty of Principal Officer
2. Annual Information Meetings

Part 2: Board of Trustees

3. Continuation of Board of Trustees
4. Appointment and election of municipal representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
5. Appointment and election of member representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
6. Appointment and election of pensioner representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees
7. Appointment of additional member and alternate to Board of Trustees
8. Assumption of office, retirement, cessation and termination of term of office
9. Code of Conduct
10. Attendance and travelling allowance
11. Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson
12. Meetings
13. Quorum and voting at meetings of Board of Trustees
14. Appointment and membership of sub-committee
15. Liability

Part 3: Administrative matters

16. Appointment and determination of duties and services of Principal Officer and other officials
17. Powers, functions and duties of Principal Officer

18. Termination of employment contract, suspension and dismissal of Principal Officer and other officials
19. Financial matters and power to write off debts
20. Availability of books, accounts and all other records and documents for inspection
21. Power of Board of Trustees or Principal Officer to recover costs and expenses

SCHEDULE 2

FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP, CONTRIBUTIONS AND EVIDENCE

1. Pensionable emoluments
2. Contributions by members
3. Payment to secure additional continuous service
4. Contributions by municipalities
5. Contributions by members whilst on leave
6. Reduction in pensionable emoluments or hours of service
7. Evidence to be produced
8. Benefit claim procedure

SCHEDULE 3

FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENT OF BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS AND RELATED MATTERS

1. Termination of service on account of retirement at pension age or earlier
2. Termination of service on account of retirement owing to ill-health
3. Termination of service on account of retirement owing to reorganisation
4. Termination of service on account of voluntary retirement or voluntary leaving of service of municipality in circumstances not elsewhere provided for
5. Termination of service on account of dismissal and other forms of termination not elsewhere provided for
6. Termination of service on account of death
7. Retirement benefit
8. Minimum benefit
9. Bonus service
10. Conversion of lump sum into pension
11. Commutation of certain pensions
12. Member re-joining service of same or another municipality
13. Recalculation of certain pensions
14. Bonus addition to pension

15. Benefits, pensions and lump sums not assignable or executable
16. Effect of insolvency on payment of pension
17. Effect of conviction on payment of pension
18. Deduction of debt owed and payable to associated municipality from benefit
19. Unclaimed benefit
20. Delayed payment of benefits
21. Special grant by associated municipality to member
22. Effect of Regulations on other laws

SCHEDULE 4

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. Special conditions applicable to persons who are contract employees in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

SCHEDULE 5

ANNUITY STRATEGY AND ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO DEFERRED RETIREES AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PRESERVED MEMBERS ON REACHING PENSION AGE

1. Annuity strategy
2. Provisions applicable to a deferred retiree
3. Conditions relating to purchase of annuity from a registered insurer
4. Conditions relating to payment of annuity from the Fund
5. Death of an in-fund annuitant

SCHEDULE 6

ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BENEFITS ON LEAVING THE SERVICE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

1. Preservation and payment of benefit
2. Provisions Applicable to a preserved member
3. Payment of benefit to the preserved member
4. Retirement Benefits Counselling

SCHEDULE 7

LAWS REPEALED

PART A: REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF NATAL

PART B: RULES ISSUED IN TERMS OF REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF NATAL AND ENACTMENTS OF THE KWAZULU-NATAL LEGISLATURE

CHAPTER 1 DEFINITIONS AND APPLICATION

(Regulations 1 - 4)

Definitions

1. For purposes of these Regulations the definitions as contained in the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956) apply with the necessary changes, and in these Regulations, unless the context indicates otherwise –

“**Act**” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017 (Act No. 7 of 2017);

“**Actuary**” means a person who is –

(a) a fellow of an institute, faculty, society or chapter of actuaries registered as such in accordance with the applicable legislation; and

(b) appointed by the –

(i) Registrar; and

(ii) Board of Trustees,

in accordance with regulation 14 as a valuator as contemplated in section 9A of the Pension Funds Act;

“**adjudicator**” means the Pension Funds Adjudicator, Deputy Pension Funds Adjudicator or any acting Pension Funds Adjudicator appointed in accordance with section 30C(1) of the Pension Funds Act;

“**Annual Information Meeting**” means a meeting that may be convened in accordance with these Regulations and where the business of such meeting is the –

(a) consideration and noting of the annual reports and financial statements as presented by the Board of Trustees; and

(b) conducting of any other business relating to the management and operation of the Fund;

“**annuity**” means, as applicable, either –

(a) the living annuity payable in terms of these Regulations to an In-Fund annuitant; or

(b) the annuity or, subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Service, the annuities purchased from a Registered Insurer in terms of the provisions of these Regulations;

“annuity strategy” means the annuity strategy maintained by the Fund in terms of item 1 of Schedule 5;

“approved pension fund” means a pension fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“approved provident fund” means a provident fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“approved retirement annuity fund” means a retirement annuity fund approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“Auditor” means a public accountant and auditor who is –

- (a) registered as such in accordance with the Public Accountants’ and Auditors’ Act, 1991 (Act No. 80 of 1991); and
- (b) appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 12;

“Auditor-General” means the Auditor-General as contemplated in section 1 of the Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004);

“ballot” means a written or digital ballot as approved by the Board of Trustees, and includes an online, electronic or postal ballot or a ballot made available at the Fund’s office;

“bank account” means the Fund’s account with a bank registered as such in accordance with the Banks Act;

“Banks Act” means the Banks Act, 1990 (Act No. 94 of 1990);

“beneficiary” means anyone entitled to payment of a benefit in terms of these Regulations;

“benefit” means any pension granted or other amount due in accordance with these Regulations to a member, pensioner, dependant or other person, and includes, amongst others, a –

- (a) retirement benefit; and

(b) bonus addition;

“Board of Trustees” means the Fund’s Board of Trustees contemplated in section 7A of the Pension Funds Act and regulation 21;

“bonus addition” means the bonus addition to pension contemplated in item 14 of Schedule 3;

“bonus service” means the bonus service as contemplated in item 9 of Schedule 3;

“calendar month” means a period extending from the first to the last day, both days inclusive, of any one of the 12 named months of the year;

“calendar year” means a year commencing on 1 January and terminating on 31 December;

“Class A female member” means a female member who –

- (a) became or becomes a member on or after 1 April 1988; or
- (b) was a member on 31 March 1988 and who elected irrevocably, in writing delivered to the Committee of Management before 30 April 1988, to be a Class A female member;

“Class B female member” means a female member who is not a Class A female member;

“Collective Investment Schemes Control Act” means the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act, 2002 (Act No. 45 of 2002);

“committee of management” means the committee of management as defined in the Act;

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“continuous service” means –

- (a) the last unbroken period of service of a member with any municipality; and
- (b) in respect of a member’s contributions to the Fund at the date of the commencement of these Regulations, his or her period of continuous service

prior to such date is the period as determined in accordance with the provisions of the Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) repealed by Schedule 7 of these Regulations: Provided that –

- (i) for purposes of calculating the period of continuous service, any period that is present in both paragraphs (a) and (b), may only be counted once;
- (ii) the following does not constitute a break in service for the purpose of determining the last unbroken period of service:
 - (aa) authorised leave of absence;
 - (bb) a break in service regarded as leave without pay or otherwise condoned by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the municipality concerned;
 - (cc) a period of suspension followed by reinstatement in the same or another office or post; or
 - (dd) a break in service whilst transferring from one municipality to another municipality if condoned by the Board of Trustees;
- (iii) any period in respect of which a member has not paid contributions is not taken into account in calculating the period of his or her continuous service;
- (iv) the period of continuous service is calculated by the year and month and a fraction of a month is disregarded; and
- (v) if a member dies in the service or retires from the service of the municipality on pension and has a period of employment in a part-time capacity included in his or her service, only two-thirds of the period of such employment is reckoned as continuous service in calculating any pension payable;

“contract employee” means any person who is in the service of a municipality on either a total cost to employer contract, or a fixed period contract;

“contribution stabilisation reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(5);

“contributions”, when applied to the payments made or to be made by a member, are calculated as if he or she had completed payment of his or her arrear contributions in accordance with regulation 30(3)(c);

“Councillor” means a member of a municipal council of an associated municipality;

“court” means a court as contemplated in section 166 of the Constitution;

“data reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(6);

“date of association” means the date from which the municipality becomes associated with the Fund;

“date of commencement” means the operative date of these Regulations, as determined by the responsible Member of the Executive Committee by notice in the Provincial Gazette;

“date of establishment” means the date of establishment of a municipality in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;

“day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday, or public holiday;

“deferred retiree” means a member who has retired from service in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 and elected that his or her retirement benefit must be retained in the Fund until the election date;

“delegating authority” means, in relation to –

- (a) the delegation of a function, a structure established in accordance with these Regulations competent to delegate, and effecting the delegation of, a power, function or duty; and
- (b) a sub-delegation of a power, function or duty by a delegated body, that delegated body;

“delegation” in relation to a power, function or duty, includes an instruction or request to exercise or to assist in exercising a power, or to perform or to assist in performing a function or duty, and **“delegate”** has a corresponding meaning;

“dependant” means, in relation to a –

- (a) member; or
- (b) pensioner,

a dependant as defined in section 1 of the Pension Funds Act;

‘election date’ means the date on which a member retiring in terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 elects to receive payment of his or her benefit in terms of paragraph 4 of the second Schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 or, if later, the date on which the Fund receives notification of such election;

“eligible child” means the child of a member or pensioner, and includes a posthumous child, a stepchild, a child born out of wedlock, and an adopted child, on proof of the facts in each case satisfactory to the Board of Trustees: Provided the child has not been married and –

- (a)(i) is under the age of 18 years; or is –
 - (ii) under the age of 26 years and is, in the discretion of the Board of Trustees, receiving full-time education; or
 - (iii) in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, permanently incapacitated by reason of physical or mental infirmity from supporting him- or herself; and
- (b) if the child of a pensioner, was a child as specified above when the pensioner retired from the service of the municipality or was born of a marriage subsisting when he or she retired from the service of the municipality;

“eligible spouse” means a person who, at the date of the member’s or pensioner’s death, was either the –

- (a) spouse of the member or the pensioner in a marriage recognised as such under the civil law of the Republic of South Africa; or
- (b) member’s or pensioner’s partner in a –
 - (i) union according to customary law or in a union recognised as a marriage under any religion; or
 - (ii) relationship where the partners, who may be persons of the same or the opposite sex, have cohabitated for such period as the Board of Trustees in their discretion may accept as evidence of a permanent relationship and have shared a reciprocal duty of support: Provided that –
 - (aa) the member or pensioner has notified the Fund of the existence of such spouse or partner, as the case may be, prior to the date upon which a benefit becomes due from the Fund;
 - (bb) in the case of a pensioner, the spouse or partner was a spouse or partner as contemplated in (a) or (b) above, as the case may be, as at the date of the pensioner’s retirement from the service of the municipality and remained so until the date of the pensioner’s death; and

CONTINUES ON PAGE 258 - PART 3



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

Vol. 12

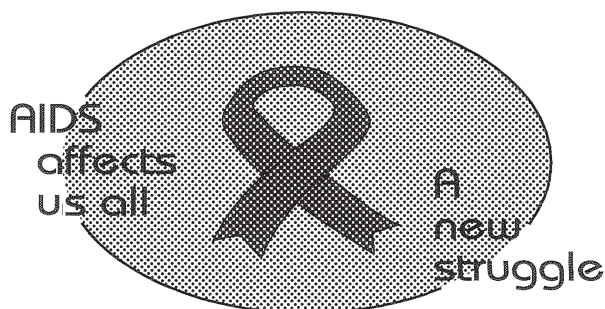
PIETERMARITZBURG

29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 KULWEZI 2018

No. 2024

PART 3 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

02024



(cc) the Board of Trustees may, taking into account the provisions of the Recognition of Customary Marriages Act, 1998 (Act No. 120 of 1998), other applicable legislation, customary law and other relevant factors, direct that more than one person may be regarded as a spouse or partner: Provided that in such case, the total benefits payable to such persons are equal to the benefit that would have been payable to one eligible spouse;

“employee” means an employee as contemplated in sections 8(2) and (3) of the Act;

“employer” means a legal entity that controls and directs an employee under a contract of employment and pays him or her a salary in compensation;

“employer surplus account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(8);

“final average emoluments” means the annual average of a member’s pensionable emoluments over the last 12 months of his or her continuous service, or over the whole of his or her continuous service if such service is less than 12 months;

“Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act” means the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act, 2002 (Act No. 37 of 2002);

“Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act” means the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act, 2001 (Act No. 28 of 2001);

“Financial Sector Conduct Authority” means the authority established in terms of Section 56 of the Financial Sector Regulation Act;

“Financial Sector Regulation Act” means the Financial Sector Regulation Act, 2017 (Act No. 9 of 2017);

“Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation);

“fund return” means any –

- (a) income, whether received or accrued; and
- (b) capital gains and losses, whether realised or unrealised,

of the Fund, less an allowance for any tax and such expenses, whether paid or accrued, associated with the acquisition, holding or disposal of the assets of the Fund as may be determined by the Board of Trustees: Provided that:

- (i) such return may be positive or negative; and
- (ii) in allocating the fund return, the Board of Trustees may use a reasonable approximation in the event that there are sound administrative reasons why the allocation cannot be exact and may also decide to apply a smoothing approach as referred to in the Pension Funds Act;

“in-fund annuitant” means either –

- (a) a retired member who is in receipt of a living annuity paid from the Fund; or
- (b) a beneficiary in receipt of a living annuity paid from the Fund due to an election in terms of item 5(2)(c) of Schedule 5;

“Inspection of Financial Institutions Act” means the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act, 1998 (Act No. 80 of 1998);

“investment reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(7);

“King Code of Governance Principles” means the King Code and Report on Governance for South Africa and any amendment thereto, or revision thereof;

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement)” means the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), established by section 2 of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974), which with effect from the date of commencement of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017), is called the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), as contemplated in section 4 of such Act;

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017);

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation)” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) as contemplated in section 4 of the Act, being the continuation of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund

(Superannuation) established in accordance with section 2 of the Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973);

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995 (Act No. 4 of 1995);

“KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017 (Act No. 8 of 2017);

“KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature” means the Legislature of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal as contemplated in section 104 of the Constitution;

“late payment interest” means late payment interest as contemplated in section 13A of the Pension Funds Act;

“living annuity” means the annuity payable from the living annuity account in terms of these Regulations to an in-fund annuitant;

“living annuity account” means the account contemplated in Regulation 10 (10);

“living annuity policy” means the policy maintained by the Board of Trustees which sets out the terms and conditions governing the payment of living annuities by the Fund;

“Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act, 2000 (Act No. 27 of 2000);

“Local Government: Municipal Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“Local Government: Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“lump sum” means a lump sum as contemplated in Schedule 3;

“medical practitioner” means a person registered as such in accordance with the Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974);

“member” unless the context determines otherwise, means a natural person who –

- (a)(i) at any stage prior to the commencement date of these Regulations contributed to the Fund; and
- (ii) from the commencement date of these Regulations continues to contribute to the Fund; or
- (b) on any date subsequent to the commencement date of these Regulations starts to contribute to the Fund;

“member of the Board of Trustees” means a member of the Board of Trustees contemplated in items 3 to 7 of Schedule 1;

“member surplus account” means the member surplus account contemplated in regulation 10(9);

“minimum benefit” means the benefits determined in accordance with section 14A of the Pension Funds Act;

“minimum individual reserve” means, in relation to each member, the amount determined in accordance with section 14B of the Pension Funds Act;

“month” means a period extending from a day in one calendar month to the day preceding the day corresponding numerically to that day in the following calendar month, both days inclusive: Provided that “day”, for purposes of defining “month” includes Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays;

“municipal council” means, where appropriate according to the context in which the expression occurs, a municipal council as defined in section 1 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, and any reference in the Regulations to a municipality is deemed to be a reference to the appropriate meaning of “municipal council”;

“municipal manager” means a municipal manager or acting municipal manager appointed in accordance with the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act;

“municipal year” means the period commencing on 1 July in any year and terminating on 30 June in the following year as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“municipality” –

- (a) includes a metropolitan municipality, a district municipality and a local municipality as contemplated in section 155(6) of the Constitution;
- (b) means a municipality established in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act and includes the successor-in-law to uMsekeli;
- (c) when contemplated as an entity or a corporate body, means a municipality as described in section 2 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act; and
- (d) when contemplated as a geographic area, means a municipal area determined as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“notice” means a notice issued in accordance with a Regulation;

“officials” means the Principal Officer and other employees of the Fund appointed in accordance with these Regulations;

“optional retiring date” means the optional retirement date contemplated in item 7 of Schedule 3, and **“optional retiring age”** has a corresponding meaning;

“part-time capacity” means employment for an agreed proportion of not less than one-half but less than four-fifths of the normal working hours, or such other proportion as may be decided from time to time by the Board of Trustees;

“pension” means the annual sum payable, on a monthly basis, to –

- (a) a pensioner;
- (b) an eligible spouse;
- (c) an eligible child; or
- (d) a dependent parent,

in accordance with these Regulations;

“pension age” means the age of 65 years;

“Pension Funds Act” means the Pension Funds Act, 1956 (Act No. 24 of 1956);

“Pension Preservation Fund” means a Pension Preservation Fund recognised or approved as such by the South African Revenue Service for the purposes of these Regulations;

“pensionable emoluments” means the emoluments calculated in accordance with item 1 of Schedule 2;

“pensioner” means a member who has retired from the Fund and is in receipt of a pension and including a pensioner who has deferred his or her benefit;

“pension memorandum account” means the account contemplated in Regulation 10(2);

“preserved member” means a member whose benefit on leaving service in terms of item 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 3 has been preserved in the Fund in accordance with the provisions of Schedule 6 and whose benefit has not yet become payable in terms of these Regulations;

“preserved member account” means the account contemplated in Regulation 10 (11);

“Principal Officer” means the Principal Officer appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 26(1) as a Principal Executive Officer as contemplated in section 8 of the Pension Funds Act;

“promulgation” means promulgation in the Provincial Gazette;

“Provident Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund as contemplated in section 4 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017, being the continuation of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund established in accordance with section 2 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995;

“Provident Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017;

“Province” means the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

“Provincial Gazette” means the Provincial Gazette of the Province of KwaZulu-Natal;

“qualifying criteria” means the criteria set out in the living annuity policy which a member must meet in order to qualify for payment of a living annuity from the Fund;

“registered insurer” means an insurer registered in terms of the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998;

“Registrar” means the Registrar of Pension Funds as defined in the Pension Funds Act and who is the Executive Officer of the Financial Sector Conduct Authority as defined in section 1 of the Financial Sector Regulation Act, or a person to whom all or some of the Registrar’s powers, functions or duties have been delegated or assigned, as the case may be, in accordance with the said Acts;

“Regulation” means a Regulation made under this Act, and includes any Schedule to such Regulations;

“Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation)” means the Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) published in Provincial Notice No. 246 of 1974 on 24 May 1974;

“responsible Member of the Executive Council” means the Member of the Executive Council responsible for local government;

“retirement benefit” means the benefit contemplated in item 7 of Schedule 3;

“retirement benefits counselling” means retirement benefits counselling as defined in the Pension Funds Act;

“Retirement Fund” means the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement);

“Retirement Fund Regulations” means the Regulations made by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017;

“risk reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(3);

“Rules” for purposes of the Pension Funds Act and these Regulations, means –

(a) the Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement), and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund, issued in accordance with the Regulations made under the –

(i) Local Government Superannuation Ordinance, 1973 (Ordinance No. 24 of 1973);

(ii) Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Ordinance, 1974 (Ordinance No. 27 of 1974); and

(iii) KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 1995; and

(b) any further Schedules made in accordance with section 7 of the Act and these Regulations, after the date of commencement of these Regulations;

“salary” means the annual, monthly, daily or hourly pay, including the remuneration for piece-work, exclusive of all allowances, and does not include payment for overtime or any bonus;

“section 57 contract employee” means an employee appointed by the municipal council of an associated municipality in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;

“smoothing” means smoothing of fund returns as referred to in the Pension Funds Act, and **“smoothed”** has a corresponding meaning;

“solvency reserve account” means the account contemplated in regulation 10(4);

“South African Revenue Service” means the South African Revenue Service established in accordance with the South African Revenue Service Act, 1997 (Act No. 34 of 1997);

“**uMsekeli**” means the entity established by section 2 of the uMsekeli Municipal Support Services Ordinance, 1941 (Ordinance No. 20 of 1941);

“**unclaimed benefit account**” means the unclaimed benefit account as contemplated in item 19 of Schedule 3; and

“**wages**” means salary.

Application of national legislation, regulations, rules, practice notes, similar instruments and these Regulations

2.(1) The Pension Funds Act, the Financial Sector Regulation Act and any regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments issued in terms thereof, prevail in cases of irreconcilable conflict with these Regulations.

(2)(a) No term in any contract between an associated municipality and an employee, including a section 57 contract employee, may be in contradiction with these Regulations.

(b) In the event that a term in any contract contemplated in paragraph (a) is in contradiction with these Regulations, such term is deemed to be *ab initio ultra vires*.

Relationship with KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation) Act, 2017

3.(1) These Regulations must be interpreted within the context of the Act.

(2) In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the Act and these Regulations, the Act prevails.

Exclusion from operation of Regulations

4. The provisions of these Regulations do not apply to that portion of the eThekweni Metropolitan Municipality formerly constituted as the North Central and South Central Local Councils in accordance with the Local Government Transition Act, 1993 (Act No. 209 of 1993) whose employees are members of the Durban Pension Fund, unless the municipal council of that municipality applies for the application thereof as contemplated in regulation 7.

CHAPTER 2
CONTINUATION, OPERATION AND DISSOLUTION OF FUND
(Regulations 5 - 19)

Continuation of Fund

5. The Fund as contemplated in section 4(1) of the Act –

- (a) continues to exist with all its associated rights, powers, duties, responsibilities, assets and liabilities as it was immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations; and
- (b) operates in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations, as amended from time to time.

Association with Fund

6.(1) Every municipality that, immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations, is associated with the Fund –

- (a) remains associated; and
- (b) may not disassociate.

(2) Every municipality that is not associated with the Fund may decide to associate with the Fund, in accordance with regulation 7: Provided that in such event, the municipality concerned is deemed to have decided to also associate with the –

- (a) Retirement Fund in accordance with the Regulations made in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement) Act, 2017; and
- (b) Provident Fund in accordance with the Regulations made in accordance with section 7 of the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund Act, 2017.

(3) A municipality contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must comply with the provisions of Regulation 8 within a period of six months after the decision to associate with the Fund.

(4) A municipality contemplated in this Regulation may –

- (a) only be associated with one or more of the –
 - (i) Fund;

- (ii) Retirement Fund; or
 - (iii) Provident Fund,
- as the case may be; and
- (b) not be associated with any other pension or provident fund than the Funds contemplated in paragraph (a).

Municipality with separate fund becomes associated with Fund

7. Any municipality within the Province with one or more separate –

- (a) pension; or
- (b) provident,

funds for any or all of its employees, established in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act, which, at the date of commencement of these Regulations, is not an associated municipality, may apply to the Board of Trustees to be considered for admission as an associated municipality, subject to approval of the application as contemplated in regulation 8(5).

Preparation, adoption and approval of scheme

8.(1) Subject to the provisions of Regulation 6, a municipality contemplated in Regulations 6(2) and 7 must prepare a draft scheme that provides for –

- (a) the protection of the rights of –
 - (i) current employees; and
 - (ii) former employees or their dependants who –
 - (aa) currently receive a benefit; or
 - (bb) are, or will be, entitled to receive a benefit in future;
- (b) the compulsory membership of the Fund of all current and future employees, subject to the provisions of regulation 30(4);
- (c) the transfer of investments, other moneys and assets of its own pension fund to the Fund, the Retirement Fund, or the Provident Fund, as the case may be;
- (d) the manner of further payments –
 - (i) by, or refunds to, the municipality; or
 - (ii) to, or refunds by, its current employees, former employees or their dependants;
- (e) the proposed date of association on which date the scheme will commence; and
- (f) any other information that may be required by the Board of Trustees.

- (2) The draft scheme contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must –
- (a) be approved by the municipality concerned at a statutory meeting;
 - (b) thereafter be submitted to the Actuary for his or her consideration and recommendation; and
 - (c) thereafter be submitted, together with the approval and recommendation as contemplated in this sub-regulation, to the Board of Trustees for its consideration and approval.
- (3) The Board of Trustees must publish a notice indicating the approval of the draft scheme by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary and the availability for inspection by entities and persons contemplated in sub-regulation (4) of both the application and the approved draft scheme in a newspaper of general circulation in KwaZulu-Natal.
- (4) The Board of Trustees must take all reasonable steps to ensure that information in respect of the application and approved draft scheme contemplated in this regulation is made available to all associated municipalities.
- (5) A municipality whose scheme has been approved by the Actuary in accordance with sub-regulation (2) and after compliance with the provisions of sub-regulations (3) and (4), becomes an associated municipality upon approval in writing of its application and the scheme by –
- (a) the municipality;
 - (b) a majority of the members contributing to the pension fund or provident fund of the municipality concerned obtained in writing in such manner as the Board of Trustees thereof may determine;
 - (c) the Board of Trustees; and
 - (d) after approval has been granted as contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c), the responsible Member of the Executive Council, who must publish the approval contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c) by notice in the Provincial Gazette.

Sources of Fund

9. The sources of the Fund consist of –
- (a) contributions and interest paid into the Fund in accordance with the relevant provisions of these Regulations;
 - (b) income derived from the investment of any monies of the Fund; and
 - (c) any other sums or assets to which the Fund may become entitled.

Financial structure of Fund and Fund investments

10.(1)(a) The Board of Trustees must establish the following accounts:

- (i) a pension memorandum account;
- (ii) a risk reserve account;
- (iii) a solvency reserve account;
- (iv) a contribution stabilisation reserve account;
- (v) a data reserve account;
- (vi) an investment reserve account;
- (vii) an employer surplus account;
- (viii) a member surplus account;
- (ix) a living annuity account; and
- (x) a preserved member account.

(b) All transfers –

- (i) between;
- (ii) into; and
- (iii) from,

the accounts contemplated in paragraph (a) must take place in accordance with these Regulations.

(2)(a) The pension memorandum account –

(i) provides for monthly pension payments to –

- (aa) pensioners when they retire from the Fund; and
- (bb) beneficiaries of members and pensioners,

in accordance with these Regulations;

(ii) comprises an account in respect of all pensions to pensioners and to beneficiaries in accordance with these Regulations;

(iii) must be credited with the following amounts:

- (aa) an opening balance determined on the date of commencement of these Regulations, of an amount determined by the Actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees, equivalent to the current capital value of the Fund's future liability in respect of pensions payable immediately and in future, and which may become payable on their deaths to their beneficiaries in accordance with the Regulations;
- (bb) amounts transferred to this account in respect of members retiring from the service of the municipality in accordance with items 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5 of Schedule 3,

including amounts transferred in respect of a deferred retiree in terms of item 2(c) of Schedule 5;

(cc) on the death of a member or pensioner, amounts transferred in respect of eligible spouses and eligible children or dependent parents who become entitled to benefits in accordance with item 6 of Schedule 3 on the death of such member or pensioner;

(dd) surcharges paid by the associated municipalities in accordance with item 14(7) of Schedule 3; and

(ee) transfers from any other accounts of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15(4);

(iv) must be debited with –

(aa) the amount of any pensions paid by the Fund to pensioners and beneficiaries;

(bb) the cash value of any outstanding pension instalments commuted in accordance with these Regulations;

(cc) transfers to any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and

(v) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets of this account.

(b) The balance maintained in the pension memorandum account must be calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.

(c) In the event that the pension memorandum account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.

(3)(a) The risk reserve account –

(i) provides for protection against fluctuations in mortality and morbidity experience and enables the Fund to continue to provide the risk benefits provided for in these Regulations;

(ii) must be credited with –

(aa) an amount determined by the Board of Trustees, on the advice of the Actuary, required from time to time to protect the Fund against potential financial loss arising from adverse mortality and morbidity experience; and

(bb) transfers from any of the other accounts in accordance with regulation 15(4);

(iii) must be debited with –

(aa) such amounts as may be required from time to time to enable the Fund to pay all or part of the benefits provided for in items 2 and 6 of Schedule 3 to a member or beneficiaries of a member; and

- (bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
 - (b) The balance maintained in the risk reserve account must be calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.
 - (c) In the event that the risk reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (4)(a) The solvency reserve account –
- (i) provides for the stabilisation of the funding level to a level considered prudent by the Actuary; and
 - (ii) must be –
 - (aa) credited with an amount as determined by the Actuary, having regard to the provisions of sub-paragraph (i), that represents the difference between the value of the accrued liabilities determined on the Actuary's best estimate assumptions and an amount determined on a solvency basis;
 - (bb) credited or debited, as the case may be, with such amounts as may be recommended by the Actuary from time to time and agreed to by the Board of Trustees, including transfers to or from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (cc) debited with such amounts as may be recommended by the Actuary from time to time and agreed to by the Board of Trustees.
 - (b) The balance maintained in the solvency reserve account must be –
 - (i) calculated from time to time, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and
 - (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
 - (c) In the event that the solvency reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.

- (5)(a) The contribution stabilisation reserve account –
- (i) provides for the stabilisation of the future contribution rate in order to meet any shortfall in the amount required to provide the benefits as contemplated with these Regulations to members;
 - (ii) must be credited with –

- (aa) an opening balance as at the surplus apportionment date of an amount equal to the present value of future service benefits less the present value of future contributions, as advised by the Actuary;
 - (bb) after the surplus apportionment date, such amount transferred from the employer surplus account as determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary; and
 - (cc) transfers from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (iii) must be debited with –
- (aa) in respect of the provisions of Schedule 3, such amount as is required to stabilise the future contribution rate required to provide the benefits as contemplated in these Regulations to members, as may be recommended by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary from time to time; and
 - (bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
- (b) The balance maintained in the contribution stabilisation reserve account must be –
- (i) calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and
 - (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
- (c) In the event that the contribution stabilisation reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (6)(a) The data reserve account –
- (i) aims at minimising the risk of the Fund's financial soundness being jeopardised due to errors arising as a result of insufficient data or administrative errors;
 - (ii) must be credited –
 - (aa) with an opening balance of such amount as decided by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary, having regard to the provisions of sub-paragraph (i);
 - (bb) from time to time, with any amount which may arise as a result of a data or administrative error; and
 - (cc) with the transfer of amounts from another reserve account contemplated in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
 - (iii) must be debited with –

- (aa) such amounts as may be determined by the Actuary and approved by the Board of Trustees, to be transferred to another reserve account contemplated in sub-regulation (1), to be applied to improve benefits of current members, or to be paid to former members in order to correct losses which arise as a result of data or data-related administrative errors; and
 - (bb) transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1), in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets within this account.
- (b) The balance maintained in the data reserve account must be –
- (i) calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15; and
 - (ii) limited to what is affordable, having regard to the financial position of the Fund.
- (c) In the event that the data reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (7)(a) The investment reserve account –
- (i) aims to absorb fluctuations in the market value of the Fund's investment;
 - (ii) must be credited with –
 - (aa) such amounts as may be determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees, on advice of the Actuary, as equivalent to the difference between the market value of the assets of the Fund and the value placed on the assets by the Actuary; and
 - (bb) transfers from any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
 - (iii) must be debited with transfers to any of the other accounts referred to in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
 - (iv) must be increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets with this account, allowing for a smoothing approach.
- (b) The balance maintained in the investment reserve account must be calculated from time to time by the Actuary, but at least at each valuation of the Fund in accordance with regulation 15.
- (c) In the event that the investment reserve account is dissolved, any positive balance must be dealt with in accordance with section 15C of the Pension Funds Act.
- (8) The employer surplus account must be –
- (a) credited with –

- (i) any amounts allocated in accordance with section 15B or 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (ii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (b) debited with –
 - (i) amounts used for any of the of the purposes set out in section 15E of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) transfers to any of the other accounts of the Fund contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (c) increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets with this account.

(9) The member surplus account must be –

- (a) credited with –
 - (i) any amounts allocated in accordance with section 15B or 15C(1) of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (b) debited with –
 - (i) amounts used for any of the purposes set out in section 15D of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) transfers to any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4); and
- (c) increased or decreased, as the case may be, by the fund return on the assets with this account.

(10) The living annuity account must be –

- (a) credited with –
 - (i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 4 (a) of Schedule 5;
 - (ii) transfers from the preserved member account in terms of regulation 10(11) (b)(i)(aa); and
 - (iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);
- (b) debited with –
 - (i) payment of instalments of a living annuity in accordance with the provisions of the living annuity policy as contemplated item 4(b) of Schedule 5;

- (ii) if applicable, any lump sum payments in terms of item 4(b)(ii), item 5(1), item 5(2)(b) or item 5(4)(c) of Schedule 5;
 - (iii) any amounts transferred to a registered insurer in terms of item 4(b)(iv) or item 5(2)(a) of Schedule 5;
 - (iv) deductions from the living annuity account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations;
 - (v) such reasonable expenses as the Board of Trustees may determine; and
- (c) increased or decreased by the Fund return on the assets in this account: Provided that the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, apply a smoothing approach.

(11) The preserved member account must be –

(a) credited with –

- (i) amounts required to be transferred to this account in terms of the provisions of item 2(b) of Schedule 6;
- (ii) transfer values from any other approved pension fund or approved provident fund in terms of regulation 35(5)(a), received after the member became a preserved member; and
- (iii) transfers from any of the other accounts contemplated in sub-regulation (1) in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15(4);

(b) debited with –

- (i) on the preserved member reaching pension age –
 - (aa) amounts transferred to the living annuity account in terms of item 4(a) of Schedule 5; or
 - (bb) amounts transferred to a registered insurer in terms of item 3(a) of Schedule 5;
 - (ii) amounts payable on the death of a preserved member in terms of item 3(b) of Schedule 6;
 - (iii) amounts paid as a lump sum or transferred to another approved Provident Fund or approved Pension Fund in terms of item 3(c) of Schedule 6;
 - (iv) deductions from the preserved member account in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations; and
 - (v) such reasonable expenses as the Board of Trustees may determine; and
- (c) increased or decreased by the Fund Return on the assets in this account: Provided that the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, apply a smoothing approach.

Expenses of management of Fund

11.(1) The Fund is responsible for all expenses in connection with, or incidental to, its management and administration.

(2) Expenses for purposes of this Regulation include, but are not limited to, expenses relating to audits and actuarial investigations as contemplated in –

- (i) the Pension Funds Act;
- (ii) the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act;
- (iii) the Act; and
- (iv) these Regulations.

Auditor

12.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint an Auditor in accordance with section 9 of the Pension Funds Act.

(2) The powers, functions and duties of the Auditor are as prescribed in the Pension Funds Act, other national legislation and these Regulations.

Annual audit

13.(1) The Board of Trustees must cause –

- (a) the books and accounts of the Fund to be balanced as at 31 March of each year; and
- (b) financial statements for the Fund to be prepared for audit by no later than 31 July of each year.

(2) The audit of the financial statements contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(b) must be performed by –

- (a) the Auditor appointed in accordance with regulation 12; and
- (b) any other person, subject to the provisions of the Auditing Profession Act, 2005 (Act No. 26 of 2005), whom the responsible Member of the Executive Council may, in accordance with section 7(1)(a) of the Act, from time to time, appoint to perform an audit under the control of the Auditor-General, in addition to the audit performed by the Auditor contemplated in paragraph (a).

(3) The Auditor must by –

(a) 30 September of each year, and at any other date when instructed by the Board of Trustees, audit the financial statements contemplated in sub-regulation (1)(b) and certify that –

- (i) the financial statements of the Fund are in order;
- (ii) the financial statements present a true and correct view of the financial position of the Fund and of its transactions;
- (iii) all items of revenue and expenditure, as well as all known liabilities and assets have been taken into account; and
- (iv) all his or her requirements and recommendations, as Auditor, have been complied with and carried out; and

(b) the 30th September of each year, submit the audited financial statements in compliance with section 15 of the Pension Funds Act to the Registrar and the Actuary;

(c) within 30 days of certification by the Auditor simultaneously submit –

- (i) a copy of the financial statements and his or her audit report to the Board of Trustees and the responsible Member of the Executive Council; and
- (ii) the following to the Auditor-General:
 - (aa) the original financial statements and his or her audit report;
 - (bb) such copies of the documents contemplated in item (aa) as may be required; and
 - (cc) any further information and comments as may be required.

(4) The Board of Trustees must –

(a) consider the financial statements and audit report of the Fund contemplated in sub-regulation (3)(c)(i) within 30 days after receipt thereof; and

(b) take remedial steps as may be necessary and submit a signed report in this regard to the responsible Member of the Executive Council and the Auditor-General by no later than 30 November of each year, for their comment and any action they may deem necessary, on –

- (i) its view of the financial statements and audit report contemplated in paragraph (a); and
- (ii) the remedial steps.

(5) The Auditor-General must annually prepare and submit a signed report to the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Legislature on his or her views on the –

- (a) financial statements;
- (b) audit report;

- (c) report on the views of the Board of Trustees; and
 - (d) report on the remedial steps taken by the Board of Trustees,
- as contemplated in this Regulation.

Actuary

14.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint an Actuary in accordance with section 9A of the Pension Funds Act.

(2) The powers, functions and duties of the Actuary are as prescribed in the Pension Funds Act, other national legislation and these Regulations.

Actuarial valuation of Fund

15.(1) The Actuary, in addition to the three yearly valuation report as required by section 16 of the Pension Funds Act, must annually –

- (a) value the Fund to determine whether the Fund is capable of meeting the benefits and other commitments provided for in these Regulations as at the expiration of the financial year concerned; and
- (b) submit a signed interim report on the valuation within 12 months from the end of that financial year to the –
 - (i) Board of Trustees; and
 - (ii) responsible Member of the Executive Council:

Provided that an actuarial valuation may be performed by any other person, subject to the provisions of section 9A of the Pension Funds Act, whom the responsible Member of the Executive Council may, in accordance with section 7(1)(a) of the Act, from time to time, appoint to perform an actuarial valuation.

(2)(a) In the event that the Actuary certifies that a deficit exists, the Actuary must prepare a deficit scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act, and submit the scheme, for approval, to the –

- (i) Board of Trustees; and
- (ii) Registrar.

(b) Every associated municipality must comply with the provisions of the deficit scheme contemplated in paragraph (a) and make such contributions as are necessary to ensure that

the Fund is capable of meeting the benefits and other commitments provided for in these Regulations.

(3) In the event that the Actuary certifies that an actuarial surplus exists, any actuarial surplus must be applied by the Board of Trustees as it may determine in accordance with section 15C(2) of the Pension Funds Act.

(4) The Board of Trustees, at its discretion and on the advice of the Actuary, may, from time to time, make transfers between the accounts of the Fund maintained in accordance with regulation 10, having regard to the –

- (a) purpose of each account as set out in regulation 10; and
- (b) amount standing to the credit of each account at any particular time.

(5) The Actuary must, in addition to the actuarial valuation contemplated in this Regulation, also perform investigations into, and submit reports to the Registrar in respect of, the financial condition of the Fund in compliance with sections 16 and 17 of the Pension Funds Act.

Voluntary dissolution of Fund

16.(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations and subject to the provisions of section 28(1) of the Pension Funds Act, the Board of Trustees may resolve to dissolve the Fund if –

- (a) at least 75% of the members of the Board of Trustees present and voting at a special meeting of the Board of Trustees called for this purpose, vote in favour of such dissolution; and
- (b) written approval of the responsible Member of the Executive Committee has been obtained,

in which case the provisions of regulation 41 apply with the necessary changes.

(2) The appointment of a Liquidator is subject to the approval of the Registrar.

(3) The Liquidator contemplated in sub-regulation (2) has all the rights, powers and duties conferred or imposed upon him or her by sections 28 and 28A of the Pension Funds Act.

(4) The Registrar has all the powers and duties in respect of voluntary dissolution conferred or imposed upon him or her by sections 28 and 28A of the Pension Funds Act.

Winding-up by court

17. The Registrar and the court to which an application for an order for the winding-up of the whole or any part of the business of the Fund is submitted, have all the powers and duties conferred or imposed upon them by section 29 of the Pension Funds Act.

Special conditions relating to liquidation of Fund

18. The provisions of section 30 of the Pension Funds Act apply in the event that the Fund is liquidated on account of the –

- (a) voluntary dissolution as contemplated in regulation 16; or
- (b) winding-up as contemplated in regulation 17.

Registrar's powers of inspection, investigation, intervention in management of Fund and cancellation or suspension of registration

19. The Registrar has all the powers and duties of –

- (a) inspection and investigation into the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by –
 - (i) section 25 of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) the Inspection of Financial Institutions Act;
- (b) intervention in the management of the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by section 26 of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (c) cancellation or suspension of registration of the Fund conferred or imposed upon him or her by section 27 of the Pension Funds Act.

CHAPTER 3**GOVERNANCE AND MANAGEMENT STRUCTURES**

(Regulations 20 - 29)

Establishment of Board of Trustees

20. A Board of Trustees, in which the management and direction of the Fund is vested, must be elected in accordance with items 4 to 7 of Schedule 1.

Composition of Board of Trustees

21. The Board of Trustees must –

- (a) be composed in compliance with the provisions of Part 2 of Schedule 1; and
- (b) execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties provided for in –
 - (i) the relevant provisions of the Pension Funds Act; and
 - (ii) these Regulations.

Continuation of Board of Trustees**22. For purposes of these Regulations, and in accordance with section 8(1) of the Act, the Board of Trustees –**

- (a) established as the committee of management in accordance with the laws repealed in the Schedule of the Act as they existed immediately prior to the commencement of these Regulations, continues as the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) executes all the powers, performs all the functions and carries out all the duties as contemplated in –
 - (i) these Regulations; and
 - (ii) sections 7C and 7D of the Pension Funds Act.

Powers, functions and duties of Board of Trustees**23.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, the Board of Trustees has the power to**

–

- (a) decide whether any person is qualified to be a member of the Fund;
- (b) determine the method whereby the annual pensionable emoluments of hourly paid, daily paid and other workers are calculated and to give such directions in connection therewith as it may deem fit;
- (c) settle all questions in respect of contributions not otherwise dealt with in these Regulations;
- (d) decide upon the periods of service in respect of which contributions may be made, or which may be included for pension purposes;
- (e) adjust and decide upon all claims made against the Fund;
- (f) authorise the payment of claims made against the Fund;
- (g) authorise the payment of all pensions;
- (h) open a bank account in the name of the Fund and manage such account in the appropriate manner;
- (i) obtain bank overdraft facilities;

- (j) institute and defend legal proceedings of any kind in any court of law;
- (k) perform any act relating to any registration in any deeds office;
- (l) acquire any property mortgaged to the Fund and to lease, maintain, control, sell, dispose of or otherwise turn to account the said property;
- (m) prescribe the terms and conditions of service of employees of the Fund;
- (n) appoint the Principal Officer and other officials of the Fund;
- (o) engage professional or other assistance for the Fund;
- (p) acquire and maintain premises for its own use and to let any part of such premises not in use;
- (q) accept any property on behalf of the Fund by way of a donation or bequest;
- (r) incur in its discretion reasonable entertainment expenses in respect of the Fund;
- (s) join any association of municipal or other funds whose objects are the improvement and promotion of matters of common or mutual interest to such funds and their members;
- (t) furnish guarantees or grant loans pursuant to such guarantees, in accordance with the provisions of section 19(5), read with section 37D, of the Pension Funds Act, to any bank or financial institution registered as such in accordance with the Banks Act or the Mutual Banks Act, 1993 (Act No. 124 of 1993) upon such terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees may deem fit, including the renunciation of the benefits of excussion and division; and
- (u) do all such things as are, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, incidental or conducive to the proper management, administration and promotion of the Fund and to the attainment of the objects of these Regulations.

(2) The Board of Trustees may propose amendments to these Regulations and the Schedules thereto to the responsible Member of the Executive Council in respect of the following matters:

- (a) the management, administration and transaction of any business of the Fund;
- (b) the –
 - (i) objects and establishment;
 - (ii) number of members;
 - (iii) manner of appointment of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson;
 - (iv) mode and time of appointing and electing members;
 - (v) quorum necessary for the transaction of business at a meeting; and
 - (vi) manner of appointment of a sub-committee,of the Board of Trustees and of its any sub-committees, as the case may be; and

(c) any other matter which it considers necessary or expedient in order that the purposes of these Regulations may be achieved.

(3) The proposed amendments contemplated in sub-regulation (2) must be –

(a) drafted in a manner that complies with the minimum requirements for certification applicable to the Province of KwaZulu-Natal; and

(b) consistent with the provisions of these Regulations and are subject to –

(i) the provisions of the Pension Funds Act;

(ii) any regulations, rules, practice notes and similar instruments issued in terms of the Pension Funds Act;

(iii) a report from the Actuary on any proposed amendment that may affect the financial position of the Fund;

(iv) the approval by the responsible Member of the Executive Council; and

(v) after compliance with the requirements set out in sub-paragraphs (i) to (iv) of this sub-regulation, the publication in the Provincial Gazette of the amendments by the responsible Member of the Executive Council.

Disputes regarding Board of Trustees

24. Any dispute which may arise in respect of a claim or an interpretation under these Regulations, must be decided by the Board of Trustees: Provided that if any party to such dispute is dissatisfied with the decision, the Board of Trustees must, at the request of such party, refer the dispute to the adjudicator as contemplated in section 30C of the Pension Funds Act for decision, who may make a decision with retrospective effect.

Powers of investment of Board of Trustees

25.(1) The provisions of section 19 of the Pension Funds Act and any Regulation made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act apply to this Regulation, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 19 and the provisions of this Regulation, section 19 and any Regulation made in terms of section 36 of the Pension Funds Act prevail.

(2) Subject to the provisions of section 19 of the Pension Funds Act, the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, invest any moneys not required to meet the current charges upon the Fund in any of the following ways –

(a) as a deposit in a –

- (i) savings account;
- (ii) fixed deposit account; or
- (iii) call account,

at the Post Bank or any other bank or similar institution registered and governed in accordance with South African law;

(b) in Treasury Bills, National Savings Certificates or Savings Bank Certificates issued by or on behalf of the Government of the Republic of South Africa;

(c) in stocks, securities or funds issued or guaranteed by the Government of the Republic of South Africa;

(d) in stocks, bonds, debentures or shares in a public entity contemplated in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

(e) on first mortgage upon immovable property in the Republic of South Africa, in which event the amount of the mortgage concerned may not exceed 75% of the value of such immovable property as assessed to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees at the date of the advance;

(f) in participation mortgage bonds under any registered participation mortgage bond scheme as provided for in the repealed Participation Bonds Act, 1981 (Act No. 55 of 1981) and collective investment schemes as provided for in the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act;

(g) in the purchase of immovable property, including the purchase of land and the erection of buildings thereon for the purpose of regulation 23(1)(p);

(h) in debentures, preference shares, unsecured notes, ordinary shares or similar forms of investment;

(i) in units of any company registered in accordance with the Collective Investment Schemes Control Act; or

(j) in such other security or securities as provided for in the Pension Funds Act.

(3) The Board of Trustees may delegate one or more of its powers to make investments to a

—

(a) financial institution as defined in the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act; or

(b) person registered as a financial services provider in accordance with section 8 of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act,

and may defray any expenses incurred as a result of such delegation from the Fund.

(4) The Principal Officer must, every six months at the end of June and the end of December of every year submit a detailed —

(a) financial report; and

(b) report on all investments made by the Board of Trustees or its delegates in accordance with sub-regulations (2) and (3),
in respect of the preceding six months to the responsible Member of the Executive Council.

Officials of Fund

26.(1) The Board of Trustees must appoint –

- (a) a Principal Officer in accordance with section 8 of the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) an Auditor in accordance with section 9 of the Pension Funds Act;
- (c) an Actuary who, for purposes of these Regulations, has all the rights, powers, functions and duties vested in and allocated to a Valuator contemplated in section 9A of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (d) any other officials as may be required for the effective administration of the Fund.

(2) The Board of Trustees must determine remuneration and other conditions of service of the officials contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

(3) The Fund must provide the necessary financial resources for the –

- (a) remuneration and other conditions of service contemplated in sub-regulation (2); and
- (b) provision of infrastructure and other forms of support required for the effective performance of their functions and the carrying out of their duties to all officials of the Fund appointed in accordance with sub-regulation (1).

Compliance with financial management and corporate governance framework

27. The Board of Trustees and the officials of the Fund must comply with –

- (a) the financial management and corporate governance provisions of the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) all other relevant national financial management and reporting legislation;
- (c) all generally accepted auditing, bookkeeping and financial reporting practices; and
- (d) the principles and practices of corporate governance as contained in the King Code of Governance Principles, relevant to the governance, management and day to day operations of the Fund.

Indemnity

28. The Board of Trustees and all officials of the Fund must be indemnified by the Fund against all proceedings, costs and expenses incurred by reason of any legal process instituted against or by the Fund: Provided that such legal process does not arise from their negligence, dishonesty, financial mismanagement or fraud.

Arrangements regarding Board of Trustees and administrative matters

29. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to the Board of Trustees and administrative matters as contemplated in Schedule 1 to these Regulations.

CHAPTER 4**MEMBERSHIP OF, AND CONTRIBUTIONS TO, FUND**

(Regulations 30 – 32)

Membership of Fund

30.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, a person who was a member of the Fund immediately prior to the date of commencement, continues to be a member of the Fund.

(2) Every employee of a municipality which becomes associated with the Fund after the date of commencement of these Regulations, becomes a member of the Fund with effect from the date of association of such municipality as contemplated in sub-regulation (3).

(3)(a) A municipality which, after the date of commencement of these Regulations, becomes associated with the Fund in accordance with regulation 7, must provide in the scheme prepared in accordance with the provisions of regulation 8 that the continuous service of its individual employees is, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed to have commenced on

—

(i) the date of association; or

(ii) a date prior to association as may be agreed upon by the Board of Trustees and the municipality concerned: Provided that such date may not be earlier than the date upon which the individual employee became an employee of the municipality.

(b) In the event that a municipality becomes associated with the Fund as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii), the –

(i) Actuary appointed by the Board of Trustees in accordance with regulation 14 must calculate the financial cost of providing for the continuous service of each individual employee prior to the date of association;

(ii) municipality may require an employee to contribute an amount not exceeding 50% of such cost towards his or her financial cost contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), in which event such employee must pay his or her contribution to the Fund –

(aa) in one lump sum; or

(bb) together with interest, calculated at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of association, by means of such instalments as may be determined by the Board of Trustees; and

(iii) municipality concerned must pay its share of the financial cost contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to the Fund –

(aa) in one lump sum at the date of association; or

(bb) together with interest, calculated at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of association, by means of equal instalments of the principal amount and interest over a period not exceeding 20 years.

(c) In the event that payment of arrear contributions is made by means of instalments as contemplated in item 2(4)(c) of Schedule 2 and the member dies or ceases to contribute to the Fund before he or she has completed such arrear payments, any benefit from the Fund to which he or she or his or her dependants or estate are entitled must be calculated as if he or she had completed payment of his or her arrear contributions: Provided that the balance of arrear contributions outstanding, including interest, must be deducted, in the case where –

(i) a lump sum is payable, from such lump sum;

(ii) a pension is payable, from such pension payments; and

(iii) benefits are payable to dependants or the estate of a deceased member, from such benefits.

(4) An employee of a municipality, which becomes associated with the Fund on or after the date of commencement of these Regulations, must, within one month after such date, elect, in writing, to become a member with effect from the date of association of the –

(a) Fund;

(b) Retirement Fund; or

(c) Provident Fund:

Provided that such an employee may elect, in writing, within a period of six months of the date of association, to substitute such original election retrospectively to the date of association.

(5) A person who becomes an employee of an associated municipality on or after the date of commencement of these Regulations must, within one month after the date of becoming an employee, subject to his or her conditions of employment, elect in writing to become a member of the –

- (a) Fund;
- (b) Retirement Fund; or
- (c) Provident Fund:

Provided that such an employee may –

- (i) not, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in his or her conditions of service, elect not to become a member of one of the Funds contemplated in paragraphs (a) to (c); and
- (ii) elect, in writing, within a period of six months of the date of becoming an employee, to substitute such original election retrospectively to the date of becoming a member, in which event such later election is regarded as the employee's first election.

(6) An employee referred to in sub-regulation (4) or (5) must produce to the Board of Trustees at the date of commencement of his or her contributions to the Fund –

- (a) evidence of age satisfactory to the Board of Trustees: Provided that failing such production, the age of the member is deemed to be as determined by the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) at the equal cost of the Fund and of the associated municipality such evidence of health as the Board of Trustees may require, and upon its being satisfied that he or she is –
 - (i) in a good state of health, he or she is eligible for the benefits granted under these Regulations; or
 - (ii) not in a good state of health, it must notify him or her in writing that his or her membership is subject to the restrictions, which may be withdrawn at a later date if deemed appropriate by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion, that if he or she –
 - (aa) dies in the service of an associated municipality after less than 10 years' continuous service from an illness which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, is or is the result of the illness or condition that caused it to find that he or she was not in a good state of health, no pension or lump

sum is payable in accordance with items 6(2), (3), (4) and (12)(b) of Schedule 3 and instead there must be granted a lump sum equal to the benefit specified in item 6(6) of Schedule 3; and

(bb) leaves the service of an associated municipality after less than 10 years' continuous service while the restriction referred to in sub-paragraph (aa) is still in force, he or she is not entitled to transfer his or her pension rights to any other fund, unless with the consent of that fund, and if this transfer is not effected, he or she is entitled to a benefit in accordance with item 4 of Schedule 3.

(7) An employee who fails to produce such evidence of health as is required in accordance with sub-regulation (6) is deemed to be not in a good state of health for the purpose of that sub-regulation unless the Board of Trustees decides otherwise.

(8) Subject to the provisions of regulation 31(1)(a), a member may not withdraw from membership of the Fund –

(a) while he or she remains an employee of an associated municipality; or

(b) in the event that he or she leaves the employ of one associated municipality and joins another associated municipality.

(9) A person who is a member of the –

(a) Retirement Fund; or

(b) Provident Fund,

may elect, in writing, to become a member of the Fund in accordance with the Regulations of both funds.

(10) If a person becomes a member on transfer from the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund in accordance with sub-regulation (9), the following conditions apply:

(a) for all purposes, except those referred to in paragraphs (c), (e) and (f), a period in respect of his or her membership of the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, as determined by the Board of Trustees, acting on advice of the Actuary

–

(i) must be included in continuous service in the Fund; and

(ii) any additional service purchased –

(aa) prior to 1 April 1997, must be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3; and

- (bb) after 1 April 1997, may not be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3;
- (b) his or her contributions to the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her contributions to the Fund;
- (c) for the purpose of calculating his or her final average emoluments, his or her pensionable emoluments and continuous service in the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her pensionable emoluments and continuous service in the Fund;
- (d) any restriction on his or her membership of the Retirement Fund in accordance with the Regulations for the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund in accordance with the Regulations for the Provident Fund, as the case may be, corresponding to sub-regulations (6) and (7) apply, with the necessary changes, to his or her membership of the Fund;
- (e) for the purpose of the qualifying period of continuous service in sub-regulation (6)(b)(ii), Regulation 40(c), and items 1(2), 1(3), 1(4), 2(1), 2(3)(b), 3(1), 3(3), 4(4), 5(3) and 6(5) of Schedule 3, his or her continuous service in the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her continuous service in the Fund; and
- (f) for the purpose of items 4(1), 5(2) and 5(6) of Schedule 3, his or her continuous service in the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund, as the case may be, must be included in his or her continuous service in the Fund.
- (11) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, membership of the Fund terminates with immediate effect when a member ceases to be an employee of an associated municipality.
- (12) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, a member may, in addition to his or her compulsory membership of the Funds contemplated in sub-regulations (5)(a) to (c), also be a member of another provident or pension fund: Provided that any such additional membership of any other provident or pension fund does not have any impact on the rights, duties and obligations of such a member in respect of the Fund as contemplated in these Regulations.

Transfer of membership

31.(1)(a) A member of the Fund may elect to –

- (i) terminate his or her membership of the Fund; and
- (ii) become a member of the Provident Fund or the Retirement Fund.

(b) An election contemplated in paragraph (a) is referred to as a transfer election.

(2) A member who –

(a) is a member contemplated in regulation 30(1); and

(b) exercises his or her first transfer election,

must give written notice to the Fund: Provided that the operative date of such transfer is the commencement of the municipal year in the following calendar year.

(3) For any transfer election other than an election contemplated in sub-regulation (2), the member must give 12 months' written notice to the Fund: Provided that the operative date of such transfer is at least five years after the date of his or her last becoming a member of the Fund.

(4) If a member elects to become a member of the Provident Fund or the Retirement Fund in accordance with sub-regulation (1), an amount equal to his or her interest in the Fund at the date of transfer of membership, as determined by the Board of Trustees acting on advice of the Actuary, must be transferred to the Provident Fund or the Retirement Fund, as the case may be.

Arrangements regarding membership, contributions and evidence

32. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to membership, contributions and evidence contemplated in Schedule 2 of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 5

BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS

(Regulations 33 - 34)

Calculation and payment of benefits, pensions and lump sums

33.(1) The Fund must, in accordance with the provisions of section 14B of the Pension Funds Act and the provisions of this Chapter –

(a) on an annual basis calculate the value of all benefits, pensions and lump sums within the period determined by the Registrar; and

(b) provide information in respect of the value as contemplated in paragraph (a) in writing in the form of a benefit statement to every member within 30 days after the date contemplated in paragraph (a).

(2) The Fund must pay to every member his or her due and payable benefits, pensions and lump sums in accordance with this Chapter.

Arrangement of benefits, pensions and lump sums and related matters

34. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangement of benefits, pensions and lumps sums and related matters contemplated in Schedule 3 of these Regulations.

CHAPTER 6

TRANSFERS

(Regulations 35 - 42)

Transfer from another fund to Fund

35.(1) When a person who for any reason except a reason contemplated in section 14, 28 or 29 of the Pension Funds Act has ceased to be a member of another pension or provident fund, is –

- (a) in accordance with these Regulations admitted as a member of the Fund; and
- (b) allowed to transfer to the Fund any benefit or any right to any benefit to which such person had become entitled in accordance with the Regulations or Rules, as the case may be, of such other pension or provident fund,

the other pension or provident fund must, within 60 days of the date of such person's written request, or such longer period as may be determined by the Registrar on written application, transfer that benefit or right to the Fund in full.

(2) The transfer is subject to –

- (a) deductions in accordance with section 37D of the Pension Funds Act; and
- (b) the rules of the other pension or provident fund contemplated in sub-regulation (1).

(3)(a) The transfer value so received must be applied to purchase additional service for the member on such conditions as may be determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary.

(b) The additional service so purchased may not be included for the purposes of determining the period of bonus service in accordance with item 9 of Schedule 3.

(4) Additional continuous service purchased –

(a) prior to 1 April 1997 must be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3; and

(b) after 1 April 1997 may not be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3.

(5) If a member whose benefit has been preserved in terms of the rules of another approved pension fund or an approved provident fund chooses to transfer such benefit to the Fund, the amount so transferred must be –

(a) credited to the preserved member's account in the case of a preserved member; or

(b) applied to purchase additional service for the member on such conditions as may be determined by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary in the case of a member who is not a preserved member.

Transfer of employee from unassociated municipality to associated municipality

36.(1) For purposes of this item –

(a) “associated municipality” means the associated municipality to which the employee is transferred;

(b) “date of re-employment” means the date on which the employee is employed by the associated municipality, which date must be within 12 months from the date on which the employee ceased to be employed by the unassociated municipality;

(c) “first transfer value” means the amount ascertained by an Actuary or derived from tables supplied by an Actuary in respect of the employee at the date of re-employment and payable by the pension fund to the Fund;

(d) “pension fund” means the pension fund or provident fund of the unassociated municipality from which the employee is transferred;

(e) “re-employment” means the employment of the employee by an associated municipality within 12 months of the date on which the employee ceased to be an employee of an unassociated municipality;

(f) “second transfer value” means the amount ascertained by an Actuary or derived from tables supplied by an Actuary in respect of the employee at the date of re-employment and payable by the associated municipality to the Fund; and

(g) “unassociated municipality” means the unassociated municipality from which the employee is transferred.

(2) Subject to section 14 of the Pension Funds Act, when an employee who ceases to be employed by an unassociated municipality that has a pension fund of which he or she was a member, becomes within 12 months thereafter an employee of an associated municipality and a member of the Fund, then, the following provisions apply:

(a) the employee must satisfy the conditions laid down for eligibility as a member of the Fund except those relating to a maximum age and evidence of health: Provided that where the employee, when becoming a member of the pension fund, did not satisfy the Board of Trustees of such pension fund that he or she was in a good state of health, he or she is, in respect of the Fund, entitled only to those benefits as determined in regulation 30(6)(b)(ii);

(b) subject to the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (g) –

(i) on becoming a member of the Fund, and further subject to sub-paragraph (ii), the –

(aa) service of the employee which is recognised as pensionable by the rules of the pension fund is pensionable in the Fund; and

(bb) employee is entitled to any benefit or advantage to which a member of the Fund is or becomes entitled, as if such employee has been a member of the Fund during the period covered by the period of service made pensionable;

(ii) in the event that –

(aa) the rules of the pension fund provide that any part of such service must count for benefits at less than the full rate, the service to be made pensionable in the Fund is subject to the same conditions; and

(bb) these Regulations provide for a minimum age at entry into the Fund, any service prior to the attainment of such age is disregarded;

(iii) the contributions paid or deemed to be paid by the employee to the pension fund is regarded as contributions paid to the Fund; and

(iv) as from the date of re-employment, the employee must contribute to the Fund at the rate applicable to his or her age at the commencement of the service to be made pensionable in the Fund;

(c) the pension fund must pay an amount equal to the first transfer value to the Fund;

(d) the associated municipality must pay an amount equal to the second transfer value to the Fund;

(e) if the first transfer value is greater than the second transfer value, the Fund must pay the balance to the employee either in one sum or by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees of the Fund: Provided that –

(i) if payment is made by instalments, interest must be added at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of re-employment; and

(ii) the amount paid, exclusive of interest, is deemed to be a contribution refunded to the employee by the Fund in computing any benefit based on his or her contributions to which he or she may become entitled;

(f) subject to the provisions of paragraph (g), if the first transfer value is less than the second transfer value, the employee must pay the balance to the Fund either in one sum or by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees of the Fund: Provided that –

(i) if payment is made by instalments, interest must be added at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date of re-employment; and

(ii) the amount paid, exclusive of interest, is deemed to be a contribution paid by the employee to the Fund for purposes of computing any benefit to which he or she may become entitled; and

(g) if the first transfer value is less than the second transfer value, the –

(i) employee has the right to reduce in the Fund his or her service recognised as pensionable in the pension fund; and

(ii) balance of the transfer value payable by him or her is proportionally reduced or extinguished, as the case may be.

(3) In the event that sub-regulation (2) applies and a benefit has been paid by the pension fund to the employee in circumstances similar to those in item 2(3)(b), 3(3)(b), 4 or 5(6) of Schedule 3, the employee must pay to the Fund in one sum or by instalments, as the Fund's Board of Trustees may determine, the amount of such benefit, together with interest thereon at a rate decided by the Board of Trustees, compounded annually, from the date on which he or she received such benefit up to the date or dates of payment by the employee to the Fund: Provided that –

(a) the transfer value payable by the pension fund to the Fund must be reduced by the amount of such benefit, together with interest at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time, from the date the benefit was paid up to the date of joining the service of the associated municipality;

(b) if a benefit was paid by the pension fund in the form of a lump sum, the employee on re-employment may elect –

- (i) to become a new member of the Fund, in which case sub-regulation (2) and the other provisions of this sub-regulation do not apply; or
- (ii) that sub-regulation (2) and the other provisions of this sub-regulation apply;
- (c) the election contemplated in paragraph (b) must be made in writing, within a period of four months of the date of re-employment; and
- (d) in the event that no election contemplated in paragraph (b) has been made within the period as contemplated in paragraph (c), paragraph (b)(i) is deemed to apply.

(4) An employee who –

(a) ceased to be employed by an unassociated municipality that has no pension fund; and

(b) is re-employed,

may elect to have his or her prior service with the unassociated municipality calculated as pensionable service in the Fund, subject to the payment by the employee to the Fund of an amount or amounts determined by the Actuary of the Fund: Provided that the Actuary must determine the length of the pensionable service in the Fund proportionate to the amount or amounts so paid.

Temporary transfer between associated municipalities

37.(1)(a) An employee who is temporarily transferred between associated municipalities for a period not exceeding one year, continues to make contributions to the Fund.

(b) The associated municipality from which the employee contemplated in paragraph (a) is temporarily transferred continues to make contributions to the Fund.

(2) The contributions contemplated in sub-regulation (1) are calculated upon the pensionable emoluments drawn by the employee immediately prior to the date of his or her temporary transfer.

Secondment from one to another associated municipality

38.(1) In the event of a secondment of an employee for a period not exceeding two years to the service of another associated municipality, the –

(a) employee concerned continues, while so seconded, to make contributions to the Fund; and

(b) contributions payable by the associated municipality from which he or she is seconded is paid by the associated municipality to which he or she is seconded to the Fund.

(2) The contributions contemplated in sub-regulation (1) are calculated upon the pensionable emoluments drawn by the employee immediately prior to the date of his or her secondment.

Transfer of service provided by person, body or other entity to associated municipality

39. In the event that a service or part thereof provided by a person, body or entity is transferred to an associated municipality, each member employed in that service –

(a) if he or she was, immediately prior to such transfer, a member of a –

(i) pension fund established for the benefit of the employees of that person, body or entity; or

(ii) provident fund established for the benefit of the employees of that person, body or entity,

must, in accordance with regulation 30(4), elect to become a member of the Fund, the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund on transfer: Provided that if the member elects to become a member of the –

(aa) Retirement Fund, the Retirement Fund Regulations apply; or

(bb) Provident Fund, the Provident Fund Regulations apply;

(b) must, if an amount is transferred from a pension or provident fund as contemplated in sub-regulation (a) to the Fund, be credited, subject to terms and conditions approved by the Board of Trustees with a period of continuous service –

(i) calculated by the Actuary taking into account the circumstances of every such member; and

(ii) at least equal in value to the amount transferred; and

(c) who was a member of a pension fund or a provident fund other than that contemplated in sub-regulation (a), or was not a member of any other pension fund or provident fund, must elect to become a member of the Fund, the Retirement Fund or the Provident Fund in accordance with these Regulations: Provided that if the member elects to become a member of the –

(i) Retirement Fund, the Retirement Fund Regulations apply; or

(ii) Provident Fund, the Provident Fund Regulations apply.

Termination of municipal service

40. If any part of the service provided by an associated municipality is terminated, each member employed in such service whose continuous service is discontinued as a result of that termination must elect –

(a) to be paid an amount equal to the amount calculated in accordance with Regulation 31(4), which amount must be at least equal in value to twice his contributions;

(b) to have an amount equal to the amount contemplated in paragraph (a) transferred to –

(i) a provident fund;

(ii) a retirement annuity fund;

(iii) a pension fund; or

(iv) either an approved pension preservation fund or an approved provident preservation fund, as contemplated in the Pension Funds Act,

of which he or she after termination becomes a member;

(c) if he or she has had at least 10 years' continuous service, to receive the benefits contemplated in item 4(4) of Schedule 3; or

(d) if he or she was a member on 31 March 1993, to be regarded as retired in accordance with item 3(1) of Schedule 3.

Disestablishment of all associated municipalities

41.(1) In the event of all associated municipalities being disestablished, the Board of Trustees must, subject and subsequent to the approval of the Registrar, appoint a Liquidator, who must, as from the date of the approval of his appointment, liquidate the Fund by dividing the moneys of the Fund among the –

(a) members thereof; and

(b) persons –

(i) in receipt of pensions; and

(ii) prospectively entitled to pensions,

in a manner recommended by the Actuary and approved by the Liquidator.

(2) During the liquidation of the Fund as contemplated in sub-regulation (1), the amount available for a person –

(a) in receipt of a pension must be used to purchase an annuity for him or her from a registered insurer; and

(b) prospectively entitled to a pension must be –

- (i) transferred to another pension fund or a retirement annuity fund for his or her benefit; or
- (ii) used to purchase a deferred annuity for him or her from a registered insurer.

(3) The amount payable to a person who cannot be traced, must be disposed of in accordance with provisions of the Pension Funds Act and item 19 of Schedule 3: Provided that no payment is made to a municipality.

(4)(a) Every member who left the service of the municipality during such period immediately prior to the date of liquidation as may be determined by the Liquidator, either voluntarily or due to a reduction or reorganisation of staff, is for the purposes of this Regulation regarded as being a member on the date of liquidation of the Fund.

(b) The benefit already paid to a member contemplated in paragraph (a) must be taken into consideration in determining the amount payable to him or her.

(c) In the event of the disestablished associated municipalities being re-established in a similar or amended form, the –

(i) newly established entities –

(aa) replace the disestablished associated municipalities; and

(bb) are, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed to be associated municipalities; and

(ii) Fund continues to exist as if such disestablishment had not taken place.

Disestablishment of an associated municipality

42.(1) If an associated municipality is disestablished, then, unless –

(a) a newly established entity contemplated in regulation 41(4)(c); or

(b) another municipality,

replaces such municipality, the Board of Trustees must instruct the Actuary to calculate the interest of the members employed by such disestablished municipality in the Fund, subject, with the necessary changes, to Regulation 41(4), on a date as determined by the Board of Trustees.

(2) The amount of each such member's interest must, as the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion decides, be –

(a) transferred to a retirement annuity fund for his or her benefit;

(b) transferred to another pension fund for his or her benefit; or

(c) paid to him or her.

(3) With effect from the date determined by the Board of Trustees as contemplated in sub-regulation (1), the disestablished municipality contemplated in sub-regulation (1) ceases to be associated with the Fund and its members cease to be members of the Fund: Provided that the amount payable to a person who cannot be traced, must be disposed of in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and item 19 of Schedule 3: Provided further that no payment is made to a municipality.

CHAPTER 7

GENERAL PROVISIONS

(Regulations 43 – 57)

Incidental and other powers, functions and duties of responsible Member of Executive Council

43.(1) The responsible Member of the Executive Council has the incidental powers, functions and duties reasonably necessary to implement and administer these Regulations.

(2) In addition to the powers of the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with section 7 of the Act, the responsible Member of the Executive Council may by notice in the Provincial Gazette –

- (a) amend any schedule;
- (b) issue notices concerning –
 - (i) any matter which is required or permitted by the Act and these Regulations;
 - (ii) the introduction, implementation, and evaluation of a structure and a system of performance management for the Fund and all structures established as contemplated in these Regulations; and
 - (iii) a structure and a system for monitoring, evaluation and assessment for the Fund and all structures established as contemplated in these Regulations;
- (c) issue any further schedules that he or she considers necessary; and
- (d) issue binding practice notes concerning any matter he or she deems necessary: Provided that such practice notes may not be in conflict with any practice notes issued by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority.

(3) Any regulation, schedule, notice or practice note contemplated in this Regulation may provide that any person contravening or failing to comply with such regulation, schedule,

notice or practice note, is guilty of an offence and liable on conviction to a fine, or to imprisonment not exceeding six months, or both.

Appeals and reviews

44.(1) Any member may apply for a review of, or lodge an appeal against, any act, including, but not limited to, a decision, by the Board of Trustees, the Principal Officer, the Actuary, or the Auditor.

(2) Any appeal or review contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act.

(3) Nothing in this Regulation limits the right of any member to access any competent court.

Administrative justice

45. Every associated municipality, the Board of Trustees and any structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must exercise its powers, perform its functions and carry out its duties as contemplated in the national legislation referred to in regulation 2(1), the Act and these Regulations in compliance with the constitutional and national legislative framework relating to administrative justice.

Promotion of access to information

46. Every associated municipality, the Board of Trustees and any structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must exercise its powers, perform its functions and carry out its duties as contemplated in the national legislation referred to in regulation 2(1), the Act and these Regulations in compliance with the constitutional and national legislative framework that promotes access to information.

Copies to be made available

47. The Principal Officer must ensure that an electronic version of these Regulations is –

- (a) maintained and updated on a monthly basis; and
- (b) made available to the members, pensioners, beneficiaries and interested parties for its access and perusal, and may be downloaded free of charge.

Manual on functions of, and index of records held by, Fund

48.(1) The Principal Officer, in his or her capacity as information officer as contemplated in section 1 of the Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000), must on or before the first day of every financial year –

- (a) submit the –
 - (i) updated manual contemplated in section 14 of that Act; and
 - (ii) information contemplated in section 15 of that Act,to the Department of Justice and Constitutional Development;
- (b) submit the information contemplated in section 32 of that Act to the Human Rights Commission on an annual basis; and
- (c) publish and make the manual available in accordance with section 14 of that Act and regulation 2 of the Regulations regarding the Promotion of Access to Information made under section 92 of that Act and published as Regulation Notice 187 of 15 February 2002, as amended from time to time.

(2) The manual contemplated in this Regulation must –

- (a) indicate which categories of information are –
 - (i) automatically available as contemplated in section 15(1) of that Act; or
 - (ii) available on request made to the information officer; and
- (b) also include any additional information that the responsible Member of the Executive Council may by notice in the Provincial Gazette require.

(3) The following information must be included in the manual contemplated in sub-regulation (1):

- (a) the structure of the Fund;
- (b) the functions of the Fund;
- (c) the identity and contact details of the information officer of the Fund;
- (d) a list of documents that are automatically disclosed;
- (e) a list setting out the subjects and categories of records that may be requested, and the procedure to be followed to request such documents;
- (f) the nature of services provided by the Fund;
- (g) mechanisms to obtain access to services contemplated in paragraph (f);
- (h) mechanisms to allow and promote public participation and involvement of members, pensioners, beneficiaries and other interested parties in the affairs of the Fund;
- (i) any other information as may be prescribed by –

- (i) the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with sub-regulation (2); and
- (ii) councils of the associated municipalities;
- (j) information relating to the regularity of the updating of the manual; and
- (k) annexures including –
 - (i) the organogram of the Fund;
 - (ii) the structure of the Fund;
 - (iii) the form to be submitted when a request for information as contemplated in sub-regulation (2)(a)(ii) is made;
 - (iv) a list indicating all services that the Fund provides; and
 - (v) the form to be submitted when notice of appeal for refusal to make a document available is lodged.

Arrangements relating to delegation

49.(1) Any delegation and sub-delegation, and any conditions or limitations imposed by the delegating authority, including an amendment or withdrawal thereof must be –

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) recorded in the inventory of delegations contemplated in regulation 50.

(2) Any person or entity effecting a delegation must –

- (a) monitor; and
- (b) review,

its implementation.

(3)(a) Any delegation or sub-delegation does not –

- (i) prevent the delegating authority from exercising that power or performing that function or duty; or
- (ii) relieve the delegating authority from being accountable for the exercise of the power or the performance of the function or duty.

(b) When a delegated authority exercises a power or performs a function or duty that has been delegated to it, the exercise of the power or the performance of the function or duty, as the case may be, has the same force as if it had been exercised or performed by the delegating authority.

(4) Any activity in the exercise of a power or the performance of a function or duty performed by a delegated authority –

- (a) has the same force as if it had been done by the delegating authority; and
- (b) which was done within the scope of the delegation –
 - (i) remains in force; and
 - (ii) is not invalidated by reason of –
 - (aa) the delegating authority electing afterwards to exercise that power or performing the function or duty; or
 - (bb) a later amendment or withdrawal of the delegation.

(5)(a) A delegating authority may amend or withdraw any delegation issued in accordance with these Regulations.

(b) Any act performed as contemplated in a delegation remains valid notwithstanding the subsequent withdrawal, amendment or lapse of such delegation.

(6) The delegating authority remains responsible for the enforcement of, and monitoring of compliance with, any conditions that may have been imposed in respect of any delegation.

(7)(a) All proceedings relating to any delegation contemplated in these Regulations must be in writing.

(b) The record of proceedings must be available for inspection and copying by the Board of Trustees, any member, pensioner or his or her dependant, at all reasonable times.

Inventory of delegations

50.(1) The Principal Officer must establish and maintain an inventory of all delegations, which for purposes of this Regulation includes sub-delegations, made in accordance with these Regulations by the Board of Trustees, other structures that may be established as contemplated in these Regulations or the Principal Officer.

(2) The inventories contemplated in this Regulation must –

- (a) be updated upon each –
 - (i) new delegation being made;
 - (ii) review or amendment to an existing delegation or instruction; or
 - (iii) withdrawal of an existing delegation or instruction; and
- (b) contain the following information:
 - (i) delegation number;
 - (ii) description of delegation;
 - (iii) delegating authority;

- (iv) delegated authority; and
- (v) revision number and date.

(3) The Principal Officer must publish an updated version of the inventory contemplated in this Regulation on the Fund's website on the first day of every financial year.

(4) The inventory must be available for inspection and copying by any person, at all reasonable times.

(5) Nothing in this Regulation limits the power of the responsible Member of the Executive Council to make delegations and sub-delegations in accordance with section 40A of the Pension Funds Act.

Assets, liabilities and resources

51.(1) The Fund may, in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act –

- (a) acquire, own, possess, hold and procure by lease, any movable or immovable property;
- (b) acquire rights and incur liabilities in executing, performing and carrying out its powers, functions and duties;
- (c) establish and administer a trust; and
- (d) alienate, encumber or dispose of any movable or immovable property.

(2) The Fund and every structure that may be established as contemplated in these Regulations, to whom assets and resources have been allocated, must efficiently manage such assets and resources.

Accountability of governance and management structures

52. The Fund is liable to compensate any loss suffered by –

- (a) any person or category of persons;
- (b) public or private service providers; or
- (c) any other entity,

in cases of proven wilful or negligent conduct or omission by the Board of Trustees, the Principal Officer or any other official of the Fund, as regards the performance of his or her functions and the carrying out of his or her duties as determined in these Regulations.

General offences and penalties

53.(1) Any person who contravenes or fails to comply with these Regulations, any Schedule hereto, or any notice issued in terms hereof, is guilty of an offence and upon conviction liable to a period of imprisonment not exceeding six months or a fine or to both a period of imprisonment and a fine.

(2) Nothing in this Regulation precludes the Registrar from imposing an administrative penalty in accordance with section 37 of the Pension Funds Act.

Arrangements relating to special conditions

54. Every structure established as contemplated in these Regulations must comply with the framework for arrangements relating to the special conditions as contemplated in Schedule 4 of these Regulations.

Provision of administrative services

55.(1) The Fund may enter into an agreement with an independent entity which provides administrative services to retirement funds to provide such services to the Fund.

(2) The independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1) must be registered –

- (a) with the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) as a financial institution as defined in the Financial Institutions (Protection of Funds) Act;
- (c) as a financial services provider in accordance with section 8 of the Financial Advisory and Intermediary Services Act; and
- (d) in accordance with any other applicable law.

(3) The following may not have any interest in the independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1):

- (a) a member of the Fund;
- (b) an associated municipality;
- (c) an office-bearer of an associated municipality;
- (d) a member of the Municipal Council of an associated municipality;
- (e) any appointed representative as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1;
- (f) any elected representative as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1;

(g) any alternate appointed or elected, as the case may be, as contemplated in Part 2 of Schedule 1; and

(h) any person who was previously or is currently in accordance with the Regulations repealed by regulation 56 or these Regulations –

(i) employed as an official by the Fund; or

(ii) appointed by the Fund as the –

(aa) Actuary; or

(bb) Auditor,

whether prior to the commencement of these Regulations or thereafter.

(4) The Fund must reimburse the independent entity contemplated in sub-regulation (1) for all expenses related to such administration, subject to –

(a) submission, at the end of each calendar month, of a detailed invoice and original copies of supporting documentation; and

(b) approval of such detailed invoice by the –

(i) Board of Trustees; and

(ii) Principal Officer.

Repeal of laws

56. The laws mentioned in the first and second columns of Schedule 7 to these Regulations are hereby repealed to the extent set out in the third column of the said Schedule.

Short title

57. These Regulations are called the Regulations Relating to the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), 2018.

SCHEDULE 1
BOARD OF TRUSTEES AND ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS
(Regulation 29)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Part 1: General provisions
Items 1 – 2

Duty of Principal Officer

1.(1) The Principal Officer is responsible for –

(a) ensuring –

- (i) compliance with all provisions relating to appointment and election contemplated in the Regulations and this Schedule; and
- (ii) that the internal auditors undertake an audit of the election process contemplated in Part 2 and submit a report to him or her; and

(b) submitting the internal auditor's report as contemplated in paragraph (a)(ii) –

- (i) to the audit sub-committee of the Board of Trustees for consideration; and
- (ii) thereafter to the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval.

(2) The Principal Officer may draft and approve internal policies relating to the administration and management of the Fund or the Board of Trustees: Provided that such internal policies must be –

- (a) aligned to, and consistent with, any guidelines that may be issued by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority from time to time; and
- (b) approved by the Board of Trustees if such internal policies relate to the administration and management of the Board of Trustees.

Annual Information Meetings

2.(1) An Annual Information Meeting of the Fund, which all members, pensioners and councillors from associated municipalities are eligible to attend, may be held at such place and on such date as the Board of Trustees determine from time to time: Provided that, in the event that an Annual Information Meeting is not held in a particular year, the Board of

Trustees must utilise another form of communication with members, pensioners and councillors of associated municipalities.

(2) At every Annual Information Meeting, the Chairperson must –

(a) provide the –

(i) annual reports;

(ii) statutory or interim valuation reports, as the case may be; and

(iii) financial statements,

as presented by the Board of Trustees, for consideration and noting; and

(b) conduct any other business relating to the management and operation of the Fund.

(3) The Principal Officer must transmit a copy of the English text of the annual report and the financial statements of the Fund to the responsible Member of the Executive Council and to each associated municipality at least 45 days prior to the Annual Information Meeting.

(4) Each member of the Fund is, upon written request to the Principal Officer, entitled to receive a copy of the annual report and the financial statements of the Fund in either the English or isiZulu text.

Part 2: Board of Trustees

Items 3 – 15

Continuation of Board of Trustees

3. Subject to the provisions of section 8(1) of the Act and regulation 21, the members of the Board of Trustees of the Fund on the date of commencement of these Regulations constitute the Board of Trustees of the Fund.

Appointment and election of municipal representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

4.(1) Five municipal representatives must be elected to the Board of Trustees in 2017, and then again within six months after a municipal election as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must invite Councillors from the associated municipalities, without limitation of the number of nominees, to nominate municipal representative nominees for election to the Board of Trustees within three months after –

- (i) the commencement of these Regulations; and
- (ii) a municipal election as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act.

(b) Every nominee –

(i) must –

- (aa) be a South African resident;
- (bb) be in a financially sound position;
- (cc) indicate his or her willingness to act as a representative by accepting the nomination on the nomination form;
- (dd) indicate that he or she is prepared to travel and able to attend meetings of the Board of Trustees and sub-committees;
- (ee) indicate that he or she is prepared and able to attend training;
- (ff) be accessible by telephone, fax and e-mail;
- (gg) authorise the Fund to investigate his or her eligibility; and
- (hh) attach his or her curriculum vitae to the nomination form; and

(ii) may not –

- (aa) be an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
- (bb) within the previous 10 years, have been convicted in the Republic of South Africa or elsewhere of theft, fraud, forgery or uttering a forged document, perjury, an offence under the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), an offence under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001), or any offence involving dishonesty.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

(a) by not later than three months after the commencement date of the Act, the promulgation and commencement dates of these Regulations, and the date of approval of these Regulations by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, whichever occurs the last, and thereafter within five months after a municipal election as contemplated in the Local Government: Municipal Electoral Act, circulate the –

- (i) municipal representative nominations received in accordance with sub-item (2); and

(ii) curricula vitae of the persons nominated in accordance with sub-item (2),

to all councillors together with ballot papers containing the names of all municipal representative nominees to enable a ballot; and

(b) conduct the ballot in a fair and impartial manner.

(4) A Councillor may not vote for more than five municipal representative nominees.

(5)(a) The five municipal representative nominees who receive the –

(i) highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be duly elected as the municipal representatives and declared as such: Provided that not more than one municipal representative may be elected from any one associated municipality, irrespective of the number of vacancies on the Board of Trustees; and

(ii) second highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be the alternates.

(b) Any ballot paper containing more names than the stipulated number of votes for the municipal representatives and the alternates, is –

(i) deemed to be a spoilt paper; and

(ii) not taken into account in determining the results of the ballot.

(6) In the event of an equality of votes, the Principal Officer must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

(a) the Principal Officer, after the other members of the Board of Trustees have been appointed in accordance with this Schedule, must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, which of the municipal representative nominees who received an equality of votes must be elected; and

(b) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –

(i) ensuring that the name of each one of the municipal representative nominees in respect of whom there is an equality of votes as contemplated in this sub-item, is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;

(ii) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;

(iii) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;

(iv) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw the number of pieces of paper from such container, equal to the number of vacancies of municipal representatives on the Board of Trustees;

(v) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw the

number of pieces of paper as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iv) from the container and hand them to the Principal Officer without unfolding any of them; and

(vi) unfolding each of the pieces of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (v), reading out the name or names, as the case may be, written thereon and displaying every such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(7) In the event that –

(a) a municipal representative vacancy arises on the Board of Trustees, it has the power to appoint an alternate municipal representative, according to the number of vacancies, from the respective alternates elected in accordance with sub-item (5)(a)(ii): Provided that the appointed alternate municipal representative must be from the alternates elected at elections held in accordance with this item immediately preceding the date upon which such vacancy arises;

(b) there is no alternate to fill such vacancy as contemplated in paragraph (a), the vacancy must be filled by the appointment of the municipal representative receiving the –

(i) next highest number of votes after the municipal representative and the alternate who had previously been appointed to the Board of Trustees, as the municipal representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(ii) next highest number of votes after the municipal representative contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), as the alternate of the municipal representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(c) there is no municipal representative alternate or nominee contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case may be, the Board of Trustees is entitled, at its discretion, to appoint an independent trustee to fill such vacancy: Provided that, for purposes of this sub-item, an independent trustee means a person who is not one of the following:

(i) a member;

(ii) a municipal representative; or

(iii) a pensioner representative,

of the Fund.

(8) The municipal representatives elected as contemplated in this item are also the municipal representatives of the –

- (a) Retirement Fund; and
- (b) Provident Fund.

Appointment and election of member representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

5.(1) Four member representatives must be elected to the Board of Trustees in the first year of every five year cycle, with the first five year cycle to commence in 2021.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must invite members of the Fund, without limitation of the number of nominees, to nominate member representative nominees for election to the Board of Trustees, on the same date in each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(b) Every nominee –

(i) must –

- (aa) be a South African resident;
- (bb) be in a financially sound position;
- (cc) indicate his or her willingness to act as a representative by accepting the nomination on the nomination form;
- (dd) indicate that he or she is prepared to travel and able to attend meetings of the Board of Trustees and sub-committees;
- (ee) indicate that he or she is prepared and able to attend training;
- (ff) be accessible by telephone, fax and e-mail;
- (gg) authorise the Fund to investigate his or her eligibility; and
- (hh) attach his or her curriculum vitae to the nomination form; and

(ii) may not –

- (aa) be an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
- (bb) within the previous 10 years, have been convicted in the Republic of South Africa or elsewhere of theft, fraud, forgery or uttering a forged document, perjury, an offence under the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), an offence under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001), or any offence involving dishonesty.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

- (a) by not later than three months after the commencement date of the Act, the promulgation and commencement dates of these Regulations, and the date of approval of these Regulations by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, whichever

occurs the last, and thereafter on the same date in the first year of each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1), circulate the –

- (i) member representative nominations received in accordance with sub-item (2); and
- (ii) curricula vitae of the persons nominated in accordance with sub-item (2), to all members of the Fund together with ballot papers containing the names of all member representative nominees to enable a ballot; and
- (b) conduct the ballot in a fair and impartial manner.

(4) A member may not vote for more than four members.

(5) Not more than two members may be elected from any one municipality, irrespective of the number of vacancies on the Board of Trustees.

(6)(a) The four member representatives who receive the –

- (i) highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be duly elected as the member representatives and declared as such; and
 - (ii) second highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be the alternates.
- (b) Any ballot paper containing more names than the stipulated number of votes for the member representatives and the alternates, is –
- (i) deemed to be a spoilt paper; and
 - (ii) not taken into account in determining the results of the ballot.

(7) In the event of an equality of votes, the Principal Officer must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

- (a) the Principal Officer, after the other members of the Board of Trustees have been appointed in accordance with this Schedule, must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, which of the member representative nominees who received an equality of votes must be elected; and
- (b) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –
 - (i) ensuring that the name of each one of the member representative nominees in respect of whom there is an equality of votes as contemplated in this sub-item, is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;
 - (ii) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;

- (iii) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;
- (iv) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw the number of pieces of paper from such container, equal to the number of vacancies of member representatives on the Board of Trustees;
- (v) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw the number of pieces of paper as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iv) from the container and hand them to the Principal Officer without unfolding any of them; and
- (vi) unfolding each of the pieces of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (v), reading out the name or names, as the case may be, written thereon and displaying every such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(8) In the event that –

- (a) a member representative vacancy arises on the Board of Trustees, it has the power to appoint an alternate member representative, according to the number of vacancies, from the respective alternates elected in accordance with sub-item (6)(a)(ii): Provided that the appointed alternate member representative must be from the alternates elected at elections held in accordance with this item immediately preceding the date upon which such vacancy arises;
- (b) there is no alternate to fill such vacancy as contemplated in paragraph (a), the vacancy must be filled by the appointment of the member representative nominee receiving the –
 - (i) next highest number of votes after the member representative and the alternate who had previously been appointed to the Board of Trustees, as the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and
 - (ii) next highest number of votes after the member representative nominee contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), as the alternate of the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and
- (c) there is no member representative alternate or nominee contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case may be, the Board of Trustees is entitled, at its discretion, to appoint an independent trustee to fill such vacancy: Provided that, for purposes of this sub-item, an independent trustee means a person who is not one of the following:

- (i) a member;
 - (ii) a municipal representative; or
 - (iii) a pensioner representative,
- of the Fund.

Appointment and election of pensioner representatives and alternates to Board of Trustees

6.(1) Two pensioner representatives must be elected to the Board of Trustees in the first year of every five year cycle, with the first five year cycle to commence in 2021.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must invite pensioners of the Fund, without limitation of the number of nominees, to nominate pensioner representative nominees for election to the Board of Trustees, on the same date in each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(b) Every nominee –

(i) must –

- (aa) be a South African resident;
- (bb) be in a financially sound position;
- (cc) indicate his or her willingness to act as a representative by accepting the nomination on the nomination form;
- (dd) indicate that he or she is prepared to travel and able to attend meetings of the Board of Trustees and sub-committees;
- (ee) indicate that he or she is prepared and able to attend training;
- (ff) be accessible by telephone, fax and e-mail;
- (gg) authorise the Fund to investigate his or her eligibility; and
- (hh) attach his or her curriculum vitae to the nomination form; and

(ii) may not –

- (aa) be an unrehabilitated insolvent; or
- (bb) within the previous 10 years, have been convicted in the Republic of South Africa or elsewhere of theft, fraud, forgery or uttering a forged document, perjury, an offence under the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004), an offence under the Financial Intelligence Centre Act, 2001 (Act No. 38 of 2001), or any offence involving dishonesty.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

(a) by not later than three months after the commencement date of the Act, the promulgation and commencement dates of these Regulations, and the date of approval of these Regulations by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, whichever occurs the last, and thereafter on the same date in the first year of each five year cycle as contemplated in sub-item (1), circulate the –

(i) pensioner representative nominations received in accordance with sub-item (2); and

(ii) curricula vitae of the persons nominated in accordance with sub-item (2), to all pensioners of the Fund together with ballot papers containing the names of all pensioner representative nominees to enable a ballot; and

(b) conduct the ballot in a fair and impartial manner.

(4) A pensioner may not vote for more than two pensioner representative nominees, irrespective of the number of vacancies on the Board of Trustees.

(5)(a) The two pensioner representative nominees who receive the –

(i) highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be duly elected as the pensioner representatives and declared as such; and

(ii) second highest number of votes, numerically, are deemed to be the alternates.

(b) Any ballot paper containing more names than the stipulated number of votes for the member representatives and the alternates, is –

(i) deemed to be a spoilt paper; and

(ii) not taken into account in determining the results of the ballot.

(6) In the event of an equality of votes, the Principal Officer must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

(a) the Principal Officer, after the other members of the Board of Trustees have been appointed in accordance with this Schedule, must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, which of the pensioner representative nominees who received an equality of votes must be elected; and

(b) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –

(i) ensuring that the name of each one of the pensioner representative nominees in respect of whom there is an equality of votes as contemplated in this sub-item, is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;

- (ii) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;
- (iii) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;
- (iv) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw the number of pieces of paper from such container, equal to the number of vacancies of pensioner representatives on the Board of Trustees;
- (v) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw the number of pieces of paper as contemplated in sub-paragraph (iv) from the container and hand them to the Principal Officer without unfolding any of them; and
- (vi) unfolding each of the pieces of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (v), reading out the name or names, as the case may be, written thereon and displaying every such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(7) In the event that –

- (a) a pensioner representative vacancy arises on the Board of Trustees, it has the power to appoint an alternate pensioner representative, according to the number of vacancies, from the respective pensioner representative alternates elected in accordance with sub-item (5)(a)(ii): Provided that the appointed alternate pensioner representative must be from the alternates elected at elections held in accordance with this item immediately preceding the date upon which such vacancy arises;
- (b) there is no alternate to fill such vacancy as contemplated in paragraph (a), the vacancy must be filled by the appointment of the pensioner representative nominee receiving the –
 - (i) highest number of votes after the pensioner representative and the alternate who had previously been appointed to the Board of Trustees, as the pensioner representative to the Board of Trustees; and
 - (ii) next highest number of votes after the pensioner representative contemplated in sub-paragraph (i), as the alternate of the member representative to the Board of Trustees; and

(c) there is no pensioner representative alternate or nominee contemplated in paragraph (a) or (b), as the case may be, the Board of Trustees is entitled, at its discretion, to appoint an independent trustee to fill such vacancy: Provided that, for purposes of this sub-item, an independent trustee means a party who is not one of the following:

- (i) a member;
 - (ii) a municipal representative; or
 - (iii) a pensioner representative,
- of the Fund.

Appointment of additional member and alternate to Board of Trustees

7.(1) The responsible Member of the Executive Council may appoint a –

- (a) person with specialised practical experience in, and knowledge of, the control and investment of trust money, as an additional member of the Board of Trustees; and
 - (b) similarly qualified person as an alternate to the additional member appointed in accordance with paragraph (a),
- subject to sub-items (2) and (3).

(2) The additional member and alternate contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) must be appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council –
 - (i) annually; or
 - (ii) in the event of the resignation from office or death of such member or alternate, as a successor to such member or alternate;
- (b) are not eligible for election as Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Trustees;
- (c) must be paid an attendance and travelling allowance by the Fund in accordance with the tariffs in force from time to time; and
- (d) for the purposes of these Regulations, but subject to the provisions of this item, are deemed to be elected members of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Fund is not responsible for meeting any additional remuneration which may be determined by the responsible Member of the Executive Council for, or in respect of, such additional member or his or her alternate.

Assumption of office, retirement, cessation and termination of term of office

8.(1) Subject to the provisions this item, the term of office of members of the Board of Trustees –

- (a) commences when such members have been declared duly elected by the Principal Officer as contemplated in this Schedule; and
- (b) automatically ceases five years after the date of election, after the election of new members in accordance with this Schedule.

(2) The term of office of an alternate member elected to the Board of Trustees expires when the term of office of the member whom he or she replaced, would have expired.

(3) A retiring member, if otherwise eligible, is eligible for re-election.

(4) Every member elected in accordance with this Schedule must comply with the qualification criteria as contemplated in section 47(1)(c), (d) and (e) of the Constitution: Provided that any member of the Board of Trustees who becomes disqualified as contemplated in section 47(1)(c), (d) and (e) of the Constitution, loses his or her membership with immediate effect.

(5) The term of office of a member of the Board of Trustees is terminated if he or she –

- (a) ceases to be a –
 - (i) Councillor in the case of a municipal representative; or
 - (ii) member of the Fund in the case of a member representative;
- (b) absents him- or herself from two consecutive meetings of the Board of Trustees without the written consent of the Board of Trustees;
- (c) dies;
- (d) resigns; or
- (e) commits an act of misconduct as contemplated in sub-item (6).

(6) A member of the Board of Trustees is deemed to have committed an act of misconduct if he or she –

- (a) breached any term of the Code of Conduct for members of the Board of Trustees, or of any annexure thereto;
- (b) breached any Regulation; or
- (c) failed to comply with any guideline, directive, circular or policy statement issued from time to time by the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act.

(7)(a) The Principal Officer must, in the event that –

(i) he or she becomes aware of any alleged misconduct by a member of the Board of Trustees as contemplated in sub-item (6); or

(ii) any allegation or statement alleging misconduct is made in writing to him or her, investigate, and prepare a report on the facts and circumstances of such alleged contravention.

(b) The member of the Board of Trustees allegedly committing such misconduct must be given the opportunity to provide written comments on the report contemplated in paragraph (a) within a period not exceeding 15 days after the receipt of the report.

(c) In the event that the Principal Officer, after considering the report and written comments, is of the opinion that there has been an alleged act of misconduct as contemplated in sub-item (6), he or she must submit the report and written comments to the Board of Trustees at its next meeting: Provided that if the member concerned does not furnish the Principal Officer with his or her written comments as contemplated in paragraph (b), the Principal Officer must submit his or her report to the Board of Trustees without such comments.

(d) The Board of Trustees must, immediately upon receipt of the report contemplated in paragraph (a) with the supporting documentation, including the written comments, if any, take such action as it considers appropriate, including –

(i) terminating the term of office of such member; or

(ii) suspending such member from the Board of Trustees for such period and in respect of such function as the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion may decide, subject to any terms and conditions as may be imposed by the Board of Trustees.

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations, in the event that the member of the Board of Trustees declines to vacate his or her office as required by the Board of Trustees in accordance with paragraph (d), the Board of Trustees must apply for the removal of such member by either –

(i) referring the matter to the Financial Sector Conduct Authority; or

(ii) lodging an application to any competent court with jurisdiction.

Code of Conduct

9.(1)(a) The Board of Trustees must –

(i) prepare or cause to be prepared by the Principal Officer; and

(ii) approve,

a Code of Conduct for members of the Board of Trustees.

(b) The Code of Conduct contemplated in paragraph (a) must include, but is not limited to, the following as annexures:

- (i) a declaration of acceptance of fiduciary responsibilities to be signed by each member of the Board of Trustees;
 - (ii) a declaration of interests to be completed and signed by each member of the Board of Trustees; and
 - (iii) a policy on gifts to individual members of the Board of Trustees by third parties.
- (c) The Code of Conduct and annexures contemplated in this item must incorporate –
- (i) any statutory and common law rights and responsibilities of members of the Board of Trustees;
 - (ii) the relevant provisions of the Pension Funds Act and any relevant rules issued thereunder relating to the rights and obligations of the members of the Board of Trustees; and
 - (iii) any guidelines, principles, policy directives and circulars which may, from time to time, be issued by the Registrar for the assistance and guidance in the administration of Pension Funds:

Provided that, for the purposes of this sub-item, any references to “members of the Board of Trustees” and “Board of Trustees” have the corresponding meaning in the Code of Conduct to “Board of Trustees”.

(2)(a) The Principal Officer must provide every elected member of the Board of Trustees, immediately following such member’s election, with a copy of the Code of Conduct and annexures.

- (b) Every member contemplated in paragraph (a) must –
- (i) complete and sign the Code of Conduct with annexures; and
 - (ii) return the completed and signed Code of Conduct and annexures to the Principal Officer prior to the commencement of the second meeting of the Board of Trustees following such member’s election: Provided that such member’s failure to comply with this sub-paragraph, constitutes misconduct to which the provisions of items 8(5), (6) and (7) apply.
- (c) The provisions of this sub-item apply to all members of the Board of Trustees, including any alternates elected or appointed.

Attendance and travelling allowance

10.(1) The Fund must pay an attendance and travelling allowance in accordance with the tariff as determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees in its Subsistence and Travel Policy, to all the –

- (a) members of the Board of Trustees; and

- (b) alternates,
when involved in matters directly related to the Fund.
- (2) In the event that a pensioner representative or alternate is not permanently resident in KwaZulu-Natal, the travel allowance must be limited to the –
 - (a) cost of a return economy air ticket to Durban; and
 - (b) travelling allowance contemplated in sub-item (1) from the representative's permanent place of residence to the nearest airport and return.

Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson

11.(1) The Board of Trustees must annually elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson from amongst its members at the first meeting of the Board of Trustees in each calendar year.

(2) In the event that the term of office of the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson is terminated as contemplated in item 8(5), the Board of Trustees must forthwith elect a successor in accordance with this Schedule.

(3) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson hold office until the next election of a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson as provided for in this item.

(4)(a) If more than two members of the Board of Trustees are nominated for the offices of either the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, separate elections by ballot must take place, with the nominee receiving the lowest number of votes at the end of every ballot being eliminated, until a final ballot between the two remaining nominees for each office is held.

(b) The nominee receiving the highest number of votes in the final ballot for the election of the –

- (i) Chairperson; or
- (ii) Vice-Chairperson,

is the duly elected Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, as the case may be.

(c) In the event of an equality of votes, the Board of Trustees must determine the result by lot in the following manner:

- (i) the Board of Trustees must forthwith proceed, in an open and transparent manner, to determine by lot, who must be elected as the Chairperson or Vice-Chairperson, as the case may be; and
- (ii) the Principal Officer must conduct the lot by –
 - (aa) ensuring that the name of each one of the nominations is written on a separate piece of paper of equal size in identical shape and colour;

- (bb) displaying the pieces of paper contemplated in sub-paragraph (aa) to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted who is desirous of inspecting any such piece of paper;
- (cc) folding every such piece of paper in such a manner that the name thereon is not visible, and placing all such pieces of paper in an empty container;
- (dd) appointing an impartial person as the drawer to draw a piece of paper from such container;
- (ee) shaking the container in such a manner as to thoroughly mix the pieces of paper therein, and holding such container in such a position that the drawer is unable to see the pieces of paper inside, whereafter the drawer must draw a piece of paper from the container and hand it to the Principal Officer without unfolding it; and
- (ff) unfolding the piece of paper handed to him or her as contemplated in sub-paragraph (ee), reading out the name written thereon and displaying such piece of paper to every member of the Board of Trustees who is present at the place where the lot is being conducted and who is desirous of inspecting the same.

(5)(a) The Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson elected in accordance with this item are the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson of the Board of Trustees and must preside at the Annual Information Meeting of the Fund.

(b) The Chairperson, and in his or her absence, the Vice-Chairperson must preside at all meetings of the Board of Trustees, and in the event of an equality of votes at any such meeting has, in addition to his or her deliberative vote, also a casting vote.

(6)(a) In the absence of the Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, the representatives present at an Annual Information Meeting of the Fund or the Board of Trustees, as the case may be, must elect an acting Chairperson for the meeting concerned.

(b) The Chairperson elected in accordance with paragraph (a) has, in addition to his or her deliberative vote, also a casting vote.

Meetings

12.(1) The Board of Trustees must –

- (a) meet at least once every two months;
- (b) supervise the keeping of the accounts and books of the Fund; and
- (c) exercise the powers, perform the functions and carry out the duties conferred upon it as provided for in regulation 23.

(2) The Principal Officer must give at least seven days' written notice of every meeting of the Board of Trustees to each member of the Board of Trustees: Provided that in the case of a special meeting, the Principal Officer must give at least two days' written or electronic notice, and telephonic notice of such meeting to each member of the Board of Trustees.

(3) Non-receipt by a member of the notice contemplated in sub-item (2) does not invalidate such meeting.

(4)(a) The Chairperson must appoint one of the alternates elected in accordance with this Schedule to attend a meeting of the Board of Trustees in the event that a member of the Board of Trustees is unable to attend such meeting for any reason.

(b) The alternate contemplated in paragraph (a) is a member of the Board of Trustees for the duration of such meeting.

(5)(a) The Board of Trustees may agree that, in the interest of expediency, any meeting of the Board of Trustees may be held in conjunction with any meeting of the Retirement Fund and the Provident Fund.

(b) At the first such combined meeting in any calendar year, the members of the Boards of Trustees of the Fund and the Retirement Fund and the Provident Fund must elect a Chairperson and Vice-Chairperson, who must act as such at all combined meetings during the relevant financial year.

Quorum and voting

13.(1) The quorum for a meeting of the Board of Trustees consists of –

- (a) 50% of its members, rounded upwards; plus
- (b) one member,

Provided that the attendance by the additional member appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with item 7 is not taken into account when determining whether a quorum as contemplated in this sub-item exists.

(2)(a) One vote is allocated to each –

- (i) pensioner representative;
- (ii) member representative; and
- (iii) municipal representative.

(b) The additional member appointed by the responsible Member of the Executive Council in accordance with item 7 has one vote.

(3) All the members of the Board of Trustees attending a meeting as contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) must participate in the business of the Board of Trustees at the meeting;
- (b) must, without derogating from the generality hereof, participate in, and contribute to, the discussion and debate relating to every matter before the meeting; and
- (c) are collectively responsible for the decisions taken on any matter, as if every member voted in favour of the decision concerned.

Appointment and membership of sub-committee

14.(1) The Board of Trustees may appoint any sub-committee with such delegated authority as it may deem necessary: Provided that a sub-committee may–

- (a) make recommendations to the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) not make decisions on any matters.

(2) A sub-committee contemplated in sub-item (1) must consist of –

- (a) an equal number of members appointed by the –
 - (i) municipal representatives on the Board; and
 - (ii) member representatives on the Board; and
- (b) one pensioner appointed by the pensioner representatives on the Board.

Liability

15.(1) Notwithstanding –

- (a) anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations; and
- (b) the provisions of item 13 relating to the right of a member of the Board of Trustees to vote on a specific matter,

all the members of the Board of Trustees are collectively and individually liable for any breach of the governance of the Fund.

(2) For purposes of sub-item (1), breach of governance includes, but is not limited to, and without detracting from the generality hereof, any –

- (a) negligence;
- (b) dishonesty;

- (c) wilful misconduct;
 - (d) breach of faith;
 - (e) breach of fiduciary responsibilities; or
 - (f) breach of the Code of Conduct contemplated in item 9,
- which results in any loss to the Fund, its members or its beneficiaries.

Part 3: Administrative matters

Items 16 – 21

Appointment and determination of duties and services of Principal Officer and other officials

16. The Board of Trustees –

- (a) must –
 - (i) appoint –
 - (aa) a Principal Officer; and
 - (bb) any other officials required for the proper transaction of the business of the Fund;
 - (ii) employ any professional or other assistants which may from time to time be deemed expedient;
 - (iii) decide on the remuneration of such persons or assistants as contemplated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii); and
 - (iv) determine the duties and services required of the persons or assistants as contemplated in sub-paragraphs (i) and (ii); and
- (b) may appoint a person as the Deputy Principal Officer to act during the absence of the Principal Officer or other officials irrespective of the reason for their absence.

Powers, functions and duties of Principal Officer

17.(1) The Principal Officer must execute all the powers, perform all the functions and carry out all the duties as determined in –

- (a) the Pension Funds Act; and
- (b) these Regulations.

(2) The Principal Officer must keep separate accounts for the Fund in compliance with the accounting standards as determined by the Registrar from time to time, indicating –

- (a) all –
 - (i) sums of money received or due and disbursed or payable in respect of members; and
 - (ii) particulars of the matters for which the sums of money contemplated in sub-paragraph (i) have been received or disbursed;
- (b) the –
 - (i) time of commencement of membership;
 - (ii) amounts due;
 - (iii) dates of payment of all contributions; and
 - (iv) chronological and other particulars necessary to enable the –
 - (aa) keeping of proper accounts; and
 - (bb) performing of an actuarial valuation at any time;
- (c) all amounts due to or by municipalities; and
- (d) all other matters of account provided for, or contemplated in, these Regulations or in the scheme prepared in accordance with regulation 8.

(3) The Principal Officer must –

- (a) cause the books and accounts of the Fund to be balanced up to 31 March of every year; and
- (b) prepare financial statements in respect of the Fund, made up at the date contemplated in paragraph (a).

(4) All financial statements must –

- (a) comply with –
 - (i) the provisions of the Pension Funds Act and any rules issued thereunder; and
 - (ii) any guidelines, principles, directives, circulars and policy statements which may, from time to time, be issued by the Registrar in accordance with the Pension Funds Act;
- (b) first be signed by the Principal Officer; and
- (c) thereafter be countersigned by the Auditor.

(5) The Principal Officer must prepare on 31 March of every year, in the format which may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Financial Sector Conduct Authority, a statement showing the number of –

- (a) contributing members;
- (b) annuitants; and
- (c) members who have –

- (i) joined;
- (ii) left;
- (iii) retired; or
- (iv) died,

during the year,

together with such further particulars as the Board of Trustees may from time to time direct.

(6) The Principal Officer must furnish the Board of Trustees with such further statements as it may from time to time require.

Termination of employment contract, suspension and dismissal of Principal Officer and other officials

18.(1) The Board of Trustees may at any time terminate the employment contract of the Principal Officer or any other officer upon written notice of not less than one month, unless otherwise stipulated in the employment contract of the officer concerned.

(2) The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997 (Act No. 75 of 1997) and the Labour Relations Act, 1995 (Act No. 66 of 1995), may –

(a) suspend the Principal Officer or any other official with or without salary or emoluments in the event of alleged –

- (i) medical or other incapacity; or
- (ii) misconduct; and

(b) dismiss the Principal Officer or any other official.

Financial matters and power to write off debts

19.(1) All moneys received on account of the Fund must be paid into a bank account.

(2) All cheques drawn against the Fund must be –

(a) signed by an officer, other than the Principal Officer, authorised in writing by the Board of Trustees; and

(b) countersigned by –

- (i) the Principal Officer; or
- (ii) by such other person nominated by the Board of Trustees to act on behalf of the Principal Officer in the absence of the Principal Officer, irrespective of the reason of his or her absence:

Provided that the Chairperson may sign any cheque instead of either of the two signatories contemplated in paragraphs (a) and (b).

(3) The Board of Trustees has the power by resolution to write off any debts due or other claims which are payable to the Fund, which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, are desirable to write off as –

- (a) being irrecoverable; or
- (b) the recovery of which would –
 - (i) be too difficult or costly; or
 - (ii) not be reasonably practicable.

Availability of books, accounts and all other records and documents for inspection

20. The Principal Officer must ensure that all books, accounts and other records and documents of the Fund are open and available for inspection at all times by any –

- (a) member of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) Auditor appointed in accordance with regulation 12 or 13(2)(b), as the case may be.

Power of Board of Trustees and Principal Officer to recover costs and expenses

21. The –

- (a) members of the Board of Trustees; and
- (b) Principal Officer,

may recover from the Fund any costs and expenses incurred by them, him or her, as the case may be, as a result of any claim for expenses incurred in connection with the Fund: Provided that such claim does not arise from any negligence, fraud or other wilful misconduct on the part of the person concerned.

SCHEDULE 2
FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO MEMBERSHIP, CONTRIBUTIONS
AND EVIDENCE
(Regulation 32)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Pensionable emoluments

1.(1) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, including the provisions of sub-item (4) relating to the limitation on the increase of pensionable emoluments, pensionable emoluments include –

- (a) salaries or wages;
- (b) cost of living allowance, long service allowance and any other allowance approved by the Board of Trustees for inclusion in the members' pensionable emoluments; and
- (c)(i) any allowance granted in lieu of the provision of free quarters; or
(ii) one-sixth of the amounts referred to in paragraphs (a) and (b) whenever occupation of quarters, as a portion of the member's emoluments, whether belonging to the municipality or not, is allowed rent free.

(2) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations, pensionable emoluments exclude any –

- (a) special remuneration which may be received for performing special duties or while acting in an office, whether permanently or temporarily vacant;
- (b) travel or subsistence allowance;
- (c) fees, honoraria or bonuses of any kind;
- (d) overtime payment; and
- (e) other allowance not herein specified.

(3) In the event that a member –

- (a) dies in service or retires from the service of the municipality; and
- (b) has a period of employment in a part-time capacity included in his or her continuous service,

then, in calculating his or her final average emoluments, his or her pensionable emoluments during such period of part-time service is increased by 50%.

(4) In the event that the pensionable emoluments of a member, including a section 57 contract employee, at any time increase in excess of that assumed by the Actuary from time to time for valuation purposes in accordance with regulation 15, then the Board of Trustees, on the advice of the Actuary, may direct that the municipality that –

- (a) employed such member; or
- (b) continues to employ such member,

pay a lump sum adjusted contribution in accordance with item 4 to the Fund.

Contributions by members

2.(1) Subject to Schedule 5 item 5 and Schedule 6 item 2, every member, including an employee appointed in accordance with the provisions of section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, whether on a fixed term contract or not, must contribute to the Fund the amount of 9,25% of his or her pensionable emoluments.

(2) The contributions to be paid by a member in accordance with sub-item (1) are a first charge upon the salary or wage payable to such member, and are deducted monthly or at shorter intervals by the associated municipality concerned and paid into the bank account of the Fund as provided in these Regulations.

(3) The associated municipality must –

- (a) within seven days after the expiration of the period in respect of which the members' contributions is being paid, certify in writing to the Principal Officer the amount of the contributions and late payment interest paid by the members to the Fund in the preceding calendar month; and
- (b) supply the Principal Officer with such further information as he or she may require for the purpose of these Regulations.

(4)(a) Any person who has –

- (i) been accepted as a member on or after the commencement of these Regulations; and
- (ii) had a prior period of service with a municipality, whether associated or not, immediately preceding his or her becoming a member,

has the right, subject to the approval of the Board of Trustees, to date his or her membership back to the date of commencement of such service or to a later date as may be determined by the Board of Trustees.

(b) Any person who exercises the right contemplated in paragraph (a) must –

(i) exercise such right within one month after the date on which the first contribution is paid; and

(ii) pay contributions for such prior period together with interest at the rate as recommended by the Actuary from time to time.

(c) A person contemplated in paragraph (b) must pay all arrear contributions, with interest thereon, within two years or within such further period as may, upon application by such person, be approved in writing by the Board of Trustees.

(5) In the event that payment of arrear contributions is made by means of instalments as contemplated in sub-item (4)(c) and the member dies or ceases to contribute to the Fund before he or she has completed such arrear payments, the provisions of regulation 30(3)(c) apply.

(6) A member, who remains in the service of a municipality after he or she has attained the pension age, is not allowed to continue to contribute to the Fund after the last day of the month in which he or she attains the pension age.

Payment to secure additional continuous service

3. A person who becomes a member of the Fund may be permitted to purchase from the Fund additional continuous service on such terms and conditions as the Board of Trustees, after consultation with the Actuary, may decide: Provided that –

(a) in respect of additional continuous service purchased –

(i) the member must produce, at his or her own expense, evidence of sound health acceptable to the Board of Trustees at the time of making application to purchase additional continuous service;

(ii) after 1 April 1984, the additional continuous service so purchased does not count towards any qualifying period as determined in these Regulations;

(iii) prior to 1 April 1997, the additional service so purchased must be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3; and

(iv) after 1 April 1997, the additional service so purchased may not be included for the purpose of determining the period of bonus service in item 9 of Schedule 3; and

(b) if the Board of Trustees makes a finding that such member is not in a sound state of health, it must notify him or her in writing that his or her additional continuous service is subject to the restriction that if, within five years from the date of purchase of the additional continuous service, he or she –

(i) is retired on account of ill-health or dies in the service of a municipality from an illness which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees is, or is the result of, the illness or condition identified in the finding of the Board of Trustees –

(aa) no pension or lump sum is payable in accordance with these Regulations in respect of the additional continuous service purchased; and

(bb) a lump sum equal to the amount which he or she paid for additional continuous service plus 4% compound interest from the date of payment for such additional continuous service to the date of retirement from the service of the municipality or death is payable; or

(ii) leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned for whatever reason other than retirement on account of ill-health or death –

(aa) his or her pension rights in respect of the additional continuous service may not be transferred to any other fund, except with the consent of that other fund; and

(bb) if no transfer takes place as contemplated in this item, his or her benefit is calculated excluding the additional continuous service purchased and a benefit equal to the amount which he or she paid for additional continuous service plus 4% compound interest from the date of payment of such additional continuous service to the date of his or her leaving the service of the associated municipality concerned is payable in respect of such service.

Contributions by municipalities

4.(1) An associated municipality must pay into the bank account of the Fund within seven days after the expiration of the period in respect of which the contribution is being paid –

(a) the contributions and late payment interest paid by the members in the preceding calendar month in accordance with the provisions of item 2(1) by the members in its service;

(b) the contribution contemplated in sub-item (3)(a);

(c) an amount equal to the amount contemplated in sub-item (3)(b) and interest paid in accordance with items 2(4) and 2(5);

(d) such surcharge on its contributions in accordance with paragraphs (b) and (c) as may be agreed to by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary and as contemplated in item 14(7) of Schedule 3, in order to provide the whole or part of bonus additions made in accordance with items 14(1) and (2) of Schedule 3; and

(e) any adjusted contribution payable in a lump sum in accordance with item 1:

Provided that if the member is paying by instalments, the Fund may direct that the municipality make a lump sum payment to the Fund in lieu of its instalments and interest.

(2) Whenever a municipality fails to make payment in accordance with the provisions of sub-item (1), it must pay to the Fund interest on the amount payable at the interest rate prescribed by the Minister of Finance in accordance with section 13A(7) of the Pension Funds Act from time to time.

(3) In order to give effect to the provisions of sub-item (1), every associated municipality must pay to the Fund –

(a) as its basic contribution, the amount of 21,63% of pensionable salaries: Provided that this percentage may be amended from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary;

(b) an additional surcharge as contemplated in the scheme provided for in regulation 15(2)(a) –

(i) prepared and approved by the Actuary; and

(ii) submitted to and approved by the –

(aa) Board of Trustees; and

(bb) Registrar; and

(c) subject to paragraph (a), any other amounts as provided for in sub-items (1) and (2).

Contributions by members whilst on leave

5.(1) When a member is on leave with full pay or with pay less than full pay, he or she must continue to contribute to the Fund on the basis of his or her full pensionable emoluments.

(2)(a) When a member is on unpaid leave, he or she may, on application to the Board of Trustees, be permitted to contribute to the Fund on the basis of his or her full pensionable

emoluments for the calendar month immediately preceding the commencement of his or her unpaid leave.

(b) Such application must be made, and the amount due in respect thereof must be paid, by the member within one month of his or her return to duty.

(c) The Board of Trustees may allow such member to pay the amount contemplated in this sub-item in six or less monthly instalments which may be deducted from the emoluments payable to him or her.

(d) Absenteeism is not regarded as unpaid leave.

(e) Except as provided for in this item, no contributions may be collected or are payable in respect of any period of unpaid leave.

Reduction in pensionable emoluments or hours of service

6.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (2), in the event that the pensionable emoluments of a member are reduced for any reason other than misconduct, he or she may elect in writing to continue to contribute to the Fund as if no reduction has taken place, in which event his or her pensionable emoluments are, for purposes of these Regulations, deemed not to have been reduced.

(2) In the event that a member leaves the employ of an associated municipality, and enters the employ of another associated municipality, and his or her pensionable emoluments in the latter municipality are lower than his or her pensionable emoluments in the former municipality, the provisions of sub-item (1) apply, with the necessary changes: Provided that

—

(a) he or she did not leave the service of the former municipality on account of misconduct;

(b) he or she entered the service of the latter municipality within a period of 12 months after leaving the service of the former municipality; and

(c) the consent of the latter municipality is first obtained.

(3) When the ordinary salary or wages or working hours of a specific member or group of members have been reduced as a measure of economy, each such member may elect in writing to contribute on the basis of the pensionable emoluments on which he or she was contributing immediately before the reduction.

Evidence to be produced

7.(1) Subject to the provisions of this item, any documentary or other evidence directly related to the current or prospective membership of a member or prospective member that may be required in writing by the Board of Trustees, must be submitted by the member or prospective member, as the case may be, within the period stipulated in the written request.

(2) The Board of Trustees has the power to require evidence relating to age, current and former marital or civil union status, date of birth of dependants and any other matter which, in the view of the Board of Trustees, is directly relevant for purposes of the current or prospective membership of the member or the prospective member, as the case may be.

(3) Documentary evidence of age satisfactory to the Board of Trustees must be produced by each member at the date of commencement of his or her contributions to the Fund and, failing such production, the deemed age of such member for purposes of these Regulations must be determined by the Board of Trustees.

Benefit claim procedure

8.(1) A claimant must –

- (a) notify the Fund in writing of the occurrence of an event giving rise to a claim for a benefit contemplated in terms of these Regulations, within a period not exceeding 90 days after such event; and
- (b) at a written request by the Fund, provide all documentation, completed forms and written information and other evidence which, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, is considered necessary to determine the admissibility and amount of any claim.

(2) The Fund is not liable for any costs involved in obtaining any information or evidence required from any person for the admission of a claim, unless such evidence is specifically requested in writing by the Board of Trustees.

(3) The Board of Trustees may in writing –

- (a) request additional evidence;
- (b) specify requirements in order to assess a claim; and
- (c) in the event that the claimant is a pensioner, request proof of the existence of such pensioner on an annual basis.

(4) The claimant must provide all documentation, information and evidence as required from time to time in writing as provided for in this item before a claim for the payment of a benefit or the continued annual payment of a benefit may be admitted or made, as the case may be, by the Fund.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of this item, the Board of Trustees may, at its sole discretion, waive compliance by a claimant with any or all of the requirements of this item in order for a benefit or claim to be admitted or a benefit paid.

SCHEDULE 3
FRAMEWORK FOR ARRANGEMENT OF BENEFITS, PENSIONS AND LUMP SUMS
AND RELATED MATTERS

(Regulation 34)

All structures established as contemplated in these Regulations, government institutions, organs of state, public entities and the employees of the aforementioned who are involved in the subject matter concerned, in the Province, must comply with the provisions of this Schedule.

Termination of service on account of retirement at pension age or earlier

1.(1) A member must be deemed to have retired from the service of a municipality on the last day of the month in which he or she attains the pension age, in which event, unless he or she elects to become a deferred retiree, he or she must be granted a retirement benefit determined in accordance with item 7 in respect of membership of the Fund.

(2) A member who has attained an age seven years earlier than the pension age, and who has had at least 10 years' continuous service, may be required by the associated municipality to retire, in which event he or she must be granted a retirement benefit determined in accordance with item 7: Provided that –

(a) the rates are those which apply at his or her optional retiring age as contemplated in item 7(1); and

(b)(i) all payments of pension in accordance with items 7 and 10 made before the member has reached the optional retiring age must be paid by such municipality out of its own revenue; and

(ii) the lump sum must be paid partly out of the Fund and partly out of the revenue of such municipality in accordance with the tables approved by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the Actuary.

(3)(a) notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) and (2), a member who –

(i) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and

(ii) has attained an age of 10 years or less younger than the pension age has the right to elect to retire from the service of the municipality.

(b) a member who elects to retire from the service of the municipality in accordance with paragraph (a) must –

(i) give three months written notice of his or her intention to the municipality concerned; and

(ii) unless he or she elects to become a deferred retiree, be granted a retirement benefit determined in accordance with item 7.

(4)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) to (3), a member who –

(i) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and

(ii) has not attained an age of 10 years younger than the pension age,

may apply to the municipality to retire from the service of the municipality.

(b) A member who receives permission to retire from the service of the municipality in accordance with paragraph (a) must be granted a retirement benefit calculated in accordance with item 7, unless he or she elects to become a deferred retiree: Provided that –

(i) the rates must be those which apply at the age 10 years less than the pension age;

(ii) all payments of pension in accordance with items 7 and 10 made before the date on which the member attains the age of 10 years less than the pension age must be paid by such municipality out of its own revenue; and

(iii) the lump sum must be paid partly out of the Fund and partly out of the revenue of such municipality in accordance with the tables approved by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the Actuary.

Termination of service on account of retirement owing to ill-health

2.(1) If a member who has had at least 10 years' continuous service or the associated municipality in whose service such member is, is of the opinion that such member is permanently incapable of efficiently discharging his or her duties by reason of any bodily or mental infirmity, the following documents must be submitted by the municipality to the Board of Trustees –

(a) an affidavit in a form approved by the Board of Trustees setting out the state of health of the member and sworn to by the member;

(b) a report by the municipality in a form approved by the Board of Trustees, setting out –

(i) the member's state of health;

(ii) the manner in which his or her work is performed;

(iii) the amount of sick leave granted to the member during the immediately preceding two years; and

(iv) any other information as the Board of Trustees may require; and

(c) reports concerning the member's state of health completed independently by two medical practitioners, one selected by the –

- (i) associated municipality; and
- (ii) member.

(2) Upon receipt of the documents contemplated in sub-item (1), the Board of Trustees may, in its discretion, require the member to be further examined by a medical practitioner or medical practitioners appointed by the Board of Trustees.

(3)(a) If the Board of Trustees, after consideration of all the information at its disposal, is of the opinion that –

- (i) the member is permanently incapable of discharging his or her duties; and
- (ii) his or her state of health was not occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence,

the member concerned is, on the termination of his or her service with the associated municipality, entitled to receive a benefit based on his or her final average emoluments consisting of a pension and a lump sum at the following rates, where –

(aa) x is the member's continuous service in the Fund on termination in accordance with this item; and

(bb) y is the age of the member on termination in accordance with this item:

Pension per cent	Lump sum per cent	
	Males and Class A Females	Class B Females
$5.5 \cdot \max\{x, (x + 65 - y)/2\} / 250$	$20.625 \cdot \max\{x, (x + 65 - y)/2\} / 250$	$24.75 \cdot \max\{x, (x + 65 - y)/2\} / 250$

(b) If a member who has had less than 10 years' continuous service is retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with this sub-item, he or she is entitled to receive –

- (i) a lump sum equal to the amount of twice his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service; or
- (ii) if it is greater, a lump sum calculated as provided in item 4(1).

(4) If the Board of Trustees is of the opinion that the member's state of health as contemplated in sub-item (3) was occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence, such member is entitled only to a lump sum specified in item 4, as if such member had retired voluntarily from the service of the municipality concerned.

(5) All fees payable to medical practitioners in respect of the examination of a member for purposes of sub-items (1) and (2) must be paid by the Fund: Provided that where the Board of Trustees, after consideration of all information at its disposal, is of the opinion that the –

(a) member's state of health as contemplated in sub-item (3) was occasioned by his or her own wilfulness or negligence; or

(b) member is not permanently incapable of discharging his or her duties,

such fees are payable by the member or associated municipality, as the case may be, at whose request the member's state of health was examined.

Termination of service on account of retirement owing to reorganisation

3.(1) A member with at least 10 years' continuous service is entitled to receive a retirement benefit calculated in accordance with item 7(2), if his or her employment is discontinued by an associated municipality –

(a) on account of –

(i) the abolition of his or her office or post;

(ii) a reduction in, or re-organisation of, staff; or

(iii) retrenchment generally; or

(b) in order to facilitate improvements in efficiency or organisation:

Provided that no benefit is payable in the event that a commensurate office or post has been offered to him or her by the associated municipality concerned.

(2) The municipality must, in respect of the benefit payable in accordance with this item, out of its own revenue pay –

(a) the amount of the pension calculated in accordance with item 7(2) and payable from the date of termination as contemplated in this item, until the date on which the member attains his optional retiring date; and

(b) a proportion of the lump sum calculated in accordance with tables approved by the Board of Trustees on the recommendation of the Actuary.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-item (1), if the position of a member becomes redundant on account of any alteration in the continued existence of any associated municipality as a result of the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, the provisions of sub-items (1) and (2) apply to a member –

(i) who has completed five years' continuous service; and

(ii) whose position becomes redundant as a result of the said alteration:

Provided that if the alteration results in the division of an associated municipality into two or more municipalities, the payments in accordance with this item is divided between the new municipalities in proportion to their total assessment rate income on the day following the division.

(b) In the event that a member who has had less than –

- (i) 10 years' continuous service is retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with sub-item (1); or
- (ii) five years' continuous service is retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with paragraph (a),

he or she is entitled to receive, as a lump sum, an amount equal to twice his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service, or, if it is greater, an amount calculated in accordance with item 4(1).

Termination of service on account of voluntary retirement or voluntary leaving of service of municipality in circumstances not elsewhere provided for

4.(1) If a member voluntarily leaves the service of an associated municipality on account of voluntary retirement or for any other reason not elsewhere provided for in these Regulations, he or she is entitled to receive a lump sum equal to the sum of –

- (a) the amount of his or her contributions;
- (b) five-twelfths of 1% of the amount in paragraph (a) for each month of his or her continuous service; and
- (c) 5% of the amounts in paragraphs (a) and (b) for each complete year of his or her continuous service, not exceeding a maximum of 100% of his or her contributions, calculated at the date of termination of service.

(2) Unless the member becomes a preserved member in terms of item 1 of Schedule 6, the lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1) must be paid as soon as administratively possible, which may not exceed a period of three calendar months after the end of the month in which the member leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned.

(3) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-item (1), if a member retires voluntarily from or leaves the services of an associated municipality in order to enter the service of another associated municipality, in such circumstances that the relevant provisions of item 12 apply to him or her, he or she is not entitled to a lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (1).

(4)(a) A member who qualifies in accordance with sub-item (1) for a lump sum, may, if he or she has had at least 10 years' continuous service, elect to receive, subject to paragraph (b), either a –

- (i) lump sum calculated in accordance with sub-item (1); or
- (ii) retirement benefit, which becomes payable at his or her optional retiring date, calculated –
 - (aa) in accordance with item 7(3) based on the rates that apply at his or her optional retiring date; and
 - (bb) on the basis of final average emoluments and continuous service at the date of leaving service:

Provided that the member may elect to draw the benefit contemplated in sub-paragraph (ii) prior to attaining his or her optional retiring date, but not before the age of 55, or, in the case of a Class B female member, 50 years, in which event the benefit must be recalculated in accordance with item 7(3) based on the rates that apply at the age at which the benefit is drawn.

(b) For purposes of paragraph (a), the amount concerned is calculated as follows:

- (i) the pension and lump sum is increased in accordance with items 14(1) and (2);
- (ii) the provisions of items 10 and 11 apply when the retirement benefit becomes payable; and
- (iii) in the event that the member concerned dies before payment of the retirement benefit, the benefit payable by the Fund is determined by the Board of Trustees acting upon the advice of the Actuary.

Termination of service on account of dismissal

5.(1) If a member is –

- (a) dismissed from the service of an associated municipality on account of –
 - (i) a criminal offence;
 - (ii) misconduct;
 - (iii) negligence;
 - (iv) dereliction of duty; or
 - (v) any other act prejudicial to the effective operation of the municipality's service; or
- (b) allowed to retire from the service of the municipality or to resign in order to avoid dismissal as contemplated in paragraph (a);

the provisions of Schedule 5 or Schedule 6, as applicable, apply to payment of his or her benefit.

(2) A member whose service with the municipality has ceased as contemplated in sub-item (1), is entitled to receive a lump sum equal to the sum of –

- (a) the amount of his or her contributions;
- (b) five-twelfths of 1% of the amount in paragraph (a) for each month of his or her continuous service; and
- (c) 5% of the amounts in paragraphs (a) and (b) for each complete year of his or her continuous service, not exceeding a maximum of 100% of his or her contributions,

calculated at the date of termination of service.

(3) A member contemplated in sub-item (1) is entitled to elect, instead of the benefit contemplated in sub-item (2), a retirement benefit calculated in accordance with item 7 if he or she has –

- (a) had at least 10 years' continuous service; and
- (b) attained an age seven years younger than the pension age.

(4) In the event that the conduct of a member contemplated in sub-item (1) resulted in financial loss to the associated municipality concerned, the amount of such loss, as certified by the municipal manager or chief executive officer, as the case may be, is –

- (a) deducted, subject to the provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act, from such benefit; and
- (b) paid over to the municipality concerned as a preferential charge.

(5) Any resignation tendered during an enquiry into the conduct of a member before the result of such enquiry is announced, is deemed to be a resignation in order to avoid dismissal.

(6) In the event that the services of a member are terminated or dispensed with for reasons not solely within his or her control, other than those specified in sub-item (1) or elsewhere in these Regulations, he or she –

- (a) is entitled to receive a lump sum equal to twice the amount of his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service at the date of termination of service; and
- (b) the provisions of Schedule 5 or Schedule 6, as applicable, apply to payment of his or her benefit:

Provided that the final decision as to whether or not this item applies vests in the Board of Trustees.

(7) Unless the member becomes a preserved member in terms of item 1 of Schedule 6 or a deferred retiree in terms of item 2 of Schedule 5, the lump sum as contemplated in sub-item (2) must be paid as soon as administratively possible, which may not exceed a period of three calendar months after the end of the month in which the member leaves the service of the associated municipality concerned.

Termination of service on account of death

6.(1)(a) The provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37C of that Act and the provisions of this item, section 37C prevails.

(b) The provisions of this item only apply to a member's pension if he or she dies on or after the promulgation and commencement date of these Regulations: Provided that in the event that a member died before the promulgation and commencement date of these Regulations, the provisions of the Regulations repealed in accordance with regulation 56 apply.

(2) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (5), if a member dies while in the service of an associated municipality and leaves an eligible spouse –

(a) such spouse is granted a pension equal to the percentage set out in the following table of the final average emoluments of such member, where –

(i) x is the member's continuous service in the Fund on termination in accordance with this item; and

(ii) y is the age of the member on termination in accordance with this item –

Pension per cent
$3\{x+1*(65-y)\} / 250$

and

(b) a pension is granted in respect of his or her eligible children equal to the following percentage of the pension granted to the eligible spouse of such member:

(i) with one eligible child, 40%;

(ii) with two eligible children, 60%; and

(iii) with three or more eligible children, 66,67% -

Provided that if there is no eligible spouse, the pension in respect of the eligible children is twice that which would have been granted in respect of each of them had there been an eligible spouse.

(3) Subject to the provisions of sub-items (5) and (11), in the event that a member dies while in the service of a municipality and leaves neither an eligible spouse nor an eligible child, but leaves a mother or a father who, in the opinion of the Board of Trustees, was dependent upon such member, the Board of Trustees may grant to one or both of such parents a pension, which may not be greater than that which would have been granted to an eligible spouse had such member been survived by an eligible spouse.

(4) Subject to the provisions of sub-items (5) and (11), in the event that a Class B female member dies while she is in the service of a municipality, the provisions of sub-items (2) and (3) apply.

(5) In the event that a member, who is subject to the provisions of regulation 30(6)(b)(ii), dies while in the service of a municipality before he or she has completed 10 years' continuous service –

- (a) no pension or lump sum is payable in accordance with sub-item (2), (3), (4) or (6); and
- (b) the provisions of sub-item (7) apply.

(6)(a) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (5), if a pension becomes payable in accordance with sub-item (2), (3), or (4), the recipient or recipients are granted a lump sum –

- (i) equal to one-quarter times the annual pensionable emoluments of the deceased member at the date of his or her death; and
- (ii) increased by 10% for each complete year by which his or her age at the date of his or her death exceeds 40 years.

(b) In the event that the member had completed 10 years service, the lump sum contemplated in paragraph (a) may not be less than the sum of –

- (i) the lump sum that would have been paid to him or her in accordance with item 2 if he or she had retired from the service of the municipality on the day before his or her death; and
- (ii) an amount equal to 2,5% of his or her final average emoluments for each year of his or her continuous service.

(7) In the event that a member dies while in the service of an associated municipality and no pension is payable in accordance with this item, a lump sum benefit equal to the lump sum that would have been payable in accordance with sub-item (6) is payable to the dependants of the member: Provided that the lump sum may not be less than an amount equal to twice

his or her contributions increased by 3% for each complete year of his or her continuous service, or, if it is greater, an amount calculated in accordance with item 4(1).

(8) In the event that a male pensioner who retired from the service of the municipality on or after 1 April 1959, or a female pensioner who was a Class A female member dies and leaves an eligible spouse –

(a) such spouse is granted a pension equal to three two-hundred-and-fiftieths of the final average emoluments of such pensioner for each year of such pensioner's continuous service; or

(b) if such pensioner retired from the service of the municipality in accordance with item 2 (1) and dies before attaining the pension age, such spouse is granted a pension equal to the percentage in the following table of the final average emoluments of such pensioner, where –

(i) x is the continuous service of such pensioner at retirement from the service of the municipality; and

(ii) y is the age of such pensioner at retirement from the service of the municipality –

Pension per cent
$3 * \max \{x + 65 - y\} / 2\} / 250$

Provided that the pension must be increased at the same rate as the pensioner's pension was increased; and

(c) a pension is granted in respect of his or her eligible children equal to the following percentage of the pension granted to the eligible spouse of such pensioner –

(i) with one eligible child, 40%;

(ii) with two eligible children, 60%; and

(iii) with three or more eligible children, 66,67%:

Provided that if there is no eligible spouse, the pension in respect of the eligible children is twice that which would have been granted in respect of each of them had there been an eligible spouse.

(9) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (11), in the event that a –

(a) male pensioner who retired from the service of the municipality on or after 1 August 1959; or

(b) female pensioner who was a Class A female member,

dies and leaves neither an eligible spouse nor an eligible child, but leaves a mother or a father, the provisions of sub-item (3) apply with the necessary changes.

(10) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (11), if a female pensioner who –

(a) retired from the service of the municipality on or after 1 April 1959 but before 1 April 1988; or

(b) was a Class B female member,

dies and leaves a spouse, eligible children or a mother or a father, the provisions of sub-item (4) apply with the necessary changes.

(11) A pension granted in accordance with sub-item (3), (4), (9) or (10) may, subject to the maximum stated therein, be –

(a) increased by the Board of Trustees in the event that it decides that such a course is justified by the changed financial position of the beneficiary or for any other reason that is deemed sufficient by the Board of Trustees; or

(b) terminated as provided for in these Regulations.

(12)(a) In the event that a pensioner –

(i) dies within five years from the election date;

(ii) leaves dependants; and

(iii) no pension is payable in accordance with sub-items (8), (9) or (10),

his or her dependants are granted a lump sum equal to the payments of pension that would have been made to such pensioner for the unexpired portion of the period of five years contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

(b) In the event that a pensioner –

(i) dies within five years from the election date; and

(ii) a pension is payable in accordance with sub-items (8), (9) or (10),

his or her dependants are granted a lump sum equal to one quarter times the payments of pension that would have been made to such pensioner for the unexpired portion of the period of five years contemplated in sub-paragraph (i).

(13)(a) In the event that no claim is made by a dependant within a period of 12 months subsequent to the death of a member or pensioner, it is presumed that no dependant exists.

(b) An amount equal to the lump sum that would have been payable to the dependants in accordance with sub-item (7) or (12), as the case may be, is, subject to the provisions of Section 37C of the Pension Funds Act, payable to such member's or pensioner's estate or nominees, as the case may be, after which date no claim in respect of the deceased lies against the Fund.

(14) Subject to the provisions of these Regulations –

- (a) a pension granted to –
 - (i) a pensioner ceases on his or her death;
 - (ii) an eligible spouse ceases on his or her death, in which event the pension granted in respect of the children of the deceased is doubled; and
 - (iii) an eligible child ceases when he or she is no longer eligible;
- (b) if a child ceases to be an eligible child, the pension in respect of the remaining eligible children of the deceased pensioner is recalculated in accordance with the scale in sub-item (2)(b); and
- (c) a pension or lump sum payable to a child is normally paid to his or her surviving parent to administer for his or her benefit: Provided that the Board of Trustees may pay such pension or lump sum to the child directly or to such other person for the benefit of the child as it deems fit.

(15) Notwithstanding anything contained in these Regulations, if, when no further pension payments in respect of a deceased member are due in accordance with sub-item (2), (3) or (4), the Board of Trustees must pay to such persons as it deems fit, the amount by which the total of the payments made in accordance with sub-items (2), (3), (4) and (6) is less than the benefit that would have been payable to the dependants in accordance with sub-item (7).

(16) In the event that a benefit becomes payable to dependants in accordance with this item, the Board of Trustees, in its sole discretion, decides to which dependant or dependants, and in what proportions, the benefit is payable.

(17) For purposes of this item, in the event that a member or a pensioner on his or her death leaves more than one eligible spouse, the Board of Trustees, in its sole discretion, may divide the benefit between the eligible spouses in proportions decided by it.

Retirement benefit

7.(1) For purposes of this item, “optional retiring date” means the date on which a member attains the age of 60 years.

(2) The retirement benefit payable to a member who retires from the service of the municipality on or after his or her optional retiring date is based on his or her final average emoluments and consists of a –

- (a) pension; and
- (b) lump sum,

at the following rates for each year of his or her continuous service:

Age	Pension per cent	Lump sum per cent	
		Males and Class A females	Class B females
60	2,2	8,25	9,9
61	2,2	8,25	9,9
62	2,2	8,25	9,9
63	2,2	8,25	9,9
64	2,2	8,25	9,9
65	2,2	8,25	9,9

(3) The retirement benefit payable to a member who retires from the service of the municipality before his or her optional retiring date is based on his or her final average emoluments and consists of a –

- (a) pension; and
- (b) lump sum,

at the following rates for each year of his or her continuous service:

Age	Pension per cent		Lump sum per cent	
	Males and Class A females	Class B females	Males and Class A females	Class B females
50	-	1,42	-	6,10
51	-	1,48	-	6,55
52	-	1,54	-	6,80
53	-	1,60	-	7,15
54	-	1,66	-	7,50
55	1,75	1,75	6,50	7,85
56	1,84	1,84	6,85	8,20
57	1,93	1,93	7,20	8,55
58	2,02	2,02	7,55	8,90
59	2,11	2,11	7,90	9,40

(4) In the event that the age at retirement from the service of the municipality is not an exact number of years, the Board of Trustees must calculate the amount payable on a pro-rata

basis for the number of months in excess of completed years: Provided that part of a month is taken as a complete month.

Minimum benefit

8.(1) The provisions of section 14A of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 14A and the provisions of this item, section 14A prevails.

(2) If a person ceases to be a member of the Fund prior to retirement from the service of the municipality in circumstances other than the liquidation of the fund, the benefit payable to, or in respect of him or her must be at least equal to his or her minimum individual reserve.

Bonus service

9.(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-item (3), a member who has at least 20 years' continuous service and –

- (a) who retires from the service of the municipality;
- (b) who dies; or
- (c) whose services are terminated in accordance with item 2 or 3,

is granted additional continuous service in accordance with sub-item (2).

(2) For purposes of this item, additional continuous service of –

- (a) one year; and
- (b) one year for every completed five years of continuous service in excess of 20 years,

is granted to a member contemplated in sub-item (1), subject to a maximum period of continuous service, including the additional service, of 50 years.

(3)(a) Any additional service purchased by a member after 1 April 1997 may not be included for the purposes of bonus service.

(b) A member is only eligible for bonus service for the period of actual service after becoming a member of the Fund.

Conversion of lump sum into pension

10.(1) A member who becomes entitled to a pension and lump sum on the election date has the right to elect that the whole or part of the lump sum be converted into a –

- (a) pension equal to 30% of the pension to which he or she was entitled on the election date in the event that the whole amount of the lump sum is so converted; or
- (b) proportionately smaller pension in the event that less than the whole amount of the lump sum is so converted.

(2) In the event that the lump sum is payable partly by the –

- (a) Fund; and
- (b) associated municipality out of its own revenue,

and less than the whole amount of the lump sum is converted as contemplated in sub-item **(1)(b)**, the amount so converted must be divided between the Fund and the associated municipality concerned in the same proportions as the total lump sum before conversion.

Commutation of certain pensions

11.(1) The Board of Trustees –

- (a) may, in its sole discretion, commute a pension of an amount equal to or less than the annual amount as determined by the South African Revenue Service from time to time into a lump sum; or
- (b) must, if on the election date, a retiring member, whose pension exceeds the amount contemplated in paragraph (a) per year, so requests, commute not more than one-third of his or her pension for a lump sum.

(2) In the event that any amount has been transferred to the Fund after 12 March 1997 in respect of a member from a fund approved by the South African Revenue Service as a pension fund, not more than one-seventh of his or her pension may be commuted into a lump sum.

(3) The amount of the lump sum must be determined by the Board of Trustees acting on the advice of the Actuary and is equivalent in value to the pension so commuted.

(4) In the event that the whole of a pension is commuted in accordance with sub-items **(1)** and **(2)**, no benefit is payable to the dependants of the member concerned.

(5) In the event that part of a pension is commuted in accordance with sub-items (1) and (2), the granting of a pension, as contemplated in this Schedule, to the dependants of the member concerned remains unaffected.

(6) In the event that the whole or part of a pension payable in accordance with item 1(2), 1(4) or 3(1) or regulation 40(d) is commuted, the associated municipality employing the member concerned, must pay to the Fund an amount determined by the Board of Trustees acting on the advice of the Actuary.

Member re-joining service of same or another associated municipality

12.(1)(a) In the event that a member –

(i) leaves the service of an associated municipality for any reason other than –

(aa) retirement from the service of the municipality as contemplated in item 7; or

(bb) dismissal in accordance with item 5(1) to (4) or item 5(5);

(ii) receives a benefit in accordance with item 2(3)(b), 3(3)(b), 4 or 5(6); and

(iii) is re-employed –

(aa) before he or she has attained the pension age, by such municipality or by another associated municipality; and

(bb) within 12 months from the date of his or her having left such service,

he or she may elect, within a period not exceeding four months after the date on which he or she is so re-employed, to refund any benefit received from the Fund in accordance with paragraph (b).

(b) The refund contemplated in paragraph (a) may be paid –

(i) in one sum; or

(ii) by instalments approved by the Board of Trustees, together with interest at a rate determined by the Board of Trustees, compounded yearly from the date he or she received such benefit to the date or dates of repayment.

(2) In the event that a member has refunded a benefit as contemplated in sub-item (1) –

(a) the break in his or her service is condoned; and

(b) he or she again contributes to the Fund from the date of his or her re-employment.

(3) In the event that the date of re-employment is more than 12 months, but less than 24 months, after the date that the member left such service, he or she may elect in writing –

(a) within a period not exceeding four months after the date on which he or she rejoins the service; and

(b) with the consent of the Board of Trustees,
to refund any benefit received from the Fund and the provisions of this item apply.

(4) In the event that a benefit has been paid to a member in accordance with item 5, the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion, may decide that such member is not excluded from the provisions of this item.

Recalculation of certain pensions

13. With effect from the date of commencement of these Regulations, every pensioner or dependent of a deceased pensioner of the Fund must, without interruption, receive a pension equal in amount to the pension he or she received from the Fund immediately prior to the date of commencement of these Regulations.

Bonus addition to pension

- 14.(1)** The Board of Trustees, in accordance with the provisions of the Pension Funds Act –
- (a) must review the level of pension being paid by the Fund; and
 - (b) may, acting on the advice of the Actuary and taking into account the increase in the consumer price index in the previous financial year, determine that pensions are increased in addition to the annual increase contemplated in sub-item (5).
- (2) Any increase in pension, as contemplated in sub-item (1)(b) must be paid in accordance with the pension increase policy adopted by the Board of Trustees, acting on the advice of the Actuary, during the month of July and reviewed on an annual basis, and is –
- (a) payable from the date as set out in the pension increase policy as amended from time to time; and
 - (b) subject to the minimum pension increase in accordance with the Pension Funds Act.
- (3) The Board of Trustees may, acting on the advice of the Actuary, annually, in respect of every –
- (a) pensioner; or
 - (b) eligible surviving spouse, child, mother or father,
- in receipt of a pension, pay an annual bonus not exceeding one month's pension: Provided that if a pension has become payable during that year, the amount of the annual bonus is reduced pro rata by the period during which the pension was not payable.

(4)(a) The Actuary must, taking into account the balance in the pension memorandum account contemplated in regulation 10(2), on an annual basis determine whether there are profits on the share of the Fund which is attributable to the pensions in payment.

(b) In the event that there are profits as contemplated in paragraph (a), the Actuary must, subject to the pension increase policy as amended from time to time, determine the percentage extent to which pensions could be augmented from such profits for the whole balance of the estimated period for which such pensions would be payable by the Fund.

(5) The pensions payable must, subject to the pension increase policy as amended from time to time, on an annual basis be increased to the extent of the percentage calculated by the Actuary in accordance with sub-item (4): Provided that if –

(a) the percentage calculated in accordance with sub-item (4) is –

(i) less than three-quarters of the percentage increase in the consumer price index for the 12 months to December of the financial year in respect of which the profits have been determined in accordance with sub-item (4), the pensions must be increased by three-quarters of such percentage increase in the consumer price index; or

(ii) greater than three-quarters of the percentage increase in the consumer price index for the 12 months to December of the financial year in respect of which the profits have been determined in accordance with sub-item (4), the pensions must be increased by a percentage which may not exceed the lower of the percentage increase –

(aa) in the consumer price index; or

(bb) calculated in accordance with sub-item (4) if any surcharge made in accordance with sub-item (7) during the year for which profits are being determined in accordance with sub-item (4) and one-half of any such surcharge during the preceding year were deducted from the profits; and

(b) any pension becomes payable for the first time during the year for which profits are determined in accordance with sub-item (4), the percentage increase for such pension must be reduced pro rata to the period during which the pension was not payable: Provided further that such reduction in the percentage increase does not apply in the case of the pension derived from a pensioner of an eligible spouse, eligible child or parent, as the case may be, unless the pensioner from whom such pension was derived was only granted a pension during the year for which profits are determined in accordance with sub-item (4).

(6) The capitalised cost of any further increase in pensions in accordance with sub-item (5)(a) must be –

- (a) calculated by the Actuary; and
- (b) borne by the associated municipalities.

(7)(a) An associated municipality must bear the cost of further increases calculated in accordance with sub-item (6) by means of a percentage surcharge on the contributions payable by the municipality in accordance with item 4(1)(b) of Schedule 2.

(b) The Actuary must –

- (i) estimate the surcharge; and
- (ii) advise the municipality of the estimated percentage surcharge not later than the 31st day of March in the year in which such further increases are to be granted.

(c) The estimated surcharge becomes effective in respect of the contributions payable by the municipality from the first day of July of any such year for the immediately ensuing 12 months.

(d) When the Actuary has completed his or her analysis of the operations of the pension memorandum account contemplated in regulation 10(2), he or she must determine the actual percentage surcharge required: Provided that if the –

- (i) percentage surcharge is greater than the amount previously estimated, the shortfall must be –

- (aa) accumulated to the first day of July of the following year; and
- (bb) taken into account by the Actuary in determining any subsequent surcharge that may be required from that date;

- (ii) actual percentage surcharge required is less than the estimated percentage, the –

- (aa) municipality must continue to contribute at the estimated rate of surcharge until the 30th day of June of the following year; and
- (bb) excess surcharge must be accumulated in the pension memorandum account contemplated in regulation 10(2) and taken into account by the Actuary in determining any subsequent surcharge that is required; and

- (iii) last valuation by the Actuary in accordance with the provisions of regulation 15 discloses that the Fund had a surplus –

- (aa) a portion of the cost of the further increases up to an amount equal to 1% of the pensionable emoluments of members must be met from the contributions payable in accordance with item 4(1)(b) of Schedule 2; and
- (bb) only the balance of the cost may be met by a percentage surcharge in accordance with this item.

Benefits, pensions and lump sums not assignable or executable

15.(1) The provisions of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of the Pension Funds Act and the provisions of this item, the provisions of the Pension Funds Act prevail.

(2) A benefit or right to a benefit cannot under any circumstances be –

- (a) assigned;
- (b) transferred;
- (c) otherwise ceded;
- (d) pledged; or
- (e) hypothecated.

(3) A benefit, right to a benefit or any contributions made by a member or on his or her behalf may not under any circumstances be subjected to –

- (a) attachment; or
- (b) any form of execution in accordance with a judgement or order of any court of law.

(4) In the event of a beneficiary attempting to –

- (a) assign;
- (b) transfer;
- (c) otherwise cede;
- (d) pledge; or
- (e) hypothecate,

a benefit or right to a benefit in contravention with the provisions of sub-item (2), payment thereof may be withheld or suspended, if the Board of Trustees so determines: Provided that the Board of Trustees may direct the payment of a benefit or part thereof to any one or more dependants of the beneficiary or to a trust for such dependant or dependants during such period as it may deem fit.

Effect of insolvency on payment of pension

16.(1) The provisions of section 37B of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37B and the provisions of this item, section 37B prevails.

(2) In the event that the estate of any person in receipt of a pension is –

- (a) sequestrated;
- (b) surrendered; or
- (c) assigned,

for the benefit of his or her creditors, the pension concerned, in accordance with the provisions of section 37B of the Pension Funds Act, does not form part of the insolvent estate of the pensioner concerned.

(3) Any payment to the person contemplated in sub-item (2) –

- (a) is only for his or her own personal use;
- (b) may, subject to section 16 of the Maintenance Act, 1998 (Act No. 99 of 1998), not in any way be taken, attached, sold or appropriated by –
 - (i) the trustee in insolvency;
 - (ii) any assignee; or
 - (iii) his or her creditors; and
- (c) does not form part of his or her insolvent estate.

(4) Whenever a pension has been suspended in accordance with this item, it may, in the discretion of the Board of Trustees, be revived on the –

- (a) rehabilitation of the person in receipt of the pension;
- (b) setting aside of the sequestration of his or her estate; or
- (c) claims of his or her creditors being satisfied,

in which event he or she receives a pension at the same rate and under the same conditions as before sequestration, surrender or assignment, as the case may be, together with any arrears that may have accrued.

Effect of conviction on payment of pension

17.(1) If a person in receipt of a pension is –

- (a) convicted by any court of any crime or offence; and
- (b) sentenced to any term of imprisonment exceeding 12 months without the option of a fine,

the pension concerned ceases to be paid to such person and is paid to such person's eligible dependant or dependants during the period of imprisonment.

(2) After the discharge of the person contemplated in this item from prison, payment of the pension to him or her resumes at the same rate and under the same conditions as before his or her imprisonment, together with any arrears that may have accrued.

Deduction of debt owed and payable to associated municipality from benefit

18.(1) The provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act apply to this item, and in the event of an irreconcilable conflict between the application of section 37D and the provisions of this item, section 37D prevails.

(2) For purposes of this item –

- (a) “debt” means a money debt owed and payable by a member to the associated municipality in whose employ he or she is; and
- (b) any such debt is deemed to be so owed and payable, if it is certified as such by the municipal manager or chief executive officer, as the case may be, of the municipality concerned.

(3)(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these Regulations or in any other law any debt due by a member to the associated municipality in whose employ he or she is, may, subject to the provisions of section 37D of the Pension Funds Act, be deducted –

- (i) as a lump sum from the benefit payable to, or in respect of, him or her; or
- (ii) in the case of a pension payable to such member, in such instalments as the Board of Trustees may decide.

(b) The amounts deducted in accordance with this sub-item must be paid by the Fund to the municipality concerned.

(4) If the Board of Trustees receives more than one claim for the payment of debts, it must determine the –

- (a) order of priority of the payment of such claims; or
 - (b) apportionment between such claims of the amount available for payment,
- in accordance with this item.

(5) No claim lies against the Fund in respect of any amount paid to an associated municipality in accordance with this item.

Unclaimed benefit

19.(1) Any unclaimed benefit –

- (a) due to a beneficiary; and

(b) that has not been paid by the Fund, must be retained by the Fund pending a claim by such beneficiary or any other person in respect of such beneficiary, subject to item 6(16) and sub-item (3), with the necessary changes.

(2) The benefit so retained attracts interest at a rate to be determined by the Board of Trustees from time to time from the date on which such benefit became due and payable until the date of payment.

(3) The Fund is entitled to deduct from the unclaimed benefit account any necessary and reasonable costs incurred by it, to include, but not limited to, administration and tracing costs in the determination of beneficiaries.

(4) The provisions of this item do not apply to any benefit lawfully withheld by the Fund in accordance with these Regulations or the Pension Funds Act.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of sub-items (1) to (4), the Board of Trustees may transfer any unclaimed benefits to a registered unclaimed benefit fund, as contemplated in section 37C of the Pension Funds Act.

Delayed payment of benefits

20. Interest must be added to a benefit in respect of which payment has not been made to a former member or beneficiary on the date on which payment is due –

- (a) for the period from the due date of payment to the actual date of payment; and
- (b) at a rate of interest equal to the Johannesburg Interbank Acceptance Rate, as amended from time to time.

Special grant by associated municipality to member

21.(1) If, in the case of a member who was in the service of a municipality on the date it became associated with the Fund, the continuous service of such member is calculated without taking into account the whole period of service of such a member with a municipality before it became an associated municipality, or with another unassociated municipality before such date, such associated municipality may, subject to prior written approval by the responsible Member of the Executive Council, make a special grant to such a member or his or her dependants in respect of such prior service, by way of –

- (a) a special payment;
- (b) an annual allowance; or
- (c) any other allowance.

(2) The special grant contemplated in sub-item (1) –

- (a) is payable in addition to any benefit due or received from the Fund in accordance with this Schedule to such member or his or her dependants; and
- (b) must be made by the associated municipality out of its own revenue.

(3) The sum of the benefit due by the Fund and the special grant contemplated in sub-item (1), may not exceed in value the amount of the benefit that would have been payable by the Fund if the –

- (a) whole period of such prior service had been treated as continuous service; or
- (b) benefit for such service had not been reduced to a proportion of the benefits specified in these Regulations.

Effect of Regulations on other laws

22. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law, an associated municipality may only grant a benefit, pension or lump sum to a –

- (a) member of the Fund;
- (b) pensioner; or
- (c) dependant of member or pensioner,

in accordance with the provisions of the Act and these Regulations.

SCHEDULE 4
ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO SPECIAL CONDITIONS
(Regulation 54)

Special conditions applicable to persons who are contract employees in accordance with section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act

1.(1) In this Schedule –

- (a) “fixed period contract” means a contract in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act;
- (b) “total cost to employer contract” means a contract in terms of which a member is employed on a total cost to company remuneration package; and
- (c) “pensionable emoluments” means a percentage of the total remuneration package of a contract employee, being the total cost to the employer of employing a contract employee as his or her pensionable emoluments amounted to at the commencement of these Regulations: Provided that –
 - (i) such contract employee is not entitled to adjust his or her pensionable emoluments during the period of his or her membership of the Fund, save for any inflation linked adjustments to his or her total package remuneration pursuant to his or her fixed period contract;
 - (ii) at all times the pensionable emoluments may be adjusted by the Board of Trustees in its sole discretion after consultation with the Actuary; and
 - (iii) pensionable emoluments of contract employees who concluded fixed period contracts prior to the commencement of this item are not adjusted retrospectively.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of these Regulations, the provisions of this item only apply to persons who are contract employees as contemplated in section 57 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act.

(3)(a) No contract employee who immediately prior to the commencement of his or her fixed period contract was a member of the Fund, is obliged on the commencement of his or her fixed period contract to retain his or her membership of the Fund.

(b) In the event of the contract employee electing to remain a member of the Fund –

- (i) the provisions of regulation 30 apply with the necessary changes to his or her membership: Provided that no contract employee on a fixed period contract who was not at the commencement of his or her contract a member of the Fund is entitled to elect to become a member of the Fund; and

(ii) a percentage required to be contributed in accordance with items 2, 4 and 5 of Schedule 2 together with any additional contribution or surcharge contemplated in regulation 15 must be deducted in full from the contract employee's total package remuneration, being the total cost to the employer, and all such contributions less any costs referred to in sub-item (7)(b) is deemed to be employee contributions for the purposes of sub-item (5): Provided that this excludes any contributions in accordance with item 4(1)(e) of Schedule 2.

(4) The provisions of item 3 of Schedule 3 do not apply to contract employees.

(5) In the event that a contract employee—

(a) ceases to be a member in the circumstances other than those referred to in item 1, 2, 4(4), 6 or 7 of Schedule 3; and

(b) is a member of the Fund in accordance with sub-item (3),

such member is entitled to a lump sum calculated as provided in items 4(1)(a) and (b) of Schedule 3 in respect of the fixed period contract, and the provisions of Schedule 3 apply in respect of any other period of service: Provided that the member is not entitled to the benefit based on twice his or her total contributions as contemplated in the proviso to item 6(7) of Schedule 3: Provided that the provisions of Schedule 5 also apply for purposes of this subitem .

(6) Upon any renewal of a contract employee's fixed period contract by the municipality there is deemed to be a continuance of the contract employee's membership of the Fund and there is no termination of membership at the expiration of –

(a) the initial period; and

(b) any renewal thereafter,

of such fixed period contract.

(7)(a) If a fixed period contract is terminated by either the member or the municipality, or is not renewed, the member is entitled to the benefits provided for in sub-item (5).

(b) There is excluded from the calculation of any benefit payable to a contract employee in accordance with paragraph (a) any administration charges of the Fund, including any costs in respect of death or disability cover, in an amount as determined from time to time by the Board of Trustees on the advice of the Actuary.

(8)(a) A member who becomes a contract employee must inform the Fund thereof within two months of the commencement of the contract with the municipality, or such longer period as

the Board of Trustees may determine.

(b) The contract employee may, within such period of two months contemplated in paragraph (a), apply to the Fund for his or her contributions not to be based on his or her pensionable emoluments as defined in accordance with sub-item (1), but on such pensionable emoluments as may be determined by such contract employee: Provided that any approval of such application may be subject to such conditions as the Board of Trustees may determine.

(c) In the event that the member fails to inform the Fund in accordance with the provisions of paragraph (a) that he or she is a contract employee and the member's –

(i) application in accordance with paragraph (b) is granted; and

(ii) contributions are not based on his or her pensionable emoluments as defined in sub-item (1),

the contract employee's continuous service, as defined, may be adjusted by the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary.

(9) The provisions of this item apply to all contract employees notwithstanding that their fixed period contracts were concluded with the municipalities concerned prior to the commencement of these Regulations.

(10) In the event that a contract employee who was compelled to become a member of the Fund in accordance with regulation 30(5) elects, after the commencement of these Regulations, not to remain a member of the Fund, the benefits payable to such member must be in accordance with sub-item (5).

(11) Nothing contained in this item derogates from any greater right acquired by or accrued to any contract employee in accordance with these Regulations: Provided that proof of the greater right is upon the contract employee who must establish same to the satisfaction of the Board of Trustees in consultation with the Actuary and if so established, is thereupon entitled to any such additional benefits.

SCHEDULE 5
ANNUITY STRATEGY AND ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO DEFERRED
RETIREES AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO PRESERVED MEMBERS
ON REACHING PENSION AGE

Annuity strategy

1.(1) The Board of Trustees must develop and implement an annuity strategy in accordance with the provisions of all relevant national and provincial legislation, whether principal or subordinate.

(2) From time to time, but at least annually, the Board of Trustees must review the annuity strategy to ensure that it remains appropriate for members.

(3) In terms of item 1, item 2, item 3, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 the following apply:

(a) in the case of a member who is not a preserved member and whose benefits are determined in accordance with defined benefit funding principles, his or her pension must be paid by the Fund in accordance with the provisions of these Regulations;

(b) in the case of a preserved member who meets the qualifying criteria, he or she must become an in-fund annuitant: Provided that on the election date, a preserved member may elect that the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, be transferred to a registered insurer to purchase an annuity in the name of the preserved member in accordance with the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule;

(c) if the preserved member does not meet the qualifying criteria, the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, must be transferred to a registered insurer to purchase an annuity in the name of the preserved member in accordance with the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule; and

(d) in the case of contract employees contemplated in Schedule 4, the provisions of Schedule 4 also apply.

Provisions applicable to a deferred retiree

2. The following provisions apply to a member who has retired from the service of the municipality in terms of item 1, item 2, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 and has elected to become a deferred retiree:

- (a) after the date on which the deferred retiree retires from the service of the municipality in terms of item 1, item 2, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3, contributions by and in respect of the deferred retiree in terms of Schedule 2 must cease; and
- (b) the pension in terms of item 1, item 2, item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 as applicable, as at the date of the deferred retiree's retirement from the service of the municipality, must be retained in the Fund and must be increased for the period between his retirement from the service of the municipality and the election date by pension increases in terms of item 14 of Schedule 3 and further adjusted to take into account such reasonable expenses as may be decided by the board of trustees;
- (c) on the date of retirement from the service of the municipality, the benefit referred to in (b) above must be transferred to the pension memorandum account, less any amount commuted in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, and must become payable in accordance with regulation 10(2)(a)(iv)(aa); and
- (d) if the deferred retiree dies before the election date, the benefit payable by the Fund is determined by the Board of Trustees acting upon the advice of the Actuary.

Conditions relating to purchase of annuity from a registered insurer

3. If an annuity is purchased for a preserved member from a registered insurer in terms of the proviso to item 1(3)(b) or in terms of item 1(3)(c) above, the following apply:

- (a) the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, must be transferred to a registered insurer chosen by the preserved member and approved by the Board of Trustees;
- (b) the annuity must be purchased in the name of the preserved member and the terms and conditions applicable to such annuity, including options elected by the preserved member and the determination of any benefits arising on his or her death, must be agreed between the preserved member and the registered insurer and must be set out in writing by the registered insurer;
- (c) the annuity so purchased must be subject to the provisions of the Income Tax Act, 1962, the Long-term Insurance Act, 1998 and any requirements specified by the South African Revenue Service from time to time; and
- (d) the Fund has no further obligation to, or in respect of the preserved member, as such obligation transfers to the registered insurer from whom such annuity or annuities

are purchased.

Conditions relating to payment of annuity from the Fund

4. The following provisions apply if a retiring preserved member becomes an in-fund annuitant in terms of the provisions of item 1(3)(b) of this Schedule:

(a) the benefit determined in accordance with item 2(b) of Schedule 6, after any commutation in terms of item 11 of Schedule 3, must be transferred to the living annuity account;

(b) each living annuity payable from the living annuity account must be payable to the in-fund annuitant in accordance with the terms and conditions of the living annuity policy: Provided that –

(i) the amount of a living annuity payable to an in-fund annuitant must, subject to any requirements and restrictions imposed by the South African Revenue Service from time to time and the provisions and restrictions set out in the living annuity policy, be determined by the in-fund annuitant at the commencement date of the payment thereof and thereafter annually as at the anniversary of the commencement date and must be payable exclusively out of the living annuity account;

(ii) if the assets comprising the living annuity account in relation to a particular in-fund annuitant become less than an amount prescribed by legislation, the full remaining value of the assets comprising the living annuity account for that in-fund annuitant may be paid to the in-fund annuitant as a lump sum benefit;

(iii) each in-fund annuitant must provide such evidence of his or her survival as the Board of Trustees may require. If such evidence is not produced, the Board of Trustees may direct that payment of further instalments of the living annuity be suspended until such evidence is produced; and

(iv) an in-fund annuitant may, with the consent of the Board of Trustees, elect that the balance of the assets comprising the living annuity account for that in-fund annuitant be transferred to a registered insurer of his or her choice to purchase an annuity in his or her own name. The provisions of item 3 of this Schedule must apply with the changes required by the context to an annuity purchased from a registered insurer in terms of the provisions of this paragraph.

Death of an in-fund annuitant

5.(1) On the death of an in-fund annuitant, the balance of the assets comprising his or her living annuity account must be paid to his or her beneficiaries in accordance with the provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act: Provided that if there are no beneficiaries the balance of the living annuity account must be paid to the estate of the deceased in-fund annuitant as a lump sum;

(2) A beneficiary who becomes entitled to payment of a benefit in terms of (1) above may elect that the balance of the living annuity account or, if there is more than one beneficiary, his or her proportionate share of the balance of the living annuity account, must be –

- (a) transferred to a registered insurer of his or her choice to purchase an annuity in his or her name;
- (b) paid to him or her as a lump sum; or
- (c) paid from the Fund.

(3) If a beneficiary elects option (a) in sub-item (2), the provisions of item 3 of this Schedule apply with the changes required by the context to an annuity purchased from a registered insurer in terms of the provisions of that item.

(4) If the beneficiary elects option (c) in sub-item (2), the following apply:

- (a) the amount available for the beneficiary must be used to secure a living annuity for the beneficiary from the living annuity account;
- (b) the beneficiary must become an in-fund annuitant and the provisions of item 4 of Schedule 5 must apply with the changes required by the context; and
- (c) on the death of such in-fund annuitant, the balance of the assets comprising his or her living annuity account must continue to be paid to any beneficiaries in such proportions as the Board of Trustees may decide, taking into account the provisions of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act, and in accordance with the terms and conditions set out in item 4 of Schedule 5.

(5) The provisions of (2) and (3) above apply with the changes required by the context to payment to such beneficiary and also apply to payment to any further beneficiaries on the death of such beneficiary.

SCHEDULE 6**ARRANGEMENTS RELATING TO PAYMENT OF BENEFITS ON LEAVING THE
SERVICE OF THE MUNICIPALITY****Preservation and Payment of Benefit**

1.(1) When a member leaves the service of the municipality in terms of item 3(3)(b), item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3, the benefit payable in terms of item 3(3)(b), item 4 or item 5 of Schedule 3 must be preserved in the Fund in accordance with the provisions of item 2 below, unless upon leaving the service of the municipality the member elects that the benefit be –

- (a) paid to him or her as a lump sum; or
- (b) transferred to another approved pension fund, an approved provident fund, an approved retirement annuity fund or a pension preservation fund: Provided that –
 - (i) transfer to a pension preservation fund is subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Service as specified from time to time; and
 - (ii) if a member elects option (a) or (b) above, the benefit must be paid to him or her or transferred to another fund as soon as possible after the date of leaving the service of the municipality.

(2) If the member, on leaving the service of the municipality, does not elect either option (a) or (b) in (1) above he or she becomes a preserved member and the provisions of item 2 of this Schedule apply to such member.

(3) If a member who elects either option (a) or (b) in (1) above, dies after leaving the service of the municipality but before payment of his or her benefit has been made, the benefit must be paid to his or her estate as a lump sum.

Provisions Applicable to a preserved member

2. The following provisions apply to a preserved member:

- (a) after the date of leaving service no further contributions in terms of Schedule 2 must be made by or in respect of the preserved member;
- (b) the benefit payable on leaving the service of the municipality, determined in accordance with the applicable provision in item 3(3)(b), item 4 or item 5 in Schedule 3; must be transferred to the preserved member account and the benefit preserved in the Fund must henceforth be determined in accordance with the provisions of regulation 10(11); and

(c) the preserved member is not entitled to any benefits from the Fund other than the benefit referred to in (b) above.

Payment of benefit to the preserved member

3. The following provisions apply to payment of the benefit referred to in item 2(b) above:

(a) on the preserved member reaching pension age, the benefit referred to in item 2(b) above must, in accordance with the provisions of item 1(3)(b) or item 1(3)(c) of Schedule 5, either –

(i) be transferred to the living annuity account; or

(ii) be applied to purchase an annuity from a registered insurer in terms of item 3 of Schedule 5;

(b) on the death of the preserved member, such benefit must become payable to his or her beneficiaries in terms of section 37C of the Pension Funds Act; or

(c) the preserved member may elect at any time, in circumstances other than those described in (a) and (b) above, that such benefit:

(i) be paid to him as a lump sum: Provided that the election is made prior to attainment of pension age; or

(ii) be transferred to another approved pension fund, an approved provident fund, an approved retirement annuity fund or, subject to the requirements of the South African Revenue Services, to a pension preservation fund.

Retirement benefits counselling

4. Before a benefit of a preserved member contemplated in item 2(b) is –

(a) dealt with in terms of item 3(a);

(b) paid in terms of item 3(c)(i); or

(c) transferred to another fund in terms of item 3(c)(ii),

that preserved member must have access to retirement benefits counselling.

SCHEDULE 7
LAWS REPEALED
(Regulation 56)

**PART A: REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER
PROVINCE OF NATAL**

<i>Number and year of law</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>
Provincial Notice No. 246 of 1974	Regulations governing the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation), 1974, as amended	The whole

**PART B: RULES ISSUED IN TERMS OF REGULATIONS MADE IN TERMS OF
ORDINANCES OF THE FORMER PROVINCE OF NATAL AND ENACTMENTS OF THE
KWAZULU-NATAL LEGISLATURE**

<i>Number and year of law</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Extent of repeal</i>
Provincial Notice No. 273 of 1996	Rules for the Management and Administration of the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation); the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Retirement); and the KwaZulu-Natal Joint Municipal Provident Fund), 1996, as amended	Only to the extent that the Rules apply to the Natal Joint Municipal Pension Fund (Superannuation)



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0091355	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: M MIYA ID NO. 5109185380080 Association: LINDELANI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: D494 NTUZUMA DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4359
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI) ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO VXAMU AVENUE, OR, (RIGHT INTO DUKUZA STREET, LEFT INTO STREET NO.106604), RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106487, ALONG STREET NO.106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106585, INTO STREET NO.106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI) LINDELANI ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO AN UNNAMED ROAD TO THE QUARRY, ALONG THIS ROAD PASSING THE ROAD TO EMOLWENI CEMETERY, CONTINUE UNTIL THE QUARRY AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO DUKUZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).1.3 FORWARD ROUTE FROM INFORMAL TAXI RANK ON DUKUZA STREET LINDELANI NEAR NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (DIRT ROAD), ALONG DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU AVENUE, RIGHT INTO STREET NO 106487, ALONG STREET NO 106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO 106585, INTO STREET NO 106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (21).</p> <p>NB ALL THE ROUTES BELOW ORIGINATE FROM THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS.</p> <p>ALTERNATE ROUTE:</p> <p>FORWARD ROUTE</p> <p>INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COWA LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), INTO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE PROCEEDING TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FORWARD ROUTE</p> <p>INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), RIGHT INTO AN ON RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT INTO NEW UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19, RIGHT INTO ALPINE ROAD (M10), INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD, LEFT INTO AN ON RAMP TO THE N3, EASTBOUND, ALONG THE N3, INTO COMMERCIAL RAO, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEPOO.</p>
12.2	<p>N.B. ALL THE ROUTES BELOW (ROUTES 1-7) ORIGINATE FROM THE ABOVE ROUTES. A, B OR C.</p> <p>FORWARD ROUTE 1A</p> <p>INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) INTO SEA COWA LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR ALONG FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE PROCEEDING TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>LINDELANI TO POINT</p> <p>FROM INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD, LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.4	<p>LINDELANI TO PINETOWN.</p> <p>FROM INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19, TURN RIGHT INTO BLAIR ATHOLL ROAD (M32), INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD (M32), OR LEFT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE. LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD, RIGHT INTO ST. JOHN'S AVENUE, RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO CROMPTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT DIRECT AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 ALONG THE ABOVE ROUTES, INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, INTO RICHMOND ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO MALCOLM ROAD, RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, INTO KYALAMI ROAD, RIGHT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD, LEFT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD, RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TO THE END POINT ON ALEXANDER ROAD DIRECT AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>FORWARD</p> <p>INTO DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IHOLBHE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHENON STREET, LEFT AND PROCEED TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.6	<p>LINDELANI TO KWAMASHU STATION -TOWN CENTRE.</p> <p>ALONG THE ROUTES DETAILED ABOVE WITHIN LINDELANI AREA (A, B OR C), INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG MALANDELA ROAD TO KWAMASHU MAIN / MALANDELA ROAD TAXI RANK AT THE TOWN CENTRE DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.7	<p>LINDELANI TO UMHLANGA</p> <p>ALONG THE ROUTES DESCRIBED IN (A, B OR C) ABOVE, INTO NEWLANDE EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, ALONG MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25 INTO R102, LEFT INTO RINALDO ROAD, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE (M12), INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE NATIONAL ROUTE (N2), ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO M41, RIGHT INTO M41, ALONG M41, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, ALONG UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT ON TANAGER WAY DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.8	<p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY AND CONTINUE AS PER THE RETURN ROUTES IN 1A OR 1C ABOVE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, ALONG LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, WESTBOUND, ALONG THE N3, INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY AND CONTINUE AS PER ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>LINDELANI TO DURBAN.</p> <p>1.1 FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI), LINDELANI ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO VXAMU AVENUE, OR, (RIGHT INTO DUKUZA STREET, LEFT INTO STREET NO.106604), RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106487, ALONG STREET NO.106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106585, INTO STREET NO.106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).</p> <p>1.2 FROM AN INFORMAL RANK (KWANDLANZI), LINDELANI ON NEW ROAD, ALONG NEW ROAD, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO AN UNNAMED ROAD TO THE QUARRY, ALONG THIS ROAD PASSING THE ROAD TO EMOLWENI CEMETRY, CONTINUE UNTIL THE QUARRY AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO DUKUZA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).</p> <p>1.3 FROM AN INFORMAL TAXI RANK ON DUKUZA STREET LINDELANI NEAR NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY (DIRT ROAD), ALONG DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU AVENUE, RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106487. ALONG STREET NO.106487, TURN RIGHT INTO STREET NO.106585, INTO STREET NO.106583, RIGHT INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, RIGHT INTO KHANGELA STREET, ALONG KHANGELA STREET, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO BRIARDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21).</p> <p>N.B. ALL THE ROUTES BELOW ORIGINATE FROM THE ABOVE STARTING POINTS.</p> <p>ALTERNATE ROUTE: 1.4 FORWARD ROUTE INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE PROCEEDING TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>1.5 FROM INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), RIGHT INTO AN ON-RAMP TO THE N2, LEFT INTO NEW UMGENI ROAD (M19), ALONG M19, RIGHT INTO ALPINE ROAD (M10), INTO BRICKFIELD ROAD, RIGHT INTO RANGLES ROAD, LEFT INTO AN ON-RAMP.</p>
12.10	<p>LINDELANI TO POINT</p> <p>INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, BACK INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, INTO UMGENI ROAD(R102), LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD, INTO POINT, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, OR LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO WARWICK AVENUE/CANONGATE ROAD TAXI RANK.</p>
12.11	<p>FORWARD ROUTE 3 INTO DUKUZA STREET, INTO VXAMU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IHOLBHE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD, LEFT ONTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO PARTHENON STREET, LEFT AND PROCEED TO PHOENIX TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.12	<p>LINDELANI TO KWAMASHU STATION – TOWN CENTRE.</p> <p>FROM LINDELANI TAXI RANK ALONG THE ROUTES DETAILED ABOVE WITHIN LINDELANI AREA, INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG MALANDELA ROAD TO KWAMASHU MAIN / MALANDELA ROAD TAXI RANK AT THE TOWN CENTRE DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.13	<p>FROM LINDELANI TAXI RANK, ALONG THE ROUTES DESCRIBED IN ABOVE, INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY, LEFT INTO MPANGELE ROAD, ALONG MPANGELE ROAD, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, ALONG MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), ALONG M25 INTO R102, LEFT INTO RINALDO ROAD, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, ALONG UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE (M12), INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE</p> <p>ALTERNATE</p> <p>KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), LEFT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE NATIONAL ROUTE (N2), ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO M41, RIGHT INTO M41, ALONG M41, LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE OFF-RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, ALONG UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY AND PROCEED TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK ON TANAGER WAY DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.14	<p>LINDELANI TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM LINDELANI TAXI RANK, ALONG THE ROUTES WITHIN LINDELANI AS PER 3,4 AND 5 DESCRIBED ABOVE, INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO THE N2 ON-RAMP, INTO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, TURN LEFT INTO PROSPECTON/ISIPINGO OFF-RAMP, TURN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD (R102), ALONG PROSPECTON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ISIPINGO CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT DIRECT AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.15	<p>RETURN.</p> <p>7.1. DURBAN TO LINDELANI FROM CANONGATE ROAD / WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RIGHT INTO ETNA LANE, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD, ALONG UMGENI ROAD, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, ALONG NEWLANDS WEST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, LEFT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY AND PROCEED TO LINDELANI USING EITHER ROUTE 1.1,1.2,OR 1.3 ABOVE IN REVERSE DIRECTION.</p> <p>7.2 ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>INANDA ROAD (M21), LEFT INTO BRIADALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HILLDALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CASTLEHILL DRIVE, RIGHT INTO NEWLANDS EXPRESS WAY AND PROVED TO LINDELANI USING ANY OF ROUTES 1.1, 1.2 OR 1.3 IN REVERSE.</p>
12.16	<p>RETURN.</p> <p>7.3 FROM CANONGATE ROAD / WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RIGHT INTO ETNA LANE, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANONGATE ROAD, INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3), INTO THE ON- RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO INANDA ROAD, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY, AND PROCEED AS PER THE RETURN ROUTE 7.1 AND ALTERNATIVE ROUTE 7.2 ABOVE.</p>
12.17	<p>DURBAN METRO TO LINDELANI</p> <p>FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO ALBERT STREET, INTO UMGENI ROAD (R102), INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, LEFT INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD, INTO INANDA ROAD (21), ALONG INANDA ROAD, INTO INANDA HIGHWAY AND CONTINUE AS PER THE RETURN ROUTES IN 7.1 OR 7.3 ABOVE.</p>
12.18	<p>ALTERNATIVELY</p> <p>FROM SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, ALONG LEOPOLD STREET, INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO THE N3, WESTBOUND, ALONG THE N3, INTO THE ON- RAMP TO THE N2, ALONG THE N2, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD OFF RAMP, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO INANDA HIGHWAY AND CONTINUE AS PER ANY OF THE ABOVE ROUTES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0091386	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: BMG KHESWA ID NO. 5810270785089 Association: BERGVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 8001 BERGVILLE 3350
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	MAZIZINI TO BERGVILLE. FROM MAZIZINI TAXI RANK STRAIGHT WITH P304, TURN RIGHT INTO D1264, RETURN TO P304, TURN RIGHT TO P288, RETURN AT NTSUKANGIHLALE SCHOOL, ON THE SAME ROUTE, TURN RIGHT TO P340, TURN LEFT TO KINGSWAY, TURN RIGHT TO TATHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TO BERGVILLE TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN WITH THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0093660	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TR MTHIYANE ID NO. 7505205592083 Association: NHLABANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 10667 MEERENSEE 3901
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	NHLABANE TO MTUBATUBA FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350, TURN RIGHT TO N2 - R102 TO MTUBATUBA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.2	NHLABANE TO KWAMBONAMBI 2. FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM 350, CONTINUE WITH ZM 350 AND CROSS N2 R102 TO KWA- MBONAMBI TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.3	NHLABANE TO RICHARDS BAY 3. FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM350, TURN LEFT TO P515, CONTINUE WITH P515, JOIN WITH D1559, TURN RIGHT INTO RBM ROAD, CONTINUE WITH P515, VIA MEERENSEE, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY, ANGLERS ROD, RIGHT TO JOHN ROSS PARKWAY R34 TO CBD TAXI RANK, RICHARDSBAY, DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.4	NHLABANE TO EMPANGENI 4. FROM SOKHULU TAXI RANK INTO ZM350, LEFT TO P515, RIGHT TO RBM ROAD, VIA MEERENSEE, DROP PASSENGERS ONLY, ANGLERS ROD, CONTINUE WITH R34 TO EMPANGENI, A-RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0097044	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SS NGCOBO ID NO. 4708215431085 Association: KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: BB 233 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP P O UMLAZI KWA-ZULU NATAL 4066
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.2	FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB). TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEQE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBIZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYANDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEQE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.3	FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8, LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO (MR60), UMBUMBULU ROAD TO Y SECTION PHILANI AREA AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.4	FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BANANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.5**
- 5.1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD, P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, V ROBOT, PASS EZIMBUZINI, PASS MSHIYENI HOSPITAL, PASS REUNION, JOIN M30, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN INTO WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG KINGSGATE TO MARKET, TO RANK 101/50 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- 5.2. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, INTO EPHRAIM MDALA INTO MAPHUMULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VCDRIVE RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD, INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET RANK 101/50, AND RETURN.
- 5.3. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50.
- 5.4. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP "TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND TURNING LEFT INTO AN ONRAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY). LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD.
- ALTERNATIVE
- 5.5. FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT "INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- 5.6. FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK "AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREYSTREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, RANK 101 AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0101530	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NELLIE HOLDINGS COMPANY (PTY)LTD ID NO. 2017/331558/07 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 1580 VRYHEID 3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>FROM 15 GRANAAT STREET VRYHEID GO DOWN AND TAKE RIGHT GO STRAIGHT THE ROAD TO JOIN MAIN ROAD AND TURN LEFT TO HOUSE NUMBER 917 NKOSI ROAD AND PICK UP, THEN PICK UP ON THE FOLLOWING HOUSE NUMBERS 958 GAME AVENUE, 1553 NTUSI STREET, 2592 NEW STANDS, 3226 NE STANDS AND 5972, THEN GO TO MANA CRECHE AT NYALA ROAD AND DROP OFF THERE AND PROCEED WITH BOEREN STREET AND TURN LEFT AT WEST STREET TURN RIGHT ON THE SOUTH STREET AND TURN RIGHT AGAIN AT 4 PAHASE STOP STREET AND TAKE GAMA AVENUE AND ENTER AT BHEKUZULU TOWNSHIP AND DROP OFF AT FILIDI HIGH SCHOOL.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON USE THE SAME ROUTE AS ABOVE PICKING CHILDREN FROM SCHOOLS AND DROP OFF AT THEIR HOMES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104297	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NDIYEMA TRANSPORT AND CONSTRUCTION ID NO. 2003/070645/23 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 231 MTUBATUBA 3935
5) Existing Licence Holder: VS MABUYAKHULU ID NO. 4909055609083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O. BOX 231 MTUBATUBA 3935
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0701000004
9) Vehicle Type: BUS	10) 1 X 70 (SEATED) + 13 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	FROM NDOMBENI STORE ON ROAD P495 PASSENGER PICK UP ARE AT KWANGCOBO, PHUMUALNI TEMPLE, EMAMBATHENI, EMBONGOLWENI, KWAXULU, KWATHETHWAYO, KWABHEKAMAKHOSANA, KWASITHOLE TURN LEFT ON UNNAMED ROAD APPROXIMATELY 1,5 KM TO KWAVILAVOCO TEAROOM AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROAD TO PICK UP POINTS KWADUBE, NDI MANDE HIGH SCHOOL, NTONDWENI CLINIC, KWAMAJOLA, GWETSHINKUNZI, KWAMJWA, KWAMAPHANGA, EHLAZANE, EDIPHINI, KWAZULU, KWANCUBE, GWABALANDA STORE, MNYABA IVER, EMADANISHINI, OPHONDWENI, KWAKHASILINGASHI, MANDLAKANINA, TAVERN, KWANDAWONDE, SIZABANTU TEAROOM, NYALAZI RIVER, KWAMTHETHWA, LINDOKUHLE STORE, KWAMAGAGULA, EMAKHALATHINI, SOMKHELE STORE, SOMKHELE CROSS ROAD TURN LEFT ON ROAD P2351 AND STRAIGHT TO MTUBATUBA BUS RANK PICK UP POINTS SOMKHELE MARKET, MPUKUNYONI TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY OFFICES, ENKWALINI KWANINELA, THANDANANI, KWAMAZIBULO, MPUKUNYONI CLINIC, NKOBINDE HIGH SCHOOL, JOINT ROAD 237 THEN TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT ON ROAD 369 TO JOIN JOHN ROSS HIGHWAY AND PROCEED TO MTUBATUBA BUS RANK.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 386 - PART 4



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

Vol. 12

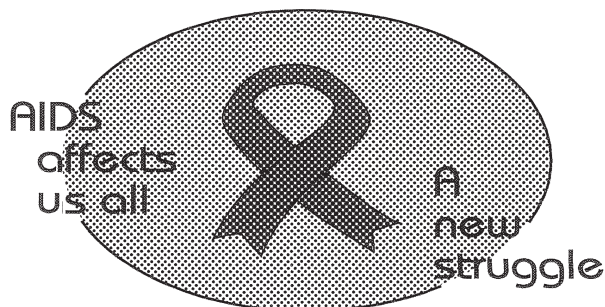
PIETERMARITZBURG

29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 KULWEZI 2018

No. 2024

PART 4 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

02024





transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.2 TIME TABLE MONDAY TO SATURDAY

FROM NDOMBENI STORE 06H00 MTUBATUBA BUS RANK 09H00
FROM MTUBATUBA BUS RANK 13H00 NDOMBENI STORE 16H00
PASSENGERS (PICK UP POINTS)
KWANGCOBO 06H05 PHUMELA TEMPLE 06H00
EMAMBATHENI 06H10 KWATSHELENTABA 06H10
EMBONGOLWENI 06H10 KWAXULU 06H15
KWATHETHWAYO 06H15 KWABHEKAMAKHOSANA 06H20
KWASITHOLE 06H25 VILAVOCO TEAROOM 06H35
KWADUBE 06H40 NDIMANDE HIGH SCHOOL 06H50
NTONDWENI CLINIC 06H55 KWAMAJOLA 06H55
GWETSHINKUNZI 06H55 KWAMJWA 07H05
KWAMAPHANGA 07H10 EHLAZANE EDIPHINI 07H15
KWAZULU 07H20 KWANCUBE 07H20
GWABALANDA STORE 07H20 MNYABA RIVER 07H25
EMADANISHINI 07H25 OPHONDWENI 07H25
KHASILINGASHI 07H30 MANDLAKANNA TAVERN 07H30
KWANDAWONDE 07H35 SIZABANTU TEAROOM 07H35
NYALAZI RIVER 07H35 KWAMTHETHWA 07H40
LINDOKUHLE STORE 07H45 KWAMAGAGULA 07H45
EMAKHALATHINI 07H55 SOMKHELE STORE 08H05
SOMKHELE CROSS ROAD 08H15 MPUKUNYONI TRADITIONAL
AUTHORITY OFFICES 08H25 ENKWALINI 08H25
KWANINELA 08H35 THANDANANI 08H40
KWAMAZIBUKO 08H50 MPUKUNYONI CLINIC 08H50
NKODDIBEHIGH SCHOOL 08H55 MTUBATUBA BUS RANK 09H00

RETURN TIME TABLE MONDAY – SATURDAYS

FROM MTUBATUBA BUS RANK 13H00 TO NDOMBENI STORE 16H00
PASSENGERS (PICK UP POINTS) NKOBIIDE HIGH SCHOOL 13H05
MPUKUNYONI CLINIC 13H10 KWAMAZIBUKO THANDANANI 13H15
KWANINELA 13H20 ENKWALINI 13H25
MPUKUNYONI TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY OFFICES 13H30
SOMKHELE CROSS ROAD 13H45 SOMKHELE STORE 13H50
EMAKHALATHINI 14H05 KWAMAGAGULA 14H10
LINDOKUHLE STORE 14H15 KWAMTHETHWA 14H20
NYALAZI RIVER 14H20 SIZABANTU TEAROOM
KWANDAWONDE MANDLAKANINA TAVERN 14H10
KHASILINGASHI OPHONDWENI 14H40 EMADANASHINI MNYABA RIVER
GWABALANDA STORE 14H50 KWANCUBE KWAZULU EHLAZANE
EDIPHINI 14H55 KWAMAPHANGA MJWA 15H05
GWETSHINKUNZI 15H05 KWAMAJOLA 15H10
NTONDWENI CLINIC 15H15 NDIMANDE HIGH 15H20
KWADUBE 15H25 KWASITHOLE 15H30 KWABHEKAMAKHOSANA 15H35
KWATHETHWAYO KWAXULE EMBONGOLWENI 15H40
KWATSHELENTABA EMAMBATHENI PHUMLANI TEMPEL 15H45
KWANGCOBO 15H50 NDOMBENI STORE 16H00

SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS

FROM NDOMBENI STORE 13H00 MTUBATUBA BUS RANK 16H00
FROM MTUBATUBA BUS RANK 16H15 NDOMBENI STORE 18H15

SCALE OF CHARGES

NDOMBENI STORE MTUBATUBA 46KM	R26.00
KWAMJWA MTUBATUBA 29KM	R24.00
KWANCUBE MTUBATUBA 26KM	R23.00
NYALAZI RIVER MTUBATUBA 23KM	R20.00
OPHONDWENI MTUBATUBA 22KM	R18.00
KWAMTHETHWA MTUBATUBA 17KM	R16



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CHARTER SERVICE WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU NATAL AND WITHIN THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA AND RETURN
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104311	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: ARS GOOLAM ID NO. 5805085155080 Association: ISIPINGO/PROSPECTON/JACOBS TAXI O.ASSOC.	4) Applicant Address: 19 JAMES AVENUE ISIPINGO ISUPINGO KWA-ZULU NATAL 4133
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0115329
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>APPROVED ROUTES ISIPINGO / JACOBS/ PROSPECTON TAXI OWNER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>ISIPINGO TO PROSPECTON :</p> <p>ROUTE 1</p> <p>From Taxi Rank Alexandra Avenue, turn left into Thomas Lane, right into Church Lane and left into Isipingo Old Main Road, turn right onto Prospecton Road into Prospecton and left to Joyner Road right into Avenue East, left Beach Road, becoming Delta Road, left into Tiger Rocks Drive and right into Outer Circuit Road into Joyner Road (left or right), or left into Ernest Clokke, right into Mack Road turning left into Joyner Road and left at Prospecton Road to Home Affairs and return along Prospecton Road, left into Joyner Road, becoming Jeffels Road, into Wilcox Road, left into Prospecton Road, left Isipingo Old Main Road, right into Inwabi Road, left into Thomas Lane and left into Taxi Rank on Church Lane.</p>
12.2	<p>ROUTE 2</p> <p>From Taxi Rank Alexandra Avenue, turn left into Thomas Lane, right into Inwabi Road and left into Isipingo Old Main Road. Turn right onto Prospecton Road and left into Joyner Road, right into the Avenue East, left into Beach Road, becoming Delta Road, left into Tiger Rocks Drive and right into Outer Circuit Road into Joyner Road (left or right), or left into Ernest Clockie, right into Mack Road turning left into Joyner Road and left at Prospecton Road to Home Affairs and return along Prospecton Road, left into Joyner Road, becoming Jeffels Road, into Wilcox Road, left into Prospecton Road, left into Isipingo Old Main Road, right into Alexandra Avenue, to Taxi Rank, or from Alexandra Avenue right into Thomas Lane, right into Church Lane Taxi Rank.</p>
12.3	<p>ROUTE 3</p> <p>From Taxi Rank Alexandra Avenue, turn left into Thomas Avenue, right into Inwabi Road and left into Isipingo Old Main Road. Turn right into Prospecton Road into Prospecton, left into the Avenue East, and left into Refinery Drive to Sapref Gates, turn around at Sapref Gates and return along Refinery Road into Joyner Road or right into the Avenue East, turn right or left into Prospecton Road to Isipingo Old Main Road to Taxi Rank in Alexandra Avenue and Thomas Lane.</p>
12.4	<p>ROUTE 4</p> <p>ISIPINGO TO JACOBS</p> <p>From Alexandra Avenue Taxi Rank, Isipingo into and along Thomas Lane, right into Church Lane, left into Old Main Road, right into Prospecton Road, left into the N2, into the M4, right into Quality Street, left into Chamberlin Road, left into Bluff Road, left into Balfour Road, right into Quality Street, left into the M4 and proceed to the starting point as per the forward route in reverse.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104475	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TP SISHI ID NO. 5103020236086 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 112 SHEPSTONE ROAD NEW GERMANY KWA-ZULU NATAL 3620
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1).PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS,WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UPEN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMADATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7)RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR.IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.6	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.7	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.8	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.10	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.11	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.12	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.13	KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.14	BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERY FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.16	KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.17	BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.18	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.19	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.20	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 12.21 | <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> |
|-------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104481	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: JE DLAMINI ID NO. 5402145461086 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 213 CLERNAVILLE KWAZULU-NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 3602
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1).PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS,WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UPEN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMADATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7)RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR.IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) LEFT INTO OFF- RAMP TO SPINE ROAD ALONG SPINE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD EXT. LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON. FROM WESTVILLE PRISON TURN LEFT INTO SPINE ROAD, TURN TO N3, JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT TO MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE.
12.6	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.7	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.8	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.10	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.11	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.12	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.13	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.14	KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERYFROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.
12.16	KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.17	KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.18	BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DUNKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.19	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.20	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.21	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 12.22 | <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> |
|-------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104483	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SM DLAMINI ID NO. 6803036328087 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 1160 ZAZI RD CLERMOUNT 3610
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UPEN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMADATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.6	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.7	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.8	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.10	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.11	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.12	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.13	KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.14	BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERY FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.16	KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.17	BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.18	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.19	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.20	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.21	<p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>
-------	--



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104487	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NA HLONGWA ID NO. 5409205231085 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 2160 CLERNAVILLE 3602
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	FROM RANK NO. 231 TAKING CANNONGATE ROAD OFF-RAMP, JOIN N3, TO JOIN M13 TO JOIN UNDERWOOD ROAD TURN INTO CAVERSHAME TURN LEFT INTO RAILWAY STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET AND INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE
12.6	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.7	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.8	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.10	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.11	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.12	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.13	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.14	KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERYFROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.
12.16	KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.17	KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.18	BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DUNKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.19	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.20	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.21	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 12.22 | <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> |
|-------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104497	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: ZC KHUZWAYO ID NO. 5802255775086 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 444 CLERNAVILLE 3602
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	FROM UNIVERSITY PARK TAXI RANK NO. 233 IN DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO WILLS ROAD, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT N3, RIGHT TO N2 STANGER, OFF RAMP TO DOKODWENI ON R66, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH ON R34, TURN LEFT TO R68 TO BABANANGO, PROCEED TO NQUTU, OFFLOAD AT NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO OUTBOUND RETURN TO DURBAN, PASS MELMOTH AND ESHOWE, DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS, PROCEED ON R66 TOWARDS DOKODWENI, TURN RIGHT TO R102, PASS MANDENI, STANGER, MAY DROP OFF PASSENGERS, BACK TO R66, TURN RIGHT TO N2, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT P445, RIGHT M4, PASS BALLITO TOWARDS DURBAN NORTH, GO THROUGH M4 TO STANGER STREET INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET, TURN RIGHT TO ORDINANCE ROAD, PROCEED TO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO A SERVICE ROAD, BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO A SERVICE ROAD INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY PARK TAXI RANK IN DURBAN
12.6	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.7	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.8	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.9	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.10	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.11	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.12	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.13	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.14	KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERYFROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.
12.16	KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.17	KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.18	BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DUNKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.19	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.20	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.21	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.22	<p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>
-------	--



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104504	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: M. MAZIBUKO ID NO. 5812205477089 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: KHOLO ROAD KWADABEKA, CLERMONT KWA-ZULU NATAL 3610
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1).PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS,WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UPEN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMADATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7)RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR.IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.6	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.7	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.8	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.10	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.11	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAY STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.12	KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.
12.13	KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO AILWAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.
12.14	BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERY FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.16	KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.17	BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.18	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.19	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.20	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|--|
| 12.21 | <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> |
|-------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104554	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: EL MSIMANGA ID NO. 6901285351089 Association: NTUZUMA TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: G 607 MTATHELI RD NTUZUMA KWAZULU NATAL 4359
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NTUZUMA TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.2	<p>DURBAN METRO TO NTUZUMA</p> <p>FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD ALONG NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE AND PROCEED TO NTUZUMA ALONG ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES WITHIN NTUZUMA.</p> <p>FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD LEFT INTO ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT ALONG ROUTES IN 5.1 ABOVE.</p> <p>FROM SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET INTO CANONGATE ROAD OR FROM CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET INTO CANONGATE ROAD INTO THE WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT ALONG ROUTES IN 5.1 ABOVE.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM ITHENDELE DRIVE TAXI RANK NEAR KWANOZAZA SHOPPING CENTRE ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (S) 1 TO 4 ABOVE INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD (PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY AND TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK OR RIGHT INTO LEOPOLD STREET STREET RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ITHENDELE DRIVE TAXI RANK NEAR KWANOZAZA SHOPPING CENTRE ALONG ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES WITHIN NTUZUMA AS PER ROUTES 1 TO 4 ABOVE INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) RIGHT INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) INTO SEA COW LAKE ROAD RIGHT INTO NORTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE END POINTS AS IN 1.1 ABOVE.</p> <p>FROM THE STATING POINT IN 1.1 ABOVE INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) RIGHT INTO THE N2 LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) OFF RAMP LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19) ALONG UMGENI ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE END POINTS AS IN 1.1</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT IN 1.1 ABOVE INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY RIGHT INTO THE N2 ALONG THE N2 LEFT INTO THE N3 ALONG THE N3 INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD (LEFT INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK OR INTO ALICE STREET RIGHT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT IN 1.1 ABOVE INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) INTO NORTH COAST ROAD INTO UMGENI ROAD LEFT INTO ARGYLE ROAD RIGHT INTO BRICKHILL ROAD INTO POINT ROAD RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD LEFT INTO SOLDIER'S WAY RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET RIGHT INTO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO SOLDIER'S WAY TAXI RANK OR INTO LEOPOLD STREET RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE INTO CENTENARY ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>NTUZUMA TO PINETOWN</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT ON ITHENDELE DRIVE NEAR KWANOZAZA SHOPPING CENTRE ALONG ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES 1 TO 4 WITHIN NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP ALONG ITHENDELE DRIVE LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCEDD ROAD RIGHT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) TURN RIGHT INTO THE N2 ALONG THE N2 LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD (M21) OFF RAMP RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19) INTO ST JOHNS AVENUE RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT ON HILL STREET.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT ABOVE ALONG THE ROUTES INDICATED ABOVE RIGHT INTO THE N2 ALONG THE N2 INTO THE N3 INTO THE M13 RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT INTO MOODIE STREET RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT ON HILL STREET.</p> <p>AND</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT ABOVE ALONG THE ROUTES INDICATED ABOVE RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19) ALONG THE M19 RIGHT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD LEFT INTO REGENT STREET RIGHT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE LEFT INTO CHELSEA AVENUE LEFT INTO ESCOM ROAD RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD LEFT INTO HILLCLIMB ROAD LEFT INTO KYALAMI ROAD INTO CIRCUIT ROAD LEFT INTO MALCOLM ROAD LEFT INTO ALBERT ROAD LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT INTO MOODIE STREET RIGHT INTO HILL STREET AND PROCEED TO THE TAXI RANK ON HILL STREET.</p>
12.5	<p>NTUZUMA TO PHOENIX (UMHLANGA)</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT (ITHENDELE DRIVE TAXI RANK) NEAR KWANOZAZA SHOPPING CENTRE ALONG ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES 1 TO 4 WITHIN NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP ALONG ITHENDELE DRIVE LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY RIGHT INTO INTO M41 LEFT INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE INTO LIGHTHOUSE ROAD LEFT INTO TANAGER WAY RIGHT INTO LAGOON DRIVE RIGHT INTO LIGHT HOUSE ROAD LEFT INTO AN ON RAMP TO THE M4 RIGHT INTO ARGYLE ROAD LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD LEFT INTO UMGENI ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE RANK (S) AS PER ANY OF THE ROUTES (1.1 TO 1.5) ALTERNATIVE ROUTE ALONG THE M25 LEFT INTO THE N2 RIGHT INTO THE M41 AND PROCEED AS PER THE ABOVE ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>NTUZUMA TO VERULAM</p> <p>FROM THE STARTING POINT (ITHENDELE DRIVE TAXI RANK) NEAR KWANOZAZA SHOPPING CENTRE ALONG ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES WITHIN NTUZUMA TOWNSHIP ALONG ITHENDELE DRIVE LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD RIGHT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25) ALONG THE M25 LEFT INTO R102 PASS WHITE HOUSE SHOPPING CENTRE ALONG R102 RIGHT INTO WICK STREET LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK ON IRELAND STREET.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>ALONG THE SAME ROUTE ABOVE INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD LEFT INTO PHOENIX HIGHWAY LEFT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO VERULAM AS PER THE ABOVE ROUTE.</p> <p>RESTRICTION: NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS ON PHOENIX HIGHWAY.</p>
12.7	<p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK THEN ITHENDELE DRIVE TAXI RANK NEAR ENGINE GARAGE ALONG NTUZUMA INNER CIRCLE AND NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD PICK AND DROP AND RETURN NTUZUMA ACCESS TO BRIDGE CITY BOULEYARD TURN RIGHT TO IQOLA ROAD STRAIGHT UP TO BRIDGE CITY RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE TURN RIGHT ISIMBA AVENUE, TURN LEFT UFUDU, TURN RIGHT TO NOGWAJA STREET TURN LEFT IBULULU AVENUE TURN RIGHT IMVUMI CRESCENT TURN RIGHT AT THE ROBOT TO BHEJANE STREET, TURN RIGHT INGWE LANE, TURN RIGHT INGWE LANE, TURN RIGHT IMBABALA LANE TURN RIGHT UNOGWAJA STREET DOWN TO BRIDGE CITY PARKING TURN RIGHT INKUNZANA ROAD TURN RIGHT INDLANZI LANE PICK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.8** | **KWAMASHU TO NTUZUMA**
FROM KWAMASHU MAIN TAXI RANK ON MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES WITHIN NTUZUMA AND TO THE RANK ON ITHENDELE DRIVE NEAR BHEKUZULU DRIVE.
- 6.1.1 ALTERNATIVE ROUTE**
FROM KWAMASHU MAIN TAXI RANK ON MALANDELA ROAD, INTO BHEJANE ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, INTO UNDIYAZANA GROVE, INTO INGCEBO DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IBHUCU DRIVE, RIGHT INTO UMBHALANE, RIGHT INTO IHOBHE AVENUE, LEFT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE AND PROCEED TO THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTES WITHIN NTUZUMA TAKE-OUT AND TO THE END POINT ON ITHENDELE DRIVE NEAR BHEKUZULU DROVE.
- 6.2. BESTER'S TAXI RANK TO NTUZUMA**
FROM BESTER'S TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, RIGHT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTE(S) 1 TO 4 ABOVE, AND TO THE END POINT ON ITHENDELE DRIVE AND BHEKUZULU DRIVE TAXI RANK.
- 6.3. KWAMASHU CROSSROADS TO NTUZUMA**
FROM KWAMASHU CROSSROADS TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO KWAMASHU HIGHWAY (M25), LEFT INTO NTUZUMA ACCESS ROAD, RIGHT INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE AND PROCEED TO ANY OF THE INNER CIRCLE ROUTE(S) 1 TO 4 ABOVE, UNTIL THE END POINT ON ITHENDELE NEAR BHEKUZULU DRIVE TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9

1. NTUZUMA TO DURBAN

FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO LHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO LBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO LBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO LBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO LHOBHE PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN BACK TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZUMA TAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), AND TURN BACK TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD- PICK AND DROP) TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNWANE) PICK AND DROP.

ALTERNATIVE ONE

FROM NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNWANE) TURN RIGHT TO M25, RIGHT TO N2, LEFT TO INANDA ROAD (M21), INTO SEA COW LAKE, RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NTUZUMA ON THE SAME ROUTE.

ALTERNATIVE TWO:

FROM NTUZUMA ACCESS, TURN RIGHT TO M25, INTO N2, LEFT TO INANDA ROAD (M21) OFF RAMP AND LEFT TO UMGENI ROAD (M19), AND PROCEED TO CENTENARY ROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NTUZUMA ON THE SAME ROUTE.

ALTERNATIVE THREE:

FROM NTUZUMA ACCESS TURN RIGHT TO M25, RIGHT TO N2, LEFT TO N3 INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT TO SOLDIERS WAY AND PROCEED TO SOLDIERS WAY TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NTUZUMA ON THE SAME ROUTE.

ALTERNATIVE FOUR:

FROM NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNWANE), RIGHT TO M25, RIGHT TO N2, RIGHT TO NORTH COAST ROAD, TO UMGENI LEFT TO ARGYLE ROAD, RIGHT TO BRICKFIELD, INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT TO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT TO STANGER STREET, LEFT TO ORDINANCE ROAD, LEFT TO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT TO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT TO FIELD STREET AND PROCEED TO



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.10	<p>2. NTUZUMA TO CROSSROAD</p> <p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO LHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO IBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO IBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO IBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO LHOBHE PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE(PICK AND DROP) AND TURN BACK TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZUMA TAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), AND TURN TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD- PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA (NHLUNGWANE) PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO M25 OFF RAMP ON CURNICK NDLOVU WAY, DROP OFF PASSENGERS RIGHT TO MALANDELA ROAD INTO CROSSROAD TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.11	<p>3. NTUZUMA TO INDUSTRIAL PARK</p> <p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO IHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO IBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO IBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO IBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO IHOBHE PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN BACK TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZUMA TAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), AND TURN TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD- PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNGWANE) PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO M25 ,TO HUNSLET ROAD AND RIGHT TO ABERDINE ROAD , PICK AND DROP AND RETURN TO NTUZUMA ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.12	<p>4. NTUZUMA TO KWAMASHU</p> <p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO IHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO IBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO IBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO IBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO IHOBHE PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN BACK TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZUMA TAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), AND TURN BACK TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD-PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNGWANE) PICK AND DROP, INTO ITHENDELE DRIVE , JOIN LINDA ROAD (NO PICKING UP AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO BHEJANE ROAD (NO PICKING AND DROPPING) LEFT TO LINDA NZAMA ROAD , INTO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NTUZUMA ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.13	<p>5. NTUZUMA TO UMHLANGA ROCKS</p> <p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO IHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO IBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO IBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO IBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO IHOBHE PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZUMA TAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), AND TURN BACK TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD- PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNGWANE) PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO M25 , LEFT TO N2 , LEFT TO M41, RIGHT WITH M41 AND OFF RAMP TO M12, LEFT WITH M12 , INTO TRAFFIC CIRCLE ,RIGHT TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE LEFT TO TANAGER WAY INTO UMHLANGA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NTUZUMA ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN 2</p> <p>FROM UMHLANGA TAXI RANK RIGHT TO CHATWEL , RIGHT TO UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE , BECOMES LIGHTHOUSE STREET , LEFT TO M12 , RIGHT TO M41 , INTO N2 , OFF RAMP, RIGHT TO M25.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.14	<p>5. NTUZUMA TO VERULAM.</p> <p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO IHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO IBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO IBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO IBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO IHOBHE PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN BACK TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZURNATAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD-PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNGWANE) PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO M25 OFF RAMP AND TURN TO R102 (MT. EDGE COME) PASS OTTAWA (DROP OFF ONLY) , LEFT TO M27 INTO IRELAND STREET TO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.15	<p>7. NTUZUMA TO PINETOWN</p> <p>FROM NTUZUMA TAXI RANK TO IHOBHE ROAD LEFT TO MBALANE ROAD (PICK UP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO IBHUCE DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO INGCEBO DRIVE PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO MTHELEKISI (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO MADAMFANA (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO IBHUCE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NDIYAZANA (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO INGCEBO DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS), RIGHT TO INTSISHO PASS NTUZUMA POLICE STATION LEFT TO UNNAMED ROAD RIGHT TO IBHUCE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) RIGHT TO XAMU (PICK UP), LEFT TO IHOBHE (PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS), LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN TO ENGEN GARAGE WITH ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP PASSENGERS) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) ,RIGHT TO BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP), RETURN WITH BUHLE BODWA WALK (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO IVONDWE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) LEFT TO BHEKUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN AND WHEN REACHING SANDLWANA DRIVE, LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) PASS NTUZUMA TAXI RANK, LEFT TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP) AND TURN TO SINAMUVA DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), RETURN TO KING DINUZULU DRIVE (PICK AND DROP), LEFT TO XOLANI NGCOBO WALK (PICK AND DROP) RIGHT TO SIQUBUQUBU ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD (PICK AND DROP), RIGHT TO NKATHAZO ROAD (NEW ROAD-PICK AND DROP), TURN RIGHT THEN IMMEDIATE LEFT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE (PICK UP AND DROP), THEN LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS (NHLUNGWANE) PICK AND DROP , RIGHT TO M25 , RIGHT TO N2, OFF RAMP TO M19 , INTO ST. JOHNS AVENUE RIGHT TO JOSIAH GUMEDE ROAD LEFT TO MOODIE STREET , RIGHT TO HILL STREET , INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN.</p> <p>FROM HILL STREET TAXI RANK , LEFT TO MOODIE STREET, RIGHT TO JOSIAH GUMEDE STREET, LEFT TO BERMS ROAD, RIGHT TO M19, OFF RAMP TO N2, OFF RAMP TO M25 , LEFT TO NTUZUMA ACCESS, PICK AND DROP, RIGHT TO ITHENDELE DRIVE , PICK AND DROP PASS NKATHAZO ROAD, PICK AND DROP AROUND NTUZUMA UNITS UNTLL REACHING NTUZUMA TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104591	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NC HLELA ID NO. 8301215360086 Association: ZAMUKULUNGISA-NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 623 MAIDSTONT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4380
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>VERULAM TO STANGER</p> <p>5.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOTS AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT SHALIMAR ROAD, JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT R102, TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND RANK AT MARKET PLAZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME AS ABOVE</p> <p>5.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, FROM R102 SAME AS 5.1.5.3.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TOWARDS BP GARAGE, JOINING OLD MIAN ROAD (M27), TURN LEFT N2, TURN LEFT R74, TURN LEFT INTO KING GEORGE ROAD, TURN LEFT K/MARKET PLAZA RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.2	<p>VERULAM TO TONGAAT</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR BECOMING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO R102, PROCEED TO TONGAAT, TURN LEFT TO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.3	<p>NDWEDWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT, PASS MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41 EITHER TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT NORTH COAST ROAD BECOMING UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM M41, TURN LEFT M4, JOINING STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK.2.FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN LEFT P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), RIGHT M4 AND FROM M4 SAME AS 3.1.</p>
12.4	<p>VERULAM TO PINETOWN</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD / UMGENI ROAD, OFF-RAMP, STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK, RETURN BACK TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOPURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, LEFT INTO DUIKER ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD, BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT INTO STATION PARK ROAD, TURN AROUND, AND BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DUIKER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT INTO PARK STATION ROAD, TURN AROUND ON STATION PARK ROAD BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOURWAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570 AND RETURN TO VERLAM ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570, AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>VERULAM TO MORELAND</p> <p>7.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT P100, STRAIGHT TO JOIN WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>7.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.8	<p>VERULAM TO COTTON LANDS</p> <p>8.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO THE ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE</p> <p>8.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET, JOINING MISSION ROAD, PASS UMHLOTI HEIGHTS, MISSION ROAD BECOMING ESTUARY DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p>
12.10	<p>VERULAM TO NDWEDWE / INTAPHUKA / SMAMANE</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574 (ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600) AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT INTO P713, TURN LEFT P100, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574, ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600 AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT P713, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p>
12.11	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS ROAD NEAR UMDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE, TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS (NEAR MDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE), TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.12	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT AT SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE. FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104594	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NC HLELA ID NO. 8301215360086 Association: ZAMUKULUNGISA-NDWEDWE TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 623 MAIDSTONT KWA-ZULU NATAL 4380
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	<p>VERULAM TO STANGER</p> <p>5.1. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOTS AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT SHALIMAR ROAD, JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT R102, TURN LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO BALCOM STREET AND RANK AT MARKET PLAZA AND RETURN VIA THE SAME AS ABOVE</p> <p>5.2. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, FROM R102 SAME AS 5.1.5.3. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TOWARDS BP GARAGE, JOINING OLD MIAN ROAD (M27), TURN LEFT N2, TURN LEFT R74, TURN LEFT INTO KING GEORGE ROAD, TURN LEFT K/MARKET PLAZA RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE</p>
12.2	<p>VERULAM TO TONGAAT</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR BECOMING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO R102, PROCEED TO TONGAAT, TURN LEFT TO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO R102 AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.3	<p>NDWEDWE TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN RIGHT INTO P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT, PASS NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT, PASS MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41 EITHER TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT NORTH COAST ROAD BECOMING UMGENI ROAD, TURN RIGHT LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM M41, TURN LEFT M4, JOINING STANGER STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ORDINANCE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GREY STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET AND RANK3.2. FROM NDWEDWE MISSION ON D1514, TURN LEFT P100, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, NDWEDWE COURT, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD BECOMING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ON IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), RIGHT M4 AND FROM M4 SAME AS 3.1.</p>
12.4	<p>VERULAM TO PINETOWN</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT N2 SOUTHBOUND, LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD / UMGENI ROAD, OFF-RAMP, STRAIGHT INTO UMGENI SERVICE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD (M19), TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ANDERSON ROAD AND RANK, RETURN BACK TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOPURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, LEFT INTO DUIKER ROAD, LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD, BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, LEFT P100, LEFT INTO STATION PARK ROAD, TURN AROUND, AND BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGLOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO DUIKER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NYALA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LARSON ROAD BECOMING NEW GLASGLOW ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT INTO PARK STATION ROAD, TURN AROUND ON STATION PARK ROAD BACK TO P100 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT THE FOURWAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570 AND RETURN TO VERLAM ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TOWARDS BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, PASS CANELANDS, COTTONLANDS, NDWEDWE COURT, NDWEDWE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT D1514, TURN AROUND AT D1570, AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.7	<p>VERULAM TO MORELAND</p> <p>7.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD JOINING CEMETARY ROAD, TURN RIGHT P100, STRAIGHT TO JOIN WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>7.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT INTO WICK STREET (P99), PASSING BARRS FLAT, UMDLOTI SCHOOL, TURN AROUND AT D575 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.8	<p>VERULAM TO COTTON LANDS</p> <p>8.1.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO THE ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE</p> <p>8.2.FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT L368 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSOM STREET, JOINING MISSION ROAD, PASS UMHLOTI HEIGHTS, MISSION ROAD BECOMING ESTUARY DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p>
12.10	<p>VERULAM TO NDWEDWE / INTAPHUKA / SMAMANE</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOUR WAY STOP TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574 (ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600) AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT INTO P713, TURN LEFT P100, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT P100, TURN LEFT EITHER AT D1601, D1574, ANOTHER LEFT AT D1600 AND D1600 TO JOIN D1515, TURN RIGHT P713, TURN AROUND AT THE NDWEDWE TAXI RANK ON P100, PROCEED ON P100 AND TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK AND RANK AT THE VERULAM TAXI RANK.</p>
12.11	<p>FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN LEFT INTO RUSSOM STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS ROAD NEAR UMDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE, TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERLAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO TODD STREET, BECOMING P98, TURN RIGHT P521, TURN LEFT INTO UMFOLOSI SETTLEMENT, ACCESS (NEAR MDLOTI RIVER BRIDGE), TURN AROUND AT THE SETTLEMENT AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.12	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT AT SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT AT CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK, PROCEED STRAIGHT UP TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT AT P100, TURN RIGHT D1653, TURN LEFT D865, TURN AROUND AT D864 AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.13	FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT CEMETARY ROAD, JOINING SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO IRELAND STREET, JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD (M27), TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD, INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE. FROM NDWEDWE TAXI RANK PROCEED STRAIGHT ON P100, PASSING MAVELA, COTTONLANDS, CANELANDS, TURN RIGHT R102, JOINING M41, TURN LEFT AT UMHLANGA ROCKS DRIVE, TURN LEFT AT RIDGE ROAD INTO UMHLANGA ROCKS TAXI RANK AND RETURN VIA THE SAME ROUTE.
12.14	FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO ROBOT AT MOSS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSS STREET, AT FOURWAY STOP, TURN RIGHT INTO SHALIMAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CEMETARY ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE. OR FROM IRELAND STREET TAXI RANK PROCEED TO BP GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO INANDA ROAD, AT THE ROBOT TURN RIGHT INTO R102, TURN LEFT INTO P100, TURN LEFT INTO NEW GLASGOW ROAD BECOMING LARSON ROAD (P530), JOINING P239, TURN AROUND AT THE DAM'S GATE AND RETURN TO VERULAM TAXI RANK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104610	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NP MBATHA ID NO. 6304090545088 Association: INANDA-CROSSROADS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 50 GLENWOOD CLOSE VERULAM 4339
5) Existing Licence Holder: TM MBATHA ID NO. 6210195522080	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 7CASTLEHILL NEWLANDS WEST KWAZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4037
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0117755
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	1. FROM EMTSHEBENI TAXI RANK TO KWAMASHU CROSSROADS RIGHT ALONG M25, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD RIGHT TO CROSSROADS TAXI RANK.
12.2	2. FROM EMTSHEBENI TAXI RANK TO KWAMASHU MENS HOSTEL RIGHT TO MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MUSA ROAD, LEFT INTO JABULA ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT AT THE INTERSECTION OF JABULA ROAD AND NTOKOZO ROAD.
12.3	3. FROM EMTSHEBENI TAXI RANK USING ROUTE TO M25, EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO AREAS DESCRIBED ABOVE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG NTOKOZO ROAD, RIGHT MUSA ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD, INTO HANSLET ROAD, RIGHT ABERDARE DRIVE, RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PASS MAHATMA GHANDI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LEFT R102, TURN RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT R102, RIGHT INANDA ROAD, LEFT IRELAND STREET, DROP OFF AT VERULAM TAXI RANK, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED ON IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INANDA, RIGHT R102, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE. TO VERULAM TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG NTOKOZO ROAD, RIGHT MUSA ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25 ALONG M25, LEFT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO R102, RIGHT INANDA ROAD, LEFT TURN IRELAND STREET DROP OFF AT VERULAM TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	4. FROM EMTSHEBENI TO MOLWENI VIA EMEPHINI & GWALA'S HOUSE FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT DALMEY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0104895	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: T MVUBU ID NO. 4210095375086 Association: QOLOQOLO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PRIVATE BAG 528 UMZINTO 4200
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	UMZINTO TO QOLOQOLO. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LAOD AND PROCEED WITH P197 AND PROCEED WITH P75 TO QOLOQOLO LOCATION.
12.2	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH R102 PROCEED SPOFU ROAD TO LELLAS DRIFT 5 TO QOLOQOLO LOCATION.
12.3	NOMOYI TO UMZINTO : FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH D955 TO LELLOS DRIFT 5 PROCEED WITH D955 TO HELLOS TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.
12.4	EMADUNGENI TO DURBAN. FROM EMADUNGENI PICK UP PROCEED WITH UMGAIR ROAD PICK UP PROCEED WITH ROAD P75 PICK UP PROCEED WITH ROAD P197 VIA UMZINTO TAXI RANK DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH P22 PROCEED WITH P23 ROAD VIA SCOTBURGH DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH N2 FREEWAY VIA ISIPINGO THROUGH JOYNER ROAD PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH PROSPECTON ROAD BACK TO N2 FREEWAY PROCEED WITH M4 FREEWAY TO WARWICK AVENUE IN DURBAN RANK DROP OFF AND LOAD BACK TO EMADUNGENI.
12.5	DURBAN TO QOLOQOLO. FROM APPROVE TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH M4 PROCEED WITH N2 SOUTH AND PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 AND QOLOQOLO GET TO LOCATION.
12.6	TURTON TO QOLOQOLO. FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED TO SPOFU ROAD PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 TO QOLOQOLO LOCATION.
12.7	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AN PROCEED N2 SOUTH AND PROCEED WITH M4 PROCEED N2 SOUTH AND PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 AND PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 TO D955 TO NOMOYI LOCATION.
12.8	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK LOAD AND PROCEED WITH M4 PROCEED WITH N2 SOUTH PROCEED WITH P197 TO P75 PROCEED WITH UMGAIR ROAD TO MADUNGENI ROAD TO MADUNGENI AREA.
12.9	QOLOQOLO TO UMZINTO. FROM QOLOQOLO TAXI RANK PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH ROAD P75 JOINING UMZINTO TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.10	FROM QOLOQOLO PROCEED WITH P75 PICK AND PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH SPOFU ROAD PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH R102 DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE RANK AND LOAD BACK TO QOLOQOLO.
12.11	QOLOQOLO TO DURBAN. FROM QOLOQOLO TAXI RANK PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH P197 ROAD, FROM P19 TO N2 FREEWAY PROCEEDING TO DURBAN JOYNER ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED TO M35 ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH PROSPECTON ROAD JOINING OLD MAIN ROAD ISIPINGO JOINING M35 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED TO R102 DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH HIMALAYA ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED TO M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN RANK IN WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN USING M4 FREEWAY BACK TO N2 DIRECT AND RETURN TO KWA QOLOQOLO.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 12.12 | FROM NOMOYI /SNAGQU PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH D955 ROAD PICK UP PROCEED WITH LELLOS DRIFT 5 PICK UP A PROCEED WITH ROAD P75 PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH ROAD P197 INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK, DROP OFF ONLY WITH ROAD P22 JOIN P23 ROAD INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH N2 FREEWAY INTO ISIPINGO DROP OFF ONLY, PROCEED WITH JOYNER ROADE DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY, CROSS PROSPECTON ROAD WITH RANA ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED WITH M35 DROP OFF ONLY CROSS PROSPECTON ROAD WITH RANA ROAD DROP OFF ONLY PROCEED. |
|--------------|--|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105085	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: D MBHELE ID NO. 6209075885088 Association: ST WENDOLINS KLAARWATER TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 55 ST WENDOLINS PINETOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	3609 6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUCHT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, JOINING ALICE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD TO ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO KLAARWATER AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.3 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD, DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT M1 TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK PLACE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO LUGANDA AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.4 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1, TURN LEFT INTO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY (M34) INTO LIMPUS ROAD, LEFT INTO (M5) UNDERWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO BARRIER LANE, TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BALFOUR ROAD INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M4 PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN RIGHT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO LUGAND TAXI RANK KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELDEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT TO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD</p>
12.4	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDACTH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M35), RIGHT ALEXANDER AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105148	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: PZ MADLALA ID NO. 7503236027088 Association: NYANDEZULU TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 41459 IZOTSHA 4242
5) Existing Licence Holder: SA MADLALA ID NO. 6409180057082	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 41459 IZOTSHA 4242
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE AND CONVERSION	8) Operating Licence Number: 1267343
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, MBUTHWENI, SHABENI, THINGWANA RIVER, DAFELENI STORE ROAD A442, MAPHUMULO, NKOMO, DLANGENI ESIKHALENI, NDUMENI FARM TURN OFF DIP TANK, WESELI, BHULUNGA, THAFENI KWHLONGWA, BHEQU, BRIDGE, INSINGIZI SCHOOL D1055 BACK TO P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE USING PARAGRAPH 01 DIRECT AND RETURN NYANDEZULU P55 PROCEED TO PORT SHEPSTONE TURN RIGHT TO KWAMAMTOLO STORE ROAD A2408, SHIBE TO MASELE, MBELE MKHIZE, MATOTO TURN AROUND PROCEED AND JOIN P55 TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.
12.2	ESIGQOKWENI CRËCHE, MACHI, TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI, RANK, BETINIA, SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTOLIDEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT INTO MANDELA DRIVE, BATES, PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.3	FROM ESIGQOKWENI CRËCHE MACHU TURN RIGHT INTO P55 INYANDEZULU KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH MISSION, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETINA SPORT GROUND, KLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, GO THROUGH IZOTSHA ROBOTS, KWAFOSI, SOUTH COAST MALL, JOIN R620. SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, UNION MOTORS, ST MITCHEL, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL, BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKY LOMATI, MIDAS, TURN LEFT AT ROBOT INTO MARINE DRIVE, MARGATE HOTEL, MARGATE SANDS, TURN RIGHT INTO UPLAND ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ERASMUS ROAD, SAPS, AND TURN LEFT INTO R620 TO MARGATE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM SANGWENI TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO ROAD D1014, MZOTHO PICK UP, ZULU GUMBI, MTOLO PICK UP, NKOSI NDWALANE, IZOTSHA RIVER BOUNDARY TURN AROUND TO P55 TOWARDS, MARGATE DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.5	FROM OHLANGENI (BOUNDARIES), EZIMANGWENI, MAVUNDLA SCHOOL TURN SHELEMBE FLUSNERS FARM, STAND PIPE, MSIKABA A2410, SANGWENI TAXI RANK, BETHANI SPORT GROUND, BUYANI, CROSS ROBOTS P55, FOSI, SHELLY BEACH BUS STOP, TURN RIGHT AND JOIN R620. PICK & PAY, UNION MOTORS, ST MIKES DROP OFF R620, UVONGO BUS STOP, DOUGLAS MITCHEL BIRD PARK DROP OFF, FEDERATED TIMBERS, MANABA, LUCKYS LOMAN, MIDAS, INTO MARINE DRIVE, ROAD, INTO R620, TO MARGATE TAXI.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6 GUGULETHU TO PORTSHEPSTONE.

1. GUGULETHU D916, OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN RIGHT TO P55 NORTON FARM. NYANDEZULU RANK, KWANTAKA, BOMELA CHURCH, FAITH CHURCH, KWATATA, NQOKO BOTTLE STORE, MDLUNGWANA, SANGWENI RANK, BETENIA, SPORT GROUND, FLUSNER FARM SETTLEMENT STORE, TURN LEFT IZOTSHA ROBOTS, ZEST, APOSTODEN, MEMEZI, NORWEGIAN CHURCH, KZT, JOIN N2 MARBURG AND TURN RIGHT MANDELA DRIVE GATES, PORT NATAL, TAJ HOTEL, TURN LEFT ROBOTS AND RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.

(THESE ARE PICKING AND DROPPINGS).

ALTERNATIVE 1.

GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, RAILWAY TRACKING, TURN LEFT ON P55 PADDOCK ROAD, TURN LEFT AT PLANGWENI, MATHANGE, MADLALA, MANSFIELD FARM, LAYNETTE ROAD, D178 MCHUNU STORE, MBUMBAZI, TURN OFF NORTON FARM, NYANDEZULU TAXI RANK, PROCEED WITH PICKUPS AND DROPS ON PARAGRAPH 01 TURN LEFT AT ROBOT T O RIDER STREET TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.

ALTERNATIVE 2.

GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI SPORT GROUNDS, COMMUNITY HALL ESIKHALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO1. THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, MZINDLE, KWA MAFU, NO. 1 THINGWANA BRIDGE, MADWALENI, KWAMAFU NO.2, RAILWAY TRACKING TURN RIGHT P55 USING ROUTE STATE ON PARAGRAPH 02.

ALTERNATIVE 3.

GUGULETHU D916 OKHALWENI, MADLALA, NSANGWINI, MADLALA TURN RIGHT TO P55 NYANDEZULU, KWANTAKA, BOMELA, KWATATA, ASSEMBLIES OF GOD, SANGWENI, BUYANI, CROSS IZOTSHA ROBOTS P55, FOSI, TURN LEFT MYOLA, DRIVE INN, MC DONALD FARM, NASH GARAGE, BOBOYI RIVER, OSLO BEACH 01, OLSO BEACH 02, DAWN VIEW, SHIP WRECK, HOSPITAL, CORNER STREET, MCARTHUR STREET REYNOLD STREET, DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET, QUARRY ROAD CROSS ROBOT AT NELSON MANDELA DRIVE INTO RIDER STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105168	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: B MKHWANAZI ID NO. 7306295568087 Association: UMLAZI A B C AND W TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: A431 MBOKODO ROAD UMLAZI 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: G MKHWANAZI ID NO. 4307095445081	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: B 30 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER AND NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN016339
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM EMAWELANI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003), ALONG ROAD 2003, RIGHT INTO BLESSING MABASO ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 336, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.304, RIGHT INTO VENIYENI, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
12.2	FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK (ON ROAD 2003) ALONG ROAD 2003, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.403 AND RETURN, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY.
12.3	FROM EMAWELANI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, INTO R102, LEFT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD OFF RAMP, RIGHT INTO HIMALAYAS ROAD, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, LEFT INTO PINE STREET, INTO RUSSELL STREET, AND PROCEED TO THE RANK IN RUSSELL STREET FROM EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG ANY OF THE ROUTES INTO AND ALONG MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO PRINCE MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND RETURN, TURNING RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, PROCEED TO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO EMAWELWENI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE."4. RETURN JOURNEY: DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) "FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.
12.4	DURBAN TO UMLAZI (A,B,C & W) FROM THE TAXI RANK ON RUSSELL STREET, ALONG RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY (M4), INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY (M30) OFF RAMP, INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, AND PROCEED ALONG ANY OF ROUTES (1) OR (2) IN REVERSE TO THE STARTING POINT. EZIMBUZINI TO UMLAZI (A, B, C & W) FROM EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI ROAD, INTO SIBUSISO MDAKANE ROAD, LEFT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO SOLOMON MAHLANGU ROAD, LEFT INTO VENIYENI ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG ROUTES (1) OR (2) TO THE STARTING POINT.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>CONDITIONS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING (M4) CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY UNTIL REACHING RUSSELL STREET TAXI RANK 3. ON THE RETURN TRIP TO UMLAZI, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY. 4. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 5. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2)(B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 6. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON – STREET OR OFF – STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 7. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS. 8. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 9. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE
------	--



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105190	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: BI MNCWABE ID NO. 5106305428088 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: 751 SIHLAKOTHI RD IMBALI KWAZULU NATAL 3219
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 6 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>PICK UP TIME IN THE MORNING 05H45, HOUSE NO.751 SIHLAKOTHI ROAD WHERE I START THE JOURNEY WITH MY 3 KIDS. I DRIVE DOWN TO SIHLAKOTHI ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT AT MBHELEBHELE ROAD STRAIGHT UNTIL REACHING SIKWAZI ROAD TURN TO THE LEFT JOIN MBABALA ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO NDLULAMITHI ROAD WHERE I PICK UP 1 SCHOLAR, I TURN BACK TO MBABALA ROAD AND TURN LEFT SIKWAZI ROAD STRAIGHT JOIN F.J SITHOLE ROAD AND TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT DOWN TO SUTHERLAND ROAD, TURN LEFT TO IMBALI LINTERSECTION CROSSING AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN HERSCHENN ROAD STRAIGHT TO PEACEVALLY LOCATION WHERE I PICK UP 2 SCHOLARS HOUSE 317 THEN TURN LEFT SUTHERLAND ROAD STRAIGHT TO INTERSECTION ACROSS IMBALI , TURN RIGHT TO FJ SITHOLE AND TURN LEFT TO SIKWAZI ROAD STRAIGHT DOWN JOIN SLANGSPRUIT UNTIL THE FIRST ROBOT AND PENTRICH ROAD AND JOIN MAKRO FRENCH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO PRINCE ALFRED THEN TURN LEFT TO PINE STREET WHERE I DROP 1 SCHOLAR AT GATEWAY SCHOOL . I GO FR \$QFFIGER STREET PASS JABU NDLOVU ROAD JOIN LANGALIBALELE ROAD AND TURN TO THE RIGHT PASS WEST STREET AND TURN TO PETERKERCHOFF ROAD PASS CHURCH STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET, BERG STREET, BOOM STREET, GREYLING STREET, VICTORIA ROAD STRAIGHT TURN RIGHT TO GERT MARITZ SCHOOL WHERE I DROP 1 SCHOLAR AFTER GERT MARITZ SCHOOL I JOIN HOWICK ROAD AND TURN TO HYSLOP ROAD STRAIGHT TO CHATTERTON ROAD JOIN BOSCHOFF STREET PASS VICTORIA ROAD, GREYLING STREET, BOOM STREET, BERG STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET AND CHURCH STREET TURN LEFT TO LANGALIBALELE ROAD WHERE I DROP 1 SCHOLAR AT TWINKLESTAR PRIMARY SCHOOL I JOIN RETIEF STREET WHERE I TURN LEFT I PASS CHURCH STREET, PIETERMARITZ STREET AND BERG STREET, GREYLING STREET WHERE I DROP 1 SCHOLAR AT ALSTON PRIMARY SCHOOL I TURN BACK TO RETIEF STREET, TURN LEFT SA"O.O:T STREET WHERE I DROP 1 SCHOLAR AT BERG STREET PRIMARY SCHOOL. I GO DOWN TO BOOM STREET JOIN MASUKWANE ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO NORTHDAL ROAD TO FOREST HILL PRIMARY SCHOOL AS A LAST SCHOOL DROPPING 1 SCHOLAR.</p> <p>FINISHING TIME IN THE MORNING 08:00</p> <p>AFTERNOON PICK UP TIME START AT 13:30 I START AT TWINKLE STAR PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN ALSTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, GREYLING ROAD THEN FOREST HILL PRIMARY, GATEWAY SCHOOL, GERT MARITZ SCHOOL TO PICK UP SCHOLARS USING THE SAME ROUTE AS IN THE MORNING ROUTES AS IN THE MORNING TO DROP THEM OFF AT THEIR DESTINATION.</p> <p>FINISHING TIME AT IMBALI AT 16H30</p> <p>FARE STRUCTURE</p> <p>FROM IMBALI TO TOWN R500 PER MONTH.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105214	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: Z TUCKER ID NO. 6911255159081 Association: AUSWENT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 2 MIA AVENUE AUSTERVILLE DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4052
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>WENTWORTH TO CITY</p> <p>FROM WENTWORTH STARTING POINT TO RANK 53B IN DURBAN INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NERISSA ROAD, LEFT INTO Highbury Road, INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO TARA ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMOORA ROAD, RIGHT INTO CYCAS ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO WIEST ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMOORA ROAD, INTO OLIVE GROVE, RIGHT INTO IXORA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ARLIA CRESCENT, INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, LEFT INTO AUSTERVILLE DRIVE, INTO CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT INTO SAGE ROAD, LEFT INTO MILNER STREET, LEFT INTO BALFOUR ROAD, INTO JACOBS ROAD, INTO BLAMEY ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4), ALONG THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO MOORE ROAD, ALONG MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE - INTO RANK 53B IN WARWICK AVENUE 1.1. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY AND PROCEED TO RANK 53B IN SOLDIERS- WAY.</p>
12.2	<p>RETURN JOURNEY FROM EACH RANK - CITY TO WENTWORTH 2.1</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE NO.1.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.53B IN SOLDIERS WAY TO WENTWORTH ALONG SOLDIERS WAY, INTO GARDINER STREET, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4), ALONG THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO JACOBS OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, RIGHT INTO AUSTERVILLE DRIVE, LEFT INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, INTO ARLIA CRESCENT, LEFT INTO IXORA ROAD, LEFT INTO OLIVE GROVE, INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO WIEST ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO CYCAS ROAD, LEFT INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO TARA ROAD, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, INTO Highbury Road, RIGHT INTO NERRISA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, TO THE END POINT AT HAWAII PLACE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE NO.2.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.53B IN WARWICK AVENUE TO WENTWORTH INTO MARKET LINK ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO WILLIAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4), ALONG THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO CLAIRWOOD/JACOBS OFF-RAMP, ALONG JACOBS ROAD, INTO BALFOUR ROAD, LEFT INTO PHILLIP FRAME STREET, INTO HIME STREET, LEFT INTO LAWLEY STREET, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, RIGHT INTO AUSTERVILLE DRIVE, LEFT INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, INTO ARLIA CRESCENT, LEFT INTO IXORA ROAD, LEFT INTO OLIVE GROVE, INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO WIEST ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO CYCAS ROAD, LEFT INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO TARA ROAD, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, INTO Highbury Road, RIGHT INTO NERRISA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, TO THE END POINT AT HAWAII PLACE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	FROM RANK NO.53B IN WARWICK AVENUE TO ADDINGTON HOSPITAL AND RETURN INTO MARKET LINK ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH BEACH AVENUE/BELL STREET - LEFT INTO PRINCE STREET, INTO GILLESPIE STREET LEFT INTO ERSKINE TERRACE, ALONG ERSKINE TERRACE, LEFT INTO RUTHERFORD STREET, RIGHT INTO GILLESPIE STREET - LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO FAREWELL STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO RANK 53B IN WARWICK AVENUE.
12.4	FROM WENTWORTH STARTING POINT TO BLUFF PICK 'N PAY, BLUFF SANLAM CENTRE AND BLUFF MEAT SUPPLY INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NERISSA ROAD, LEFT INTO Highbury Road, INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO TARA ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMOORA ROAD, RIGHT INTO CYCAS ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO WEIST ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMOORA ROAD, INTO OLIVE GROVE, RIGHT INTO IXORA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ARALIA CRESCENT INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, RIGHT INTO AUSTERVILLE, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT INTO TARA ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT PICK 'N PAY CENTRE, ACROSS GREY'S INN ROAD, RIGHT INTO TARA ROAD, AT THE CORNER OF TARA ROAD AND GREYS INN ROAD DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, CONTINUE ON TARA ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DE JAGER ROAD INTO BEACH ROAD AND DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AT BLUFF MEAT SUPPLY DIRECT AND RETURN.
12.5	FROM WENTWORTH HOSPITAL IN BOSTON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET AND PROCEED STRAIGHT, TURN RIGHT INTO RICHARD CARTE ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN BACK INTO RICHARD CARTE ROAD, THEN TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET AND PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN LEFT INTO BEACON STREET TO WENTWORTH HOSPITAL.
12.6	INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NERISSA ROAD, LEFT INTO Highbury Road, INTO QUALITY STREET RIGHT INTO BOSTON ROAD INTO WENTWORTH HOSPITAL, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INTO RICHARD CARTE ROAD, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS, TURN BACK INTO RICHARD CARTE ROAD, THEN TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET AND PROCEED STRAIGHT AND TURN INTO BOSTON ROAD TO WENTWORTH HOSPITAL.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105225	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MS MAZIBUKO ID NO. 6212095469081 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 3154 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	STARTING AT HOUSE NO.310421 ON P189 ROAD TURNING LEFT ON P189 TO LOAD UP AT KHUMALO BUS STOP I PICK UP 8 CHILDREN THEN I DRIVE TO MDLULI BUS STOP I PICK UP 4 CHILDREN THEN I DRIVE TO INYAMAZWE TO DROP OFF, I TURN BACK TO P189 ROAD AND TURN AT EHLATHINI AREA ROAD D TO PICK UP 6 CHILDREN FROM MAZIBUKO STOP AND 6 CHILDREN FROM HLATSHWAYO STOP TO ENYAMAZWE BACK TOP P189 ROAD, THEN I TURN BACK TO ZIKALALA STOP TO PICK UP 2 CHILDREN AND 4 CHILDREN FROM BUTHELEZI STOP, THEN I DRIVE STRAIGHT TO MASIBUMBANE CRECHE TO DROP OFF THEN I DRIVE BACK ON P189 ROAD TO HOME BY HOUSE NO.310421 AT 8:30AM. THE TAXI IS PARKED THEN RETURN THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE AFTERNOON.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105228	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: PC CELE ID NO. 6412175749085 Association: GAMALAKHE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 197 UMZUMBE KWA-ZULU NATAL 4225
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	CHARTER SERVICE FROM GAMALAKHE TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE.
12.2	GAMALAKHE TO PORT SHEPSTONE VIA SHELLY BEACH ROUTE DESCRIPTION: FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, OUR TAXIS PROCEED STRAIGHT TO ST MICHAELS USING KNOX GORE ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO MARINE DRIVE, PROCEED TO R620, TURN RIGHT ONTO R012, TURN LEFT ONTO BAZLEY STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO RYDER STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO BAZLEY STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO MBANGO VALLEY AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO ALBERVILLE ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO UMZIMKHULU SUGAR MILL ROAD /OLD DURBAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 AND BACK TO R102, TURN LEFT ONTO MAIN HARDING THROUGH ESCOMBE STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO REYNOLD STREET OR STRAIGHT TO AIKEN STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102/ N2, TURN LEFT ONTO R620 BACK TO GAMALAKHE USING THE ROUTE MENTIONED ABOVE. STOPPING POINTS. FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, INKULU, EMQOLOMBENI, QINABOUT, ESIGEDLENI, KWAXABA AND THEMBELIHLE PICKING AND DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA:- ST MICHAELS, SURF BAY, MYOLA, BEAXH TERMINUS, DAWN VIEW, OLD MAC DONALD, SHELLY BEACH, DRIVE IN NASH SERVICE STATION, ESAVIDI TECHNICAL COLLEGE, ZEBRA-MBANGO VALLEY, OGWINI REGIONAL OFFICE, PICKS PAY, PORT SHEPSTONE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL, PORT SHEPSTONE POST OFFICE SHOPRITE CHECKERS, O.K. FURNITURE STORE, PORT SHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE JUNIOR PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE SENIOR PRIMARY, SUID-NATAL HOERSKOOL, SUID-NATAL PRIMERE SKOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE SECONDARY SCHOOL, JAI HINDU PRIMARY, R.A. ENGAR PRIMARY, MARBURG PRIMARY, MERLEWOOD PRIMARY, MERLEWOOD SECONDARY, MARBURG SECONDARY, MERLEWOOD PRIMARY AND MERLEWOOD PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL. DECISION: APPROVED.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>GAMALAKHE TO PORT SHEPSTONE ROUTE DESCRIPTION:</p> <p>FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, TURN LEFT ONTO IZOTSHA/ OLD MAIN BUSHVALE ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102, TURN LEFT ONTO MAIN HARDING ROAD TO ESCOMBE STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO AIKEN STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO BAZLEY STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2/R102, TURN LEFT ONTO R620, TURN LEFT ONTO MARINE DRIVE, TURN LEFT TO MARGATE TOWN, TURN RIGHT ONTO ERASMUS ROAD, PROCEED ONTO WARTSKI DRIVE, PROCEED TO ROOSEVELDT ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO TEDDER ROAD AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO BOBBY LOCK ROAD, TURN ONTO LOUIS BOTH AVENUE, TURN LEFT ONTO LINKS ROAD, PROCEED TO BOBBY LOCK ROAD, AND TURN RIGHT ONTO BUSHVALE ROAD OR FROM BOBBY LOCK ROAD TURN RIGHT TO LINKS ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TEDDER ROAD, PROCEED TO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO BUSHVALE ROAD TO GAMALAKHE OR BACK TO PORT SHEPSTONE. STOPPING POINTS: PICK UP AND DROP OF PASSENGERS FROM THE FOLLOWING AREAS:- GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, INKULU, QINABOUT, ESIGEDLENI, KWAXABA, EMQOLOMBENI, MARBURG, PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN, ZEBRA / MBANGO VALLEY, OGWINI REGIONAL OFFICE, NASH SERVICE STATION, PORT SHEPSTONE / ESAVIDI TECHNICAL COLLEGE, PORT SHEPSTONE HOSPITAL, PICK 'N PAY, PORT SHEPSTONE POST OFFICE, O.K. FURNITURE, SHOPRITE CHECKERS, OLD MAC DONALD, DAWN VIEW, BEACH TERMINUS, MYOLA, SURF BAY, ST MICHAEL'S SHELLY BEACH, ESKOM, IVUNGU, IKOMITI EZINYONINI, MANABA FEDERATED TIMBERS, BP GARAGE, ENGINE GARAGE, SPAR SUPERMARKET, MANABA, ENKONGWENI, MARGATE TOWN, CHECKERS, SHOPRITE TOWN, CHECKERS, SHOPRITE CHECKERS, CHECKERS, MARGATE POLICE STATION, PICK 'N PAY, VILLAGE OF HAPPINESS, MARGATE SPORTS SCHOOL, MARGATE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL, MARGATE PRE-PRIMARY, MARGATE PRIMARY, MARGATE AIRPORT, SOUTH COAST ACADEMY, KWAGXAGXA, EZINSIMBINI/ LUSTRE PLATING, KWAMALANDELA, MARGATE EXTENSION 3&7.</p>
12.4	<p>GAMALAKHE TO PORT SHEPSTONE VIA IZOTSHA</p> <p>FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP PROCEED TO LAMALIA, TURN LEFT ONTO IZOTSHA/ BUSHVALE ROAD, PROCEED TO MARBURG, TURN LEFT ONTO HARDING ROAD/ N2 AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO UMZIMKHULU SUGAR MILL ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO ALBERSVILLE ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO MBANGO VALLEY ROAD AND BACK, TURN RIGHT ONTO ALBERSVILLE ROAD, PROCEED ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO DENNIS PORT SHEPSTONE STREET, PROCEED TO MARINE DRIVE AND BACK, TURN RIGHT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO BAZLEY STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO R102, TURN LEFT ONTO R102, TURN LEFT ONTO AIKEN STREET AND TURN LEFT ONTO ESCOMBE STREET AND BACK TO GAMALAKHE. STOPPING POINTS: GAMALAKHE - MARGATE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION'S TAXIS TRANSPORT PASSENGERS FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, IMKULU, QINABOUT, ESIGEDLENI, EMQOLOMBENI AND THEMBALIHLE FULL OF PASSENGERS PICKING AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA:- IZOTSHA, EMNQAMULEZWENI, SKOGHEIM, MARBURG BATES AND PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN, PICK AND DROP OFF LEARNERS AT MARBURG SECONDARY, MELERWOOD SECONDARY, MERLEYWOOD PRIMARY, MERLEWOOD PRE-PRIMARY. MARBURG PRIMARY, R.A ENGAR PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY, JAI HINDU PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE SECONDARY, PORT SHEPSTONE JUNIOR AND SENIOR PRIMARY, SUID-NATAL HOERSKOOL. PORT SHEPSTONE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL, PORT SHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL, PICK 'N PAY, PORT SHEPSTONE POST OFFICE, O.K. FURNITURE, SHOPRITE CHECKERS AND BACK TO GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP..</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>GAMALAKHE VIA MARGATE TO PORT SHEPSTONE ROUTE DESCRIPTION</p> <p>MARGATE - GAMALAKHE TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION TAXIS FROM THEIR PICK UP POINT IN MARGATE TOWN PICK UP PASSENGERS FROM MARGATE USING MARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT ONTO ERAMUS ROAD, PROCEED TO WARSTKI DRIVE, ROOSEVELDT STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO TEDDER STREET, PROCEED TO LOUIS BOTHA AVENUE, LINKS ROAD, BOBBY LOCK AND BACK TO PETER ROAD, PROCEED TO ROOSEVELDT STREET, WARSTKI DRIVE, TURN LEFT ONTO R620, PROCEED TO MARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102, TURN LEFT ONTO BAZLEY STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO CONNER STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET, AND BACK TO RYDER STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO ESCOMBE STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO ROBINSON STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO MBANUO VALLEY ROAD AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO ALBERSVILLE ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO UMZIMKHULU/OLD DURBAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 AND BACK. TURN LEFT ONTO MAIN HARDING ROAD, PROCEED TO ESCOMBE STREET, RETURN TO MARGATE USING THE SAME ROUTE AS MENTIONED ABOVE.</p> <p>STOPPING POINTS: OUR TAXIS FROM OUR PICK UP POINTS IN MARGATE PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS FROM THE FOLLOWING AREAS: CHECKERS, PRIDE AND PRIDE, MARGATE TOWN, MARGATE POLICE STATION, PICK 'N PAY, SHOPRITE CHECKERS, MARGATE SPORTS SCHOOL, MARGATE PRE - PRIMARY, VILLAGE OF HAPPINESS, MARGATE PRIVATE HOSPITAL, EXTENSION 3&7, MARGATE AIRPORT, EZIMSIMBINI, /LUSTRE PLATINU, KWAMALANDELA, KWAGXAGXA, SOUTH COAST ACADEMY, ENKONGWENI, MANABA, EZINYOWINI, KOMITI, ST MICHAEL'S, SURF BAY, ESKOM, SHELLY BEACH, MYOLA, BEACH TERMINUS, DRIVE INN, DAWN VIEWOLD MAC DONALD, NASH SERVICE STATION, PORT SHEPSTONE/ESYIDI TECHNICAL COLLEGE, DUWINI REGIONAL OFFICE, OSLO BEACH, /ZEBRA/ UMBAUGO VALLEY, PICK N'PAY, PORT SHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL, PORT SHEPSTONE JUNIOR PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE SENIOR PRIMARY, SUID NATAL HOER SKOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE SENIOR PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY, PORT SHEPSTONE SECONDARY, JAIHINDU, MARBURG PRIMARY, MERLERWOOD PRIMARY, MERLEWOOD PRE/PRIMARY, MERLEWOOD SECONDARY, MARBURG SECONDARY, AND BACK TO MARGATE USING THE ABOVE MENTIONED ROUTE. DECISION: APPROVED.</p>
12.6	<p>GAMALAKHE TO MARGATE.</p> <p>FROM GAMALAKHE TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO BUSHVALE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO BOBBY LOCK, TURN RIGHT INTO TEDDER ROAD AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO LOUIS BOTHA AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOBBY LOCK, TURN, RIGHT ONTO LINKS ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO ROOSEVELDT ROAD, PASS SEASLOPES, PROCEED TO WARTSKI DRIVE, THROUGH ERASMUS ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO MARINE DRIVE, PROCEED TO R620 THROUGH TO MARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102, TURN LEFT ONTO BAZLEY STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLD STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO DENNIS SHEPSTONE STREET AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO RYDER STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO ESCOMBE STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLD, TURN LEFT ONTO MBANGO VALLEY ROAD AND BACK TO ALBERSVILLE ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO UMZIMKHULU SUGAR MILL ROAD PROCEED TO MARBURG, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102 AND BACK, TURN LEFT ONTO MAIN HARDING ROAD OR PROCEED TO R102 AND BACK TO PORT SHEPSTONE.</p> <p>STOPPING POINTS.</p> <p>FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, INKULU, QINABOUT, ESIGEDLENI, EMQOLOMBENI, ESIKHALENI, THEMBAHLILE AND KWAXABA TO MARGATE, PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS IN THE FOLLOWING AREA: MARGATE EXTENSION 3&7, EZINSIMBI/ LUSTRE PLATING, MARGATE PRIVATE HOSPITAL MARGATE SPORT SCHOOL, MARGATE PRE-PRIMARY SCHOOL, MARGATE PRIMARY SCHOOL, SOUTH COAST ACADEMY, MARGATE POLICE STATION, VILLAGE OF HAPPINESS, CHECKERS, PICK N PAY, SHOPRITE CHECKERS, KWAMALANDELA, KWAGXAGXA, ENKONGWENI, MANABA, EZINYONINI, IVUNGU, IKOMITI ST MICHAEL'S SURF BAY, SHELLY BEACH, MYOLA BEACH TERMINUS, OLD MAC DONALD, DRIVE-IN, DAWN VIEW, NASH SERVICE STATION, PORT SHEPSTONE / ESAVIDI TECHNICAL COLLEGE, OGWINI REGIONAL OFFICE, OSLO BEACH, ZEBRA/MBANGO VALLEY, PICK 'N PAY, PORT SHEPSTONE PROVINCIAL HOSPITAL, PORT SHEPSTONE POST OFFICE, SHOPRITE CHECKERS IN PORT SHEPSTONE TOWN, PORT SHEPSTONE HIGH SCHOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE JUNIOR PRIMARY SCHOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE SENIOR PRIMARY, SUID-NATAL HOERSKOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL, PORT SHEPSTONE SECONDARY SCHOOL, JAIHINDU PRIMARY SCHOLL, MARBURG SECONDARY SCHOOL, MARBURG PRIMARY SCHOOL, R.A ENGAR PRIMARY SCHOOL, MERLEWOOD SECONDARY SCHOOL, MERLEWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL AND SUID-NATAL PRIMERE SKOOL, AND BACK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>GAMALAKHE VIA MARGATE VIA IVUNGU/ST MICHAEL/SHELLY BEACH/IZOTSHA ROUTE DESCRIPTION:</p> <p>FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP OUR TAXIS PROCEED ONTO LAMALIA STRAIGHT TO ST MICHAEL'S, TURN LEFT ONTO MARINE DRIVE, PAST SURF BAY, ESKOM, SHELLY BEACH AND BACK STILL USING MARINE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO MARGATE TOWN, TURN RIGHT ONTO ERASMUS ROAD, PROCEED TO WARSTKI DRIVE ONTO ROOSEVELDT STREET PICKING UP AND DROPPING OF PASSENGERS, PROCEED ONTO TEDDER STREET, ACROSS BOBBY LOCK AND BACK, USING THE SAME ROUTE AS MENTIONED - ABOVE BACK TO GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP. STOPPING POINTS: MARGATE - GAMALAKHE ASSOCIATION'S TAXIS PICK UP AND DROP OFF PASSENGERS FROM GAMALAKHE TOWNSHIP, INKULU, THEMBAHLIHLA, EMQOLOMBENI, ENSAMUWINI, QIMAABOUT, ESIGEDLENI, KWAXABA, ST MICHAELS, SHELLY BEACH, IVUNGU EZINYONINI, MANABA, ENKONGWENI, MARGATEIN TOWN, VILLAGE OF HAPPINESS, MARGATE PRIVATE HOSPITAL, MARGATE SPORT SCHOOL, MARGATE PRE-PRIMARY, MARGATE PRIMARY, SOUTH COAST ACADEMY, AND EZINSIMBINI, LUSTRE PLATING OR VIA ZOTSHA USING BUSHYVALE ROAD ZOTSHA, TURN RIGHT ONTO R39, IE SHELLY BEACH, JOIN MARINE DRIVE TO MARGATE.</p>
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105230	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: FS MNGUNI ID NO. 5107145218085 Association: DURBAN LINER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: J 347 UMLAZI T/SHIP P O UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0129488
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA ALICE STREET, RUSSEL STREET, UMGANI ROAD
12.2	DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA ALICE STREET, RUSSEL STREET, UMGANI ROAD
12.3	FROM THEATRE LANE, RANK NO. 82 WEST STREET, LEFT INTO RUSSELL STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGANI ROAD, NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD TO RED HILL POST OFFICE, NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG NORTH COAST ROAD, UMGANI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO BROOK STREET, RIGHT INTO THEATRE LANE AND PROCEED TO RANK 82.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105233	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: S MBATHA ID NO. 7208315524084 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: INYAMAZI FULL SERVICE SCHOOL P.O BOX 3420 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>AT 06:00 MORNING, THE DRIVER DRIVES OUT FROM THE HOUSE NO.380309 AT MGAZINI AND JOIN ROAD P189 AND TURN RIGHT AND DRIVE ALONG TO THE DRIEFONTIEIN TAXI RANK PICK UP 4-LEARNERS AT 06:15, TURN BACK WITH THE SAME ROAD P189 AND TURN TO MATHONDWANE ROAD THEN STRAIGHT TO SIPHIWE'S TUCK SHOP TO PICK UP 3-LEARNERS AT 06:25, GO STRAIGHT WITH THE SAME ROAD JOIN THE MATHONDWANE ROAD AND STOP AT KUBHEKA STOP AND PICK UP 3-LEARNERS AT 06:30, THEN GOES AHEAD AND JOIN MABHEBEZA ROAD AND STOP BY KUBHEKA STOP, PICK UP 4-LEARNERS AT 06:35, AHEAD AGAIN AND TURN RIGHT IN P23 AND LEFT AGAIN TO ACCESS THE INYAMAZWE PRIMARY SCHOOL AND STOP BY THE INYAMAZWE PRINARY SCHOOL TO OFF-LOAD ALL THE LEARNERS AT 7:00, GO BACK TO P23 ROAD TURNS TO THE RIGHT TO P189 THEN TO THE LEFT, STRAIGHT TO MZWILILI STORE AND PICKS UP 6-LEARNERS AT 07:15 THEN BACKTO WITH SAME ROAD TO THENGEDAZE STORE AND PICK UP 7-LEARNERS AT 07:20 GO AHEAD TO AND TURN RIGHT TO P23 THEN LEFT TO INYAMAZWE ROAD AND OFF-LOADS ALL THE LEARNERS BY THE INYAMAZWE PRIMARY SCHOOL AT 07:30, THEN STRAIGHT TO P23 ROAD,TURN TO THE RIGHT TO P189 THEN RIGHT THEN LEFT HEADING TO HOUSE NO.380309 AND PARK THE VEHICLE AT 07:45.</p> <p>AT 13:00 THE DRIVER DRIVES OUT FROM THE HOUSE NO.180309 AT MGAZINI TO CROSS ROAD P819 TO ROAD P23 THEN TURN LEFT TO INYAMAZWE ROAD AND PICK UP 14-LEARNERS AT 13:30 AND DEPARTS AT 13:40 WITH THE NYAMAZWE ROAD TO P23 THEN TO THE LEFT TO P189 THEN TO THE RIGHT AHEAD TO DRIEFONTEINTAXI RANK AND OF-LOAD 4-LEANNERS AT 13:55 THEN TURNS BACK WITH SAME ROAD P189 AHEAD, THEN TURN TO THE LEFT INTO MATHONDWANE ROAD TO SIPHIWE'S TUCK SHOP AND OFFLOADS 3-LEARNERS AT 14.10. THEN STRAIGHT TO JOIN THE MABHEBEZA ROAD, TURNS TO THE RIGHT, STRAIGHTFI FABHE*A STOPAND OFF-LOAD 3-LEARNERS AT 14:15, THEN AHEAD TO MABHEBEZA ROAD AND P189 ROAD CORNER AT THENGEDUZE STOP AND OFF-LOADS 4-LEARNERS AT 14:20 AND TURNS TO THE LEFT INTO P189 ROAD AHEAD AND TURNS TO THE RIGHT INTO P23 ROAD THEN LEFT TO INYAMAZWE ROAD STRAIGHT TO INYAMAZWE PRIMARY SCHOOL AT 14:35. THEN PICK UP 13-LEARNERS AT 14:40 THEN GOES OUT WITH INYAMAZWE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P23 ROAD THEN TO THE RIGHT INTO P189 ROAD AHEAD TO MZWILILI STORE AND OFF-LOAD 6-LEARNERS AT 14:55 THEN TURNS BACK WITH THE SAME P183 ROAD TO THENGEDUZE STORE AND OFF-LOAD 7-LEARNERS AT 15:00 THEN AHEAD TO HOUSE NO.380309 AND PARK THE VEHICLE AT 15:15.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105240	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TC MATHENJWA ID NO. 5311270477082 Association: HLUHLUWE L.AND L.DIST. TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 333 HLUHLUWE KWAZULU NATAL 3960
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0120938
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	HLUHLUWE TO MTUBATUBA FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN RIGHT INTO R22 ROAD, PASS MKONGE FARM, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS BUSHLANDS AREA, MFEKAYI, CHARTERS CREEK, SHIKISHELA AREA, TURN LEFT ONTO R618 ROAD TO MTUBATUBA TOWN TAXI RANK AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	HLUHLUWE TO EMPANGENI FROM HLUHLUWE TURN RIGHT ONTO R22 ROAD PASS MKONGE FARM, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD PROCEED TO MTUBA, KWAMSANE, MFOLOZI, MBONAMBI AREA, TURN RIGHT ONTO D249 NSELENI ROAD, PROCEED ONTO D342 ROAD, RICHARDSBAY, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS NSEZI RIVER, TURN RIGHT ONTO R102 ROAD, PASS EMPANGENI RAIL AND BACK.
12.3	HLUHLUWE TO DURBAN FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, USING THE SAME ROUTE AS ABOVE ON N2 ROAD, PASS EMPANGENI RAIL, DLANGEZWA, ON R102 ROAD PASS MTHUNZINI TURN LEFT ONTO R66 ROAD, GINGINDLOVU PROCEED TO DOKODWENI, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, TURN LEFT TO TUGELA PLAZA AND RIGHT ONTO 258 ROAD MADADENI, PROCEED TO N2 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO R74 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO D233 ROAD, PROCEED ONTO R102 ROAD, PASS ESHAKA VILLAGE, PROCEED ONTO M4 ROAD BALLITO, PROCEED ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS M43 ROAD TONGAAT.
12.4	HLUHLUWE TO MKUZE FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN ONTO R22 ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS NGWENI, MHLOSINGA, BAYALA, TURN RIGHT ONTO TO MKHUZE TAXI RANK AND BACK.
12.5	HLUHLUWE TO JOHHANESBURG FROM HLUHLUWE TOWN, TURN RIGHT ONTO R22 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N2 ROAD, PASS MKUZE, PONGOLA, PIET RETIEF, PROCEED ONTO R29 ROAD, PASS EMELO, BETHAL, KINROSS, LEANDRA, TURN LEFT ONTO R29 ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO N17 ROAD, PASS SPRINGS, BRAKPAN TOLL PLAZA, PROCEED AND PASS GERMISTON, TURN LEFT ONTO N3 ROAD, TURN LEFT ONTO N17 ROAD PASS CLEVELAND, TURN LEFT ONTO RISSIK STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO DEVILLIERS STREET, LEFT ONTO WANDERERS STREET, ENTERING PARK CITY RANK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105250	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: D OGLE ID NO. 7705215196087 Association: AUSWENT TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 238 JACOBS ROAD JACOBS KWA-ZULU NATAL 4052
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0142031
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	<p>WENTWORTH TO CITY</p> <p>FROM WENTWORTH STARTING POINT TO RANK 53B IN DURBAN INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO NERISSA ROAD, LEFT INTO HIGHBURY ROAD, INTO QUALITY STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO TARA ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMOORA ROAD, RIGHT INTO CYCAS ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO WIEST ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO AMOORA ROAD, INTO OLIVE GROVE, RIGHT INTO IXORA ROAD, RIGHT INTO ARALIA CRESCENT, INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, LEFT INTO AUSTERVILLE DRIVE, INTO CHAMBERLAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO BLUFF ROAD, LEFT INTO SAGE ROAD, LEFT INTO MILNER STREET, LEFT INTO BALFOUR ROAD, INTO JACOBS ROAD, INTO BLAMEY ROAD, RIGHT INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4), ALONG THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO THE OFF-RAMP TO MOORE ROAD, ALONG MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE - INTO RANK 53B IN WARWICK AVENUE 1.1. RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, LEFT INTO COMMERCIAL ROAD, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, RIGHT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY AND PROCEED TO RANK 53B IN SOLDIERS- WAY.</p>
12.2	<p>RETURN JOURNEY FROM EACH RANK - CITY TO WENTWORTH 2.1</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE NO.1.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.53B IN SOLDIERS WAY TO WENTWORTH ALONG SOLDIERS WAY, INTO GARDINER STREET, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA EMBANKMENT, INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4), ALONG THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO JACOBS OFF-RAMP, LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, RIGHT INTO AUSTERVILLE DRIVE, LEFT INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, INTO ARALIA CRESCENT, LEFT INTO IXORA ROAD, LEFT INTO OLIVE GROVE, INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO WIEST ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO CYCAS ROAD, LEFT INTO TARA ROAD, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, INTO HIGHBURY ROAD, RIGHT INTO NERRISA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, TO THE END POINT AT HAWAII PLACE.</p> <p>RETURN ROUTE NO.2.</p> <p>FROM RANK NO.53B IN WARWICK AVENUE TO WENTWORTH INTO MARKET LINK ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, INTO WILLIAMS ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO THE ON-RAMP TO THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY (M4), ALONG THE SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO CLAIRWOOD/JACOBS OFF-RAMP, ALONG JACOBS ROAD, INTO BALFOUR ROAD, LEFT INTO PHILLIP FRAME STREET, INTO HIME STREET, LEFT INTO LAWLEY STREET, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, RIGHT INTO AUSTERVILLE DRIVE, LEFT INTO VICTOR LAWLER ROAD, INTO ARALIA CRESCENT, LEFT INTO IXORA ROAD, LEFT INTO OLIVE GROVE, INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO CROTON ROAD, RIGHT INTO WIEST ROAD, RIGHT INTO WHITEHEAD ROAD, LEFT INTO CYCAS ROAD, LEFT INTO AMOORA ROAD, LEFT INTO TARA ROAD, LEFT INTO ALABAMA ROAD, RIGHT INTO RETREAT STREET, LEFT INTO OGLE ROAD, RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET, INTO HIGHBURY ROAD, RIGHT INTO NERRISA ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARINE DRIVE, LEFT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO OCEANDALE ROAD, RIGHT INTO IPANEMA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO TREASURE BEACH ROAD, LEFT INTO ST. GERAN GROVE, TO THE END POINT AT HAWAII PLACE.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------------|---|
| 12.3 | FROM RANK NO.53B IN WARWICK AVENUE TO ADDINGTON HOSPITAL AND RETURN INTO MARKET LINK ROAD, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, RIGHT INTO POINT ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH BEACH AVENUE/BELL STREET - LEFT INTO PRINCE STREET, INTO GILLESPIE STREET
LEFT INTO ERSKINE TERRACE, ALONG ERSKINE TERRACE, LEFT INTO RUTHERFORD STREET, RIGHT INTO GILLESPIE STREET - LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO FAREWELL STREET, RIGHT INTO SMITH STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, INTO RANK 53B IN WARWICK AVENUE. |
|-------------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105252	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MMSD TRANSPORT AND GENERAL SERVICES ID NO. 2007/184914/23 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 448 PAULPIETERSBURG 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	STARTING FROM PIMVILLE THOLAKELE EARLY IN THE MORNING AND TAKE CHILDREN AT KWANDWANDWE STATION. I THEN TURN RIGHT ON THE MAIN ROAD TO TAKE OTHERS AT KWASIMELANE STATION, THEN TO KWAVELI. FROM THERE I TURN RIGHT TO KWAMPUNZI ROAD WHERE I PICK SOME LEARNERS AT ESIYALWINI STATION. FROM ESIYALWINI I DRIVE TO KWAMDWADLAZA. I THEN OFFLOAD THREE LEARNERS AT KWAMPUNZI COMBINED SCHOOL. I THEN RETURN BACK TO THOLAKELE USING THE SAME ROUTE TO OFFLOAD THE OTHER TEN LEARNERS AT SIPHALAZA PRIMARY SCHOOL THEN THE REST AT MAGUBULUNDU HIGH SCHOOL. I THEN PARK THE CAR AND WAIT FOR THE SCHOOL TO BE OUT AND THEN DRIVE THEM BACK TO THEIR RESPECTIVE HOMES AFTER SCHOOL IS OUT. I THEN GO HOME TO PARK THE CAR.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105254	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: D THOOLSIRAM ID NO. 6709025203084 Association: CHATSWORTH MINIBUS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 2427 AVENUE DURBAN 4092
5) Existing Licence Holder: V NAIR ID NO. 6709230456089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 742 CHATSWORTH, MONTFORD DURBAN, KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4092
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203001202
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM PRIVATE RANKING FACILITIES : CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET TO SHALLCROSS RIDGE CENTRE IN LINK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JOYHURST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, LEFT INTO CROFTDENE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MONTDENE DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 702, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO ROAD 751, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, DIRECT TO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, UP UNTIL SHALLCROSS RIDGE CENTRE AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET.
12.2	CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET IN CHATSWORTH, TO DURBAN: FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET, CHATSWORTH, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, LEFT INTO CHATSDENE STREET, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 1124 UP UNTIL THE CORNER WITH KLAARWATER DRIVE, AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 1124, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 751, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 502, LEFT INTO ROAD 501, RIGHT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, INTO ROAD 301, RIGHT INTO WOODHURST DRIVE, INTO COLLIER AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, INTO GRIMBYS ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET RANK NO. 84 OR ALTERNATIVELY INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET INTO RANK 116 AND RETURN ALONG PRINCE ALFRED, INTO SMITH STREET, INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM PRIVATE RANKING FACILITIES: CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET TO LOTUS GARAGE IN CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD. RIGHT BHAKTIVEDANTA SWAMI CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, DIRECT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO SUNSET AVENUE, LEFT INTO ERICA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO SYRINGA AVENUE, LEFT INTO WOOHURST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO COLLIER AVENUE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, AND PROCEED TO LOTUS GARAGE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET.
12.4	FROM PRIVATE RANKING FACILITIES : CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET TO SILVERGLEN SHOPPING MALL. RIGHT INTO JOYHURST STREET, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, LEFT INTO CROFTDENE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO SILVERGLEN DRIVE, DIRECT INTO BULL-BULL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, LEFT INTO SUMMERFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO SILVERGLEN DRIVE, AND PROCEED INTO SILVERGLEN SHOPPING MALL AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO CHECKERS IN JOYHURST STREET.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET IN CHATSWORTH, TO DURBAN:</p> <p>FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET, CHATSWORTH, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, LEFT INTO CHATSDENE STREET, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 1124 UP UNTIL THE CORNER WITH KLAARWATER DRIVE, AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 1124, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 751, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 502, LEFT INTO ROAD 501, RIGHT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, INTO ROAD 301, RIGHT INTO WOODHURST DRIVE, INTO COLLIER AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, INTO GRIMBYS ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET RANK NO. 84 OR ALTERNATIVELY INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET INTO RANK 116 AND RETURN ALONG PRINCE ALFRED, INTO SMITH STREET, INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM RANK NO. 80 AT R. K. KHANS HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE TO CHATSWORTH RIDGE CENTRE IN LINK ROAD, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, LEFT INTO CROFTDENE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MONTDENE DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 702, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO ROAD 751, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, DIRECT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, PROCEED TO CHATSWORTH RIDGE CENTRE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO R. K. KHANS HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE.</p>
12.7	<p>MONTFORD TO MONTFORD</p> <p>FROM RANK NO. 113 AT MONTFORD SHOPPING COMPLEX TO SEVEN TANKS, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO ROAD 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 704, RIGHT INTO NATURE RESERVE ROAD, PROCEED TO SEVEN TANKS AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO RANK NO. 113 AT MONTFORD SHOPPING COMPLEX.</p>
12.8	<p>6. FROM RANK NO 80 AT R. K. KHANS HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE TO MOBENI HEIGHTS SHOPPING CENTRE IN IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO WESTCLIFF DRIVE, DIRECT INTO PELICAN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, INTO MOBENI HEIGHTS SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO R. K. KHAN HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105255	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: D THOOLSIRAM ID NO. 6709025203084 Association: CHATSWORTH MINIBUS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 2427 AVENUE DURBAN 4092
5) Existing Licence Holder: V NAIR ID NO. 6709230456089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 742 CHATSWORTH, MONTFORD DURBAN, KWA ZULU NATAL KWA-ZULU NATAL 4092
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203000386
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM PRIVATE RANKING FACILITIES : CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET TO SHALLCROSS RIDGE CENTRE IN LINK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO JOYHURST STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, LEFT INTO CROFTDENE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MONTDENE DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 702, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO ROAD 751, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, DIRECT TO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, UP UNTIL SHALLCROSS RIDGE CENTRE AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET.
12.2	CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET IN CHATSWORTH, TO DURBAN: FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET, CHATSWORTH, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, LEFT INTO CHATSDENE STREET, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 1124 UP UNTIL THE CORNER WITH KLAARWATER DRIVE, AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 1124, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 751, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 502, LEFT INTO ROAD 501, RIGHT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, INTO ROAD 301, RIGHT INTO WOODHURST DRIVE, INTO COLLIER AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, INTO GRIMBYS ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET RANK NO. 84 OR ALTERNATIVELY INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET INTO RANK 116 AND RETURN ALONG PRINCE ALFRED, INTO SMITH STREET, INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM PRIVATE RANKING FACILITIES: CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET TO LOTUS GARAGE IN CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD. RIGHT BHAKTIVEDANTA SWAMI CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, DIRECT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO SUNSET AVENUE, LEFT INTO ERICA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO SYRINGA AVENUE, LEFT INTO WOOHURST DRIVE, RIGHT INTO COLLIER AVENUE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, AND PROCEED TO LOTUS GARAGE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET.
12.4	FROM PRIVATE RANKING FACILITIES : CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET TO SILVERGLEN SHOPPING MALL. RIGHT INTO JOYHURST STREET, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, LEFT INTO CROFTDENE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO SILVERGLEN DRIVE, DIRECT INTO BULL-BULL DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, LEFT INTO SUMMERFIELD ROAD, LEFT INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO SILVERGLEN DRIVE, AND PROCEED INTO SILVERGLEN SHOPPING MALL AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO CHECKERS IN JOYHURST STREET.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET IN CHATSWORTH, TO DURBAN:</p> <p>FROM CHECKERS CENTRE IN JOYHURST STREET, CHATSWORTH, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, LEFT INTO CHATSDENE STREET, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, LEFT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 1124 UP UNTIL THE CORNER WITH KLAARWATER DRIVE, AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 1124, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 751, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 502, LEFT INTO ROAD 501, RIGHT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO MAIN STREET, INTO ROAD 301, RIGHT INTO WOODHURST DRIVE, INTO COLLIER AVENUE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH MAIN ROAD, INTO PELICAN DRIVE, LEFT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HIGGINSON HIGHWAY, INTO GRIMBYS ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET RANK NO. 84 OR ALTERNATIVELY INTO ALBERT STREET, THEN LEFT INTO PRINCE EDWARD STREET INTO RANK 116 AND RETURN ALONG PRINCE ALFRED, INTO SMITH STREET, INTO SOUTHERN FREEWAY AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.6	<p>FROM RANK NO. 80 AT R. K. KHANS HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE TO CHATSWORTH RIDGE CENTRE IN LINK ROAD, LEFT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, LEFT INTO CROFTDENE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO MONTDENE DRIVE, LEFT INTO ROAD 702, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO ROAD 751, RIGHT INTO MOORTON DRIVE, LEFT INTO ARENA PARK DRIVE, DIRECT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CROSSMOOR DRIVE, LEFT INTO MOORCROSS DRIVE, RIGHT INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO LINK ROAD, PROCEED TO CHATSWORTH RIDGE CENTRE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO R. K. KHANS HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE.</p>
12.7	<p>MONTFORD TO MONTFORD</p> <p>FROM RANK NO. 113 AT MONTFORD SHOPPING COMPLEX TO SEVEN TANKS, LEFT INTO ROAD 701, RIGHT INTO ROAD 702, RIGHT INTO ROAD 704, RIGHT INTO NATURE RESERVE ROAD, PROCEED TO SEVEN TANKS AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO RANK NO. 113 AT MONTFORD SHOPPING COMPLEX.</p>
12.8	<p>6. FROM RANK NO 80 AT R. K. KHANS HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE TO MOBENI HEIGHTS SHOPPING CENTRE IN IMPALA DRIVE, RIGHT INTO CHATSWORTH CIRCLE, RIGHT INTO FLORENCE NIGHTINGALE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO WESTCLIFF DRIVE, DIRECT INTO PELICAN DRIVE, RIGHT INTO HAVENSIDE DRIVE, RIGHT INTO IMPALA DRIVE, INTO MOBENI HEIGHTS SHOPPING CENTRE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE TO R. K. KHAN HOSPITAL IN CHATSWORTH CIRCLE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105259	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: ZUMA QP ID NO. 5410145225088 Association: PMBURG LONG DISTANCE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX8126 CUMBERWOOD 3235
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0403001308
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - EMPANGENI (ASSOCIATION RESTRICTION: MAXIMUM 6 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST ONTO N3, ONTO N2 TAKE OFF RAMP AT MAIN RD (R34) EMPANGENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT EMPANGENI.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT EMPANGENI DIRECTLY ONTO MAIN RD (R34) ONTO N2 ONTO N3 TAKE OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (OLD GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO EAST ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST LEFT INTO BOSHOF ST RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST LEFT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, INTO OLD MARKET TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.2	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - PORT SHEPSTONE (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 8 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST ONTO N3, ONTO N2 SOUTH BOUND, TAKE OFF RAMP AT ORIBI TOLL PLAZA ONTO MAIN RD TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE, NO PICK UP AND RETURN TO PIETERMARITZBURG EMPTY.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PORT SHEPSTONE NO PICK UP ONTO MAIN RD TO N2 NORTH BOUND AT ORIBI TOLL PLAZA, ONTO N3, TAKE OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (OLD GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO EAST ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST LEFT INTO BOSHOF ST RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST, LEFT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, INTO OLD MARKET TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.3	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - ISIPINGO (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 10 VEHICLE PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST ONTO N3, ONTO N2 SOUTH BOUND, TAKE OFF AMP AT R102 PROSPECTON RD, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT ISIPINGO.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT ISIPINGO ONTO PROSPECTON ROAD ONTO N2 NORTH BOUND, ONTO N3, TAKE OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (OLD GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO EAST ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST INTO LEFT INTO BOSHOF ST RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST, LEFT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, INTO OLD MARKET TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.4	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - KOKSTAD (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 15 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA RD, ONTO RICHMOND RD ONTO R56, N2 SOUTH BOUND, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KOKSTAD.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KOKSTAD ONTO N2 NORTH BOUND, ONTO R 56 ONTO RICHMOND RD, INTO ALEXANDRA RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT ONTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST, LEFT INTO CHURCH ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.5	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - UMZIMKHULU (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 8 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA RD, ONTO RICHMOND RD ONTO R56, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT UMZIMKHULU.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT UMZIMKHULU ONTO R 56 ONTO RICHMOND RD, INTO ALEXANDRA RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT ONTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST LEFT INTO CHURCH ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.6	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - NEWCASTLE (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: 15 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 1. ONTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA RD, LEFT INTO CHATTERTON RD, INTO TOWN BUSH RD ONTO N3 NORTH BOUND ONTO N11 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEWCASTLE.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEWCASTLE ONTO N11, ONTO N3 SOUTH BOUND INTO OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, INTO PINE ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 1.</p>
12.7	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - LADYSMITH (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: 15 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 1. ONTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA RD, LEFT INTO CHATTERTON RD, INTO TOWN BUSH RD ONTO N3 NORTH BOUND ONTO N11 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LADYSMITH.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LADYSMITH ONTO N11 ONTO N3 SOUTH BOUND, ONTO OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, INTO PINE ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 1.</p>
12.8	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - ESTCOURT (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: 11 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 1. ONTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA RD, LEFT INTO CHATTERTON RD, INTO TOWN BUSH RD ONTO N3 NORTH BOUND, OFF RAMP AT ESTCOURT SOUTH, ONTO R103 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT ESTCOURT.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT ESTCOURT ONTO R 103 ONTO N3 SOUTH BOUND AT ESCOURT SOUTH ON RAMP, ONTO OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, INTO PINE ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 1.</p>
12.9	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - BERGVILLE (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 6 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 1. ONTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA RD, LEFT INTO CHATTERTON RD, INTO TOWN BUSH RD ONTO N3 NORTH BOUND, ONTO R74 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BERGVILLE, NO PICK UP AND RETURN TO PIETERMARITZBURG EMPTY.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BERGVILLE NO PICK UP ONTO R74 ONTO N3 SOUTH BOUND ONTO OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, INTO PINE ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 1.</p>
12.10	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - UNDERBERG VIA BULWER (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 12 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST TERMINAL NO 1 ONTO CHURCH ST, LEFT ONTO KEAT ST, INTO EDENDALE RD INTO MR 7, LEFT INTO R 617 DROP OFF AT APPROVED TAXI RANK IN BULWER CONTINUE ON R617 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UNDERBURG.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN UNDERBURG ONTO R 617 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BULWER. NO DROP OFF, ONLY PICK UP AT BULWER TAXI RANK, PROCEED ALONG R 617, LEFT INTO MR7 INTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO EAST ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST TO CHURCH ST TERMINAL NO 1.</p>
12.11	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - MATATIELE (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 20 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 2 ONTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO KEAT ST, INTO EDENDALE RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT INTO ALEXANDRA RD, INTO RICHMOND RD, INTO R 56 INTO N2 BACK ONTO R 56 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MATATIELE.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MATATIELE ONTO R 56 ONTO N2 ONTOR 56 INTO RICHMOND RD, INTO ALEXANDRA RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT INTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGILEBALELE LEFT INTO OLD MARKET LEFT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST, TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 2.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.12	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - NEW HANOVER (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 10 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL ONTO BHAMBATHA RD ONTO R33 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NEW HANOVER, NO PICK UP OF PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO PIETERMARITZBURG EMPTY.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN NEW HANOVER NO PICK UP PASSENGERS ONTO R33 ONTO BHAMBATHA RD INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO WEST ST LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST LEFT INTO EAST ST, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, INTO BHAMBATHA RD TO DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL.</p>
12.13	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - MOOI RIVER (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 10 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL ONTO BHAMBATHA RD ONTO N3 NORTHBOUND TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MOOI RIVER.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT MOOI RIVER ONTO N3 SOUTHBOUND TO BHAMBATHA RD INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST, LEFT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST LEFT INTO EAST ST, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST TO DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL.</p>
12.14	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG – UMTATA</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA RD, ONTO RICHMOND RD ONTO R56, N2 SOUTH BOUND, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT UMTATA.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT UMTATA ONTO N2 NORTH BOUND, ONTO R56 ONTO RICHMOND RD, INTO ALEXANDRA RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT ONTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST LEFT INTO CHURCH ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.15	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG – HARRISMITH</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO 1. ONTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, RIGHT INTO VICTORIA RD, LEFT INTO CHATTERTON RD, INTO TOWN BUSH RD ONTO N3 NORTH BOUND, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HARRISMITH, NO PICK UP OF PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO PIETERMARITZBURG EMPTY.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE:</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT HARRISMITH (NO PICK UP OF PASSENGERS) ONTO N3 SOUTH BOUND ONTO OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, INTO PINE ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 1.</p>
12.16	<p>FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST ONTO N3, INTO OLD DUTCH RD, TO ALICE ST RANK DBN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST ONTO N3, ONTO M13, INTO OLD MAIN RD PINETOWN, DROP OFF PASSENGERS AT APPROVED RANK ON OLD MAIN RD IN PINETOWN, NO PICKING UP, FOLLOW OLD MAIN RD ONTO N3, INTO OLD DUTCH RD INTO ALICE STREET RANK DURBAN.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM ALICE STREET RANK DURBAN DIRECTLY ONTO N3 TAKE OFF RAMP AT BHAMBATHA RD (OLD GREYTOWN RD), INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO EAST ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST LEFT INTO BOSHOF ST RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO OTTO ST, LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ ST, LEFT INTO PINE ST, LEFT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, INTO OLD MARKET TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.17	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - IXOPO (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 20 VEHICLES PER DAY) OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA RD, ONTO RICHMOND RD ONTO R56, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT IXOPO.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT IXOPO ONTO R 56 ONTO RICHMOND RD, INTO ALEXANDRA RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT ONTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST LEFT INTO CHURCH ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.18	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - RICHMOND (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 18 VEHICLES PER DAY) OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM CHURCH ST RANK NO. 3 INTO OLD MARKET ST, INTO HENRIETTA ST, RIGHT INTO JABU NDLOVU ST, LEFT INTO CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI ST, INTO ALAN PATON ST, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA RD, ONTO RICHMOND RD ONTO R56, TO APPROVED TAXI RANK AT RICHMOND.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT RICHMOND ONTO R 56 ONTO RICHMOND RD, INTO ALEXANDRA RD, LEFT INTO CAMPS DRIFT RD, RIGHT ONTO EDENDALE RD, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, RIGHT INTO WEST ST, LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST, LEFT INTO RETIEF ST LEFT INTO CHURCH ST TO CHURCH ST RANK NO 3.</p>
12.19	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - GREYTOWN (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: 25 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL ONTO BHAMBATHA RD ONTO R33 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN ONTO R33 ONTO BHAMBATHA RD INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO WEST ST LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST LEFT INTO EAST ST, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, INTO BHAMBATHA RD TO DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL.</p>
12.20	<p>PIETERMARITZBURG - KRANSKOP (ASSOCIATION LIMIT: MAXIMUM 10 VEHICLES PER DAY)</p> <p>OUTBOUND ROUTE: FROM DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL ONTO BHAMBATHA RD ONTO R33 ONTO R74 TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KRANSKOP.</p> <p>INBOUND ROUTE: FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN KRANSKOP ONTO R74 ONTO R33 ONTO BHAMBATHA RD INTO CHURCH ST, LEFT INTO WEST ST LEFT INTO LANGALIBALELE ST LEFT INTO EAST ST, RIGHT INTO CHURCH ST, INTO BHAMBATHA RD TO DORPSPRUIT TAXI TERMINAL.</p>
12.21	<p>FROM PIETERMARITZBURG TO HOWICK: FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT PROFESSOR NYEMBEZI BASEMENT TURN LEFT INTO PIETERMARITZ THEN TURN LEFT INTO SYMMON STREET THEN LEFT INTO CHURCH STREET, THEN LEFT BEFORE CHOTA MOTALA BRIDGE TO JOIN N3 FREEWAY HARRISMITH DIRECTION. PROCEED ALONG AND TURN LEFT INTO R617 UNDERBERG THEN RIGHT INTO ZEEDERBERG ROAD BECOMING MAIN ROAD IN HOWICK. PROCEED AND THEN TURN LEFT INTO MORLING STREET THEN RIGHT INTO THE HOWICK TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVE ROUTE: ALONG N3 FREEWAY PASS THE TURN R617 UNDERBERG AND PROCEED ALONG TOWARDS MIDMAR DAM. TURN LEFT INTO R103 MIDMAR THEN RIGHT INTO R03 HOWICK AND PROCEED TOWARDS THE LEFT IN ORDER TO JOIN MAIN ROAD THEN LEFT INTO MORLING STREET AND RIGHT INTO THE HOWICK TAXI RANK. THERE SHALL BE NO PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF ALONG THIS ROUTE. NO LOADING OF PASSENGERS ON THE RETURN ROUTE</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105261	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MC KHUMALO ID NO. 8607105865087 Association: KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 155 KWANGWANASE 3973
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0603000435
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO EPHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS NSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKOONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, WE TAKE R522/5 STRAIGHT TO SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE PASS MAKWAKWA, BHAMBANANA AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INGWAVUMA ROPAD, PASS NTABEYENGWE TO INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.5	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.7	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, VIA PHELINDABA CYCLE, RETURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL VIA GENERAL OR EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA PASS MLAMULA, MSELENI HOSPITAL, MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.8	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTHUZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.9	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO D1881, PASS SHAYIANA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS ZAMALEKA TO MASINGA HOME STRAIGHT ROAD TO MFIHLWENI ROYAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.10	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 EASTERN / NORTH LALA LODGE, PASS STAR OF THE SEA HIGH SCHOOL NEAR BORDER RIGHT TO SOKA LEZANGOMA, TURN LEFT ROAD NO NUMBER TO KWAPHUZA BORDER, PASS NAZARETH CHURCH TEMPLE AND MTHWETHWA OLD SHOP, STRAIGHT KWAPHUZA MINI BORDER POST DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 12.11 | FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5 PASS SKHEMELELE TO MAKWAKWA BOOM GATE STRAIGHT TO BHAMBANANA TO JOZINI DAM, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NCONKONI AND RIGHT TO N2, NORTH PASS PHONGOLA PASS TSHEJUBA HOSPITAL, PASS ERMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL PASS TRICHARD VIA KING ROSE LESLEY, PASS SPRINGS, PASS BENONI VIA GERMISTON WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT, TURN TO WALMARUS STREET, TURN TO WANDERES STREET TO THE PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO.1 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
|-------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105262	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MC KHUMALO ID NO. 8607105865087 Association: KWANGWANASE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 155 KWANGWANASE 3973
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0603000436
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 14 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMKHANYAKUDE	
12.1	FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22, PASS NGUTSHANE, PASS MSELENI, MBAZWANA, PASS LOWER MKUZE, MDUKU, PASS HLUHLUWE, STRAIGHT TO WEST ROAD, TURN LEFT TO N2, SOUTH PASS MFEKAYI, MTUBATUBA, PASS MBONAMBI, TO MANDENI AND ONLY DROP PASSENGERS, PASS STANGER TAXI RANK, EMPANGENI, MAHARINI, GINGINDLOVU, STANGER ROAD TO DURBAN, MHLANGA TO THE ROBOD NEAR CASINO, WE TAKE ARGUI STREET, WE PASS TRAIN BRIDGE, TURN LEFT R102, MNGENI ROAD, PASS DURBAN STATION TO THE YMCA TAXI AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO EPHELINDABA CYCLE AND CONTINUE TO R522/5, PASS SKHEMELE AND CROSS PONGOLA RIVER, PASS MALWALWA BOOM GATE PASS BHAMBANANA AND TURN LEFT TO R522/1 TO JOZINI PASS NKOONI, TURN LEFT TO N2 SOUTH, STRAIGHT N2, PASS MKUZE, PASS BABAYALAA HOTEL, PASS HLUHLUWE, PASS MTUBA, VIA MBONAMBI, PASS NSELENI STRAIGHT N2 Y-JUNCTION, TURN RIGHT TO R102, WE GO STRAIGHT TO THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT, TAKE RIGHT TO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO B-RANK AND RETURN TO SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, STRAIGHT TO PHELINDABA CYCLE, TAKE R522/5 WEST, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE, PASS MAKWAKWA, PASS BHAMBANANA, TURN INTO R22/51 PASS JOZINI, NKOONI, TURN LEFT INTO N2 SOUTH, DRIVE 12KM, TURN LEFT INTO MKUZE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, WE TAKE R522/5 STRAIGHT TO SCABAZINI, PASS SKHEMELELE PASS MAKWAKWA, BHAMBANANA AND PROCEED STRAIGHT INGWAVUMA ROPAD, PASS NTABEYENGWE TO INGWAVUMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.5	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, PASS NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, PASS MTIKINI AND SKHEMELELE AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.6	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5, PASS SCABAZINI, SHANGWANA, MTIKINI, SKHEMELELE, TURN TO D1894, PASS NDABA CLINIC, OPHONDWENI MARKET, DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.7	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, VIA PHELINDABA CYCLE, RETURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL VIA GENERAL OR EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA PASS MLAMULA, MSELENI HOSPITAL, MBAZWANA TAXI RANK, DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE
12.8	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, PASS ZANGOMENI, KWA-NONDWAYIZA, PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, TURN LEFT TO R22/0, PASS KOFI PRIMARY, VILANCE NSALAMANGA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS EGAGASINI, NGUTSHANA, LEFT TO D1849 STRAIGHT TO D1849, PASS MAKATSINI, MAPHOYISENI, EMTHUZINI, PASS HLAHLAMBA STRAIGHT TO CHITHIMUZI AND MANZENGWENYA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND DIRECT AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE
12.9	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO D1881, PASS SHAYIANA HIGH SCHOOL, PASS ZAMALEKA TO MASINGA HOME STRAIGHT ROAD TO MFIHLWENI ROYAL AND RETURN TO THE SAME ROUTE
12.10	FROM KWANGWANASE TAXI RANK WE TAKE R22/5 EASTERN / NORTH LALA LODGE, PASS STAR OF THE SEA HIGH SCHOOL NEAR BORDER RIGHT TO SOKA LEZANGOMA, TURN LEFT ROAD NO NUMBER TO KWAPHUZA BORDER, PASS NAZARETH CHURCH TEMPLE AND MTHWETHWA OLD SHOP, STRAIGHT KWAPHUZA MINI BORDER POST DIRECT AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 12.11 | FROM KWANGWANASE WE TAKE R22/5 WEST ROAD PASS PHELINDABA CYCLE, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO R522/5 PASS SKHEMELELE TO MAKWAKWA BOOM GATE STRAIGHT TO BHAMBANANA TO JOZINI DAM, PROCEED STRAIGHT TO NCONKONI AND RIGHT TO N2, NORTH PASS PHONGOLA PASS TSHEJUBA HOSPITAL, PASS ERMELO WE PROCEED TO R17 BETHAL PASS TRICHARD VIA KING ROSE LESLEY, PASS SPRINGS, PASS BENONI VIA GERMISTON WE TAKE COMMERCIAL STREET STRAIGHT, TURN TO WALMARUS STREET, TURN TO WANDERES STREET TO THE PARK CITY TAXI RANK NO.1 AND RETURN USING THE SAME ROUTE. |
|-------|---|



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105272	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MB SIKHAKHANE ID NO. 7410170335081 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 118 NHLAZATSHE 3116
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>FROM EMAKHOLWENI AREA NHLAZATSHE TURN RIGHT AND JOIN THE MAIN ROAD TO ESIXAVATHINI STORE AND PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH P244/2 AND CONTINUE TO JOIN P553 STRAIGHT TO VICTORIA SCHOOL AND TWASANA SCHOOL TO DROP OFF.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE TO PICK UP FROM THE SCHOOLS AND DROP OFF IN THEIR HOMES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105275	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SH HLOPHE ID NO. 9105125702082 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 62 NHLAZATSHE 3116
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>FROM OHLELO AREA, TURN RIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO P111 ROAD TO D2359 NHLAZATSHE MISSION AREA DOING PICK UP AND PROCEED WITH D2359 AND GO TO DROP OFF AT SITHOLINHLANHLA SCHOOL. FROM SITHOLINHLANHLA SCHOOL PROCEED WITH P111 ROAD TO DROP OFF AT ST VICTOR SCHOOL.</p> <p>IN THE AFTERNOON USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE TO PICK UP FROM SCHOOL AND DROP OFF AT HOME.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105276	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: NJ NGCOBO ID NO. 5610175690081 Association: KWAMNYANDU TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P 383 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN018765
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM Z RANK, JOIN SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SIMELNANE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINIZULU GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BHUBESI PLACE AA, TURN RIGHT INTO NGWENYA GROVE, TURN RIGHT INTO BOYI SIMELANE AVENUE, LEFT INTO MUGABE ROAD, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.2	FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CHICAGO CRESCENT AA AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD TO CC SECTION, SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN INTO SHAKA CIRCLE (BB). TURN RIGHT INTO BHAMBATHA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JEQUE LN, TURN RIGHT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MSQHOBIZA CRESCENT, TURN LEFT INTO MNYANDU ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NANDI ROAD, LEFT INTO MAFUKUZELA STREET, RIGHT INTO JEQUE LN, LEFT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD AND PROCEED AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.3	FROM Z RANK JOIN ROAD 2403 TO PHASE 4.5.6.7.8, LEFT INTO ROAD 2456 INTO ROAD 2474 AND RETURN ALONG ROAD 2456, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, RIGHT INTO 107159, RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN INTO (MR60), UMBUMBULU ROAD TO Y SECTION PHILANI AREA AND RETURN, TURN LEFT INTO MR60, RIGHT INTO ROAD 2103 U SECTION, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2108, RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO GUM TREE CRESCENT, JOIN MAYIBUYE DRIVE AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.
12.4	FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, TURN RIGHT INTO UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO BANANA ROAD, LEFT JOIN UMDLEBE ROAD, RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603 INTO ROAD 1703, 1702, UNIT 17, TURN RIGHT, JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY AND PROCEED AS PER ROUTE 5.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.5**
- 5.1. FROM Z RANK, JOIN SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO ROAD 2631 INTO KING SENZANGAKHONA CLOSE AND RETURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403, INTO MAYIBUYE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PHAMBILI ROAD, P SECTION, TURN RIGHT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 421 AND JOIN MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, V ROBOT, PASS EZIMBUZINI, PASS MSHIYENI HOSPITAL, PASS REUNION, JOIN M30, JOIN M4 FREEWAY TO DURBAN INTO WEST STREET TO POINT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, ALONG KINGSGATE TO MARKET, TO RANK 101/50 AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- 5.2. FROM Z RANK JOIN MKHIWANE STREET, LEFT INTO MAYIBUYE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 1603, INTO EPHRAIM MDALA INTO MAPHUMULO ROAD, RIGHT INTO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TO SOUTH COAST ROAD PASS WEMA, MOBENI, CLAIRWOOD, LEFT INTO EDWIN SWALES VCDRIVE RIGHT INTO SARNIA ROAD, INTO UMBILO ROAD, RIGHT INTO BEREA ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO MARKET RANK 101/50, AND RETURN.
- 5.3. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY, RIGHT INTO ROAD NO.12 AND PROCEED TURNING LEFT INTO EZIMBUZINI TAXI RANK OR PROCEED JOINING OLD SOUTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD, PROCEED TO JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50.
- 5.4. FROM MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY TURN LEFT INTO OFF RAMP "TO MSHIYENI HOSPITAL AND TURNING LEFT INTO AN ONRAMP TO MANGOSUTHU HIGHWAY INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY). LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD.
- ALTERNATIVE
- 5.5. FROM M4 RIGHT INTO WEST STREET INTO POINT ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAY TERRACE, RIGHT INTO STANGER STREET, LEFT INTO ORDNANCE ROAD, INTO LEOPARD STREET, INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD AND PROCEED TO RANK 101/50 ON MARKET ROAD AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.
- 5.6. FROM M4 LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF RAMP INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO GREYSTREET, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK ON QUEEN OUTSIDE THE CATHEDRAL, RANK 101 AND RETURN SUBSTANTIALLY ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105281	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: ZC MAGANGANE ID NO. 5603095327082 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 3018 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 0 (SEATED)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>AT 06:00 MORNING, THE DRIVER DRIVES OUT FROM THE HOUSE NUMBER 357 AT MATHONDWANE WITH AN ACCESS ROAD, AND JOINS MABHEBEZA ROAD AND TURNS LEFT AND DRIVES ALONG TO MATHONDWANE ROAD THEN TURNS LEFT TO SIPHIWE'S TUCK SHOP TO PICK UP 1-LEARNER AT 06:10, TURNS BACK WITH THE SAME ROAD TO JOIN THE MABHEBEZA ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO SIWELA STOP, PICK UP 3-LEARNERS AT 06:15. THEN GO AHEAD AND STOP BY MAHLOPHE STOP, PICK UP 2-LEARNERS AT 06:20, AHEAD TO P189 ROAD AND MABHEBEZA ROAD CORNER AND PICK UP 4-LEARNERS AT 06:25 THEN TURN LEFT INTO P189 ROAD STRAIGHT THEN TURN RIGHT INTO P23 THEN LEFT INTO ACCESS ROAD, STRAIGHT TO INYAMAZWE PRIMARY SCHOOL OFFLOAD ALL THE LEARNERS AT 06:40. AT 06:45 GO OUT FROM THE SCHOOL WITH AN ACCESS ROAD TO P23 ROAD TURN RIGHT TO P189 ROAD THEN TO THE RIGHT AGAIN, STRAIGHT TO DRIEFONTEIN AND TURN LEFT INTO GUDLINTABA ROAD STRAIGHT TO SAINT JOHNES CHURCH STOP, PICK UP 3-LEARNERS AT 07:00 THEN BACK WITH SAME ROAD TO P189 THEN RIGHT INTO P189 STRAIGHT TO MABHEBEZA ROAD RIGHT INTO MABHEBEZA ROAD, ON THE SAME ROAD STOP BY MAHLOPHE STOP, PICK UP 3-LEARNERS AT 07:20 GOE AHEAD TO LFAGUBANE STOP AND PICK UP 2-LEARNERS AT 07:30 AND TURN BACK WITH SAME ROAD TO JOIN P189 AND TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO MZWILILI STORE AND PICK 1-LEARNER AT 07:40 THEN AHEAD TURN LEFT INTO THE ACCESS ROAD STRAIGHT TO SINENHLANHLA PRIMARY SCHOOL AND OFF-LOAD ALL LEARNERS AT 07:50 THEN BACKWITH THE ACCES ROAD STRAIGHT TO PLBG STRAIGHT WITH IT AND TURN RIGHT ROAD ALONG WITH P189 TURN LEFT TO MABHEBEZA ROAD, STRAIGHT WITH MABHEBEZA ROAD THEN TO THE LEFT INTO THE ACCESS ROAD HEADING TO HOUSE NUMBER 357 MATHONDWANE AND PARK THE VEHICLE AT 08:15.</p> <p>AT 13:10 THE DRIVER DRIVES OUT FROM THE HOUSE NUMBER 357 MATHONDWANE STRAIGHT WITH AN ACCESS ROAD TO JOIN MABHEBEZA ROAD THEN RIGHT ONTO MABHEBEZA ROAD HEADING TO P189 ROAD RIGHT ON P189, ALONG WITH THAT ROAD TURN LEFT TO ACCESS ROAD TO SINENHLANHLA PRIMARY SCHOOL AT 13:35 AND PICK UP 10-LEARNERS AT 13:40, THEN GOE OUT TO P189 WITH THE ACCESS ROAD RIGHT ONTO P189 THEN AHEAD TO DRIEFONTEIN RIGHT ONTO GUDLINTABA ROAD STRAIGHT A SAINT JOHNES CHURCH STOP AND OFFLOAD 3-LEARNERS AT 14:00 THEN TURN BACKWITH SAME GUDLINLABA ROAD AHEAD TO P189 ROAD RIGHT STRAIGHT TO ZWILILI STORE AND OFF-LOAD 1-LEARNER AT 14:20 THEN TURN BACK ONTO A SAME ROAD P189 THEN LEFT INTO MABHEBEZA ROAD TO MAHLOPHE STOP AND OFF-LOAD 3-LEARNERS AT 14:25. THEN STRAIGHT WITH THE SAME ROAD TO MAGUBANE STOP AND OFF-LOAD 3-LEARNERS AT 14:30 AND TURN BACK ALONG WITH MABHEBEZA ROAD STRAIGHT TO P189 ROAD THEN LEFT ON P189 ROAD ALONG WITH P189 ROAD THEN RIGHT TO P23 THEN LEFT AGAIN TO THE ACCESS ROAD TO INYAMAZWE PRIMARY SCHOOL AT 14:45 PICK UP 10 LEANNERS AT 14:50 GO OUT WITH ACCESS ROAD TO P23 THEN TURN RIGHT TO P189 THEN LEFT THEN STRAIGHT CORNER OFF 189 AND MABHEBEZA ROAD AND OFFLOAD 4 LEARNERS AT 15:05 THEN AHEAD ON THE SAME MAHLOPHE STOP, OFF-LOAD 3-LEARNERS AT 15:10 ALONG WITH THE SAME ROAD TO SIWELA STOP OFF-LOAD 2 LEARNERS AT 15:15 AND THEN STRAIGHT WITH MABHEBEZA ROAD AND THEN TURN LEFT TO MATHINDWANE ROAD STRAIGHT TO SIPHIWE TUCK SHOP OFF-LOAD 1 LEARNER AT 15:20 THEN TURN BACK WITH MATHONDWANE ROAD TO MABHEBEZA ROAD THEN RIGHT ON MABHEBEZA ROAD STRAIGHT WITH THE SAME ROAD THEN RIGHT TO THE ACCESS ROAD TO HOUSE NUMBER 357 MATHONDWANE AND PARK THE VEHICLE AT 15:35.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105283	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: QR MKHIZE ID NO. 6611025518083 Association: UMGABABA SUBURB TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 665 KINGSWAY ROAD P O AMANZIMTOTI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATLA 4126
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1103000549
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	<p>UMGABABA TO ISIPINGO.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK AT UMGABABA RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT R102, PROCEED ON R102 NORTHBOUND PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT P578 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT N2, TURN LEFT ADAMS ROAD, TURN RIGHT R102 / KINGSWAY ROAD NORTHBOUND PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT ALEXANDRA AVENUE TO ISIPINGO C RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>OR.</p> <p>PROCEED ON R102 PICK AND DROP, PASS KARRIDENE STATION PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT ARAUCARIA ROAD PICK AND DROP, TURN AROUND AT KINGSBURGH CENTRE PICK AND DROP, PROCEED ON R102 NORTHBOUND, PASS WARNER BEACH PICK AND DROP, PASS DOONSIDE STATION PICK AND DROP, PASS AMAZIMTOTI STATION PICK AND DROP, BECOMING PROSPECTON ROAD PICK AND DROP, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ALEXANDRA AVENUE AND ISIPINGO C RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p>UMGABABA TO GALLERIA.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK AT UMGABABA RAILWAY STATION, TURN RIGHT R102, PROCEED ON R102 NORTHBOUND TO TURN LEFT P578 PICK AND DROP R102/KINGSWAY ROAD PROCEED TURN LEFT TO ROAD R141 MOSS KOLNIK DR TURN RIGHT TO GALERIA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.</p>
12.3	<p>ISIPHINGO TO UMKHOMAAS.</p> <p>FROM ISIPHINGO 'C' RANK ALEXANDER AVENUE, TURN LEFT THOMAS LANE, TURN RIGHT CHURCH LANE, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO PROSPECTON ROAD, ON PROSPECTON EITHER TURN RIGHT N2, LEFT ADAMS ROAD, RIGHT KINGSWAY ROAD, OR PROCEED ALONG PROSPECTON ROAD BECOMING KINGSWAY ROAD/ R102, PICK AND DROP AT AMAZIMTOTI RAILWAY STATION, PROCEED ALONG R102 AND DROP AT WINKELSPRUIT, LEFT INTO UMGABABA RAILWAY STATION, PICK AND DROP, RETURN BACK TO R102, PROCEED ALONG R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 SOUTHBOUND, TURN RIGHT P578 PICK AND DROP. TURN LEFT P197 PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT P728, PICK AND DROP ON P197 EITHER TURN LEFT ON D1062 OR TURN RIGHT P97 PICK AND DROP ALONG BOTH ROADS AND TURN RIGHT R102, PROCEED ALONG R102 PASS IIFRACOMBE RAILWAY STATION PICK AND DROP, TURN RIGHT A83303, TURN RIGHT A83307, TURN LEFT A8327, TURN AROUND ON A83272, TURN RIGHT R102, TURN LEFT MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT BARROW STREET, TURN RIGHT HARVEY STREET, TURN RIGHT BISSET STREET, TURN PATTERSON STREET AND RANK OUTSIDE BRIAN SUPERMARKET AND RETURN BACK ON SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105284	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: S NDEBELE ID NO. 6211111140080 Association: GREYTOWN TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 8 MUDEN 3251
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0130227
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	FROM TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, PROCEED ALONG R33, TURN LEFT M20 PIETERMARITZBURG, TURN LEFT TO M13A TO PINETOWN, JOIN CITY M.31, JUMP THE ROBOT, OFFLOADING PASSENGERS, CONTINUE, TURN RIGHT TO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT M.13, JOIN N3, PROCEED ALONG TO ALICE RANK NO.22, OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT ALICE STREET, TURN RIGHT AGAIN TO JOIN N3 TO GREYTOWN, SERGEANT STREET RANK.
12.2	GREYTOWN TO ESTCOURT FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ESTCOURT DESCRIPTION : FROM TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, BELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO DURBAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG, OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS ALONG THE ROUTE, TURN RIGHT INTO R103 ROAD, PASS MOOI-RIVER, OFFLOADING AND LOADING ALONG TO R103, CONTINUE TO ESTCOURT, JOIN LORM STREET, TURN RIGHT TO DRUMMON STREET, TURN RIGHT TO CONNOR STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA STREET, INTO RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS, RETURN THE SAME ROUTE TO GREYTOWN, SARGEANT STREET TAXI RANK.
12.3	GREYTOWN TO PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PIETERMARITZBURG. DESCRIPTION: PROCEED ALONG SARGEANT STREET, TURN LEFT TO SHEPSTONE STRET, PROCEED ALONG THE ROUTE TO JOIN R33, PASS SEVEN OAKS, LOADING AND OFFLOADING PASSENGERS ONLY, CONTINUE TO MPOLWENI, OFFLOADING ONLY, CONTINUE ALONG THE R33 TO PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN CHURCH STREET TO MARKET SQUARE, OFFLOADING PASSENGERS, RETURN TO MASUKWANA TAXI RANK, DORPSPRUIT K.P. C0033, LOADING OF PASSENGERS, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE, OFFLOADING PASSENGERS TO GREYTOWN, SARGEANT STREET TAXI RANK.
12.4	GREYTOWN TO DALTON APPROVED TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN DALTON DESCRIPTION: FROM TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, PROCEED ALONG SARGEANT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE STREET, PROCEED ALONG THE ROUTE, JOIN R33, PASS SEVEN OAKS, ALONG R33, TURN LEFT INTO DALTON 63, JOIN R614, TURN RIGHT TO R614 TO DALTON TAXI RANK, OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS, RETURN TO R614 TO NEW HANOVER, OFFLOADING PASSENGERS ONLY, RETURN TO R33 TO GREYTOWN, SARGEANT STREET TAXI RANK.
12.5	FROM TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, BELL STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO DURBAN STREET, PROCEED ALONG TO R74, DIRECT TO STANGER, OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS IN STANGER TAXI RANK, RETURN TO GREYTOWN TAXI RANK, WITH SAME ROUTE
12.6	GREYTOWN TO MHLANGANI FROM TAXI RANK IN GREYTOWN, BELL STREET, TURN LEFT, DURBAN STREET, ALONG TO R74, CONTINUE, PASS MUDEN, OFFLOADING AND LOADING, ALONG TO MHLANGANI, OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS, AND RETURN TO GREYTOWN WITH SAME ROUTE TO SARGEANT STREET TAXI RANK



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105285	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SP PHUNGULA ID NO. 7502185405089 Association: DURBAN LINER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 59ST ANDREWS DURBAN 4001
5) Existing Licence Holder: ST MTHEMBU ID NO. 7206016252088	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 5 HONEY SUCKLE PLACE PINETOWN KWAZULU-NATAL 3610
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1303000268
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN CENTRAL	
12.1	DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA ALICE STREET, RUSSEL STREET, UMGENI ROAD
12.2	DURBAN TO REDHILL VIA ALICE STREET, RUSSEL STREET, UMGENI ROAD
12.3	FROM THEATRE LANE, RANK NO. 82 WEST STREET, LEFT INTO RUSSELL STREET, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET INTO UMGENI ROAD, NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS, INTO NORTH COAST ROAD, RIGHT INTO OLD NORTH COAST ROAD TO RED HILL POST OFFICE, NO PICKING UP OF PASSENGERS AND RETURN ALONG NORTH COAST ROAD, UMGENI ROAD, SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO QUEEN STREET, RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO BROOK STREET, RIGHT INTO THEATRE LANE AND PROCEED TO RANK 82.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105289	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: ZE MDLALOSE ID NO. 5703245274083 Association: CLERMONT AND KWADABEKA TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: 1184 11ST CLERMONT CLERMONT KWAZULU NATAL 3602
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: 1277588
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS</p> <p>GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL ROUTES:</p> <p>1) PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANKS OR TAXI STOPS, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>2) ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP EN ROUTE FROM ENTERING THE N3, UNTIL REACHING UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.231</p> <p>3) ON THE TRIP TO MOLWENI WYEBANK, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING M13.</p> <p>4) ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>5) WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88(2) OF ACT 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>6) AT RANKS, WHETHER ON-STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK. EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE.</p> <p>7) RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL AREAS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES AND IN PARTICULAR INTER-PROVINCIAL DESTINATIONS.</p> <p>8) THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THERE OF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>9) THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD, JOIN POSSELT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSELL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ONTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.4	CLERMONT TO PINETOWN AND RETURN. 9.A. FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK. RETURN. FROM HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.5	FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE TAXI RANK INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD, INTO WESTERN FREEWAY (N3) LEFT INTO OFF- RAMP TO SPINE ROAD ALONG SPINE ROAD, RIGHT INTO SPINE ROAD EXT. LEADING TO THE WESTVILLE PRISON. FROM WESTVILLE PRISON TURN LEFT INTO SPINE ROAD, TURN TO N3, JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT TO MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO.231 WARWICK AVENUE.
12.6	FROM RANK NO. 231 TAKING CANNONGATE ROAD OFF-RAMP, JOIN N3, TO JOIN M13 TO JOIN UNDERWOOD ROAD TURN INTO CAVERSHAME TURN LEFT INTO RAILWAY STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET AND INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE
12.7	FROM UNIVERSITY PARK TAXI RANK NO. 233 IN DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO WILLS ROAD, TURN LEFT TO WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT TO CANNONGATE ROAD, RIGHT N3, RIGHT TO N2 STANGER, OFF RAMP TO DOKODWENI ON R66, TURN LEFT TO MELMOTH ON R34, TURN LEFT TO R68 TO BABANANGO, PROCEED TO NQUTU, OFFLOAD AT NQUTU TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO OUTBOUND RETURN TO DURBAN, PASS MELMOTH AND ESHOWE, DROPPING OFF PASSENGERS, PROCEED ON R66 TOWARDS DOKODWENI, TURN RIGHT TO R102, PASS MANDENI, STANGER, MAY DROP OFF PASSENGERS, BACK TO R66, TURN RIGHT TO N2, PROCEED AND TURN LEFT P445, RIGHT M4, PASS BALLITO TOWARDS DURBAN NORTH, GO THROUGH M4 TO STANGER STREET INTO PRINCE ALFRED STREET, TURN RIGHT TO ORDINANCE ROAD, PROCEED TO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO A SERVICE ROAD, BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT AGAIN INTO A SERVICE ROAD INTO UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO UNIVERSITY PARK TAXI RANK IN DURBAN
12.8	CLERMONT TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD TURN LEFT INTO OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD, JOIN MARKET STREET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD INTO N3 OFF RAMP AND USE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, JOIN RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD A TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK. (II)CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/ METROFILE AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD ROAD JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE. (III) CLERMONT TO WESTMEAD/BAKERY AND RETURN FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD JOIN RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TURN LEFT TO MALCOLM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.10	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CLERMONT ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD JOIN SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD JOIN POSSELT ROAD CLERMONT ROAD JOIN CLERMONT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH TO CLERMONT TAXI RANK.
12.11	KWA-DABEKA A TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.12	FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOINING OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, JOIN M13, JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.
12.13	KWA-DABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13 JOIN WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.14	BKK HOSTEL TO DURBAN FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD OTTO VOLEK ROAD JOIN STAPLETON ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3 TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET TURN LEFT INTO ALI WAL STREET TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO.231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	<p>KWADABEKA D TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>FROM KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWADABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOIN DINKLEMAN ROAD, JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN LEFT TO M13, JOIN N3, WESTERN FREE WAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO ALIWA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION AND PROCEED TO KWADABEKA D TAXI RANK.</p>
12.16	<p>KK HOSTEL TO DURBAN AND RETURN</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD JOIN OTTO VOLEK ROAD, JOIN STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M13 JOIN N3, TURN RIGHT INTO WESTERN FREEWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO GREY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, TURN LEFT INTO AILWA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, TO CITY MARKET, UNIVERSITY AVENUE, TURN RIGHT INTO RANK NO. 231/ WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN WITH WARWICK AVENUE TURNING LEFT INTO CANNONGATE ROAD ALONG N3 OFF RAMP AND USING THE SAME ROUTE PROCEEDING TO KK HOSTEL TAXI RANK.</p>
12.17	<p>BKK HOSTEL TO WESTMEAD / MOTAALA FARM FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (11) KK TO WESTMEAD / METROFILE FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK. (111) KK TO WESTMEAD / BAKERY FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD RICHMOND ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD TURN LEFT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>
12.18	<p>KWA-DABEKA A TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE, JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "A" TAXI RANK.</p>
12.19	<p>KWA-DABEKA D TO PINETOWN AND RETURN FROM KWA-DABEKA D TAXI RANK. PASSING KWA-DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.</p>
12.20	<p>BKK HOSTEL TO PINETOWN FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DUNKELMAN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.21	FROM KWADABEKA A TAXI RANK, PASSING KK HOSTEL TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOINING DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOINING MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, AND PROCEED TO KWA-DABEKA A TAXI RANK.
12.22	FROM KWA DABEKA, D TAXI RANK, PASSING KWA- DABEKA CLINIC TURN RIGHT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HILL STREET, INTO HILL TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO 1ST AVENUE, LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD AND PROCEED TO KWA DABEKA "D" TAXI RANK.
12.23	FROM KK RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO UNION LANE, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, JOIN MOODIE STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HILL STREET INTO HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN WITH HILL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET, JOIN GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 1ST AVENUE, TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO AND INTO KK TAXI RANK.
12.24	<p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET, JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUTH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET, JOIN GOODWOOD ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MAHOGANY ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 12TH STREET JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT STREET, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO TRAFFORD STREET JOIN HILLCLIMB ROAD, TO MONZA ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM KK TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO NORTH ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO 3RD AVENUE JOIN DINKELMAN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO SHEPSTONE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CROMPTON STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LAUGHT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO GLENUGIE ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RICHMOND ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO MALCOM ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN LEFT UNTO ALEXANDER ROAD TO A DESIGNATED TAXI STOP, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO KK TAXI RANK.</p>
12.25	FROM CLERMONT TAXI RANK WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY.NO PICKING OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.26 EMTSHEBHENI PICK UP POINTS.

PICK UP POINT ONE.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25 PROCEED TO P138 LEFT TO KING BHEKUZULU ROAD, PROCEED TO NAMIBIA FROM NAMIBIA BACK TO BHEKUZULU ROAD, JOIN P138, TURN RIGHT TO M25 AND BACK EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.

PICK UP POINT TWO.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM, FROM EMEPHINI DAM BACK TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.

PICK UP POINT THREE.

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE BACK TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105290	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SITHEMBISO XULU ID NO. 9003145669086 Association: NOT AVAILABLE	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 2813 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: OTHER	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>INBOUND: ST CHAD'S TO LADYSMITH SCHOOLS. FROM ST CHAD'S BUS TERMINAL, ALONG ST CHAD'S ROAD PICK UP CHILDREN AT HOME THAT IS STAND NUMBER 5377, STAND NO.1609 NO.223L, NO.2423, NO.1247 X2 CHILDREN, NO.1199. THEN TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD AND PICK CHILDREN STAND NO.1365, NO.402, NO.1401, NO.1447, NO.1311 X2 CHILDREN, NO.1403 X2 CHILDREN. FROM HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD (N11) TO LYLELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO QUEEN STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO KEAT STREET AND DROP OFF CHILDREN AT KEAT STREET PRIMARY SCHOOL. FROM KEAT STREET PRIMARY TURN LEFT TO KING STREET DOWN TO LEFT TO FORBES STREET THEN RIGHT TO KANDAHAR AVENUE, ALONG KANDAHAR AVENUE THEN TURN LEFT TO BIRLA ROAD AND RIGHT DRIVIDIAN ROAD AND DROP CHILDREN AT ALOE PARK PRIMARY SCHOOL.</p> <p>OUT BOUND: FROM ALOE PRIMARY SCHOOL PICK CHILDREN AND TURN RIGHT TO SAFFA STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO KANDAHARAVENUE AND BACKTO QUEEN STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO KEAT STREET AND PICK UP CHILDREN. FROM KEAT STREET PRIMARY SCHOOL LEFT TO KING STREET AND LEFT TO LYLLE STREET TO NEWCASTLE ROAD AND RIGHT TO HELPMEKAAR ROAD AND TURN RIGHT TO ST CHAD'S ROAD TO OFFLOAD CHILDREN BACK TO THEIR HOMES.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105292	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MV HLATSHWAYO ID NO. 5807115856083 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 502 EZAKHENI 3381
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0110258
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.
12.2	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, COLENZO, GREYTOWN NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF KLIPRIVER UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.</p> <p>ON THE RETURN TRIP TO KKLIPRIVER, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF KLIPRIVER.</p> <p>ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE.</p> <p>WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</p> <p>RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.</p> <p>THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPARE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3

35. EZAKHENI TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK ROUTE ONE

A INBOUND: FROM EZAKHENI TAXI RANK AT SHAKA STREET,ALONG SHAKA STREET TURN INTO P325 LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG P325 TURN LEFT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD,ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD,TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG ILLING ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYEEL STREET,TURNRIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.OR PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET,TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFFLOAD ALONG MURCHISON TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.

B. OUTBOUND: FROM LYELL STREET TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO QUEEN STREET,TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYEEL STREET INTO CRASHSHAW ROAD ALONG CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD ALONG NEWCASTLE ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO HELPMEKAAR ROAD ALONG HELPMEKAAR ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO P323 ROAD ALONG P325 ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO SHAKA STREET IN EZAKHENI TAXI RANK

.ROUTE TWO

A. INBOUND : FROM EZAKHENI D SECTION BUS TERMINUS STIMELA ROAD ALONG STIMELA ROAD TURN LEFT INTO P333 TURN LEFT INTO EZAKHENI INDUSTRIAL AREA(PIETERS).

B. OUTBOUND:USE THE SAME ROUTE AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105297	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: BAHLAKAZI MICHAL THABEDE ID NO. 5612110255087 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PRIVATE BAG 9924 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: GJ THABETHE ID NO. 4806035286083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 17/18 FLAMINGO BUILDING MAMELODI EAST MAMELODI KWA-ZULU NATAL 0122
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0111423
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BURFORD - ESIDAKENI, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO 287 AND PROCEED ALONG D287 INTO SGODIPHOLA, LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG D287 AND TURN RIGHT INTO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11. TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD AND PROCEED WITH THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD, OFFLOAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET ALONG SALLFRED STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET ALONG MURCHINSON OFFLOAD AND TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO ILLING ROAD. ALTERNATIVE: FROM ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET ALONG LYELL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, AND RETURN TO ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM KLIPRIVER TAXI RANK TO POINTS WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, COLENZO, GREYTOWN NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF KLIPRIVER UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.</p> <p>ON THE RETURN TRIP TO KKLIPRIVER, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF KLIPRIVER.</p> <p>ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE.</p> <p>WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</p> <p>RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.</p> <p>THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105298	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: BM THABEDE ID NO. 5612110255087 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PRIVATE BAG X9924 LADYSMITH 3370
5) Existing Licence Holder: GJ THABETHE ID NO. 4806035286083	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: 17/18 FLAMINGO BUILDING MAMELODI EAST MAMELODI KWA-ZULU NATAL 0122
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0120236
9) Vehicle Type: NOT AVAILABLE	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>DRIEFONTEIN TO LADYSMITH</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN MATHONDWANE TAXI RANK TO STATION POINT IN NGOGO THROUGH DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837, FROM NGOGO ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, D837, TURN OFF RANJIESVLAKTE, LOAD AND OFF LOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837 GUDLINTABN TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO WATERSHED AND BALDASKRAAL, LOAD AND OFF LOAD AND BACK TO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837, INTO DOORNHOEK, TURN OFF LOAD AND OFF LOAD ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837 MTATENI, TURN OFF, LOAD AND OFF LOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, D837 NTSHALINSTHALI, TURN OFF, LOAD AND OFF LOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, D837, TURN INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11, TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD, ALONG THOMPSON ROAD INTO ILLING ROAD, OFF LOAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK. ALTERNATIVELY FROM ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KING STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK, AND BACK TO ILLING ROAD</p> <p>FROM ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO ILLING ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET ALONG ALFRED STREET TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD, ALTERNATIVELY FROM ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO ILLING ROAD INTO THOMPSON ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11, TURN LEFT INTO DRIEFONTEIN D837 ROAD ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD INTO NTSHALINTSHALI TURN OFF AND LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO MTATCNI TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD D837 TO DOORNHOEK TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD, ALONG DRIEFONTEIN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO WATERSHED AND BALDASKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD BACK TO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD AND TURN OFF TO GUDLINTABA LOAD AND OFFLOAD, DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, RANJIESVLAKTE TURN OFF LOAD AND OFFLOAD INTO NGOGO BACK TO MATHONDWANE TAXI RANK AS PER FORWARD ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105301	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: VJ SOSIBO ID NO. 5508045725089 Association: ST WENDOLINS KLAARWATER TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 2584 PINETOWN DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3600
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1503000835
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN RIGHT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO LUGANDA TAXI RANK KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELDEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT TO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD</p>
12.2	<p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO BARRIER LANE, TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BALFOUR ROAD INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M4 PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M35), RIGHT ALEXANDER AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4 ST WENDOLINS TO DURBAN

2.1 FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUCHT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND RETURN.

2.2 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, JOINING ALICE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD TO ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO KLAARWATER AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.

2.3 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD, DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT M1 TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK PLACE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO LUGANDA AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.

2.4 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1, TURN LEFT INTO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY (M34) INTO LIMPUS ROAD, LEFT INTO (M5) UNDERWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105306	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MST KUBHEKA ID NO. 8208095659083 Association: KLIPRIVER TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 2006 EZAKHENI 3381
5) Existing Licence Holder: NP KUBEKA ID NO. 6001110772086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 4620 EZAKHENI 3381
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0303001297
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>EZAKHENI E SECTION TO LADYSMITH/LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>INBOUND.</p> <p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT SECTION E SUPERMARKET, CHIEF LUTHULI STREET TURN RIGHT INTO MOSES MABIDA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO P333 ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PIETERS ROAD, TURN LEFT TO HELPMEEKAAR ROAD, DANSKRAAL LOAD AND OFFLOAD, PROCEED TO HELPMEEKAAR ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO THOMPSON ROAD, ILLING ROAD LOAD AND OFF LOAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET, TURN LEFT INTO CRAWSHAW ROAD INTO LYELL STREET TURN LEFT INTO LYELL STREET, ALTERNATIVELY, PROCEED ALONG ALFRED STREET TURN LEFT INTO MURCHISON STREET OFF LOAD ALONG MURCHISON AND TURN LEFT INTO KING STEED AND LEFT INTO LYELL STREET AND TURN RIGHT INTO LYELL STREET TAXI RANK.</p> <p>OUTBOUND.</p> <p>FROM ILLING ROAD TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO ALFRED STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO NEWCASTLE ROAD N11, TURN LEFT INTO DRIEFONTEIN ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO D287 ROAD ALONG D287 OFFLOAD AND LOAD, TURN LEFT OR RIGHT INTO ESIDAKENI BURFORD TAXI RANK.</p> <p>NB: LOAD AND OFFLOAD AT APPROVED AREAS ONLY.</p>
12.2	<p>EZAKHENI E SECTION TO PIETERS INDUSTRIAL AREA.</p> <p>INBOUND.</p> <p>FROM SECTION E SUPERMARKET, CHIEF LUTHULI STREET TURN LEFT INTO MOSES MABIDA STREET ALONG MOSES MABIDA STREET, ALONG MOSES MADIBA, TURN RIGHT INTO RHOLIHLANHLA ROAD, ALONG RHOLIHLANHLA INTO PIETERS INDUSTRIAL AREA.</p> <p>OR</p> <p>FROM SECTION E SUPERMARKET, CHIEF ALBERT LUTHULI STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO MOSES MADIBA STREET, ALONG MOSES MADIBA STREET, TURN LEFT INTO P333 ROAD, ALONG P333 ROAD, INTO PIETERS INDUSTRIAL AREA.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <p>PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS.</p> <p>ON THE INBOUND TRIP TO DURBAN, NEWCASTLE, DUNDEE, COLENZO, GREYTOWN NO PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP ENROUTE FROM LEAVING THE MAGISTERIAL OF KLIPRIVER UNTIL REACHING THE DESTINATION RANK.</p> <p>ON THE RETURN TRIP TO KKLIPRIVER, NO PASSENGERS MAY BE SET DOWN UNTIL REACHING THE MAGISTERIAL DISTRICT OF KLIPRIVER.</p> <p>ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENCE.</p> <p>WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD.</p> <p>AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS.</p> <p>RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES.</p> <p>THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENCE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION.</p> <p>THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE.</p>
------	---



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105307	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: PM SIBISI ID NO. 7203105600087 Association: MLABA & MKHIZWANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: T 889 KWA-DABEKA CLERNAVILLE KWA-ZULU NATAL 3612
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 21 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	NO 9 TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN. FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN RIGHT D1002 BECOMING D1004, TURN LEFT R103 PASS BOTHAS HILL, HILLCREST, TURN LEFT M13, PASS GILLITS, MAYTIME STORES, FIELDS HILL, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE TURN HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO. 9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN LEFT D1002, TURN LEFT P423, TURN LEFT EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN AROUND AT CATO RIDGE ABATTOIR, PROCEED ON EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN LEFT P1-3 TURN RIGHT P245, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN LEFT N3, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE, TURN RIGHT HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO. 9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105312	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: G HURLEY ID NO. 8406165185084 Association: INANDA-CROSSROADS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: HOUSE NO:988 DLALMENY ROAD INANDA GLEBE 4310
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: GREATER NORTH	
12.1	FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ALONG M25 TURN RIGHT TO DALMENY ROAD, LEFT TO RAILWAY ROAD, LEFT TO RAILWAY ROAD TO BRIDGE CITY OFF-LOAD AND PICK UP PASSENGERS BACK TO RAILWAY ROAD RIGHT TO DLALMENY ROAD TAKE LEFT TO M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.
12.2	3. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK USING ROUTE TO M25, EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK AND TO AREAS DESCRIBED ABOVE TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG NTOKOZO ROAD, RIGHT MUSA ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD, INTO HANSLET ROAD, RIGHT ABERDARE DRIVE, RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, PASS MAHATMA GHANDI MEMORIAL HOSPITAL LEFT R102, TURN RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT R102, RIGHT INANDA ROAD, LEFT IRELAND STREET, DROP OFF AT VERULAM TAXI RANK, TURN AROUND AT THE RANK AND PROCEED ON IRELAND STREET, RIGHT INANDA, RIGHT R102, LEFT INTO MARKET LANE AND PROCEED TO TONGAAT TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE TO VERULAM TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG NTOKOZO ROAD, RIGHT MUSA ROAD, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT INTO M25 ALONG M25, LEFT INTO R102, TURN RIGHT PHOENIX HIGHWAY, LEFT INTO R102, RIGHT INANDA ROAD, LEFT TURN IRELAND STREET DROP OFF AT VERULAM TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE SAME ROUTE.
12.3	FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT DALMEY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE AND RETURN BACK ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	1. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI, RIGHT ALONG M25, RIGHT MALANDELA ROAD RIGHT TO CROSSROADS TAXI RANK.
12.5	FROM: EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK TO KWAMASHU MENS HOSTEL RIGHT TO MALANDELA ROAD, LEFT INTO MUSA ROAD, LEFT INTO JABULA ROAD AND PROCEED TO THE END POINT AT THE INTERSECTION OF JABULA ROAD AND NTOKOZO ROAD.
12.6	EMTSHEBHENI PICK UP POINTS. PICK UP POINT ONE. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25 PROCEED TO P138 LEFT TO KING BHEKUZULU ROAD, PROCEED TO NAMIBIA FROM NAMIBIA BACK TO BHEKUZULU ROAD, JOIN P138, TURN RIGHT TO M25 AND BACK EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK. PICK UP POINT TWO. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, LEFT TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD UNTIL EMEPHINI DAM, FROM EMEPHINI DAM BACK TO DALMENY MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK. PICK UP POINT THREE. FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138 TURNING AT THE INTERSECTION P138 AND MOLWENI ROAD AT GWALA'S HOUSE BACK TO P138 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>AMATIKWE PICK UP POINTS</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, STRAIGHT TO P138, TURN RIGHT ON UNNAMED ROAD, PASS OLD POST OFFICE UNTIL GOGO VUMA STORE, RIGHT TO P100 RIGHT M27, LEFT M25 AND RIGHT INTO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT TWO.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD TO CONGO AND RETURN BACK UNNAMED ROAD TURN RIGHT TO M27 RIGHT TO M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT THREE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO M27, LEFT ON UNNAMED ROAD UNTIL NYONITHWELNYE AND RETURN TO UNNAMED ROAD BACK TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT FOUR.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT TO UNNAMED ROAD TO EMATIKWE EXTENSION, PASS MBONAMBI GENERAL DEALER UNTIL SS STORE AND RETURN BACK TO UNNAMED ROAD PASS MBONAMBI GENERAL DEALER, LEFT TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT FIVE.</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT INTO M27, PROCEED TO ETAFULENI/ EKUKHANYENI AND RETURN BACK TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK TO EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK.</p> <p>PICK UP POINT SIX.</p> <p>:</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK ON M25, RIGHT INTO M27, TURN RIGHT ON THE UNNAMED ROAD BETWEEN SS STORE & NGOQOKAZI, RETURN BACK FROM NGOQOKAZI JOIN UNNAMED ROAD LEFT TO M27 JOIN M25 BACK EMTSHEBHENI RANK.</p>
12.8	<p>EMTSHEBHENI TO KWAMASHU TAXI RANK</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK INTO M25 (CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY) PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO 108818 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO 108466 PICK UP PASSENGERS, THEN LEFT TO CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI BIKO STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO XOLANI MNGADI AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI STREET, LEFT TO M25, LEFT TO INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD SET DOWN PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO ABERDARE DRIVE SET DOWN PASSENGERS, INTO HUNSLET DRIVE, JOIN MALANDELA ROAD, RIGHT TO KWAMASHU CROSSROADS TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.9	<p>EMTSHEBHENI TO KWA MASHU HOSTEL</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK INTO M25 (CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY) PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO 108818 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO 108466 PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI BIKO STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO XOLANI MNGADI AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI STREET, LEFT TO M25 PICK UP AND SET DOWN PASSENGERS, LEFT TO MALANDELA ROAD SET DOWN PASSENGERS, JOIN MUSA ROAD SET DOWN PASSENGERS, LEFT TO JABULA ROAD, JOIN NTOKOZO ROAD INTO KWAMASHU HOSTEL AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>EMTSHEBHENI TO MOUNT EDGECOMBE</p> <p>FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK INTO M25 (CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY) PICK UP PASSENGERS LEFT TO 108818 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO 108466 PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI BIKO STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO XOLANI MNGADI AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI STREET, LEFT TO M25, TO R102, PASS WHITEHOUSE, RIGHT TO SIPHOSETHU ROAD SET DOWN PASSENGERS, LEFT TO HILLHEAD DRIVE SET DOWN PASSENGERS TO GOLF COURSE DRIVE, LEFT TO SIPHOSETHU ROAD SET DOWN PASSENGERS, BACK TO R102, INTO N103 ON STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.11 EMTSHEBHENI TO PHOENIX PLAZA

FROM EMTSHEBHENI TAXI RANK INTO M25 (CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY) PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO 108818 PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO 108466 PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO CURNICK NDLOVU HIGHWAY PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO NTOMBI BIKO STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO XOLANI MNGADI AVENUE PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO JUBA BLOSE STREET PICK UP PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO PAT MARSHALL STREET, RIGHT TO FERN DRIVE, RIGHT TO FARNHAM DRIVE SET DOWN PASSENGERS, LEFT TO LENHAM DRIVE, LEFT TO PHOENIX HIGHWAY, RIGHT TO PARTHENON STREET, LEFT TO PANDORA STREET TO RANK 470 – 479 AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105326	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: RN DLAMINI ID NO. 6407165430084 Association: VRYHEID TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 1450 VRYHEID KWAZULU NATAL 3100
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: ZULULAND	
12.1	FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TO SKOLBERG FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO EMMET STREET, JOIN R33, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SKOLBERG TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO MSAHWENI TAXI RANK FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69, CONTINUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO P274, CONTINUE AND PASS MNYATHI POST OFFICE AND CONTINUE TO MSAHWENI STORE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	VRYHEID PLAZA TO HLOBANE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK INTO STRETCH CRESCENT ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P49 AND PROCEED TO HLOBANE TAXI RANK.
12.4	VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TO LAKE SIDE. FROM VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO EAST STREET, CONTINUE AND JOIN R34 TURN RIGHT INTO LAKE SIDE PARK TURN LEFT INTO SECOND STREET AND COME BACK TO R43 AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRECT CRESCENT CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID PALZA.
12.5	FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID PLAZAFROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69, TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT , CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET,CONTINUE WITH SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN LEFT INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK.
12.6	BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK TO VRYHEID. FROM BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK INTO R69 AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND JOIN CHURCH STREET, AND TURN RIGHT INTO VRYHEID PLAZA TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN, TURN RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD TURN LEFT INTO WEST STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH STREET, CONTINUE WITH THE SAME ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO STRETCH CRESCENT AND TURN INTO BHEKUZULU TAXI RANK DIRECT AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105328	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: ZT KHUMALO ID NO. 5304285575081 Association: NQUTHU DISTRICT PIONEERS TAXI ASSOC.	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 436 NQUTHU KWAZULU-NATAL 3135
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0203000081
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	FROM NQUTHU TO EMONDLO TAXI RANK ALONG P54, TURN OFF AT MASONDO CROSSING WHICH BECOMES R9 PICKING UP AND DROPPING OFF EN ROUTE AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	NQUTHU TO NKANDLA FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK INTO AND ALONG R68 TO FORT LOUIS, INTO AND ALONG P50-3 STRAIGHT TO NKANDLA TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM NQUTHU TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE AS IN 3ABOVE, UP TO NKWALINI ALONG R66 AT KWALINI TURN LEFT INTO AND ALONG R34, WHICH BECOMES MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED DIRECT TO EMPANGENI TAXI RANK AND RETURN THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105330	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: GN THWALA ID NO. 6209290864082 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 562 PAULPIETERSBURG KWAZULU-NATAL 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>18. PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BURMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARRON ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.2	<p>PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN: FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG – ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET AND STRAIGHT TO LUNEBURG ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R543 ROAD STRAIGHT TO WAKKERSTROOM AND PASS, STRAIGHT AND PASS VOLKSRUST TO DEKOK STREET STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 AND PASS BALFOUR, STRAIGHT PASS HEIDELBERG STRAIGHT TO N3 AND PASS VOOSLORUS STRAIGHT TO M2 STRAIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO JOE SLOVO DRIVE AND JOIN STEMERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO MIND STREET, TURN LEFT TO BEIT STREET AND JOIN BOK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO TWIST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO WOLMARANS STREET THEN TURN LEFT TO KUNS MUSEUM STREET, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO WONDEROUS TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>PAULPIETERSBURG TO DURBAN - ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PROCEED AND PASS VRYHEID TURN LEFT TO R69 AND TURN RIGHT R34 AND PROCEED TO PASS MELMOTH STRAIGHT UNTIL ROAD R66 PASS ESHOWE, GINGINDLOVU AND TURN RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TOLL PLAZA TO JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO MVOTI TOLL PLAZA TILL OFF RAMP TO BALLITO AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN M4 RUTH FIRST HIGHWAY TO DURBAN THEN TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT UMNENI ROAD R102 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION TO DROP AND PICK RETURN FROM ASBORNE STREET TURN RIGHT TO FIRST AVENUE TILL STANFORD HILL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ARGYLE ROAD UNTIL PAULPIETERSBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105333	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MA XABA ID NO. 7509015555082 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 85 PAULPIETERSBURG KWAZULU-NATAL 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>18. PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BURMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARRON ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.2	<p>PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN: FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG – ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET AND STRAIGHT TO LUNEBURG ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R543 ROAD STRAIGHT TO WAKKERSTROOM AND PASS, STRAIGHT AND PASS VOLKSRUST TO DEKOK STREET STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 AND PASS BALFOUR, STRAIGHT PASS HEIDELBERG STRAIGHT TO N3 AND PASS VOOSLORUS STRAIGHT TO M2 STRAIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO JOE SLOVO DRIVE AND JOIN STEMERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO MIND STREET, TURN LEFT TO BEIT STREET AND JOIN BOK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO TWIST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO WOLMARANS STREET THEN TURN LEFT TO KUNS MUSEUM STREET, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO WONDEROUS TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>PAULPIETERSBURG TO DURBAN - ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PROCEED AND PASS VRYHEID TURN LEFT TO R69 AND TURN RIGHT R34 AND PROCEED TO PASS MELMOTH STRAIGHT UNTIL ROAD R66 PASS ESHOWE, GINGINDLOVU AND TURN RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TOLL PLAZA TO JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO MVOTI TOLL PLAZA TILL OFF RAMP TO BALLITO AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN M4 RUTH FIRST HIGHWAY TO DURBAN THEN TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT UMNENI ROAD R102 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION TO DROP AND PICK RETURN FROM ASBORNE STREET TURN RIGHT TO FIRST AVENUE TILL STANFORD HILL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ARGYLE ROAD UNTIL PAULPIETERSBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105336	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: S A XULU ID NO. 7511295247083 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 85 PAULPIETERSBURG KWA-ZULU NATAL 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>18. PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BURMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARRON ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.2	<p>PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN: FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG – ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET AND STRAIGHT TO LUNEBURG ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R543 ROAD STRAIGHT TO WAKKERSTROOM AND PASS, STRAIGHT AND PASS VOLKSRUST TO DEKOK STREET STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 AND PASS BALFOUR, STRAIGHT PASS HEIDELBERG STRAIGHT TO N3 AND PASS VOOSLORUS STRAIGHT TO M2 STRAIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO JOE SLOVO DRIVE AND JOIN STEMERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO MIND STREET, TURN LEFT TO BEIT STREET AND JOIN BOK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO TWIST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO WOLMARANS STREET THEN TURN LEFT TO KUNS MUSEUM STREET, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO WONDEROUS TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>PAULPIETERSBURG TO DURBAN - ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PROCEED AND PASS VRYHEID TURN LEFT TO R69 AND TURN RIGHT R34 AND PROCEED TO PASS MELMOTH STRAIGHT UNTIL ROAD R66 PASS ESHOWE, GINGINDLOVU AND TURN RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TOLL PLAZA TO JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO MVOTI TOLL PLAZA TILL OFF RAMP TO BALLITO AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN M4 RUTH FIRST HIGHWAY TO DURBAN THEN TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT UMNENI ROAD R102 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION TO DROP AND PICK RETURN FROM ASBORNE STREET TURN RIGHT TO FIRST AVENUE TILL STANFORD HILL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ARGYLE ROAD UNTIL PAULPIETERSBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105339	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: J ANDREWS ID NO. 7608270229084 Association: BAMBANANI TAXI ASSOCIATION(KZN)	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 11172 PORT SHEPSTONE 4240
5) Existing Licence Holder: M REDMAN ID NO. 4606040074080	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 42811 PORT SHEPSTONE KWAZULU-NATAL 4240
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000651
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	PORT EDWARD TO WOZA / NZIMAKWE ROUTE. FROM PORT EDWARD TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD ROBOT, PROCEED R61 TOLL TOWARDS MARGATE , PROCEED R61 PALM BEACH, TURN LEFT TOWARDS IZINGOLWENI. NZIMAKWE ROAD ---TARR ROAD, PROCEED TO MUNSTER ROAD ?MUNSTER SHOPPING CENTRE, TURN RIGHT INTO IZINGOLWENI GRAVEL ROAD PASS JERICHO STORE PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT GATE STORE, THONGASI ROAD D1097, TURN RIGHT D0861- WOZA ROAD, PROCEED STRAIGHT ALONG WOZA ROAD, TURN LEFT TO PORT EDWARD TAXI RANK.
12.2	FROM PORT EDWARD / XOLO/ GCILIMA ROUTE PORT EDWARD TAXI RANK TOWARDS XOLO ROUTE TRIBAL AREA, PORT EDWARD/ IZINGOLWENI TARR ROAD, TURN RIGHT PENDUKA TOWARDS GCILIMA AND MARGATE TAXI RANK, PROCEED WITH GRAVEL ROAD --- PENDUKA MANZAMHLOPE GRAVEL ROAD, PROCEED PASS JABULANI STORE D1095 GRAVEL XOLO SERVICE GRAVEL ROAD, PROCEED ALONG TOWARDS GCILIMA, KWA MKHIZE STORE ? DROP OFF AND PICK UP, TURN LEFT TO D1092 NKOTHANENI, TURN AROUND AT NKOTHANENI/THUTHUKA TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT OKHUSHWINI GRAVEL ROAD, THOKOTHE ROAD SERVICE DELIHLAZO TAXI RANK, TURN AROUND SAME BACK.
12.3	FROM PORT EDWARD TO PORT SHEPSTONE FROM PORT EDWARD TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO THE ROBOT, AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT TO R61 AND PROCEED WITH R61 TOWARDS MUNSTER PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT MUNSTER, PROCEED TO TRAFALGAR PICK UP AND DROP OFF AND PROCEED TOWARDS SAN LAMEER PICK UP AND DROP OFF MARINA BEACH PROCEED TOWARDS SOUTHBROOM BUS STOP PICK UP AND DROP. PROCEED STRAIGHT WITH R61, TURN LEFT TO ALFORD ROAD AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALFORD TO R620, PROCEED WITH R620 MARINE DRIVE TO MANABA PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT MANABA BUS STOP, PROCEED WITH MARINE DRIVE UVONGO PICK UP AND DROP OFF UVONGO BUS STOP, PROCEED TO ST MICHAELS PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT ST MICHAELS, PROCEED TO SHELLY BEACH STOP AT ABRI SPIES PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED WITH MARINE DRIVE TOWARDS MC DONALDS FARM STOP AND DROP OFF PORT SHEPSTONE TECHNIKON PROCEED WITH R61 TURN RIGHT AT QUARRY ROAD INTERSECTION TURN LEFT IN BAZLEY ROAD TURN LEFT INTO CORNNER ROAD TURN RIGHT IN MC ARTHUR STREET TURN RIGHT IN DENNIS SHEPSTONE TURN LEFT IN RYDER STREET ACROSS NELSON MANDELA INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK SAME ROUTE BACK TO PORT EDWARD.(CHANGE OF STARTING POINT) AS PER THE DECISION OF THE BOARD.
12.4	MVUTSHINI TO MARGATE. FROM MVUTSHINI STAR POINTS TAXI RANK, PROCEED WITH GRAVEL ROAD TO MANKUNTSHANE PICK UP AT MBHELE BUS STOP, TURN RIGHT TO D1091 AT BANGUNI STORE PICK UP BANGUNI STORE, PROCEED THEN TURN LEFT INTO GRAVEL ROAD OATLANDS TOWARDS GAMALAKHE, TURN RIGHT INTO FASCADALE ROAD TO RAMSGATE PICK UP AND DROP OFF RAMSGATE TURN LEFT WITH R620 TO MARGATE-PROCEED WITH MARINE DRIVE TURN RIGHT TO MARGATE TAXI RANK, SAME ROUTE BACK TO MVUTSHINI.
12.5	8.GCILIMA ROUTE TO MARGATE. FROM GCILIMA TAXI RANK, GCILIMA ROAD, MARGATE SERVICE TURN LEFT NKAMPINI MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL PICK UP AND DROP OFF, MQADI STOPPING ZONE TURN RIGHT D203 BHOKODISA, STOP AT MHLABULUNGILE SCHOOL, THANDOKUHLE / SHAKA STORE DROP OFF AND PICK UP, PROCEED ALONG D203, TURN LEFT AT R61 TOWARDS MARGATE, TURN LEFT AT RAMSGATE TURN OFF, TURN LEFT IN MARINE DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO EMOYENI TAXI RANK, AND RETURN OPPOSITE ROUTE BACK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6	<p>PORT EDWARD TO MARGATE.</p> <p>FROM PORT EDWARD TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO THE ROBOT, AT THE ROBOT TURN LEFT TO R61 AND PROCEED WITH R61 TOWARDS MUNSTER PICK UP AND DROP OFF AT MUNSTER, PROCEED TO TRAFALGAR PICK UP AND DROP OFF AND PROCEED TOWARDS SAN LAMEER PICK UP AND DROP OFF MARINA BEACH PROCEED TOWARDS SOUTHBROOM BUS STOP PICK UP AND DROP OFF, PROCEED STRAIGHT WITH R61, TURN LEFT TO ALFORD ROAD AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALFORD TO R620, PROCEED WITH R620 TO EMOYENI TAXI RANK, SAME ROUTE BACK TO THE RANK.</p>
12.7	<p>GCILIMA TO MARGATE GCILIMA TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM GCILIMA R-D MARGATE, SERVICE TURN LEFT NKAMPINI-MBAMBI HIGH SCHOOL PICK UP DROP OFF MQADI STOPPING ZONE, TURN RIGHT D203- BHOKODISA, STOP AT MHLABULUNGILE SCHOOL, THANDOKUHLE STORE/SHAKA STORE DROP OFF AND PICK UP, PROCEED ALONG D203, TURN LEFT R61 TOWARDS MARGATE, TURN LEFT AT RAMSGATE TURN OFF, TURN RIGHT AT ALFORD AVENUE, TURN LEFT IN MARINE DRIVE, TURN INTO EMOYENI TAXI RANK, RETURN SAME BACK TO GCILIMA.</p>
12.8	<p>STARTING POINT – BREMER ROAD, IZINGOLWENI, PORT EDWARD TURN LEFT INTO BREMER ROAD. PROCEED ALONG BREMER ROAD TOWARDS IZINGOLWENI, TURN RIGHT- GRAVEL ROAD BREMER /NZIMAKWE ROAD, ENKONENI STORE- DROP OFF AND PICK UP, PROCEED ALONG GRAVEL ROAD – ENKONENI TOWARDS NZIMAKWE, PROCEED ALONG, PASS ENTABENI SCHOOL, PROCEED SOMPISI STORE, TURN LEFT D861 TO WOZA, PROCEED TO BHAMBULA TAXI RANK, THONGASI ROAD TOWARDS PORT EDWARD, PROCEED PASS THONGASI SCHOOL, THONGASI TAXI RANK, BALULA ROAD, TURN RIGHT TOWARDS PORT EDWARD TAXI RANK, SAME ROUTINE BACK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105340	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MK NAIDOO ID NO. 6206065280080 Association: UMKOMAAS TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: 43 STARLING ROAD NEWHAVEN UMKOMAAS KWA-ZULU NATAL 4170
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0116498
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 1	
12.1	UMKOMAAS TO UMZINTO DEPART FROM UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK SITUATED ON CORNER OF PATTERSON STREET AND BARROW STREET, TURN LEFT ONTO REYNOLDS STREET. TURN LEFT ONTO MOODIE STREET, TURN RIGHT ONTO RONALD NORRIS DRIVE. TURN LEFT ONTO R102 DROP OFF AND PICK UP POINT ON R102 IS CLANSTALL CARAVAN PARK 2ST DROP OFF AND PICK UP POINT ON R102 IS CROCWORLD. DROP OFF AT RENISHAW STATION ON R102 TURN LEFT ONTO SCOTTBURGH-AIRTH ROAD, DROP OFF AT TAXI RANK ON AIRTH ROAD. TURN AROUND AND REJOIN R102 DROP OFF AT GJ CROOKES HOSPITAL DROP OFF AT INTERSECTION OF R102 AND MARGATE AVENUE, TURN LEFT ONTO R612. DROP OFF AT RAILWAY STATION - PARK RYNIE TURN AROUND AND REJOIN R612 TO UMZINTO. DROP OFF AT UMZINTO TAXI RANK TURN AROUND AND REJOIN R612 THEN R102 TO G.J. CROOKES HOSPITAL RANK, AT HOSPITAL AND LOAD TO UMKOMAAS RETURN TO UMKOMAAS RANK VIA R102, ROLAND NORRIS DRIVE, MOODIE STREET, REYNOLD STREET AND BARROW STREET.
12.2	UMKOMAAS TO AMAHLONGWA DEPART FROM UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK SITUATED ON THE INTERSECTION OF PATERSON AND BARROW STREET PROCEED WEST ON MCLEAN STREET. DROP OFF AND PICK UP OPPOSITE FONTANA FACTORY, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT NAIDOOVILLE TOWNSHIP, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ASHFIELD SHOPPING CENTRE. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT HIGHWAY PANELBEATERS, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ROSENEATH HEIGHTS. TURN RIGHT AT ROSENEATH T - JUNCTION, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT GARDENIA STREET. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ALLYS GARAGE ON CALENDULA AVENUE. TURN AROUND AND PROCEED SOUTH ON OLD MAIN ROAD TO AMAHLONGWA, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT UMKOMAAS SECONDARY SCHOOL. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ARENA FACTORY, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT GUWAYETHUS STOP. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT WILLOW GLEN STORE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT CULUS STOP. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT NOBANTU, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT MTOMBENI. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT RANK AT SIBIYAS STORE, TURN AROUND AND RETURN TO UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK VIA ROSENEATH AND CRAIGIEBURN PICKING AND DROPPING AT ALL OF THE STOPS ON THE JOURNEY.
12.3	UMKOMAAS TO HULL VALLEY FROM UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK SITUATED ON THE CORNER OF PATTERSON AND BARROW STREET AND DRIVE WEST ON MCLEAN STREET. TURN RIGHT ON CALENDULA AVENUE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT MOODLEY SPAR, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT MUNICIPAL OFFICES. DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT ALLYS GARAGE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT NEW HAVEN, DROP OFF AND PICK UP AT MIDNIGHT CAFÉ. TURN AROUND AND PROCEED TO SANTA ROSA TOWNSHIP, TURN RIGHT ONTO NEWTANIA ROAD. TURN RIGHT ONTO SALEX ROAD, TURN RIGHT ONTO IBIZA ROAD. RANK AT INTERSECTION OF IBOZA AND NETTLE ROAD, RETURN TO UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK PICKING AND DROPPING AT ALL THE STOPS ON THE FORWARD JOURNEY.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105341	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: LR XULU ID NO. 5709195271086 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 85 PAULPIETERSBURG KWA ZULU NATAL 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>18. PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BIRMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARRON ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.2	<p>PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN: FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG – ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET AND STRAIGHT TO LUNEBURG ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R543 ROAD STRAIGHT TO WAKKERSTROOM AND PASS, STRAIGHT AND PASS VOLKSRUST TO DEKOK STREET STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 AND PASS BALFOUR, STRAIGHT PASS HEIDELBERG STRAIGHT TO N3 AND PASS VOOSLORUS STRAIGHT TO M2 STRAIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO JOE SLOVO DRIVE AND JOIN STEMERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO MIND STREET, TURN LEFT TO BEIT STREET AND JOIN BOK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO TWIST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO WOLMARANS STREET THEN TURN LEFT TO KUNS MUSEUM STREET, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO WONDEROUS TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>PAULPIETERSBURG TO DURBAN - ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PROCEED AND PASS VRYHEID TURN LEFT TO R69 AND TURN RIGHT R34 AND PROCEED TO PASS MELMOTH STRAIGHT UNTIL ROAD R66 PASS ESHOWE, GINGINDLOVU AND TURN RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TOLL PLAZA TO JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO MVOTI TOLL PLAZA TILL OFF RAMP TO BALLITO AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN M4 RUTH FIRST HIGHWAY TO DURBAN THEN TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT UMNENI ROAD R102 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION TO DROP AND PICK RETURN FROM ASBORNE STREET TURN RIGHT TO FIRST AVENUE TILL STANFORD HILL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ARGYLE ROAD UNTIL PAULPIETERSBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105343	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TH NENE ID NO. 5304250542082 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 149 PAULPIETERSBURG KWAZULU-NATAL 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	<p>18. PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BURMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARRON ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.2	<p>PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN: FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMGANI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.3	<p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG – ALTERNATIVE</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET AND STRAIGHT TO LUNEBURG ROAD, TURN LEFT TO R543 ROAD STRAIGHT TO WAKKERSTROOM AND PASS, STRAIGHT AND PASS VOLKSRUST TO DEKOK STREET STRAIGHT AND TURN RIGHT TO R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 ROAD STRAIGHT TO STANDERTON AND PASS, STRAIGHT TO NELSON MANDELA DRIVE AND TURN LEFT TO KROGH STREET R23 AND PASS BALFOUR, STRAIGHT PASS HEIDELBERG STRAIGHT TO N3 AND PASS VOOSLORUS STRAIGHT TO M2 STRAIGHT TO JOHANNESBURG TURN LEFT TO JOE SLOVO DRIVE AND JOIN STEMERT STREET AND TURN LEFT TO MIND STREET, TURN LEFT TO BEIT STREET AND JOIN BOK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO TWIST STREET AND TURN LEFT TO WOLMARANS STREET THEN TURN LEFT TO KUNS MUSEUM STREET, TURN RIGHT STRAIGHT TO WONDEROUS TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK AND RETURN.</p>
12.5	<p>PAULPIETERSBURG TO DURBAN - ALTERNATIVE.</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN LEFT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PROCEED AND PASS VRYHEID TURN LEFT TO R69 AND TURN RIGHT R34 AND PROCEED TO PASS MELMOTH STRAIGHT UNTIL ROAD R66 PASS ESHOWE, GINGINDLOVU AND TURN RIGHT TO DOKODWENI TOLL PLAZA TO JOIN N2 STRAIGHT TO MVOTI TOLL PLAZA TILL OFF RAMP TO BALLITO AND TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN M4 RUTH FIRST HIGHWAY TO DURBAN THEN TURN RIGHT TO ARGYLE ROAD THEN TURN LEFT UMNENI ROAD R102 STRAIGHT TO DURBAN STATION TO DROP AND PICK RETURN FROM ASBORNE STREET TURN RIGHT TO FIRST AVENUE TILL STANFORD HILL STREET AND TURN RIGHT TO JOIN ARGYLE ROAD UNTIL PAULPIETERSBURG.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105346	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: T M TSHAZI ID NO. 5204075735087 Association: MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 46119 HIBBERDENE 4220
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000468
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>1.2</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO.79, LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO.84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO 104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH 84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME 79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>MTWALUME TO HIBBERDENE</p> <p>ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION 79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>1.7 FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO UMZUMBE ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD P73 ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PEAKSTONE D895, ALONG LEFT TURN MSWILILI D946, ALONG RETURN FROM KWHLONGWA STORE PICK AND DROP BACK TO MORRISONS CLINIC TAXI RANK D949 LEFT TURN INTO ETSHENI D950 PICK AND DROP ALONG KWHLONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY TO HIBBERDENE. -OR- ALONG KWHLONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT TURN TO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY USE THE SAME ROUTES AS ABOVE. ALL LOCAL ROUTES DROP AND PICK UPS.</p>
12.5	<p>MTWALUME TO DURBAN METRO</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, TURTON, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD UP TO THE N2 ALONG THE N2, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY), LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD OFF-RAMP, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, LEFT INTO ETNA LANE AND PROCEED TO AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF CANONGATE ROAD AND WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN AS PER 1.1.</p> <p>FROM AN APPROVED TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER OF WARWICK AVENUE AND CAONGATE ROAD, LEFT INTO WARWICK AVENUE, RIGHT INTO ALICE STREET, RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, LEFT INTO MOORE ROAD, INTO M4 (ALBERT LUTHULI FREEWAY) ALONG THE M4, INTO THE M2 AND PROCEED AS DESCRIBED IN 1, TO THE MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.6	<p>MTWALUME TO PORT SHEPSTONE</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD TO OLD MAIN ROAD (PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE) LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK (DROP AND PICK UP) LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, RIGHT INTO CONNOR STREET, LEFT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OR ALONG MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD, LEFT INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK. OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO INDUSTRIAL AREA, DROP AND PICK AND RETURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY ALONG NELSON MANDELA AVENUE RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET, LEFT INTO ACKEN STREET LEFT INTO DURBAN OLD MAIN ROAD TO HIBBERDENE AND INTO ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZUMBE MAGESTERIAL DISTRICT COURT AT TURTON INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR LEFT INTO ISIPOFU ROAD TO MABHELENI SHAYA MOYA TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK UP, AND RETURN TO MTWALUME TAXI RANK. OR FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG KWHLONGWA TRIBAL AUTHORITY ROAD, RIGHT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT INTO BAISLY STREET, LEFT INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG RIGHT INTO REYNOLD STREET INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK AND RETURN ALONG SAME ROUTE INTO REVERSE.</p>

CONTINUES ON PAGE 514 - PART 5



KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINCE
KWAZULU-NATAL PROVINSIE
ISIFUNDAZWE SA KWAZULU-NATALI

Provincial Gazette • Provinsiale Koerant • Igazethi Yesifundazwe

(Registered at the post office as a newspaper) • (As 'n nuusblad by die poskantoor geregistreer)
(Irejistiwee njengephephandaba eposihhovisi)

Vol. 12

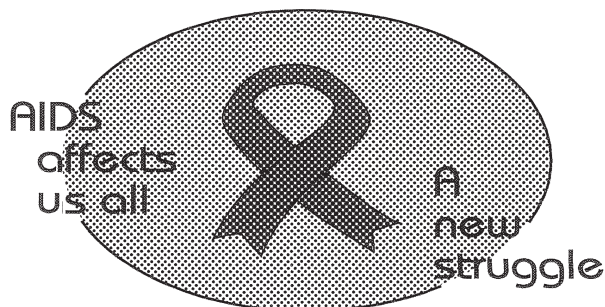
PIETERMARITZBURG

29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 NOVEMBER 2018
29 KULWEZI 2018

No. 2024

PART 5 OF 5

We all have the power to prevent AIDS



**AIDS
HELPLINE**

0800 012 322

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Prevention is the cure

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1994-4558



9 771994 455008

02024





transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7 MTWALUME TO UMZINTO

FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK ALONG ISIPOFU OLD MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME STATION, NO 79, LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, NO R84 (DROP AND PICK UP) AND RETURN TO N2 FREEWAY, ALONG N2, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO ALONG R104 WEST, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO AND PROCEED TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.

OR

FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT INTO AND ALONG UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO, RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED RIGHT INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.

OR

RIGHT INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD AND PROCEED TO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL, RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK, DROP OFF, AND PROCEED ALONG THE SAME ROUTE TO UMZINTO.

RETURN JOURNEY:

ALONG MAIN ROAD, R104 FROM UMZINTO, LEFT INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO IFABA BEACH, R84 DROP AND RETURN INTO N2 FREEWAY, LEFT INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME WEST SIDE OF MTWALUME R79 LEFT INTO PORT SHESPTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG ISIPOFU ROAD, RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.

OR

FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN RIGHT INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105347	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: RS NCWANE ID NO. 7908045391080 Association: VULAMEHLO TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 413 SCOTTBURGH 4180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NE NYAWOSE ID NO. 8402045747086	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 228 UMKOMAAS UMKOMAAS KWA-ZULU NATAL 4170
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000358
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>TSHEKOMBE DUDUDU TO UMZINTO</p> <p>FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN SETTLEMENTS SUCH AS ESIKEBHENI, QIKO, LEMBE, MANDLAKAPHELI, ETC, THEN TRAVEL ALONG MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D1109, D1068, D1069, ETC, PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 AND PICK-UP PASSENGERS AT EMSAHWENI TAXI RANK THEN DRIVE ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77/0 AND JOIN ROAD NUMBER P197/3 WHICH LEADS TO AMANDAWE JUCTION TAXI RANK AT THE CORNER PF P197/3 AND P188 THEN SET DOWN PASSENGERS OF DERPARTING TO UMZINTO. DRIVE ALONG P197 /3 BECOMING MAIN ROAD IN UMZINTO AND TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER R16 AND DRIVE BACK USING MAIN ROAD AND THEN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK IN UMZINTO.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE.</p> <p>FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD BECOMING ROAD NUMBER P197 /3 THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p>AMANDAWE TO SCOTTBURGH FROM AMANDAWE JUCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R102/ P188 TURN RIGHT INTO R102 SCOTTBURGH DIRECTION THEN LEFT AIRTH STREET THEN PARK IN THE TAXI RANK IN SCOTTBURGH.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE:</p> <p>FOR PURPOSE OF SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS WHOSE DESTINATION POINTS IS PARK RYNE, PROCEED ALONG AIRTH STREET TOWARDS SCOTT STREET TRAFFIC CIRCLE THEN DRIVE BACK INTO AIRTH STREET AND DRIVE STRAIGHT THEN TURN LEFT INTO R102 AND FOLLOW THE SAME FORWARFS ROUTE IN REVERSE, AS STATED ABOVE IN 12. THE DIRECTION WILL LEAD BACK TO THE STARTING POINT IN AMANDAWE JUNCTION. TO PARK RYNE, PROCEED LEFT ALONG R102 AND DRIVE STRAIGHT INTO PARK RYNE TAXI RANK ON THE LEFT HAND SIDE. AFTER SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS USING THE ROAD R102 TO THE STARTING POINT.</p>
12.3	<p>AMAHLONGWA TO SCOTTBURGH</p> <p>FORM PICK-UP POINTS IN AMAHLONGWA RURAL AREA ALONG ALL UNMARKED ROADS WHICH LEAD TO THE MAIN ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD NUMBER P188 BECOMING R102 SCOTTBURGH DIRECTION THEN FOLLOW THR ROUTE AS STATED IN ROUTE 12 ABOVE TO BOTH DESTINATION POINTS</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE:</p> <p>SAME AS THE REVERSE ROUTE IN 12 ABOVE, THEN ALONG ROAD NUMBER P197/ 3 DRIVE BACK TO ALL PICK-UP POINTS USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTES WHICJ WERE USE IN 12 ABOVE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.4	<p>DUDUDU TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM DUDUDU TAXI RANK PICK-UP PASSENGERS FROM ALL MAIN SUCH AS D1112 AND OTHER UNMARKED ROADS, THEN DRIVE ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 BECOMING P77/0 WHICH BECOMES P197/3 TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY TOWARDS NORTH AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE1 ABOVE.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: ALONG P197/3 TURN RIGHT INTO P188 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTH AND PROCEED AS STATED IN ROUTE 1 ABOVE.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED ABOVE ROUTE 1 THEN ALONG N2 FREEWAY EITHER TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P188 OR TAKE AN OFF RAMP AT UMKOMAAS AND JOIN ROAD NUMBER P78 TOWARDS THE LEFT THEN DRIVE BACK TO THE STARTING POINT USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE.</p>
12.5	<p>VULINDLELA RURAL AREA TO UMKOMAAS</p> <p>FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN ALL SETTLEMENTS IN VULINDLELA AREA AND TRAVEL ALONG MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D963, D152, D736, ETC THEN PROCEED ALONG CROWDER MAIN ROAD AND / OR D1112 TOWARDS DUDUDU PICK-UP PASSENGERS AT TSHENKOMBE AREA AND EMSAHWENI TAXI RANK THEN DRIVE BACKWARDS ALONG THE SAME ROADS. FROM CROWDER MAIN ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P197 /3 THEN LEFT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78 AND PROCEED STRAIGHT THEN RIGHT INTO ROBINSON STREET AND LEFT INTO BISSET STREET THEN PARK AT A CORNER OF PATTERSON STREET AND BISSET STREET IN UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE: FROM UMKOMAAS TAXI RANK JOIN PATTERSON STREET BECOMING MACLEAN STREET AND THEN PROCEED ALONG JOINING ROAD NUMBER P78 EITHER TURN RIGHT INTO CALEDULA AVENUE THEN PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P78 AND TURN RIGHT INTO P197/3 THEN JOIN CROWDER MAIN ROAD USING THE SAME FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.</p>
12.6	<p>AMANDAWA TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG R102 / P188 TURN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY TOWARDS NORTH AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED ABOVE IN ROUTE 1.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P197 / 3 TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD NUMBER P78 THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTH AND THEN PROCEED AS STATED IN ROUTE 1.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY: FROM AMANDAWA JUNCTION TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P197/3 DRIVE STRAIGHT AND AFTER PASSING SAPPI THEN MAGABHENI AND TURN RIGHT AND JOIN N2 FREEWAY NORTH.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.7	<p>UMKOMAAS TO DURBAN</p> <p>FROM THE TAXI RANK IN UMKOMAAS DRIVE ALONG PATTERSON STREET BECOMING HARVEY ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MOODIE STREET THEN CONTINUE AND TURN RIGHT INTO R102 FROM SCOTTBURGH, AND PROCEED STRAIGHT ALONG R102 NORTH PASSING IIFRACOMBE, AND EITHER TURN LEFT INTO P491 WHICH LEADS TO N2 FREEWAY TOWARDS NORTH.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>FOR THE PURPOSES OF SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS EN ROUTE CONTINUE ALONG R102. TURN LEFT INTO R603 (KINGSWAY/WINKLESPRUIT) AND RIGHT INTO N2 ON RAMP PROCEED ALONG N2 FREEWAY THEN LEFT INTO SEADOONE ROAD DOONSIDE OFF RAMP AFTER SETTING DOWN PASSENGERS AT A DESIGNATED AREA DRIVE BACK TO N2 FREEWAY NORTHWARDS. TURN LEFT INTO ADAMS ROAD OFF RAMP AND LEFT INTO LEWIS DRIVE THEN LEFT AGAIN INTO ADAMS ROAD IN AMANZIMTOTI. TURN RIGHT INTO KINGSWAY R102 AND LEFT INTO ADAMS ROAD AND THEN DRIVE BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY,</p> <p>TURN LEFT INTO MOSS KOLNIC DRIVE, RIGHT INTO R102 KINGSWAY AND THEN PROCEED ALONG R102 PASSING KINGSWAY HOSPITAL. LEFT INTO HEATHER ROAD AND LEFT AGAIN INTO DICKENS ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTHWARDS AND CONTINUED DRIVING ALONG THE FREEWAY. ON ARRIVAL AT PROSPECTON TURN LEFT INTO JOYNER ROAD BECOMING JEFFELS ROAD AND PROCEED ALONG THEN TURN RIGHT INTO WILCOX ROAD M35 AND THEN TURN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD THEN LEFT INTO N2 FREEWAY NORTHWARDS AND PROCEED ALONG TOWARDS DURBAN.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY.</p> <p>TURN LEFT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD AND RIGHT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD AND RIGHT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE. TURN RIGHT INTO M30 THEN JOIN R102 SOUTH COAST ROAD TOWARDS MEREBANK THEN DURBAN.</p> <p>ALTERNATEVELY,</p> <p>FROM OLD MAIN ROAD IN ISIPINGO AREA TURN RIGHT INTO RANA ROAD THEN THEN LEFT INTO R102 TOWARDS DURBAN. PROCEED ALONG AND JOIN M4 INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI AND CONTINUE DRIVING ALONG M4, OR TURN LEFT INTO AN OFF RAMP NEAR CLAIRWOOD HORSE RACE COURSE AND PROCEED ALONG HIMALAYAS ROAD THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R102 SOUTH COAST ROAD THEN CARRY ON ALONG R102 SOUTH COAST ROAD.</p> <p>ALTERNATIVELY,</p> <p>TURN RIGHT INTO QUALITY STREET IN JACOBS EITHER TURN LEFT INTO M4 INKOSI ALBERT OR PRECEED ALONG QUALITY STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO BALFOR ROAD BECOMING JACOBS ROAD THEN RIGHT INTO M4 ON RAMP AND DRIVE ALONG TOWARDS DURBAN. ALONG SOUTH COAST ROAD R102 EITHER.</p> <p>(A) TURN LEFT INTO M7 / EDWIN SWALES DRIVE THEN RIGHT INTO R102 UMBILO DIRECTION AND PROCEED ALONG R102N BECOMING UMBILO ROAD AND FINALLY TURN RIGHT INTO BEREA AND JOIN WEST STREET..</p> <p>(B) PROCEED AND JOIN WISLEY ROAD TOWARDS MAYDON WARF THEN JOIN MYDON ROAD AND TURN LEFT INTO M11 / MOORE ROAD.</p> <p>(C) LEFT INTO M7 RIGHT ON M5 TOWARDS UMBILO DIRECTION AGAIN INTO UMBILO ROAD BECOMING THEN DRIVE FORWARD AS STATED IN PARAGRAPH 9A0 ABOVE.</p>
12.8	<p>FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D971, D972, TWO STICKS ROAD, ETC. AND PROCEED ALONG ROAD NUMBER P77 AND DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE TO THE DESTINATION POINTS.</p> <p>REVERSE ROUTE :</p> <p>FROM PICK-UP NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED IN THE REVERSE ROUTE 2 ABOVE THEN FOLLOW THE DIRECTION AS GIVEN IN ROUTE 4 BACK TO ALL THE PICK-UP POINTS.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

- 12.9** FROM PICK-UP POINTS IN SETTLEMENTS SUCH AS VISHAVISHA, MOSHANA, CHIBINI TAXI RANK ETC., DRIVE ALONG MARKED AND UNMARKED ROADS SUCH AS D965, D970, D1101, ETC PROCEED ALONG INTO RAD NUMBER P77 THEN DRIVE ALONG AS STATED IN ROUTE 2 ABOVE TO THE DESTINATION POINT.
- REVERSE ROUTE :
FROM RANK NUMBER 68A IN DURBAN DRIVE BACKWARDS AS STATED IN THE REVERSE ROUTE2 ABOVE THEN PROCEED BACK TO THE DIFFERENT PICK-UP POINTS MENTIONED TO THE DESTINATION POINTS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105349	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: B MSOMI ID NO. 9303115269085 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PORT SHEPS)	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX 97 PORT SHEPSTONE 4240
5) Existing Licence Holder: D MSOMI ID NO. 4301125386084	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P.O BOX 12155 PORT SHEPSTONE KWAZULU-NATAL 4240
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000767
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	PORT SHEPSTONE TO MTATA PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO MANDELA DRIVE ALONG N2 IZINGOLWENI- HARDING- KOKSTAD OFF LOAD MT AYLIF, QUMBU, TSOLO, MT FREE TO UMTATA TO MADERIA STREET, AND RETURN TO PORT SHEPSTONE. OFF LOAD PADDOCK, MURCHISON, BOBOYI, MARBURG BATES DIRECT TO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.
12.2	4. PORT SHEPSTONE TO JOHANNESBURG. PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK TO RYDER STREET JOINING R102 TO HIBBERDENE TURN WINKELSPRUIT TO UMBUMBULU TO PIETERMARITZBURG TO N3 WEST JOHANNESBURG, INTO AND ALONG HARROW ROAD, ANDERSON STREET TO WANDERERS STREET TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105352	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SP MKHABELA ID NO. 6310265365087 Association: ZAMOKUHLE TAXI ASSOCIATION (PAULPIETERS)	4) Applicant Address: P.O BOX 85 PAULPIETERSBURG KWAZULU-NATAL 3180
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0131496
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUKELA	
12.1	BHADENI TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET INTO THE TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS. FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KERK STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.2	MDWADLAZA TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM MDWADLAZA INTO PIENSRAND P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET TURN INTO JOUBERT
12.3	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT BILANYONI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG. FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, VIA NGWANYA, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET RIGHT INTO TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS.
12.4	DUMBE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM DUMBE LOCATION TURN RIGHT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET, RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.5	NKEMBENI TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT NKEMBENI TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271 TURN LEFT TO JOIN PAULPIETERSBURG FROM THOLAKELE JOIN PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET, RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS FROM PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO MARK STREET, TURN INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KERK STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.6	LONGRIDGE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LONGRIDGE TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO PAULPIETERSBURG, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS
12.7	FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUJOJWANA TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG. FROM LUJOJWANA, PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.8	MANGOSUTHU TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM MANGOSUTHU INTO PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	OPHUZANE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM OPHUZANE, JOIN PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN INTO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KERK STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO THE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS
12.10	THOLAKELE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN THOLAKELE, JOIN PIENSRAND ROAD P271, TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33 STRAIGHT INTO MARK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HIGH STREET, TURN LEFT INTO KRUGER STREET, INTO THE RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.11	UBIVANYANA TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM UBIVANYANA TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO PAULPIETTERSBURG, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, PICK AND DROP PASSENGERS
12.12	KLEMPSLUST TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK KLEMPSLUST TURN LEFT TO JOIN R33, STRAIGHT TO PAULPIETTERSBURG, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS
12.13	LUNERBURG TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNERBURG TO APPROVED TAXI IN PAULPIETTERSBURG FROM LUNERBURG TO JOIN MARK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MIDDLE STREET, TURN LEFT STRAIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.14	LUTHILUNYE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK AT LUNTHILUNYE TO APPROVED TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETTERSBURG FROM LUTHILUNYE TO JOIN MARK STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MIDDLE STREET, TURN LEFT STRAIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK,
12.15	FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TO NEWCASTLE FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET, JOIN R33, STRAIGHT ON WITH R33, TURN RIGHT TO R34, PASS OSIZWENI, AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MADADENI AND DROP PASSENGERS, STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT WITH KERK STREET AND TURN RIGHT WITH ALLEN STREET, STRAIGHT TO NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.
12.16	PAULPIETTERSBURG TO DURBAN: FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK AT KRUGER STREET TO DURBAN, TURN RIGHT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO KERK STREET, TURN LEFT TO HIGH STREET TO JOIN R33, PASS STILWATER, STRAIGHT INTO R33 TO DUNDEE, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, PASS POMEROY AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS COLENZO ROAD INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33 INTO COKEY STREET, STRAIGHT INTO THE RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS PASS COLENZO STREET INTO R74, TURN LEFT R33, THROUGH TO NEW HANOVER AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG AND DROP PASSENGERS, PASS MARIANHILL TOLL PLAZA, INTO N3, STRAIGHT TO DURBAN PASS N3 OR M4 AND R102, PASS NORTH COAST, STRAIGHT TO ALICE STREET, TURN LEFT TO UMNGENI ROAD, INTO R102, STRAIGHT INTO FYNN STREET, THROUGH INTO NEW DURBAN STATION, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.17	<p>18. PAULPIETTERSBURG TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM PAULPIETTERSBURG TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT TO KRUGER STREET, TURN LEFT TO JOUBERT STREET, TURN RIGHT TO MARK STREET, INTO R33, PIET RETIEF TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN TO N2 FROM R33, PASS KERK STREET, PIET RETIEF TO ERMELO AND DROP PASSENGERS, N2 FROM ERMELO, TURN RIGHT TO BORDER STREET, TURN LEFT INTO WEDGE WOOD LANE, TURN RIGHT INTO SLUITEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO JOUBERT STREET, RIGHT INTO ENNIS STREET, PASS ERMELO TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, LEFT INTO OOSTHUIZEN STREET, RIGHT INTO BETHAL AT ROAD N17, FROM BETHAL TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT INTO SCHEEPERS STREET, RIGHT INTO DANWAL STREET, TURN RIGHT AND TAKE THE N17 TO TRICHARD, FROM TRICHARD AND DROP PASSENGERS, GO STRAIGHT WITH VOORTREKKER STREET AND USING THE N17 GO TO KINGROSS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, FROM KINGROSS TAXI RANK USE THE MAIN ROAD AND GO STRAIGHT TO LEANDRA TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS USING THE N17 FROM LEANDRA USE NORDA STREET AND GO STRAIGHT TO SPRINGS TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS WITH THE R29 AND PASS DEVON, FROM SPRINGS USING THE ERMELO ROAD, GO STRAIGHT TO THE R29, TURN RIGHT WITH R29, INTO PAUL KRUGER STREET AND THEN GO STRAIGHT TO BENONI USING THE R29, TURN LEFT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO MAIN REEF ROAD, LEFT INTO THE R23 USING THE HEIDELBERG ROAD, RIGHT AT THE M56 LANCASTER ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO DAGERHAM ROAD, TURN LEFT TO BOLTON ROAD, TURN TO LIVERPOOL ROAD, TURN LEFT TO LUTON ROAD TO BENONI TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM BENONI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT TO BIRMINGHAM ROAD, LEFT TO THE M56, LINCOLN ROAD, LEFT INTO COMMISSION STREET TO BOKSBURG TAXI RANK AND DROP PASSENGERS, TURN RIGHT TO RONDEBULT ROAD M46 TO GERMISTON TURN RIGHT TO RAILWAY STREET TO GERMISTON TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS, FROM GERMISTON TAXI RANK, GO STRAIGHT, RAND ROAD, TURN RIGHT TO JACK STREET, LEFT INTO THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG, GO STRAIGHT ON THE M2 TO JOHANNESBURG AND TURN LEFT INTO HARRON ROAD USING THE M31 OFF RAMP, TURN LEFT INTO CHARLES STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO END STREET, FROM END STREET GO STRAIGHT TO NOORD AND CLAIM TAXI RANK, DROP AND PICK PASSENGERS.</p>
12.18	<p>CONDITIONS/RESTRICTIONS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PASSENGERS MAY BE PICKED UP AND/OR SET DOWN ONLY AT DESIGNATED TAXI RANK OR TAXI STOP, WHICH SHALL EXCLUDE BUS STOPS. 2. ENTRY OR RANKING ON PRIVATE PROPERTY IS NOT PERMITTED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE LANDLORD, A COPY OF WHICH MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD BEFORE ISSUE OPERATING LICENSE. 3. WITHOUT HAVING ENTERED INTO AN AGREEMENT WITH OTHER OPERATORS ON A COMMON ROUTE, AS CONTEMPLATED BY SECTION 88 (2) (B) OF ACT 22 OF 2000, THE PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS ON SUCH ROUTE IS NOT PERMITTED. A COPY OF SUCH AGREEMENT MUST BE SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD. 4. AT RANKS, WHETHER ON -STREET OR OFF-STREET, ONLY THE TAXIS THAT CAN BE ACCOMMODATED IN THE DEMARCATED AREA MAY OCCUPY THE RANK, EXCESS VEHICLES MUST HOLD ELSEWHERE AT DESIGNATED HOLDING AREAS. 5. RANK PERMITS OR LETTERS OF AUTHORITY MUST BE PRODUCED IN RESPECT OF ALL RANKS IN MUNICIPAL ARREARS, IN PARTICULAR MAJOR TOWNS AND CITIES. 6. THE ALLOCATION OF ANY ROUTE OR PORTION OF A ROUTE IS SUBJECT TO THE CONDITION THAT IT HAS BEEN APPROVED AND ALLOCATED IN GOOD FAITH AND THAT SUCH ROUTE WILL BE INVALID SHOULD IT TRANSPIRE THAT THE ROUTE OR PORTION THEREOF WILL, OR HAS CAUSED CONFLICT DUE TO IT HAVING BEEN APPROVED BASED ON INCORRECT OR FALSE INFORMATION SUPPLIED TO THE BOARD OR AS A RESULT OF AN ERROR. IN SUCH INSTANCE THE OPERATING LICENSE MUST BE RETURNED TO THE BOARD FOR CORRECTION. 7. THE VEHICLE MUST BE COVERED BY MOTOR VEHICLE INSURANCE AS WELL AS PERSONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE
12.19	<p>PAULPIETERSBURG TO VRYHEID</p> <p>FROM TAXI RANK PAULPIETERSBURG TO VRYHEID, STRAIGHT TO NATAL SPAR, TURN RIGHT INTO R33, RIGHT INTO TAXI RANK IN VRYHEID.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105353	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TM TSHAZI ID NO. 5204075735087 Association: MTWALUME TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O.BOX 46119 HIBBERDENE 4220
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1003000469
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UGU-OGWINI	
12.1	<p>1.2</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK, ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD PORT SHEPSTONE AND HIBBERDENE TURN LEFT INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK DROP AND PICK UP THEN TURN LEFT INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO BAISLY STREET RIGHT TURN INTO CONNOR STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO REYNOLD STREET ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO ANGLICAN CHURCH ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO NELSON MANDELA AVENUE ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK OR ALONG MARBURGH ROAD INTO FACTORIES DROP AND PICK BACK INTO PORT SHEPSTONE TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM MTWALUME ALONG OLD MAIN ROAD UMZINTO RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION NO.79, LEFT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH NO.84 DROP AND PICK UP BACK TO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE UMZINTO 104 ALONG WEST OF PARK RYNIE TO UMZINTO, RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO ALONG LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>FROM MTWALUME TAXI RANK LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG LEFT TURN INTO ESPERANZA MAIN ROAD TO UMZINTO ALONG RIGHT INTO UMZINTO MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO UMZINTO TAXI RANK OR RIGHT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH HOSPITAL RIGHT TURN INTO SCOTTBURGH TAXI RANK DROP OFF OR ALONG PENNINGTON DROP OFF RENISHAW STATION BACK TO UMZINTO TAXI RANK.</p> <p>RETURN JOURNEY</p> <p>ALONG MAIN ROAD UMZINTO LEFT TURN INTO PARK RYNIE ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO IFABA BEACH 84 DROP BACK INTO N2 FREEWAY LEFT TURN INTO UMZUMBE RIGHT TURN ALONG MTWALUME 79 LEFT TURN INTO PORT SHEPSTONE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>RETURN FROM UMZINTO TAXI RANK ALONG MAIN ROAD RIGHT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE OLD MAIN ROAD ALONG RIGHT TURNS MTWALUME TAXI RANK.</p>
12.3	<p>MTWALUME TO HIBBERDENE</p> <p>ALONG MTWALUME TAXI RANK TO HIBBERDENE LEFT TURN INTO UMZINTO OLD MAIN ROAD, RIGHT TURN INTO MTWALUME STATION 79 RIGHT TURN INTO N2 FREEWAY ALONG LEFT TURN INTO HIBBERDENE SPAR TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105364	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: LK ZIBANI ID NO. 9008035743081 Association: ESIKHAWINI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX53245 MTHUNZINI 3867
5) Existing Licence Holder: KV MHLONGO ID NO. 6003070292089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: PO BOX 70968 RICHARDS BAY 3900
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0703000671
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UTHUNGULU	
12.1	<p>ESIKHAWINI (MPEMBENI) TO RICHARDS BAY.</p> <p>DEPART ESIKHAWINI TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, CARRY STRAIGHT ACROSS MDLEBE MPUMA ROBOTS ALONG D887 TO MPEMBENI (LEXON TEA ROOM), TURN BACK ALONG D887, STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKALA, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN LEFT INTO WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL, CARRY STRAIGHT TO BULLION BOULEVARD, THEN LEFT INTO TAXI CITY RANK RICHARDSBAY, ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.2	<p>ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY</p> <p>DEPART ESIKHAWINI TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, RIGHT INTO MDLEBE MPUMA (EAST), INTO MELONI (P106). CARRY STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKALA, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN LEFT WEST CENTRAL ARTERIAL CARRY STRAIGHT INTO BULLION BOULEVARD, THEN TURN LEFT INTO TAXI CITY RANK RICHARDSBAY, RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.3	<p>ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI LOT 63.</p> <p>DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, STRAIGHT INTO D1567, TURN RIGHT INTO N2, LEFT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), STRAIGHT INTO MAIN ROAD, OFF LOADING AT SPEEDY, TURN LEFT INTO PRESIDENT SWART AVENUE, OFF LOADING AT CENTRAL PARK, TOTAL GARAGE, TURN RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, THEN LEFT INTO LOT 63 TAXI RANK EMPANGENI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.4	<p>ESIKHAWINI TO RICHARDSBAY VIA ALTON.</p> <p>2. DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, RIGHT INTO MDLEBE MPUMA (EAST), INTO MELONI (P106), CARRY ON STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKALA, TURN RIGHT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN RIGHT INTO ALUMINA ALLEE, 100 METRES AWAY FROM THE ROAD, OFF LOADING AT BUS STOP (MARINGINI), RETURN. STRAIGHT ACROSS ALUMINA ALLEE, OFF LOADING AT AMALGAMATED, ENGINE GARAGE, IKHWEZI DEPORT BELL, SHELL GARAGE, ZCBF, DOLLAR DRIVE, TURN RIGHT AND LEFT INTO BULLION BOULEVARD AND TURN LEFT INTO TAXI RANK RICHARDSBAY, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.5	<p>ESIKHAWINI TO EMPANGENI RAIL.</p> <p>3. DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO MTHOMBONI ROAD, CARRY STRAIGHT INTO D1567, TURN RIGHT INTO N2 (FREEWAY), TURN LEFT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), STRAIGHT INTO TANNER ROAD, OFF LOADING AT KENTUCKY, POST OFFICE, EMRICMOTORS AND TURN LEFT INTO B RANK, OFF LOADING THEN TURN INTO MAIN ROAD, TURN LEFT AND RIGHT GRANTHAM HIGHWAY, BACK INTO R34, TURN RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, THEN LEFT INTO LOT 63 TAXI RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO N2 (NGOYA X ROADS) STRAIGHT TO EMPANGNI CIRCLE, LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD, THEN RIGHT INTO B-RANK, TURN RIGHT INTO TANNER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO R34, RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, LEFT INTO LOT 63, TAXI RANK EMPANGENI AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.</p>

**transport**

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.6 | ESIKHAWINI (PORT DUNFORD) TO EMPANGENI.

6. DEPART ESIKHAWINI RANK TO PORT DUNFORD, ALONG D537 TO KWAMOLI TEA ROOM AND TURN BACK ALONG D537, TURN LEFT INTO D1597, STRAIGHT TO MASONGO X ROADS, TURN LEFT INTO MDLEBE MPUMA, RIGHT INTO MELONI (P106), CARRY STRAIGHT DOWN THE B10 (P106), PAST MADLANKAL, TURN LEFT INTO R34 (JOHN ROSS PARKWAY), TURN LEFT INTO TANNER ROAD, OFFLOADING AT KENTUCKY, POST OFFICE, EMRIC MOTORS, LEFT INTO B-RANK, BACK INTO MAIN ROAD, LEFT AND RIGHT INTO GRANTAM HIGHWAY, TURN RIGHT INTO MAXWELL STREET, THEN LEFT INTO LOT 63 TAXI RANK EMPANGNI, AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105367	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MS PUNGULA ID NO. 7308215479080 Association: ST WENDOLINS KLAARWATER TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 103 KWADABEKA 3612
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUCHT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, JOINING ALICE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD TO ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO KLAARWATER AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.3 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD, DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT M1 TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK PLACE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO LUGANDA AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.4 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1, TURN LEFT INTO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY (M34) INTO LIMPUS ROAD, LEFT INTO (M5) UNDERWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO BARRIER LANE, TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BALFOUR ROAD INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M4 PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN RIGHT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO LUGAND TAXI RANK KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELDEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT TO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD</p>
12.4	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDACTH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M35), RIGHT ALEXANDER AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.5	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO RK KHAN HOSPITAL</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO M1, PICK UP PASSENGERS. RIGHT TO KLAARWATER ROAD (NO PICK UP OF PASSENGERS). AND RIGHT TO SHALL CROSS ROAD, LEFT TO RK KHAN CIRCLE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO 109 OPPOSITE RK KHAN HOSPITAL AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK, LEFT TO M1, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO RK KHAN CIRCLE, ONLY SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO RANK 109 NEXT TO RK KHAN HOSPITAL AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ST. WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105368	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MS PUNGULA ID NO. 7308215479080 Association: ST WENDOLINS KLAARWATER TAXI OWNERS ASS.	4) Applicant Address: P O BOX 103 KWADABEKA 3612
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO DURBAN</p> <p>2.1 FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUCHT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO MARKET ROAD, RIGHT INTO SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND RETURN.</p> <p>2.2 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN RIGHT INTO N3 TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, JOINING ALICE STREET TURN RIGHT INTO SOLDIERS WAY, RIGHT INTO PINE STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO RUSSEL STREET, TURN LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD TO ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO KLAARWATER AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.3 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD, DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT M1 TURN RIGHT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, TURN LEFT INTO WARWICK PLACE PROCEED TO TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO LUGANDA AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>2.4 FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1, TURN LEFT INTO HANS DETTMAN HIGHWAY (M34) INTO LIMPUS ROAD, LEFT INTO (M5) UNDERWOOD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO STAPLETON ROAD, TURN RIGHT M13, TURN LEFT INTO N3, TURN LEFT INTO OLD DUTCH ROAD, RIGHT MARKET ROAD, RIGHT SERVICE ROAD BEHIND ENGLISH MARKET, RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.2	<p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO BARRIER LANE, TURN LEFT INTO QUALITY STREET, TURN LEFT INTO BALFOUR ROAD INTO JACOBS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO M4 PROCEED TO DURBAN, TURN LEFT INTO SMITH STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO WARWICK AVENUE TAXI RANK NO.107 WARWICK AVENUE AND RETURN TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.3	<p>FROM APPROVED TAXI RANK IN ST WENDOLINS TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK ALONG KLAARWATER ROAD TO KLAARWATER, TURN RIGHT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK TO KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK INTO KLAARWATER ROAD, RIGHT INTO DERMAT ROAD TO LUGANDA, TURN LEFT INTO INTAKE ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD), TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ANDERSON ROAD STRAIGHT INTO ANDERSON TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO LUGAND TAXI RANK KLAARWATER TAXI RANK AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELDEDATCH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT TO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MARIANHILL HOSPITAL TAXI RANK AND BACK INTO HOSPITAL ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO ABBOT FRANCIS ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) TURN LEFT INTO WESTMEAD ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CIRCUIT ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO CLARK ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO ALEXANDER ROAD, TURN LEFT INTO M1 (RICHMOND ROAD) BECOMING OLD MAIN ROAD</p>
12.4	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO ISIPINGO</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TO WELBEDACTH WEST INTO DERMAT ROAD TURN RIGHT INTO THORNTREE AVENUE JOINING SAVANNA DRIVE, TURN RIGHT INTO M1 (HIGGINSON HIGHWAY), TURN LEFT INTO SOUTH COAST ROAD (R102) TURN LEFT INTO PRINCE MCWAYIZENI DRIVE, LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (M35), RIGHT ALEXANDER AVENUE INTO TAXI RANK AND BACK TO WELBEDATCH WEST AND ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>
12.5	<p>ST WENDOLINS TO RK KHAN HOSPITAL</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK TURN LEFT TO M1, PICK UP PASSENGERS. RIGHT TO KLAARWATER ROAD (NO PICK UP OF PASSENGERS). AND RIGHT TO SHALL CROSS ROAD, LEFT TO RK KHAN CIRCLE, SET DOWN PASSENGERS ONLY AND THEN TURN RIGHT TO RANK NO 109 OPPOSITE RK KHAN HOSPITAL AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK</p> <p>ALTERNATIVE ROUTE</p> <p>FROM ST WENDOLINS TAXI RANK, LEFT TO M1, PICK UP PASSENGERS, LEFT TO RK KHAN CIRCLE, ONLY SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS, RIGHT TO RANK 109 NEXT TO RK KHAN HOSPITAL AND RETURN ON THE SAME ROUTE TO ST. WENDOLINS TAXI RANK.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105377	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: SV KWEYAMA ID NO. 7412251041083 Association: MALUKAZI TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: Y167 UMLAZI 4031
5) Existing Licence Holder: ZJ KWEYAMA ID NO. 7112155445089	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: Y167 UMLAZI TOWNSHIP P. O. UMLAZI DURBAN KWA-ZULU NATAL 4031
7) Type of application: DECEASED TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN1203000551
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: NINGIZMU 2	
12.1	FROM THE TAXI RANK, CORNER OF LOTUS AND POSTUM ROADS, ALONG POSTUM ROAD, PICKING UP AT THE TAXI STOPS NEAR THE INTERSECTION WITH ROADS 6,5,4,3 AND 2 AND PROCEED ALONG POSTUM ROAD, RIGHT INTO M35 LEFT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD, LEFT INTO ALEXANDRA AVENUE, LEFT INTO RANK C NEAR REDBRO CENTRE, DROP OFF AND PICK UP PASSENGERS AND RETURN TO MALUKAZI TAXI RANK ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.2	FROM THE TAXI RANK ON ROAD 2456, NEAR EZIMBOKODWENI RIVER, ALONG ROADS 2456, LEFT INTO ROAD 2462, PICKING UP AT DESIGNATED TAXI STOPS, PROCEED ALONG 2456, PASSING ROADS 2464, 2462, EMAFEYZINI PRIMARY SCHOOL, 2456 AND 2403. TURN RIGHT INTO ROAD 2403 AND PROCEED TO PICK NEAR ROAD 2430, TURN LEFT INTO ROAD 2455, RIGHT INTO 2472 AND PROCEED PASSING ROADS 2403 INTO 2472 INTO 2474 PASSING 2475 AND CONTINUE ALONG 2474 TO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD. TURN RIGHT INTO SOUTH SPINAL ROAD, LEFT INTO MR 80, PICKING UP NEAR ROAD 2448 AND M35. TURN LEFT INTO M35 AND PICK UP AT TAXI STOP ON M 35 AND PROCEED ALONG M35, PICK UP NEAR ROAD 2103 (NEAR SHELL GARAGE) AND PROCEED PASSING ROAD 108042, PASSING THE POWER STATION, LEFT AT THE FIRST ROBOT INTO OLD MAIN ROAD (ISIPINGO), LEFT AT SECOND ROBOT INTO ALEXANDRA AVENUE AND PROCEED ALONG ALEXANDRA AVENUE TO RANK C IN ISIPINGO (NEAR REDBRO CENTRE). AND RETURN ALONG THE SAME ROUTE IN REVERSE.
12.3	FROM PHILANI VALLEY TO M35 TURN RIGHT INTO JEFFELS ROAD, CONTINUE TO WILCOX ROAD, TURN RIGHT INTO PROSPECTON ROAD, CONTINUE WITH PROSPECTON ROAD AND TURN RIGHT INTO N2, AND PROCEED LEFT INTO M4 (INKOSI ALBERT LUTHULI), TURN RIGHT INTO WEST STREET, LEFT INTO FIELD STREET, INTO QUEEN STREET AND PROCEED TO RANK 104. FROM QUEEN STREET TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO ALBERT STREET, LEFT INTO LEOPOLD STREET, LEFT INTO MARKET ROAD, DIRECT INTO THE M4 AND RETURN TO PHILANI VALLEY ALONG THE REMAINDER OF THE FORWARD ROUTE IN REVERSE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105383	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TA TSOTETSI ID NO. 9005065748089 Association: OSIZWENI UTRECHT B.TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: NO 24 VEZUBUHLE KARBOCHEM, NEWCASTLE 2940
5) Existing Licence Holder: D RAMPAL ID NO. 5210115073082	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: P O BOX 23507 NEWCASTLE 2940
7) Type of application: NORMAL TRANSFER	8) Operating Licence Number: LGKZN0103000187
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: AMAJUBA	
12.1	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, LEFT N11, RIGHT MR483, RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 ONTO R69 RIGHT INTO R618 TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.2	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, TURN LEFT INTO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO R34, INTO THE TAXI RANK IN EMPANGENI AND RETURN.
12.3	NEWCASTLE TO NQUTHU FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET LEFT N11 RIGHT MR483 RIGHT R34 ONTO NKANDE ROAD TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.4	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN LEFT N11 LEFT MR483 RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 RIGHT DUMBE TAXI RANK IN PAULPIETERSBURG AND RETURN.
12.5	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET LEFT MR483 RIGHT R34 LEFT R33 LEFT TO R33 VRYHEID TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT N3, LEFT INTO ALICE STREET LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET RIGHT TO UMGENI ROAD DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.7	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT R621 LEFT R68 TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN
12.8	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND RIGHT ALLEN STREET RIGHT N11 LEFT R621 LEFT R68 TO DUNDEE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.9	FROM UTRECHT TAXI RANK INTO R34, INTO MR483, INTO N11, INTO ALLEN STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINAS STREET TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE.
12.10	FROM OSIZWENI TAXI RANK, RIGHT INTO MR483, LEFT R34, RIGHT TO UTRECHT TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.11	FROM OSIZWENI POST OFFICE ALONG OSIZ3 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OB77 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OB2 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSIZ1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSIZ1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, LEFT INTO N11, TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.
12.12	FROM OSIZWENI TOP RANK P209 ROAD TO KWA-MDAKANE TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.13	FROM OSIZWENI TOWNSHIP ALL UNITS TO MADADENI TOWNSHIP ALL SECTIONS AND RETURN.
12.14	FROM MAKHANYA TAXI RANK IN OSIZWENI ALONG OA75, TURN RIGHT INTO OSIZ3 STREET, TURN LEFT OSIZ1, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.15	FROM MAKHANYA TAXI RANK IN OSIZWENI ALONG OA75 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OA23 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OA1 STREET, TURN LEFT OSIZ3 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OB77 STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO OB2 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO OSIZ1 STREET, TURN LEFT INTO MR483, TURN RIGHT INTO ALBERT WESSELS STREET, TURN RIGHT INTO HARDWICK STREET, TURN LEFT INTO HARDING STREET, RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET, LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET, RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET TO TERMINUS STREET TAXI RANK NEWCASTLE AND RETURN.
12.16	NEWCASTLE TO DURBAN FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO N11 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N3 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO ALICE STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO ALBERT STREET THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO UMGENI ROAD DURBAN TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.17	NEWCASTLE TO NONGOMA FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TURNS LEFT INTO R33 THEN ONTO R69 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R618 TO NONGOMA TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.18	NEWCASTLE TO PAULPIETERSBURG FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURN LEFT INTO MR483 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TURN LEFT INTO R33 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO DUMBE TAXI RANK IN PAUL PIETERSBURG AND RETURN.
12.19	UTRECHT TO NEWCASTLE FROM UTRECHT TAXI RANK INTO R34 THEN INTO MR483 THEN INTO N11 THEN INTO ALLEN STREET THEN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET THEN TO TERMINAS STREET TAXI RANK IN NEWCASTLE.
12.20	NEWCASTLE TO NQUTHU FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURNS LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURNS RIGHT INTO R34 ONTO NKANDE ROAD TO NQUTHU TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.21	NEWCASTLE TO EMPANGENI FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, TURN LEFT INTO KIRKLAND STREET THEN TURN RIGHT INTO ALLEN STREET THEN TURN LEFT INTO N11 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO MR483 THEN TURN RIGHT INTO R34 THEN TO THE TAXI RANK IN EMANGENI AND RETURN.
12.22	FROM NEWCASTLE TAXI RANK, LEFT KIRKLAND, RIGHT ALLEN STREET, RIGHT N11, LEFT INTO N3 RIGHT INTO CHURCH STREET TO PIETERMARITZBURG TAXI RANK AND RETURN.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105391	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: PZ DLADLA ID NO. 6502145271085 Association: KEAST DRIFT TAXI OWNERS ASSOC.	4) Applicant Address: PO BOX2379 GREYTOWN 3250
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: 1256964
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMZINYATHI	
12.1	3. FROM KEATES DRIFT TO KRANSKOP FROM KEATES DRIFT TAXI RANK ON R33 DUNDEE ROAD, ON THE T-JUNCTION OF ROAD R74 TURN LEFT AND DROP PASSENGERS AT MVOZANA, DINGWANA, AND PROCEED INTO KRANSKOP TAXI RANK AND RETURN BACK TO KEATS DRIFT.
12.2	KEATES DRIFT TO EMABOVINI. FROM KEATS DRIFT TO TAXI RANK INTO R33 INTO EMABOVINI, AND INTO D1268 PASS LATA, MKHUPHULA KWAMTOLO AND PASS KWA-JELASI STORE AND PROCEED TO EMABOMVINI TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.3	5. FROM KEATES DRIFT TO MUDEN FROM KEATES DRIFT TAXI ON R33 TURN RIGHT ON R22 PICK AND DROP UNTIL T- JUNCTION OF MUDEN INTO GREYTOWN ROAD TURN INTO MUDEN AND PROCEED TO MUDEN TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO KEATES DRIFT.
12.4	7. KEATES DRIFT TO TUGELA FERRY FROM KEATS DRIFT TAXI RANK ON R33, INTO DUNDEE ROAD , PASS TUGELA FERRY AND PASS FABENI, KOPI, MZISHO, CHURCH OF SCOTLAND HOSPITAL ALONG R33 ROAD, AND PROCEED TO TUGELA FERRY TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.5	6. FROM KEATES DRIFT TO PITERMARITZBURG AND RETURN FROM KEATES DRIFT TAXI RANK ON R33, INTO GREYTOWN ROAD, ON THE T-JUNCTION OF R33, TURN INTO R74, TURN RIGHT INTO DURBAN ROAD, ON THE SECOND ROBOT TURN LEFT JOIN R33 AND PASS NEWHARNOVER, MPOLWENI, DROP PASSENGERS, AND PROCEED TO PIETERMARITZBURG, INTO CHURCH STREET AND PROCEED TO PIETERMARITZBURG APPROVED TAXI RANK AND RETURN.
12.6	FROM THE RANK OF R33 GREYTOWN ROUTE ON T JUNCTION OF R33 AND R74, TURN RIGHT TO JOIN DURBAN ROAD ON THE SECOND ROBOT, TURN LEFT AND JOIN R33 PM BURG ROAD STRAIGHT TO JOIN CHURCH STREET, TURN LEFT TO COMMERCIAL ROAD DIRECT TO N3, TURN LEFT TO OLD MAIN ROAD TO PINETOWN AND DROP OUR PASSENGERS IN ALL THE RANKS IN PINETOWN. FROM PINETOWN REJOIN N3 TO DURBAN AND DROP OUR PASSENGERS BACK TO KEATS DRIFT.
12.7	FROM KEATES DRIFT TO GREYTOWN AND RETURN FROM THE RANK OF R33 DUNDEE GREYTOWN ROUTE PICK AND DROP EMAWOZENI, INGOME, KWASHOBENI T JUNCTION OF ROAD R74 THEN TURN RIGHT JOIN DURBAN STREET TURN LEFT TO MAITLAND STREET TO SARGEANT STREET ON OFF LOAD PASSENGERS THERE SOME TIMES WE DELIVER PASSENGERS AROUND IN TOWN AND IN HOSPITAL AS WELL AS TO TAXI RANK IN SARGEANT STREET. TAKE PASSENGERS FROM GREYTOWN AND RETURN TO KEATES DRIFT AND DOING THE SAMETHING DONE WHEN GOING TO GREYTOWN. ON ARRIVAL TO KEATES DRIFT WE DELIVER PASSENGERS TO ESIPHONGWENI, FABENI, KOPI, EMBONGWENI WE TURN TO PASSENGERS TO KWANXAMALALA AND RETURN.
12.8	FROM KEATS DRIFT TAXI RANK TO POINT WITHIN THE PROVINCE OF KZN ONLY. NO PICKING UP OR SETTING DOWN OF PASSENGERS EN ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

12.9	<p>3.1. KEATES DRIFT TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM KEATES DRIFT ON R33 DUNDEE ROAD PASS DUNDEE, NEWCASTLE, VOLKRUST STANDERTON, HELDELBURG AND JOIN N3 TO PROCEED TO BOKSBURG VOLSOORUS TAXI RANK PROCEED ALONG BARRY MARIS ROAD R21 MET M43 ON RAMP INTO N3 PROCEED WITH N3 TO M17 OFF RAMP INTO OFF LOAD AND RETURN ALONG FORWARD ROUTE INTO OFF RAMP BENROSE ROSE TURN RIGHT INTO VICKERS ROAD TURN LEFT INTO MAIN REEF ROAD TURN LEFT INTO UNDERSON STREET TURN LEFT AND TURN RIGHT INTO FARADAY TAXI RANK DROP OFF. TURN RIGHT INTO VONVILLEGH STREET DROP OFF, TURN LEFT INTO JEPPE STREET DROP OFF TURN RIGHT INTO SAUER STREET AND DROP OFF BREE TURN LEFT INTO TWIST STREET AND DROP TURN RIGHT INTO NOORD STREET DROP OFF AND RETURN INTO KWAMAIMAI TEMPORARY TAXI RANK JOHANNESBURG LOADING AND RETURN BACK WITH SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.10	<p>3.3 KEATES DRIFT TO JOHANNESBURG</p> <p>FROM KEATES DRIFT TAXI RANK R33 ON T-JUNCTION OF R33 AND R74 TURN RIGHT TO JOIN DURBAN STREET PASS FIRST ROBOT AND SECOND ROBOT PROCEED ALONG R74 PASS MUDEN ALONG TO WEENEN R12-2 ALONG COLENZO R12-3 CONTINUE TURN RIGHT INTO R103 TO JOIN N3 JOIN M2 AND TURN RIGHT TO BREE STREET, JOHANNESBURG OFFLOADING AND LOADING PASSENGERS AND RETURN WITH SAME ROUTE.</p>
12.11	<p>3.4 KEATES DRIFT TO WEENEN</p> <p>FROM KEATES DRIFT ON R TAXI RANK TURN RIGHT INTO D276, TURN RIGHT INTO RETIEF STREET THAN TURN RIGHT INTO VOORTREKKER STREET, TURN LEFT INT VALLEY STREET STRAIGHT AND THAN TURN RIGHT INTO WEENEN TAXI RANK DROP OFF AND PICK UP AND RETURN WITH PASSENGERS USING THE SAME ROUTE.</p>



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105394	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: PB CELE ID NO. 7005105744082 Association: MATIMATOLO TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: JASMINE PLACE GREYTOWN KWA-ZULU NATAL 3250
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: LKNKZN0116594
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS TAXI	10) 1 X 9-16 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	FROM SHANE VIA D1627 AND R74, PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE TO GREYTOWN TURN LEFT TO SURGENT STREET OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO SHANE VIA SAME ROUTE.
12.2	2. MATIMATOLO TO PIETERMARITZBURG. FROM MATIMATOLO VIA D1627, TURN LEFT TO R74, PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE, THROUGH GREYTOWN AND JOIN R33, PASS NEW HANOVER TO PIETERMARITZBURG, CHURCH STREET, TURN RIGHT TO PIETERMARITZ STREET TO CHURCH STREET TO RANK (KWAMDAPHUNA), OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO MATIMATOLO VIA SAME ROUTE (NO PICKING UP IN GREYTOWN).
12.3	FROM MATIMATOLO VIA D1627, TURN LEFT TO R74, PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE THROUGH GREYTOWN, JOIN R33, PASS NEW HANOVER, PASS PIETERMARITZBURG, JOIN N3 AGAIN TO DURBAN, OFFLOAD PASSENGERS TO BEREA STREET AND LOAD BACK TO MATIMATOLO USING THE SAME ROUTE.
12.4	FROM SHANE VIA D1627 PASS AHRENS TURN RIGHT TO R74, TURN LEFT TO KRANSKOP, TURN LEFT TO THE RANK OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO MATIMATOLO VIA SAME ROUTE.
12.5	FROM RIET VLEI TAXI RANK VIA R74, PASS HOWICK TO N3 TO PIETERMARITZBURG, BY CHURCH STREET AND TURN LEFT TO PIETERMARITZ STREET AND AGAIN TO CHURCH STREET TO KWAMDAPHUNA RANK WHERE WE OFFLOAD AND LOAD PASSENGERS BACK TO RIETVLEI.
12.6	FROM NTEMBISWENI VIA D1327 TO R74 PASS WELGEGUND GARAGE TO GREYTOWN TURN LEFT TO MATLAND STREET RIGHT INTO SURGENT STREET TO THE RANK OFF LOAD AND LOAD BACK TO MATIMATOLO VIA SAME ROUTE.
12.7	MBALANE TO GREYTOWN FROM MBALANE VIA D21 PASS GREYTOWN TURN TO R622 TO GREYTOWN TURN RIGHT TO DURBAN STREET RIGHT INTO BELL STREET LEFT INTO SURGE3NT STREET LOAD BACK TO MBALANE VIA SAME ROUTE.
12.8	8.MATIMATOLO TO JOHANNESBURG FROM MATIMATOLO VIA R74 THROUGH GREYTOWN,MUDEN,WEENEN,COLENSO TO N3 PASS HARRISMITH TO JOHANNESBURG TURN HARROW ROAD TAKE LEFT TO WANDERERS STREET OFF LOAD AND LOAD BACK TO MATIMATOLO VIA SAME ROUTE.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105398	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: MP SHANGE ID NO. 6306075262084 Association: RICHMOND TAXI OWNERS ASSOCIATIONS	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 1133 RICHMOND KWAZULU-NATAL 3780
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 15 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: UMGUNGUNDLOVU	
12.1	NHLAZUKA TO RICHMOND FROM: NHLAZUKA, D274, MR5, SHEPSTONE STREET, CHILLEY STREET, NELSON STREET TO RICHMOND RANK NO.2-NELSON STREET (KPX0023) FROM: RICHMOND RANK NO.2-NELSON STREET (KPX0023), CHILLEY STREET, SHEPSTONE STREET, MR5, D274 TO NHLAZUKA.



transport

Department:
Transport
Province of KwaZulu-Natal

GAZETTE

LGKZNG31-2018-
NOV

REGION: ALL

1) Application Number: APP0105414	2) Gazette Number: LGKZNG31-2018-NOV
3) Applicant: TS WANDA ID NO. 5409085755088 Association: MLABA & MKHIZWANE TAXI ASSOCIATION	4) Applicant Address: P.O. BOX 3082 CATO RIDGE 3680
5) Existing Licence Holder: NOT APPLICABLE ID NO. NOT APPLICABLE	6) Existing Licence Holder Address: NOT APPLICABLE
7) Type of application: NEW OPERATING LICENCE	8) Operating Licence Number: NOTAVAILABLE
9) Vehicle Type: MINIBUS	10) 1 X 13 (SEATED) + 0 (STANDING)
11) Region: DURBAN WEST	
12.1	NO 9 TAXI RANK TO PINETOWN. FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN RIGHT D1002 BECOMING D1004, TURN LEFT R103 PASS BOTHAS HILL, HILLCREST, TURN LEFT M13, PASS GILLITS, MAYTIME STORES, FIELDS HILL, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE TURN HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO. 9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.
12.2	FROM TAXI RANK ON D1002, TURN LEFT D1002, TURN LEFT P423, TURN LEFT EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN AROUND AT CATO RIDGE ABATTOIR, PROCEED ON EDDY HAGEN DRIVE, TURN LEFT P1-3 TURN RIGHT P245, TURN RIGHT P385, TURN LEFT N3, TURN LEFT OLD MAIN ROAD, TURN RIGHT ANDERSON ROAD, TURN LEFT STANFIELD LANE, TURN RIGHT HILL STREET TAXI RANK AND RETURN TO NO. 9 ON THE SAME ROUTE.

MUNICIPAL NOTICES • MUNISIPALE KENNISGEWINGS

MUNICIPAL NOTICE 117 OF 2018

MTHONJANENI MUNICIPALITY

RESOLUTION LEVYING PROPERTY RATES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 1 JULY 2018 TO 30 JUNE 2019

Notice is hereby given in terms of section 14(1) and (2) of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004; that the Council resolved by way of council resolution number MLMSC 1/459, to levy the rates on property reflected in the schedule below with effect from 1 July 2018

	2018/2019	2017/2018
Category of property	Cent amount in the Rand determined for the relevant property category	
Agriculture	0.34	0.32
Commercial	1.72	1.62
Industrial	1.72	1.62
Land reform	EXEMPT	EXEMPT
Municipal Property	EXEMPT	EXEMPT
Place of worship	EXEMPT	EXEMPT
Public benefit organisation	EXEMPT	EXEMPT
Public service infrastructure	0.34	0.32
Public service purpose	1.38	1.3
State owned	1.38	1.3
Residential	1.38	1.3

Rural tourism and Hospitality	1.38	1.3
State trust land	1.72	1.62
Urban tourism and Hospitality	1.38	1.3
Vacant land	1.72	1.62
REBATES		
Residential properties	20%	20%
State owned	0%	0%
All other properties other than residential , state, agriculture, and public service infrastructure	18%	18%
Agriculture	60%	60%
Public service infrastructure	30%	30%

NAME: PP SIBIYA

DESIGNATION: MUNICIPAL MANAGER

21 REINHOLD STREET

MELMOTH

3835

TELEPHONE: 035 450 2082

FAX: 035 450 2056

STEERING COMMITTEE : 24.05.2018

SPECIAL COUNCIL : 28.05.2018

REPORT TO : SPECIAL COUNCIL

**MLMSC 18/459
(MLMBS 18/02)
FINAL ANNUAL BUDGET 2018/19 FINANCIAL YEAR**

8. COUNCIL RESOLVED TO RECOMMEND THAT:

- 8.1 The final budget 2018/2019 in the prescribed format be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury after approval by Council.
- 8.2 The Council approves the Municipality's proposed tariffs with effect from 1 July 2018.
- 8.3 The Municipality's budget related policies remain unchanged.
- 8.4 The comments on the draft budget 2018/19 from the KZN Provincial Treasury be noted.

Council Resolution 28 May 2018

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001.
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065